INVENTORY of MANUSCRIPTS in the Public Archives of Nova Scotia

Halifax 1976

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF NOVA SCOTIA

INVENTORY OF MANUSCRIPTS
IN
THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF NOVA SCOTIA

HALIFAX 1976

PREFATORY NOTE

This inventory is a descriptive list of the documents kept in the Public Archives of Nova Scotia. Designed and prepared as a finding aid for researchers, this volume contains descriptions of our public records or records of government, organized in Record Groups (RGs), and of our manuscripts of every other kind, classified in Manuscript Groups (MGs).

For a considerable time the desirability of such a guide has been recognized, and the project was practicably initiated about the time when the Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories, a joint project of the Public Archives of Canada and the Humanities Research Council of Canada, was undertaken. Pending its completion, however, I decided that a shorter inventory or catalogue of manuscripts in the Public Archives of Nova Scotia would be prepared. Accordingly, A Preliminary Short Inventory of Manuscripts in the Public Archives of Nova Scotia was drafted and printed in 1972. Work on our more comprehensive inventory proceeded as time permitted, and now it is available to interested researchers.

It has been a collective or co-operative undertaking in which a number of members of the staff and I participated. Those who shared directly in the project included Misses Phyllis Blakeley, Margaret Drysdale, Anne Hyne, Heather Pozdnekoff, and Wendy Thorpe, Mrs. Walter Bernard, Mrs. Terence Bourque, Mrs. Donald Clark and Mrs. Douglas Kernaghan, and Allan Dunlop and Brian Cuthbertson.

C. Bruce Fergusson

C. Bruce Fergusson
Provincial Archivist

INTRODUCTION

AIM

The aim of this inventory is to list and describe the Record Groups (RGs) and Manuscript Groups (MGs) of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia (PANS). The inventory is designed to be sufficiently comprehensive so that it can be used both by researchers working in the PANS to request material and by others who wish to determine the relevancy of the PANS holdings to their own research requirements.

ARRANGEMENT

The inventory is divided into two basic groups each with a separate volume. Volume 1 contains the RGs and Volume 2 contains the MGs. The RGs are the state papers or public records of Nova Scotia including legal, administrative and departmental papers from the French colonial period to the present day. The MGs contain papers not classified as records of government. Some papers, particularly those of less than thiry years old, may not be accessible for research without the permission of the donors.

Most of the RGs and MGs have an introduction describing the provenance and organization of each group. Generally, the complete finding aid for each group, previously available only in the reading room of the PANS, is included. Space precluded the inclusion of the complete finding aids for MG 1 (Papers of Families and Individuals), MG 3 (Business Papers), and MG 4 (Church and Community Records). These have been abridged and arranged in a tabulated format for ease of reference. The detailed finding aids for these groups are available in the PANS reading room. For the MG 2 (Political Papers) a brief summary has been included.

Arrangement of the material in each RG and MG is governed by its content. Generally, the material is arranged chronologically, alphabetically by surname or by place, or topically. Most of the material in the RGs is arranged chronologically or thematically. The principal MGs are arranged alphabetically either by surname or by place. This form of arrangement can facilitate genealogical research, but only if the name and the location of the persons or families are already known. Knowledge of the place of residence is almost mandatory for the use of the census material in RG 2 (Census) because the censuses were taken by polling districts and the names were not listed alphabetically.

DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL

The amount of material in each RG and MG is given in the metric system by millimetres (mm) or centimetres (cm), by number of pages, or by reels of microfilm. This, combined with a brief description of the content of the material, should assist researchers in deciding upon the relevancy of the material for their research. The material is classified as to whether it is original, printed, microfilm, duplicate, transcript or photographic reproduction (xerox, photostat, or photocopy). The terms original and transcript can be a cause of confusion. Most of the documents in the inventory are original; that is, either no other copy ever existed or they are the first or dispatched copy of two or more copies. Much of the material is correspondence,

DESCRIPTION OF MATERIAL

of which copies were retained for future reference. Before microfilm, large numbers of documents were copied by hand to provide wider access to their contents. Many of the documents in PANS, RG 1 (Bound Volumes of Nova Scotia Records, 1624-1867) are 19th century copies of those held in the PRO, London. The term transcript is applied to these copies.

FINDING AIDS

In this inventory references are made to a variety of finding aids. These include catalogues, indexes, lists, and calendars—— calendars being lists of documents arranged chronologically with abstracts or short summaries of their contents. Other guides to archival material may also be available in PANS.

REQUISITIONS

When requesting manuscripts or microfilms, a researcher should complete a requisition or ticket. This is a sample of the form in use.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF NOVA SCOTIA

RG 5

Series ..... Volume 4

MG .....

1 January 1976
(Date)

John Doe
(Name)

Halifax, N.S.
(Address)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME 1		PAGES
	Preface	i
	Introduction	ii
RG 1	Bound volumes of Nova Scotia Records for the Period, 1624-1867	1
RG 2	Records of the Governors' and Lieutenant Governors' Offices	3
RG 3	Records of the Executive Council of Nova Scotia	12
RG 4	Records of the Legislative Council of Nova Scotia	20
RG 5	Records of the Legislative Assembly of Nova Scotia	25
RG 6	Secretary of State's Office	60
RG 7	Records of the Provincial Secretary of Nova Scotia, 1753-1953	64
RG 8	Records of the Central Board of Agriculture of Nova Scotia	84
RG 9A	Records of the Agriculture and Marketing Department	86
RG 9B	Nova Scotia Co-operative Abattoir Papers	108
RG 10	Records of the Attorney General's Office	119
RG 11	Records of Cape Breton as a Separate Colony	120
RG 12	Census Records	123
RG 13	Customs	127
RG 14	Education	131
RG 15	Fisheries	145
RG 16	Highways, Roads and Bridges	146
RG 17	Indian Treaties	147
RG 18A	Immigration and Passenger Lists	149
RG 19	Reserved	
RG 20	Lands and Forests	159
RG 21	Mines and Mining in Nova Scotia	164
RG 22	Nova Scotia Military Records	178
RG 23	Municipal Affairs	184
RG 24	Post Office Records	187
RG 25	Public Health	193
RG 26	Reserved	
RG 27	Public Works	196
RG 28	Railways	197
RG 29	Ships and Shipping (All the records for ships and shipping are grouped in MG 7 for convenience)	
RG 30	Reserved	
RG 31	Reserved	
RG 32	Vital Statistics	215

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME 1 (Continued)		PAGES
RG 33	Reserved	
RG 34	Court of General Sessions of the Peace	223
RG 35	Elective Municipal Government	252
RG 35A	Halifax City and County Assessments	316
RG 36	Chancery Court	330
RG 37	Inferior Court of Common Pleas	331
RG 38	County Courts	335
RG 39	Supreme Court	350
RG 40	Court of Vice Admiralty	351
RG 41	Coroner's Inquests and Medical Reports	356
RG 42	Magistrates' Courts	362
RG 43	Atlantic Pavilion of Expo 1967	363
RG 44	Royal Commissions and Reports	373
RG 45	Reserved	
RG 46	Commissions, Oaths and Bonds	389
RG 47	Registry of Deeds	394
RG 48	Court of Probate	396
RG 49	Citizenship Records	398
RG 50	Pardons	399
RG 51	Royal Visits to Nova Scotia	400
RG 52	Bicentenary for Representative Government	401

VOLUME 2		
MG 1	Papers of Families and Individuals	402
MG 2	Political Papers	569
MG 3	Business Papers	573
MG 4	Churches and Communities	590
MG 5	Cemeteries	633
MG 6	Reserved	
MG 7	Log Books, Ships and Shipping	644
MG 8	Reserved	
MG 9	Reserved	
MG 10	Reserved	
MG 11	Great Britain, Colonial Office Papers at Public Records Office (PRO), London	651
MG 12	Great Britain, Army	652

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME 2 (Continued)		PAGES
MG 13	Great Britain, Navy	674
MG 14	Foreign Military Records	676
MG 15	Ethnic Collections	677
MG 16	Reserved	
MG 17	Universities	678
MG 18	Reserved	
MG 19	Reserved	
MG 20	Societies and Special Collections	683
MG 21	Canada, Navy	689
MG 22	Canada, Airforce	690
MG 23	Canada, Army	691
MG 24	Shubenacadie Canal Papers	703

RG 1 BOUND VOLUMES OF NOVA SCOTIA RECORDS FOR THE PERIOD, 1624-1867

Dr. T. B. Akins was appointed Record Commissioner of the province in 1857. His task was "to cause the ancient records and documents illustrative of the History and progress of Society in this Province to be examined, preserved and arranged." (Resolution of the House of Assembly moved by Joseph Howe and seconded by Premier J. W. Johnston, April 30, 1857). In his 34 years as Record Commissioner, more than 500 folio volumes of manuscripts were classified, arranged, catalogued and bound. These are contained in RG 1.

There is no complete calendar by document of the records in RG 1; but there are several catalogues of portions of it, including one of Whitehall Dispatches, 1748-1799 (Vol. 34); one of Dispatches from the Secretary of State, 1800-1833 (Vol. 70); one of MS Documents, 1748-1841 (Vol. 250); one of MS Documents, 1829-1841 (Vol. 251); one of Papers from the files of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly, 1760-1831 (Vol. 299); one of Papers from the files of the Legislative Council, 1830-1841 (Vol. 300); one of Special Subjects (Vol. 470); and an Alphabetical and Chronological Index to Crown Grants of Land, 1718-1768 (Vol. 473½). A calendar by volume for 471 volumes is available in the PANS. The calendar of papers relating to Nova Scotia 1603-1801 published in the Report of Canadian Archives 1894 contains many summaries of papers in this collection. The references in the Report are, however, those of the Public Record Office, London. A Calendar of Official Correspondence and Legislative Papers of Nova Scotia 1802-15 compiled by Margaret Ells in 1936 contains summaries of all the important documents of that period.

RG 1 has 26 sections.

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	VOLUMES
1	Transcripts from documents in the Public Record Office, London, relating to Nova Scotia between 1624 and 1698, with copies of several between 1668 and 1699.	1
2	French documents relating to Acadia while under the government of France	2-4b
3	Documents relating to the governing of Nova Scotia under British rule while the Governor resided at Annapolis Royal.	5-26
4	Documents relating to the governing of Nova Scotia 1748-1867. Mostly dispatches to and from the governors, letter books of the governors and commission books.	28-185
5	Minutes of His Majesty's Council at Halifax from 1749 to 1867.	186-214½H

RG 1 BOUND VOLUMES OF NOVA SCOTIA RECORDS FOR THE PERIOD, 1624-1867

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	VOLUMES
6	Journals of His Majesty's Council in their legislative capacity in General Assembly convened (Legislative Council).	215-218
7	Miscellaneous documents, 1748-1870	219-285
8	Selections from the files of the Legislative Council	286-300
9	Selections from the files of the House of Assembly	310-314
10	Papers of the Island of Cape Breton	315-340
11	Special Subjects	341-396c
12	Public Accounts, 1758-1846	397-401
13	Quit Rents; Books kept by the Receiver General of Quit Rents in Nova Scotia	403-408
14	River Saint John: Papers related to early settlement	409
15	City of Halifax	410-418
16	Refugee Negroes	419-423
17	Sable Island	424-429
18	Indians	430-432
19	Church of England and Glebe Lands	433-436A
20	King's College, Windsor	437
21	Schools and School Lands	438-439
22	Militia	440-442
23	Census and Poll Tax	443-454
24	Railway and Telegraph Papers	455-457
25	Mines and Minerals	458-465
26	Catalogues	466-471

RG 2 RECORDS OF THE GOVERNORS' AND LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS' OFFICES

Attempts at settlement in Acadia or Nova Scotia were made by the Portuguese about 1525 and by the French and the English early in the seventeenth century. The territory changed hands a number of times between the French and the English until 1713 when, by the Treaty of Utrecht, France ceded to Great Britain all Nova Scotia or Acadia "within its ancient boundaries," while retaining both Isle Royal and Isle St. Jean (Prince Edward Island). For several years governmental arrangements were somewhat makeshift. By 1719, however, British policy became more clearly defined and instructions more suited to the responsibilities of the governors of Nova Scotia were prepared.

Administrative functions for British colonies were given in 1696 to "The Lords Commissioners for promoting the trade of our Kingdom and for inspecting and improving our plantations in America and elsewhere." This body was also referred to as the Board of Trade and Plantations. By 1702, responsibility for the colonies had been assumed by the Secretary of State for the Southern Department. In 1768 the separate office of the Colonial Secretary was created. In 1782 the Board was abolished and colonial affairs were placed in the Home Secretary's Department. These were transferred to the Secretary of State for War and the Colonies in 1784, and a new Committee of Council for Trade and Plantations was established. Because of the war with France, the "Plantations Bureau" was not actually transferred until 1801. A separate Secretary of State for the Colonies was appointed in 1854.

The records of the Governors' and Lieutenant-Governors' Offices are in four sections.

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	PAGES
1	RG 1. Primarily dispatches of the governors to the British government from 1710 to 1867. There are two volumes of documents relating to Acadia while it was a French Colony. There is on microfilm from the Public Record Office, London, Records on Nova Scotia, C.O. 217.	4-8
2	Primarily consists of correspondence to the Secretary of State of Great Britain, 1859-1867, the Secretary of State of Canada, and the Provincial Secretary, 1867-1953.	8-10
3	A Miscellaneous Collection of correspondence, 1864-1930.	10-11
4	Blue Books or annual returns of 1830-1848, sent by the Lieutenant-Governors to the British government.	11

RG 2 GOVERNORS AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNORS

1. 1632-1867 Documents. Originals, transcripts and microfilm, 3 m and 88 reels.
This series, in RG 1, is arranged as follows:

French Documents relating to Acadia While Under the Government of France

Vols. 2-4. Chiefly letters from the Governors and Commandants to the Minister of Marine at Paris, 1632-1713, and correspondence of Priests, 1641-1751. List of contents in each volume. Transcripts from Quebec, being selections from Paris. Documents in the Public Archives of Canada.

Vol. 2. 1632-1699
Vol. 3. 1700-1749
Vol. 4. 1641-1751

British Government at Annapolis Royal

Vol. 5. Documents relating to Annapolis Royal, 1710-1714, including letters of Governor Samuel Vetch. List of contents in the Volume. Transcripts from State Paper Office, London.

Vol. 7. Letters and other documents from Governors Francis Nicholson and Richard Philipps at Annapolis Royal to the Secretary of State and the Plantation Office, 1712-1725. List of contents in the Volume. Transcripts from Public Record Office, London.

Vol. 7½. Documents relating to Annapolis Royal, 1710-1714, including letters of Governor Samuel Vetch. List of contents in the Volume. Transcripts from Public Record Office, London.

Vol. 9. 1710-1753. Memorials, letters and journal of Paul Mascarene. List of contents in the Volume. Transcripts from the Brown Collection in the British Museum, 1880-1881.

Vols. 14-15. 1713-1742. Letter books of Governors. List of contents in each Volume. Originals.

Vol. 14. 1719-1742. Letters written by Governors Richard Philipps, Paul Mascarene, Lawrence Armstrong, etc. to the Board of Trade, the Secretary of State, French Deputies and others; Philipps' Proclamations, Jan. 2, 1719-June 8, 1742. (Published in abstract in Nova Scotia Archives, II, Halifax, 1900, edited by Dr. Archibald MacMechan, pp. 1-167. Full index in printed volume.)

Vol. 15. 1713-1717. Chiefly letters written by Thomas Caulfeild.

RG 2 GOVERNORS AND LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS

Vol. 17. 1720-1748. Dispatches from the Governors of Nova Scotia to the Secretary of State. List of contents in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 143. Transcripts from State Paper Office, London.

Vol. 18. 1716-1749. Dispatches from the Governors of Nova Scotia to the Board of Trade and Plantations. List of contents in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 1. Transcripts from State Paper Office, London, 1862.

Vol. 19. 1745-[illegible]49. Dispatches from the Governors of Louisbourg, Cape Breton to the Secretary of State. List of contents in the volume and the contents of each paper in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 163. Transcripts from State Paper Office, London.

Government at Halifax

Vols. 35-37. 1749-1781. Dispatches from the Governors of Nova Scotia to the Board of Trade and Plantations. Transcripts from State Paper Office, London.

Vol. 35. June 22, 1749 - October 22, 1753. Contents in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 29.

Vol. 36. October 20, 1753 - September 1, 1760. Contents in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 57.

Vol. 37. October 26, 1760 - November 25, 1781. Contents in RG 1, Vol. 38, pp. 73 and 105.

Vol. 38A. 1752 - October 1753. Letter book of Governor Peregrine Thomas Hopson to the Board of Trade and Plantations. Originals.

Vol. 39. 1763-1764. Letter book of the Governors of Nova Scotia to the Board of Trade and Plantations. List of contents in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 93. Originals.

Vols. 40-48. 1749-1794. Dispatches from the Governors of Nova Scotia to the Secretary of State. List of contents in RG 1, Vol. 38. Transcripts from State Paper Office, London.

Vol. 40. June 22, 1749 - December 18, 1764. Transcripts List in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 175.

Vol. 41. October 7, 1763 - November 9, 1764. Transcripts List in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 195.

Vol. 42. May 2, 1765 - September 17, 1767. Originals List in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 199.

Vol. 43. February 27, 1767 - October 18, 1771. Transcripts List in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 203.

RG 2 GOVERNORS AND LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS

Government at Halifax

Vol. 44. March 11, 1772 - December 29, 1775. Transcripts
List in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 227.

Vol. 45. January 1, 1776 - December 7, 1782. Transcripts
List in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 247.

Vol. 46. August 17, 1778 - November 19, 1779. Originals
List in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 271

Vol. 47. October 26, 1783 - July 25, 1789. Originals
List in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 113.

Vol. 48. July 25, 1789 - December 21, 1794. Transcripts
List in RG 1, Vol. 38, p. 275.

Vols. 49-54. 1783-1808. Dispatches from Sir John Wentworth to the Secretary of State.

Vol. 49. October 21, 1783 - September 8, 1808.

Vol. 50. May 13, 1792 - November 17, 1793.

Vol. 51. November 30, 1793 - December 21, 1796.

Vol. 52. December 21, 1796 - January 15, 1800.

Vol. 53. January 17, 1800 - January 25, 1805.

Vol. 54. March 28, 1805 - September 8, 1808.

Vols. 55-57. 1767-1778. Dispatches and letters from Sir John Wentworth to various officials. Originals.

Vol. 55. June 17, 1767 - October 18, 1770. Partial index.

Vol. 56. February 7, 1772 - October 25, 1774.

Vol. 57. November 2, 1774 - May 15, 1778.

Vols. 58-59. 1808-1813. Dispatches from the Governor of Nova Scotia to the Secretary of State. List of contents in each Volume. Transcripts.

Vol. 58. January 2, 1808 - November 15, 1810

Vol. 59. January 19, 1811 - July 13, 1813.

Vols. 111-128. 1808-1867. Dispatches from the Governors of Nova Scotia to the Secretary of State. Original Office copies.

RG 2 GOVERNORS AND LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS

Government at Halifax

Vol. 111. June 1808 - June 1816

Vol. 112. December 1816 - April 1820

Vol. 113. June 1820 - May 1828

Vol. 113 ½. October 1820 - August 1828

Vol. 114. December 1828 - June 1836

Vol. 115. June 1836 - June 1840

Vol. 116. October 1840 - May 1842

Vol. 117. May 1842 - March 1844

Vol. 118. April 1844 - April 1846

Vol. 119. April 1846 - February 1848

Vol. 120. February 1848 - December 1849

Vol. 121. February 1848 - August 1852

Vol. 122. No volume; blank number

Vol. 123. August 1852 - December 1855

Vol. 124. December 1855 - September 1858

Vol. 125. October 1858 - May 1860

Vol. 126. June 1860 - June 1862

Vol. 127. July 1862 - September 1865

Vol. 128. September 1865 - August 1867

Vols. 134-137. 1753-1791. Dispatches and letters from the Governors and Secretary of Nova Scotia and other provinces in North America. List of contents (alphabetical) in each volume, except Volume 135. Originals.

Vol. 134. November 1753 - June 1755

Vol. 135. November 1753 - October 1756

Vol. 136. October 1760 - October 1784

Vol. 137. October 1784 - February 1791

RG 2 GOVERNORS AND LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS

C. O. (Colonial Office) 217

Microfilm, 1711-1867. 88 reels. Copied from originals at Public Record Office, London, by the Public Archives of Canada.

Dispatches and enclosures from the Governors, Lieutenant-Governors and Administrators of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.

The Cape Breton papers, 1784-1820, were inserted by the Public Record Office as a unit in C.O. 217 at the end of 1819. (C.O. 217, Vols. 103-138)

2. RG 2. 1815-1953. Documents. Originals, 5.4 m.

General Correspondence

Vol. 1a. 1815-1856

Vol. 1. 1857-1861

Vol. 2. 1862; January to August 1863

Vol. 3. September to December 1863
January to June 1864

Vol. 4. July to December 1864
January to June 1865

Vol. 5. July to December 1865, 1866

Vol. 6. 1867-1868

Vol. 7. 1869-1871

Vol. 8. 1872-1879

Vol. 9. 1880-1883

Vol. 10. 1884-1888

Vol. 11. 1889-1892

Vol. 12. 1893-1896

Vol. 13. 1897-1899

Vol. 14. 1900-1902

Vol. 15. 1903-1906

RG 2 GOVERNORS AND LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS

To Secretary of State of Great Britian

Vol. 15a. 1859-1867

To Secretary of State of Canada

Vol. 16. 1906-1912

Vol. 17. 1913-1922

Vol. 18. 1925-1934, 1945-1951, 1953 (a few in each year)

Special Subjects

Vol. 19. 1906, correspondence with the Governor-General
1910, death of Edward VII
1917, correspondence dealing with the Halifax Explosion
1952, correspondence with Lady Alexander, appointments

Visits

Vol. 20. 1901, Duke and Duchess of Cornwall
1904, Earl Grey
1906, Prince Arthur of Connaught
1907-1922, Governors-General
1923, Governor-General
1927, Prince of Wales and Prime Minister Baldwin
1927-1933, Governor-General
1936-1937, Governor-General

Vol. 21. Government House; household expenses

Vol. 22. Bicentennial of Representative Government in N.S., 1958; committee correspondence. See also RG 52.

From the Provincial Secretary

Vol. 23. 1905-1907, 1918-1922

Vol. 24. 1923-1926

Vol. 25. 1927-1931, 1933, 1950, 1952

To the Provincial Secretary

Vol. 26. 1906-1910 (scattered dates), 1911-1913, 1915, 1920, 1922

Vol. 27. 1923, 1925-1934

RG 2 GOVERNORS AND LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS

Letters Received

Vol. 28. 1905-1921, 1922-1923

Vol. 29. 1924-1925

Vol. 30. 1926-1928

Vol. 31. 1929-1930

Vol. 32. 1931-1934, 1946-1953 (scattered)

Letters Sent

Vol. 33. 1906-1921, 1922, 1923 (few), 1925-1928

Vol. 34. 1929-1934, 1946-1953 (very few)

3. RG 2. 1864-1930 Miscellaneous. Originals, 90 cm

Vol. 35. General Correspondence and appointments, 1919, 1926-1931

Vol. 36. Proclamations 1771, 1801-1865
Printed circulars 1856-1866
Lieutenant-Governor's telegraph book, February 20, 1866-September 28, 1867

Vol. 37. A. Index and miscellaneous dispatches received by the Lieutenant-Governor, June 30, 1864 - June 17, 1869.
B. Schedule of dispatches sent, July 2, 1867 - December 29, 1880
C. Letter book, June 25, 1864 - March 31, 1873

Vol. 38. A. Letter book, June 12, 1882 - December 20, 1892
B. Local and general dispatches, 1893-1897
C. Local and general dispatches, 1897-1899

Vol. 39. A. Index, miscellaneous dispatches, 1868-1869
B. Local and other dispatches, 1878-1882
C. Dispatches sent to and received from the Secretary of State, 1892-1901.

Vol. 40. A. Letter book, November 1903 - March 1906
B. Letter book, November - December 1905 (mutilated)
C. Letter book, January 1911 (difficult to read)

Vol. 41. A. Letter book, March 1911
B. Letter book, January - December 1923

Vol. 42. Letter book, December 1923 - January 1925

RG 2 GOVERNORS AND LIEUTENANT-GOVERNORS

Vol. 43. A. Lieutenant-Governor's Invitation book, 1873
B. Index, list of visitors
C. Guest book, 1884-1890
D. Visitors' book, 1923-1925
E. Index to visitors' list, 1925-1930
F. Entertainment, 1925-1930

4. RG 2. 1828-1848. Blue Books. Originals, 50 cm

These are copies of Annual Returns relating to the general state of the colony and its public service under such headings as: local revenues, military expenditures, legislation, list of officials for Nova Scotia, pensions payable out of the revenues of the Colony, population (totals), ecclesiastical returns, education, exchange, monies, weights and measures, imports and exports, agriculture, grants of land, jails and prisoners.

Vol. 44. 1830-1834, 1837

Vol. 45. 1837-1840

Vol. 46. 1841-1843

Vol. 47. 1846, 1847, 1848

See also RG 1, Volume 383, for original returns used in the construction of Blue Books sent to England, 1828-1834.

RG 3 RECORDS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF NOVA SCOTIA

Governor Richard Philipps instituted a civil council of twelve members as an advisory body to himself on April 25, 1720 at Annapolis Royal. There were too few English settlers in Nova Scotia to warrant an assembly, but without it laws could not be enacted. The form of government remained unchanged while the seat of government was at Annapolis Royal from 1720 to 1749. The constitutional inability to enact laws resulted in the expedient of issuing proclamations with the approval of the council. The Board of Trade rarely annulled these ordinances.

With the founding of Halifax in 1749, the seat of government was transferred to it. The new governor - Colonel the Honourable Edward Cornwallis- summoned his appointed Council to attend him for the first time in Halifax on July 14, 1749, on board the Transport Beaufort.

In 1758 the first legislative assembly in Canada was elected and the first House of Assembly convened on October 2, 1758 at Halifax. The members of His Majesty's Council of Nova Scotia, who were all appointed, continued to advise the Governor but also became the upper house of the bicameral legislature. As the advisers of the Governor, they were the Executive Council; as the upper house they were the Legislative Council. The two councils were composed of the same members until 1838 when the councils were separated with differing memberships. Both memberships continued to be appointed. With the granting of responsible government in 1848, the Executive Council was made responsible to the Legislative Assembly rather than to the Governor. The term "cabinet" has come to be used, but constitutionally the correct terminology is"executive council."

Apparently the Lieutenant-Governor attended meetings of Council as a matter of routine until January 17, 1873. After January 20, 1873 (excepting January 23, 1873) the proposed minutes were generally signed by a quorum of the Council and submitted to the Lieutenant-Governor for his approval, after which they were entered by the clerk or his deputy in the Council book. There may be a question whether this procedure was followed consistently and without the Lieutenant-Governor participating in the proceedings of the Council. The wording "PRESENT His Honour ..... acting by and with the advice of the Executive Council for Nova Scotia, namely, the following members thereof" was used as late as September 21, 1966, long after the Lieutenant-Governor had ceased to participate in the proceedings.

The records of the Executive Council of Nova Scotia are in five sections:

SECTIONS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES
1	Minutes of the Council while the seat of government was at Annapolis Royal.	13
2	Minutes from 1749 to 1916	13-15
3	Documents relating to land and intestate estates from 1761 to 1842.	15

RG 3 EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

SECTIONS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES
4	Petitions, memoranda, proclamations and recommendations from 1821 to 1939.	15-19
5	Registers of attendance for 1923 and 1924.	19

1. 1720-1749 Minutes. Originals and transcripts, 30 cm.
This series, RG 1, is arranged as follows:

Vol. 22. 1720-1736. Original minutes of His Majesty's Council at Annapolis Royal

Vol. 23. 1720-1732. Transcripts of minutes of His Majesty's Council at Annapolis Royal

Vol. 24. 1732-1749. Transcripts of minutes of council at Annapolis Royal

Vol. 25. 1744 and 1746. Transcripts from minutes of council at Annapolis Royal with copies of related documents

Volume 22 is completely transcribed in Nova Scotia Archives, Volume III, Original Minutes of His Majesty's Council at Annapolis Royal, 1720-1739[1736], edited by Archibald M. MacMechan in 1908. Minutes of His Majesty's Council at Annapolis Royal, 1736-1749, edited by Charles Bruce Fergusson, has been published by the Public Archives of Nova Scotia in 1967 as Nova Scotia Archives, Volume IV.

2. 1749-1916. Minutes. Originals, transcripts and microfilm, 3.3 m and 12 reels.
This series, in RG 1, is arranged as follows:

Originals, 2.7 m

Vol. 186. July 14, 1749 - October 26, 1753

Vol. 187. November 3, 1753 - July 16, 1757

Vol. 188. August 17, 1757 - August 21, 1766

Vol. 189. August 23, 1766 - October 6, 1783

Vol. 190. October 10, 1783 - December 24, 1798

Vol. 191. January 28, 1799 - August 30, 1809

Vol. 192. August 28, 1809 - December 23, 1815

Vol. 193. January 10, 1816 - October 9, 1820

RG 3 EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Vol. 194. December 1, 1820 - December 30, 1825

Vol. 195. January 23, 1826 - December 4, 1832

Vol. 196. December 10, 1832 - December 15, 1837

Vol. 197. January 23, 1838 - April 24, 1841

Vol. 198. April 24, 1841 - January 30, 1847

Vol. 199. December 30, 1846 - July 8, 1851

Vol. 200. July 15, 1851 - January 24, 1860

Vol. 201. February 10, 1860 - November 25, 1863

Vol. 202. November 25, 1863 - June 29, 1867

Vol. 203. July 4, 1867 - April 18, 1870
a. April 19, 1870 - February 21, 1873
b. February 26, 1873 - March 15, 1876
c. April 4, 1876 - July 2, 1878
d. July 9, 1878 - December 11, 1879
e. January 9, 1880 - May 9, 1882
f. March 18, 1882 - October 22, 1883
g. November 1, 1883 - March 26, 1885
h. March 30, 1885 - November 26, 1886
i. November 26, 1886 - April 21, 1888
j. April 26, 1888 - August 16, 1889
k. August 20, 1889 - March 21, 1891
l. March 22, 1891 - April 11, 1893
m. April 14, 1893 - September 25, 1894
n. September 28, 1894 - June 15, 1896
o. June 27, 1896 - April 18, 1898
p. April 27, 1898 - October 17, 1900
q. October 22, 1900 - June 6, 1903
r. June 10, 1903 - June 3, 1905
s. June 12, 1905 - August 8, 1907
t. August 15, 1907 - December 14, 1909
u. December 28, 1909 - March 25, 1912
v. March 30, 1912 - June 15, 1914
w. June 26, 1914 - May 4, 1916

Transcripts, 60 cm

Vol. 209. July 14, 1749 - October 26, 1753

Vol. 210. November 3, 1753 - July 16, 1757

Vol. 211. August 17, 1757 - August 25, 1766

Vol. 212. August 23, 1766 - October 6, 1783

Vol. 213. October 10, 1783 - December 24, 1798

RG 3 EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Vol. 214. January 28, 1799 - December 23, 1815

Vol. 214½. January 10, 1816 - October 31, 1817
a. November 25, 1818 - December 30, 1825
b. January 23, 1826 - December 4, 1832
c. December 10, 1832 - December 15, 1837
d. January 23, 1838 - April 24, 1841
e. April 24, 1841 - January 30, 1847
f. December 30, 1846 - July 8, 1851
g. July 15, 1851 - January 24, 1860
h. February 10, 1860 - June 10, 1867

Microfilm, 12 reels

1867-1914. Minutes of the Executive Council of Nova Scotia. Originals in the Public Archives of Nova Scotia.

3. 1761-1842. Documents relating to Land and Intestate Estates. Originals 18 cm.
This series, in RG 1, is arranged as follows:

Vol. 204. Minutes of Council relating to the granting of land, May 22, 1761 - September 17, 1763. Originals

Vol. 205. Orders in Council relating to petitions for the granting of land in Nova Scotia, December 30, 1846 - January 28, 1848. Originals

Vols. 206-208. Minutes, orders and proceedings of Council relative to sale of intestate estates, March 4, 1761 - September 20, 1842. Alphabetical index in Volumes 207-208. Originals

Vol. 206. March 1761 - February 1781
For intestate estate proceedings, 1781-1826, see General Minutes of Council, Volumes 189-195

Vol. 207. February 1826 - August 1839

Vol. 208. October 1839 - September 1842
After September 20, 1842, this jurisdiction was transferred to the Court of Probate

4. RG 3. 1821-1939. Petitions, Memoranda, Proclamations, and Recommendations. Originals, 9 m.

Vol. 1. 1821-1864

Vol. 2. 1865-1869

Vol. 2a. 14 December 1867 - 10 March 1870 - memorandum book

Vol. 2b. 19 April 1870 - 22 March 1872 - memorandum book

Vol. 3. 1872 - 1875 - memorandum book only

Vol. 4. 1875 - 1877 - memorandum book only

Vol. 5. 1877 - 1879 - memorandum book only

Vol. 6. 1879 - 1882 - memorandum book only

Vol. 6a. 10 March 1882 - 4 July 1883 - memorandum book only

Vol. 7. 1870 - 1879

Vol. 8. 1880 - 1887

Vol. 9. 1888 - 1890

Recommendations (for action to be taken by the cabinet)

Vol. 10. 1891 - 1892

Vol. 11. 1893

Vol. 12. 1894

Vol. 13. 1895

Vol. 14. 1896

Vol. 15. 1897

Vol. 16. 1898

Vol. 17. 1899

Vol. 18. 1900

Vol. 19. 1901 - 1902

Recommendations with miscellaneous papers (papers submitted at each council meeting are grouped after the council meeting which considered them)

Vol. 20. January 1903 - May 1903

Vol. 21. June 1903 - September 1903

Vol. 22. October 1903 - February 1904

Vol. 23. March 1904 - July 1904

Vol. 24. August 1904 - December 1904

Vol. 25. January 1905 - April 1905

Vol. 26. May 1905 - July 1905

RG 3 EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Vol. 27. August 1905 - October 1905

Vol. 28. November 1905 - February 1906

Vol. 29. March 1906 - May 1906

Vol. 30. June 1906 - October 1906

Vol. 31. November 1906 - April 1907

Vol. 32. May 1907 - January 1909

Vol. 33. February 1909 - May 1909

Vol. 34. June 1909 - December 1909

Vol. 35. January 1910 - May 1910

Vol. 36. June 1910 - November 1910

Vol. 37. December 1910 - April 1911

Vol. 38. May 1911 - September 1911

Vol. 39. September 1911 - January 1912

Vol. 40. February 1912 - June 1912

Vol. 41. July 1912 - November 1912

Vol. 42. November 1912 - March 1913

Vol. 43. March 1913 - June 1913

Vol. 44. June 1913 - August 1913

Vol. 45. August 1913 - October 1913

Vol. 46. November 1913 - January 1914

Vol. 47. January 1914 - February 1914; copy of Halifax City Charter enclosed

Vol. 48. March 1914 - June 1914

Vol. 49. June 1914 - August 1914

Vol. 50. September 1914 - November 1914

Vol. 51. November 1914 - December 1914

Vol. 52. December 1914 - March 1915

Vol. 53. March 1915 - August 1915

Vol. 54. August 1915 - November 1915

Vol. 55. November 1915 - February 1916

Vol. 56. February 1916 - June 1916

Vol. 57. June 1916 - September 1916

Vol. 58. September 1916 - February 1917

Vol. 59. March 1917 - June 1917

Vol. 60. June 1917 - September 1917

Vol. 61. September 1917 - March 1918

Vol. 62. April 1918 - August 1918

Vol. 63. August 1918 - December 1918

Vol. 64. December 1918 - March 1919

Vol. 65. April 1919 - September 1919

Vol. 66. September 1919 - November 1919

Vol. 67. November 1919 - March 1920

Vol. 68. March 1920 - June 1920

Vol. 69. June 1920 - August 1920

Vol. 70. August 1920 - November 1920

Vol. 71. November 1920 - February 1921

Vol. 72. February 1921 - June 1921

Vol. 73. June 1921 - September 1921

Vol. 74. September 1921 - December 1921

Vol. 75. January 1922 - June 1922

Vol. 76. June 1922 - October 1922

Vol. 77. October 1922 - January 1923

Vol. 78. February 1923 - June 1923

Vol. 79. June 1923 - September 1923

Vol. 80. October 1923 - December 1923

Vol. 81. January 1924 - March 1924

Vol. 82. March 1924 - June 1924

Vol. 83. July 1924 - September 1924

Vol. 84. September 1924 - January 1925

Vol. 85. January 1925 - April 1925

Recommendations

Vol. 86. April 1925 - December 1925

Vol. 87. 1926 - 1927

Vol. 88. 1928 - 1929

Vol. 89. 1931

Vol. 90. 1932 - 1933

Vol. 90a. 1932 - January 1934 and also agreements with the towns for unemployment and relief.

Vol. 91. 1934 - 1935

Vol. 92. 1936 - 1937

Vol. 93. 1938 - 1939

Vol. 94. January 10, 1967 - December 27, 1967

5. RG 3. 1923 and 1925. Registers of Attendance. Originals, 10 cm.

Vol. 1. 1923

Vol. 2. 1925

RG 4 RECORDS OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF NOVA SCOTIA

The granting of representative government in 1758 resulted in the members of the appointed Executive Council becoming also the members of the Legislative Council, which became the upper house of the Legislature. In 1838 the Executive and Legislative Councils were divided, each, henceforth, having different memberships. The Legislative Council continued in existence after the granting of responsible government until 1928 when it was abolished. Since then, Nova Scotia has had a unicameral legislature.

The Records of the Legislative Council are divided into three sections:

SECTIONS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES
1	From RG 1. Journals of the Legislative Council from 1758 to 1928.	20-21
2	Draft Minutes from 1789 to 1927	21-23
3	Petitions, reports, resolutions, and miscellaneous papers. Divided into subsections 3A and 3B. 3A. From RG 1. Documents from 1760 to 1833 3B. Documents from 1799 to 1928	23-24

1. 1758-1928. Journals. Originals and transcripts for 1758-1835, 10.5 m. (Journals for 1836 to 1928 are printed)
This series, 1758-1835, in RG 1, is arranged as follows:

Vol. 215. October 2, 1758 - July 21, 1763

Vol. 216. October 9, 1763 - November 9, 1769

Vol. 217. June 6, 1770 - June 29, 1776

Vol. 218. June 6, 1777 - October 15, 1783. Transcripts
- a. October 6, 1783 - November 17, 1783
- b. November 1, 1784 - November 30, 1784
- c. December 5, 1785 - December 28, 1785; October 25, 1787 - December 12, 1787
- d. October 25, 1787 - December 12, 1787
- e. March 5, 1789 - April 9, 1789
- f. February 25, 1790 - April 13, 1790
- g. June 6, 1791 - July 5, 1791
- h. June 6, 1792 - July 11, 1792
- i. March 20, 1793 - April 26, 1793
- j. June 6, 1794 - July 9, 1794
- k. March 12, 1795 - April 13, 1795
- l. March 3, 1796 - April 11, 1796
- m. June 6, 1797 - July 10, 1797
- n. June 8, 1798 - July 7, 1798
- o. June 7, 1799 - July 31, 1799

p. February 20, 1800 - May 2, 1800
q. June 9, 1801 - July 16, 1801
r. February 25, 1802 - April 15, 1802
s. June 1, 1803 - July 28, 1803
t. June 21, 1804 - July 27, 1804
u. November 28, 1805 - January 18, 1806
v. November 18, 1806 - January 23, 1807
w. December 3, 1807 - February 3, 1808
x. May 19, 1808 - June 23, 1808
y. November 24, 1808 - January 26, 1809
z. June 7, 1809 - June 10, 1809
aa. November 9, 1809 - December 22, 1809
bb. February 14, 1811 - April 3, 1811
cc. February 6, 1812 - April 9, 1812
dd. July 21, 1812 - August 14, 1812
ee. February 11, 1813 - April 3, 1813
ff. February 10, 1814 - March 23, 1814
gg. February 9, 1815 - April 3, 1815
hh. February 8, 1816 - March 26, 1816
ii. February 13, 1817 - April 2, 1817
jj. February 5, 1818 - March 27, 1818
kk. February 11, 1819 - April 16, 1819
ll. February 10, 1820 - April 3, 1820
mm. December 12, 1820 - February 3, 1821
nn. February 1821 - March 1821
oo. February 14, 1822 - March 10, 1822
pp. March 1822 - March 1823
qq. March 1823 - April 1823
rr. February 1824 - March 1824
ss. February 15, 1825 - April 11, 1825
tt. February 1, 1826 - April 6, 1826
uu. February 1, 1827 - April 17, 1827
vv. January 1828 - April 1828
ww. February 5, 1829 - April 18, 1829
xx. February 11, 1830 - April 13, 1830
yy. February 11, 1830 - April 19, 1833
zz. November 8, 1830 - January 11, 1831
aaa. January 25, 1832 - April 14, 1832
bbb. February 7, 1833 - April 20, 1833
ccc. January 22, 1834 - April 16, 1834 (2 copies)
ddd. November 27, 1834 - February 19, 1835

2. RG 4. Series "J". 1789-1927. Draft Minutes. Originals, 5.4 m.

Vol. 1A. 1789-1793, 1797, 1800-1807

Vol. 1B. 1808-1815

Vol. 1C. 1829-1830

Vol. 2. 1830-1832, 1833, 1835

Vol. 3. 1838

Vol. 4. 1836-1840

RG 4 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF NOVA SCOTIA

Vol. 5. 1841-1844

Vol. 6. 1839, 1841, 1846, 1849

Vol. 7. 1845-1849

Vol. 8. 1850-1853

Vol. 9. 1850

Vol. 10. 1854-1857

Vol. 11. 1858-1861

Vol. 12. 1862-1865

Vol. 13. 1866-1869

Vol. 14. 1870-1872

Vol. 15. 1873-1875

Vol. 16. 1876-1880

Vol. 17. 1881-1883

Vol. 18. 1884-1885; rough minutes for 1890 and a bill book for 1885

Vol. 19. 1886; prayers for Parliament

Vol. 20. 1887-1888

Vol. 21. 1889-1890

Vol. 22. 1891

Vol. 23. Rough minutes 1891-1896; bill book 1893, 1900

Vol. 24. 1892-1893

Vol. 25. 1894-1895

Vol. 26. 1896-1897

Vol. 27. 1898-1899

Vol. 28. 1900-1901

Vol. 29. 1902-1903

Vol. 30. 1904-1905

Vol. 31. 1906

Vol. 32. 1907

Vol. 33. 1908-1909

Vol. 34. 1910-1911

Vol. 35. 1912-1913

Vol. 36. 1914-1915

Vol. 37. 1916-1918

Vol. 38. 1919-1921

Vol. 39. 1922-1924

Vol. 40. 1925-1927

3A. 1760-1833. Petitions, Reports, Resolutions, and Miscellaneous Papers
Originals, 90 cm
This series, in RG 1, is arranged as follows:

(Catalogues for Volumes 286-290 are in Volume 299; for Volumes 291-297 in Volume 300; for Volume 298 in Volume 299)

Vol. 286. December 1760 - February 1790

Vol. 287. June 1791 - January 1808

Vol. 288. June 1809 - February 1816

Vol. 289. February 1816 - February 1823

Vol. 290. February 1823 - March 1829

Vol. 291. February 1830 - March 1832

Vol. 292. February 1833 - April 1836

Vol. 293. January 1837 - February 1838

Vol. 294. January 1838 - February 1838

Vol. 295. January 1839 - April 1839

Vol. 296. January 1840 - April 1840

Vol. 297. January 1841 - March 1841

Vol. 298. May 1763 - December 1833

RG 4 LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OF NOVA SCOTIA

3B. RG 4. Series "LC". 1799-1928. Petitions, Reports, Resolutions, and Miscellaneous Papers.
Originals, 75 cm.

Vol. 1. 1799-1842

Vol. 2. 1843

Vol. 3. 1844-1845

Vol. 4. 1846-1847

Vol. 5. 1848

Vol. 6. 1849

Vol. 7. 1850-1851

Vol. 8. 1851-1856

Vol. 9. 1860-1911

Vol. 10. 1895-1899, 1902-1905

Vol. 11. 1906-1910

Vol. 12. 1911-1914

Vol. 13. 1915-1918

Vol. 14. 1919-1922

Vol. 15. 1923-1925

Vol. 16. 1926, 1928

RG 5 RECORDS OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF NOVA SCOTIA

Records of the Legislative Assembly of Nova Scotia are available from its establishment in 1758 to 1968. The records are divided into fifteen sections, each a different series. There are catalogues of contents in RG 1, Vols. 299 and 300.

SECTION	SERIES	DESCRIPTION	PAGES
1	-	General papers, 1758 to 1841, in RG 1	25-26
2	A	Assembly Papers, 1758-1815	26-27
3	B	Bills, 1776-1968	27-36
4	E	Election Writs, 1759-1906	36-38
5	GP	Governor's Petitions, 1780-1891	38
6	J	Journals, 1851-1965	38-41
7	MI	Minutes, 1856-1964	41
8	MO	Motions, 1890-1965	41
9	O	Orders of the Day	41
10	P	Petitions, 1816-1926	42-47
11	Q	Questions, 1922-1949	47
12	R	Reports and Resolutions, 1816-1896	47-50
13	RS	Revised Statutes, 1851, 1864	50-51
14	S	Statutes, 1758-1965	51-58
15	U	Unpassed Bills, 1762-1917	58-59

1. 1758-1841. General Papers including petitions, memorials, resolutions and protests. Originals, 64 cm.
These papers, in RG 1, are arranged as follows:

Vol. 301. May 1758 - November 1787

Vol. 302. March 1789 - April 1800

Vol. 303. June 1801 - December 1809

Vol. 304. March 1810 - March 1814

Vol. 305. February 1815 - March 1818

Vol. 306. April 1819 - March 1822

RG 5 SERIES A LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 307. February 1823 - December 1827

Vol. 308. February 1826 - April 1827

Vol. 309. January 1828 - January 1831

Vol. 310. December 1829 - November 1830

Vol. 311. January 1832 - April 1833

Vol. 312. January 1834 - December 1835

Vol. 313. January 1836 - April 1837

Vol. 314. April 1838 - February 1841

2. RG 5 Series A. Assembly Papers, 1763-1815. Originals. 23 cm.

Vol. 1a. 1763-1776

Vol. 1b. 1777-1785

Vol. 2. 1786-1789

Vol. 3. 1790

Vol. 4. 1791-1794

Vol. 5. 1795-1796

Vol. 6. 1797-1799

Vol. 7. 1800

Vol. 8. 1801

See A Calendar of Official Correspondence and Legislative Papers in Nova Scotia, 1802-1815 for the contents of Volumes 9 to 22

Vol. 9. 1802

Vol. 10. 1803

Vol. 11. 1804

Vol. 12. 1805-1806

Vol. 13. 1806-1807

Vol. 14. 1807-1808

Vol. 15. 1808-1809

Vol. 16. 1809

Vol. 17. 1811

Vol. 18. 1812

Vol. 19. 1812

Vol. 20. 1813

Vol. 21. 1814

Vol. 22. 1815

Vol. 22. a. undated
b. Expiring laws [1826-1844]
c. Civil Lists [undated]

3. RG 5. Series B. Bills, 1776-1968. Included are copies of Bills introduced into the House of Assembly and Bill Books listing the bills and the dates on which they were debated in the Assembly. Originals, 27 m.

Vol. 1. 1776-1792

Vol. 2. 1793-1796

Vol. 3. 1797-1801

Vol. 4. 1802-1809

Vol. 5. 1811-1814

Vol. 6. 1815-1817

Vol. 7. 1818-1819

Vol. 8. 1820-1822

Vol. 9. 1823-1826

Vol. 10. 1827-1829

Vol. 11. 1830-1831

Vol. 12. 1832

Vol. 13. 1833

Vol. 14. 1834

Vol. 15. 1834-1836

Vol. 16. 1837-1838

Vol. 17. 1838-1839

RG 5 SERIES B LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 18. 1840

Vol. 19. 1841

Vol. 20. 1842

Vol. 21. 1843

Vol. 22. 1844-1845

Vol. 23. 1846

Vol. 24. 1847

Vol. 25. 1848

Vol. 26. 1849

Vol. 27. 1850

Vol. 28. 1851-1852

Vol. 29. 1853

Vol. 30. 1854

Vol. 31. 1854-1855

Vol. 32. 1856

Vol. 33. 1857

Vol. 34. 1858

Vol. 35. 1859

Vol. 36. 1860-1862

Vol. 37. 1863-1865

Vol. 38. 1866

Vol. 39. 1867

Vol. 40. 1869,1871-1873, 1875-1876

Vol. 41. 1877-1880

Vol. 42. 1881-1882

Vol. 43. 1883-1885

Vol. 44. 1887-1891

Vol. 45. 1891, 1894

Vol. 46. 1895-1896

Vol. 47. Bill books, 1859-1870

Vol. 48. Bill books, 1871-1877

Vol. 49. Bill books, 1878-1883

Vol. 50. Bill books, 1884-1890, 1894-1896

Vol. 51. Bill books, 1897-1905

Vol. 52. 1898, nos. 1-100

Vol. 53. 1898, nos. 101-200

Vol. 54. 1898, nos. 201-268

Vol. 55. 1899, nos. 1-100

Vol. 56. 1899, nos. 101-200

Vol. 57. 1899, nos. 201-288

Vol. 58. 1900, nos. 1-100

Vol. 59. 1900, nos. 101-200

Vol. 60. 1900, nos. 201-254

Vol. 61. 1901, nos. 1-100

Vol. 62. 1901, nos. 101-200

Vol. 63. 1901, nos. 201-269

Vol. 64. 1902, nos. 1-100

Vol. 65. 1902, nos. 101-200

Vol. 66. 1902, nos. 201 - 292

Vol. 67. 1903, nos. 1-100

Vol. 68. 1903, nos. 101-200

Vol. 69. 1903, nos. 201-300

Vol. 70. 1903, nos. 301-356

Vol. 71. 1903-1904, nos. 1-100

Vol. 72. 1903-1904, nos. 101-200

Vol. 73. 1903-1904, nos. 201-271

Vol. 74. 1905, nos. 1-100

Vol. 75. 1905, nos. 101-200

Vol. 76. 1905, nos. 201-246

Vol. 77. Bill book, 1906

Vol. 78. 1906, nos. 1-100

Vol. 79. 1906, nos. 101-200

Vol. 80. 1906, nos. 201-325

Vol. 81. 1907, nos. 1-100

Vol. 82. 1907, nos. 101-200

Vol. 83. 1907, nos. 201-252

Vol. 84. Bill book, 1908

Vol. 85. 1908, nos. 1-100

Vol. 86. 1908, nos. 101-200

Vol. 87. 1908, nos. 201-240

Vol. 88. Bill book, 1909

Vol. 89. 1909, nos. 1-100

Vol. 90. 1909, nos. 101-225

Vol. 91. Bill book, 1910

Vol. 92. 1910, nos. 1-100

Vol. 93. 1910, nos. 101-253

Vol. 94. Bill book, 1911

Vol. 95. 1911, nos. 1-100

Vol. 96. 1911, nos. 101-206

Vol. 97. Bill book, 1912

Vol. 98. 1912, nos. 1-100

Vol. 99. 1912, nos. 101-200

Vol. 100. 1912, nos. 201-303

Vol. 101. Bill book, 1913

Vol. 102. 1913, nos. 1-100

Vol. 103. 1913, nos. 101-200

Vol. 104. 1913, nos. 201-242

Vol. 105. Bill book, 1914

Vol. 106. 1914, nos. 1-100

Vol. 107. 1914, nos. 101-175

Vol. 108. 1914, nos. 176-233

Vol. 109. Bill book, 1915

Vol. 110. 1915, nos. 1-75

Vol. 111. 1915, nos. 76-142

Vol. 112. Bill book, 1916

Vol. 113. 1916, nos. 1-100

Vol. 114. 1916, nos. 101-165

Vol. 115. Bill book, 1917

Vol. 115A. 1917, nos. 1-100

Vol. 116. 1917, nos. 101-200

Vol. 117. 1917, nos. 201-250

Vol. 118. Bill book, 1918

Vol. 119. 1918, nos. 1-50

Vol. 120. 1918, nos. 51-110

Vol. 121. 1918, nos. 111-177

Vol. 122. Bill book, 1919

Vol. 123. 1919, nos. 1-100

Vol. 124. 1919, nos. 101-200

Vol. 125. 1919, nos. 201-234

Vol. 126. Bill book, 1920

Vol. 127. 1920, nos. 1-100

Vol. 128. 1920, nos. 101-200

RG 5 SERIES B LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 129. 1920, nos. 201-254

Vol. 130. Bill book, 1921

Vol. 131. 1921, nos. 1-100

Vol. 132. 1921, nos. 101-200

Vol. 133. 1921, nos. 201-241

Vol. 134. Bill book, 1922

Vol. 135. 1922, nos. 1-100

Vol. 136. 1922, nos. 101-187

Vol. 137. Bill book, 1923

Vol. 138. 1923, nos. 1-100

Vol. 139. 1923, nos. 101-194

Vol. 140. Bill book, 1924

Vol. 141. 1924, nos. 1-75

Vol. 142. 1924, nos. 76-150

Vol. 143. 1924, nos. 151-183

Vol. 144. Bill book, 1925

Vol. 145. 1925, nos. 1-100

Vol. 146. 1925, nos. 101-191

Vol. 147. Bill book, 1926

Vol. 148. 1926, nos. 1-100

Vol. 149. 1926, nos. 101-164

Vol. 150. Bill book, 1927

Vol. 151. 1927, nos. 1-75

Vol. 152. 1927, nos. 76-150

Vol. 153. 1927, nos. 152-190

Vol. 154. Bill book, 1928

Vol. 155. 1928, nos. 2-99

Vol. 156. 1928, nos. 101-210

Vol. 157. Bill book, 1929

Vol. 158. 1929, nos. 2-100

Vol. 159. 1929, nos. 102-200

Vol. 160. Bill book, 1930

Vol. 161. 1930, nos. 2-53

Vol. 162. 1930, nos. 54-100

Vol. 163. 1930, nos. 101-178

Vol. 164. Bill book, 1931

Vol. 165. 1931, nos. 3-100

Vol. 166. 1931, nos. 101-177

Vol. 167. Bill book, 1932

Vol. 168. 1932, nos. 1-100

Vol. 169. 1932, nos. 101-162

Vol. 170. Bill book, 1933

Vol. 171. 1933, nos. 2-100

Vol. 172. 1933, nos. 101-149

Vol. 173. Bill book, 1934

Vol. 174. 1934, nos. 2-75

Vol. 175. 1934, nos. 76-129

Vol. 176. Bill book, 1935

Vol. 177. 1935, nos. 2-49

Vol. 178. 1935, nos. 50-134

Vol. 179. Bill book, 1936

Vol. 180. 1936, nos. 1-75

Vol. 181. 1936, nos. 76-131

Vol. 182. Bill book, 1937

Vol. 182A. 1937, nos. 1-50

Vol. 183. 1937, nos. 51-131

Vol. 184. Bill book, 1938

Vol. 185. 1938, nos. 1-40

Vol. 186. 1938, nos. 41-100

Vol. 187. Bill book, 1939

Vol. 188. 1939, nos. 1-64

Vol. 189. 1939, nos. 65-113

Vol. 190. Bill book, 1940

Vol. 191. 1940, nos. 1-50

Vol. 192. 1940, nos. 51-87

Vol. 193. Bill book, 1941

Vol. 194. 1941, nos. 1-45

Vol. 195. 1941, nos. 46-86

Vol. 196. Bill book, 1942

Vol. 197. 1942, nos. 1-88

Vol. 198. Bill book, 1943

Vol. 199. 1943, nos. 1-83

Vol. 200. Bill book, 1944

Vol. 201. 1944, nos. 1-62

Vol. 202. 1944, nos. 63-92

Vol. 203. Bill book, 1945

Vol. 204, 1945, nos. 1-50

Vol. 205. 1945, nos. 51-129

Vol. 206. Bill book, 1946

Vol. 207. 1946, nos. 1-75

Vol. 208. 1946, nos. 76-128

Vol. 209. Bill book, 1947

Vol. 210. 1947, nos. 1-75

Vol. 211. 1947, nos. 76-136

Vol. 212. 1948, nos. 1-100

Vol. 213. 1948, nos. 101-174

Vol. 214. Bill book, 1949

Vol. 215. 1949, nos. 1-75

Vol. 216. 1949, nos. 76-146

Vol. 217. Bill book, 1950

Vol. 218. 1950, nos. 1-75

Vol. 219. 1950, nos. 76-134

Vol. 220. Bill book, 1951

Vol. 221. 1951, nos. 1-75

Vol. 222. 1951, nos. 76-136

Vol. 223. Bill book, 1952

Vol. 224. 1952, nos. 1-75

Vol. 225. 1952, nos. 76-154

Vol. 226. Bill book, 1953

Vol. 227. 1953, nos. 1-50

Vol. 228. 1953, nos. 51-100

Vol. 229. 1954, nos. 1-89

Vol. 230. 1954, nos. 90-135

Vol. 231. Bill book, 1955

Vol. 232. 1955, nos. 31-100

Vol. 233. 1956, nos. 1-62

Vol. 234. 1956, nos. 63-99

Vol. 235. Bill book, 1957

Vol. 236. 1957, nos. 1-80

Vol. 237. 1957, nos. 81-123

Vol. 238. Bill book, 1958

Vol. 239. 1958, nos. 2-79

Vol. 240. 1958, nos. 80-140

Vol. 241. Bill book, 1959

Vol. 242. 1959, nos. 2-115

Vol. 243. Bill book, 1960

Vol. 244. 1960, nos. 1-68

Vol. 245. 1960, nos. 69-135

Vol. 246. 1965, nos. 1-59

Vol. 247. 1965, nos. 60-99

Vol. 248. 1965, nos. 100-139

Vol. 249. 1965, nos. 140-154

Vol. 250. 1968, nos. 1-130

4. RG 5. Series E. Election Writs, 1759-1906. Originals, 3 m.

Vol. 1. Controverted elections, 1785-1787, 1826-1827
Controverted elections, 1784
Controverted elections, 1882-1905
Election writs, 1759-1779

Vol. 2. Election writs, 1793-1811
Election writs, 1812, 1830

Vol. 3. 1834-1846

Vol. 4. 1851-1857

Vol. 5. 1860-1863

Vol. 6. 1864-1867

Vol. 7. 1890

Vol. 8. 1886, 1890, 1894

Vol. 9. Sheriff's court of appeal regarding elections, 1889-1906

Vol. 10. Petitions to the Earl of Mulgrave, 1861, about elections

Vol. 11. Election Writs 1956, 1959 (2), 1962 (2 returns only), 1963

RG 5 SERIES E LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Polling Lists - Series E

Vols. 12-14. Antigonish County

Vol. 15. Antigonish County, 1867, 1874, 1877, 1882

Vol. 16. Antigonish County, 1867, 1874, 1878. Election returns for Antigonish and Guysborough Counties, 1867-1960

Vol. 17. Colchester County, 1851-1863

Vol. 18. Conquerall Bank, election list
Voters in Halifax, 1819 and after

Vol. 19. Poll Books - 1. Antigonish, 1851
2. Baddeck, 1851
3. Hants, 1859 , 1906
4. New Glasgow, 1838
5. Richmond, 1841
6. Shelburne, 1840
7. Victoria, 1851; 1859
8. Windsor, 1830; 1833

Vol. 20. Poll Books - 1. Cape Breton, 1832; 1851
2. Chester, 1885
3. Colchester, 1887
4. Cumberland, 1867
5. Digby, 1891
6. Granville, 1840
7. Guysborough, 1871

Vol. 21. Cumberland County, 1852 election - who voted and for whom
Guysborough County poll book, 1891
Lunenburg polling districts, 1889

Vol. 22. Annapolis Royal voters' list, 1970
Bridgewater voters' list, 1971
Collingwood, Cumberland County, voters' list, 1963
Digby voters' list, 1970
Yarmouth, voters' list, 1970

Vol. 23. Dartmouth, voters' list, 1971, wards 1-7

Vol. 24. Voters' list, city of Halifax, 1899-1902, some preliminary, some supplementary and some revised

Vol. 25. Preliminary and supplementary voters' lists, city of Halifax, 1903-11

Vol. 26. Preliminary and supplementary voters' lists, city of Halifax, 1912-1919; none printed for 1918, due to the Halifax Explosion

Vol. 27. Voters' lists, city of Halifax, 1919-1924, some preliminary, some supplementary and some revised; women and men are listed separately in 1923 and 1924

RG 5 SERIES E, J LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 28. Voters' lists, city of Halifax, 1924-1928 (no 1926), some preliminary, some supplementary and some revised; women and men are listed separately in 1925 and 1928

Vol. 29. List of voters, city of Halifax, 1928 and 1929
List of voters, town of Dartmouth, 1928

Vol. 30. Cape Breton South poll books, 1960

5. RG 5. Series GP. Governor's Petitions, 1780-1891. Originals, 1.8 m.

Vol. 1. Miscellaneous "A", 1780-1849

Vol. 2. Miscellaneous "A", 1850-1854

Vol. 3. Miscellaneous "A", 1855-1858

Vol. 4. Miscellaneous "A", 1859-1864

Vol. 5. Miscellaneous "A", 1865-1891 (scattered)

Vol. 6. Miscellaneous "B", 1784-1884 (scattered)

Vol. 7. Agriculture, Communication, Education and Poor Relief, 1785-1870 (scattered)

Vol. 8. Roads and Bridges, 1816-1845

Vol. 9. Roads, 1847-1911
Communications, 1791-1858

Vol. 10. Requests for appointments as Notary Public, 1785-1867

Vol. 11. Requests for appointment as Notary Public, 1825-1868

Vol. 12. Requests for appointments as Justice of the Peace and Magistrates, 1785-1868

Vol. 13. Patents, 1828-1868, 1884

6. RG 5. Series J. Journals, 1851-1965. Originals. 8 m.

Vol. 1. 1851

Vol. 2. 1852, 1854

Vol. 3. 1856

Vol. 4. 1857

Vol. 5. 1858

Vol. 6. 1859

Vol. 7. 1860

RG 5 SERIES J LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 8. 1861

Vol. 9. 1862-1863

Vol. 10. 1864-1865

Vol. 11. 1866-1868

Vol. 12. 1869-1871

Vol. 13. 1872-1874

Vol. 14. 1875-1877

Vol. 15. 1878-1880

Vol. 16. 1881-1883

Vol. 17. 1884-1886

Vol. 18. 1888-1889

Vol. 19. 1890-1891

Vol. 20. 1892,1894

Vol. 21. 1895-1896

Vol. 22. 1898, 1899

Vol. 23. 1900, 1901

Vol. 24. 1902, 1903

Vol. 25. 1903-1905

Vol. 26. 1906, 1907

Vol. 27. 1908, 1909

Vol. 28. 1910

Vol. 29. 1912

Vol. 30. 1913, 1914

Vol. 31. 1915

Vol. 32. 1916, 1917

Vol. 33. 1919

Vol. 34. 1920, 1921

Vol. 35. 1923

RG 5 SERIES J LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 36. 1924, 1925

Vol. 37. 1926

Vol. 38. 1928, 1929

Vol. 39. 1930, 1931

Vol. 40. 1932, 1933

Vol. 41. 1934, 1935

Vol. 42. 1936, 1937

Vol. 43. 1937

Vol. 44. 1938

Vol. 45. 1938, 1939

Vol. 46. 1940, 1941

Vol. 47. 1940

Vol. 48. 1941

Vol. 49. 1942, 1943

Vol. 50. 1943

Vol. 51. 1944, 1945

Vol. 52. 1946-1949

Vol. 53. 1950-1953

Vol. 54. 1954

Vol. 55. 1955

Vol. 56. 1956

Vol. 57. 1957

Vol. 58. 1958, 1959

Vol. 59. 1960

Vol. 60. 1965

RG 5 SERIES MI,MO,O LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

7. RG 5. Series MI. Minutes, 1856-1964. Brief minutes of proceedings in the House of Assembly taken by the clerk. Originals, 3 m.

Vol. 1. 1856-1863 (1858 missing)

Vol. 2. 1864-1871

Vol. 3. 1872-1877

Vol. 4. 1878-1883 (1879 missing)

Vol. 5. 1884-1889, 1894-1895, 1898-1899

Vol. 6. 1900-1910

Vol. 7. 1911-1922

Vol. 8. 1923-1931

Vol. 9. 1932-1939

Vol. 10. 1940-1947 (1945 missing)

Vol. 11. 1949-1953

Vol. 12. 1957-1960, 1963-1964

8. RG 5 Series MO. Motions, 1890-1965. Brief list kept by the clerk of motions for House Orders and of Resolutions and other motions. Originals, 1.8 m.

Vol. 1. 1890, 1894, 1900, 1905, 1906, 1910, 1911, 1913, 1915

Vol. 2. 1923, 1926-1929, 1933-1936

Vol. 3. 1937-1944

Vol. 4. 1945, 1947, 1950-1953, 1955, 1957-1959

Vol. 5. 1960

Vol. 6. 1965

9. RG 5. Series O. Orders of the Day. Reserved

RG 5 SERIES P LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

10. RG 5. Series P. Petitions, 1816-1926. Originals, 13.5 m.

Miscellaneous "A" - Petitions Requesting Legislation

Vol. 1. Miscellaneous, 1816-1820

Vol. 2. Miscellaneous, 1821-1824

Vol. 3. Miscellaneous, 1825-1829

Vol. 4. Miscellaneous, 1830-1833

Vol. 5. Miscellaneous, 1834

Vol. 6. Miscellaneous, 1835-1837

Vol. 7. Miscellaneous, 1838-1839

Vol. 8. Miscellaneous, 1840-1844

Vol. 9. Miscellaneous, 1845-1847

Vol. 10. Miscellaneous, 1848-1849

Vol. 11. Miscellaneous, 1850-1851

Vol. 12. Miscellaneous, 1852

Vol. 13. Miscellaneous, 1853

Vol. 14. Miscellaneous, 1854

Vol. 15. Miscellaneous, 1855-1856

Vol. 16. Miscellaneous, 1857-1858

Vol. 17. Miscellaneous, 1859-1860

Vol. 18. Miscellaneous, 1861-1864

Vol. 19. Miscellaneous, 1865-1867

Vol. 20. Miscellaneous, 1868-1879

Vol. 21. Miscellaneous, 1880-1894

Vol. 22. Female suffrage, 1918

Vol. 23. Representation, 1859

Vol. 24. Temperance petitions, 1850's

Vol. 25. Temperance petitions, 1850's

Vol. 26. Temperance petitions, 1852-1855

Vol. 27. Temperance petitions, 1851-1875

Vol. 28. Temperance, n.d. (19th century)

Vol. 29. Temperance, 1852

Vol. 30. Temperance, 1853

Vol. 31. Temperance, 1855

Vol. 32. Temperance, 1856

Vol. 33. Temperance, 1856

Vol. 34. Temperance, 1868-1878

Vol. 35. Temperance, 1900

Vol. 36. Temperance, n.d. (19th century)

Vol. 37. Temperance, 1904-1924

Vol. 38. Miscellaneous, 1900-1916

Vol. 39. Miscellaneous, 1917-1926

Vol. 40. Miscellaneous, arranged alphabetically by name of person

Miscellaneous "B" - Petitions Requesting a Grant of Money

Vol. 41. Miscellaneous, 1816-1830

Vol. 42. Miscellaneous, 1831-1837

Vol. 43. Miscellaneous, 1838-1841

Vol. 44. Miscellaneous, 1842-1846

Vol. 45. Miscellaneous, 1847-1849

Vol. 46. Miscellaneous, 1850-1853

Vol. 47. Miscellaneous, 1854-1856

Vol. 48. Miscellaneous, 1857-1858

Vol. 49. Miscellaneous, 1859-1868

Vol. 50. Miscellaneous, 1868-1926

Agriculture

Vol. 51. Agriculture, 1816-1832

Vol. 52. Agriculture, 1833-1842

Vol. 53. Agriculture, 1843-1852

Vol. 54. Agriculture, 1853-1858

Vol. 55. Agriculture, 1859-1880

Vol. 56. Agriculture, 1884-1928

Communications

Vol. 57. 1816-1839

Vol. 58. 1840-1854

Vol. 59. 1855-1866

Vol. 60. 1867-1877

Vol. 61. 1878-1886

Vol. 62. 1887-1898

Vol. 63. 1899-1905

Vol. 64. 1906-1909

Vol. 65. 1910-1913

Vol. 66. 1914-1922

Vol. 67. 1867-1922

Vol. 68. Not dated

Education

Vol. 69. 1816-1830

Vol. 70. Horton Academy, 1834

Vol. 71. Academies, 1838-1847

Vol. 72. 1832-1837

Vol. 73. 1838-1842

Vol. 74. 1843-1848

Vol. 75. 1849-1850

Vol. 76. 1851-1857

Vol. 77. 1858-1869

Vol. 78. 1870-1905

Vol. 79. 1905-1921

RG 5 SERIES P LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Poor Relief

Vol. 80. 1816-1833

Vol. 81. 1834-1842

Vol. 82. 1843-1845

Vol. 83. 1846-1847

Vol. 84. 1848

Vol. 85. 1849-1853

Vol. 86. 1854-1856

Vol. 87. 1857-1858

Vol. 88. 1859-1913

Roads and Bridges

Vol. 89. 1816-1819

Vol. 90. 1820-1823

Vol. 91. 1824-1826

Vol. 92. 1827-1828

Vol. 93. 1829

Vol. 94. 1830

Vol. 95. 1830

Vol. 96. 1832

Vol. 97. 1832

Vol. 98. 1833

Vol. 99. 1833

Vol. 100. 1834

Vol. 101. 1834

Vol. 102. 1835-1836

Vol. 103. 1837

Vol. 104. 1837-1838

Vol. 105. 1838

RG 5 SERIES P LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 106. 1839

Vol. 107. 1840-1842

Vol. 108. 1843-1845

Vol. 109. 1846-1847

Vol. 110. 1848-1852

Vol. 111. 1853-1858

Vol. 112. 1859-1882

Vol. 113. 1883-1895

Vol. 114. 1896-1904

Vol. 115. 1905-1928

Vol. 116. undated

Vol. 117. undated

Shipping

Vol. 118. 1864-1879

Trade and Commerce

Vol. 119. 1816-1820

Vol. 120. 1821-1824

Vol. 121. 1825-1832

Vol. 122. 1833-1837

Vol. 123. 1838-1842

Vol. 124. 1843-1848

Vol. 125. 1848-1857

Vol. 126. 1858-1887

RG 5 SERIES Q, R LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

11. RG 5. Series Q. Questions, 1922-1949. Brief list kept by the clerk of questions asked during the session at the House of Assembly. Originals, 60 cm.

Vol. 1. 1922, 1927, 1929, 1933-1939

Vol. 2. 1940-1946, 1949

12. RG 5. Series R. Reports and Resolutions, 1816-1896. Originals 10.8 m.

Vol. 1. 1816-1817

Vol. 2. 1818

Vol. 3. 1819

Vol. 4. 1820

Vol. 5. 1820-1821

Vol. 6. 1822-1824

Vol. 7. 1825

Vol. 8. 1826

Vol. 9. 1827

Vol. 10. 1827

Vol. 11. 1828

Vol. 12. 1828-1829

Vol. 13. 1829

Vol. 14. 1830

Vol. 15. 1830-1831

Vol. 16. 1832

Vol. 17. 1833

Vol. 18. 1833

Vol. 19. 1834

Vol. 20. 1834-1835

Vol. 21. 1834-1835

Vol. 22. 1836

Vol. 23. 1837

RG 5 SERIES R LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 24. 1837

Vol. 25. 1837

Vol. 26. 1837

Vol. 27. 1838

Vol. 28. 1838

Vol. 29. 1839

Vol. 30. 1839

Vol. 31. 1840

Vol. 32. 1840

Vol. 33. 1841

Vol. 34. 1841

Vol. 35. 1842

Vol. 36. 1842

Vol. 37. 1843

Vol. 38. 1843

Vol. 39. 1844

Vol. 40. 1844

Vol. 41. 1844

Vol. 42. 1845

Vol. 43. 1845

Vol. 44. 1845

Vol. 45. 1846

Vol. 46. 1846

Vol. 47. 1846

Vol. 48. 1847

Vol. 49. 1847

Vol. 50. 1847

Vol. 51. 1847

RG 5 SERIES R LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 52. 1848

Vol. 53. 1848

Vol. 54. 1848

Vol. 55. 1849

Vol. 56. 1849

Vol. 57. 1849

Vol. 58. 1850

Vol. 59. 1850

Vol. 60. 1851

Vol. 61. 1851

Vol. 62. 1852

Vol. 63. 1852

Vol. 64. 1852

Vol. 65. 1852

Vol. 66. 1852

Vol. 67. 1853

Vol. 68. 1853

Vol. 69. 1853

Vol. 70. 1853

Vol. 71. 1854

Vol. 72. 1854

Vol. 73. 1854-1855

Vol. 74. 1854-1855

Vol. 75. 1854-1855

Vol. 76. 1854-1855

Vol. 77. 1856

Vol. 78. 1856

Vol. 79. 1856

RG 5 SERIES R, RS LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 80. 1857

Vol. 81. 1857

Vol. 82. 1858

Vol. 83. 1858

Vol. 84. 1858

Vol. 85. 1859

Vol. 86. 1859

Vol. 87. 1859

Vol. 88. 1860

Vol. 89. 1860

Vol. 90. 1860

Vol. 91. 1861

Vol. 92. 1862-1863

Vol. 93. 1864

Vol. 94. 1865

Vol. 95. 1865

Vol. 96. 1866

Vol. 97. 1867

Vol. 98. 1868-1873

Vol. 99. 1874-1879

Vol. 100. 1881

Vol. 101. 1880-1896

13. RG 5. Series RS. Revised Statutes, 1851 and 1864. Originals 60 cm. Printed editions of all Revised Statutes are held in the Public Archives of Nova Scotia library.

Vol. 1. 1851

Vol. 2. 1851

Vol. 3. 1851

Vol. 4. 1851

RG 5 SERIES RS, S LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 5. 1851

Vol. 6. 1864

14. RG 5. Series S. Statutes, 1758-1965. This consists of manuscript copies of the laws passed by the Legislative Assembly of Nova Scotia. Originals, 21 m. Printed editions of the Statutes are held in the library of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia.

Vol. 1. 1758-1760

Vol. 2. 1760-1763

Vol. 3. 1764-1769

Vol. 4. 1770-1774

Vol. 5. 1775-1779

Vol. 6. 1780-1785

Vol. 7. 1786-1793

Vol. 8. 1794-1799

Vol. 9. 1800-1804

Vol. 10. 1805-1809

Vol. 11. 1809-1813

Vol. 12. 1814-1816

Vol. 13. 1817-1818

Vol. 14. 1819-1821

Vol. 15. 1822-1824

Vol. 16. 1825-1827

Vol. 17. 1828-1829

Vol. 18. 1830-1831

Vol. 19. 1832

Vol. 20. 1833

Vol. 21. 1834

Vol. 22. 1834-1835

Vol. 23. 1836

RG 5 SERIES S LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 24. 1837

Vol. 25. 1838

Vol. 26. 1839

Vol. 27. 1840

Vol. 28. 1841

Vol. 29. 1842

Vol. 30. 1843

Vol. 31. 1844

Vol. 32. 1845

Vol. 33. 1846

Vol. 34. 1846

Vol. 35. 1847

Vol. 36. 1847

Vol. 37. 1848

Vol. 38. 1848

Vol. 39. 1849

Vol. 40. 1849

Vol. 41. 1850

Vol. 42. 1851

Vol. 43. 1852

Vol. 44. 1852

Vol. 45. 1853

Vol. 46. 1853

Vol. 47. 1854

Vol. 48. 1854-1855

Vol. 49. 1854-1855

Vol. 50. 1879

Vol. 51. 1880

RG 5 SERIES S LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 52. 1880

Vol. 53. 1881

Vol. 54. 1882

Vol. 55. 1882

Vol. 56. 1883

Vol. 57. 1884

Vol. 58. 1885

Vol. 59. 1886

Vol. 60. 1887

Vol. 61. 1888

Vol. 62. 1888

Vol. 63. 1891

Vol. 64. 1891

Vol. 65. 1891

Vol. 66. 1894, 1896, 1897

Vol. 67. 1898, nos. 1-75

Vol. 68. 1898, nos. 76-150

Vol. 69. 1898, nos. 151-206

Vol. 70. 1899, nos. 1-77

Vol. 71. 1899, nos. 78-143

Vol. 72. 1899, nos. 144-207

Vol. 73. 1900, nos. 1-100

Vol. 74. 1900, nos. 101-136

Vol. 75. 1900, nos. 137-196

Vol. 76. 1901, nos. 1-100

Vol. 77. 1901, nos. 101-199

Vol. 78. 1902, nos. 1-100

Vol. 79. 1902, nos. 101-214

Vol. 80. 1903, nos. 1-100

Vol. 81. 1903, nos. 101-200

Vol. 82. 1903, nos. 201-239

Vol. 83. 1903-1904, nos. 1-69

Vol. 84. 1903-1904, nos. 70-149

Vol. 85. 1903-1904, nos. 150-212

Vol. 86. 1905, nos. 1-100

Vol. 87. 1905, nos. 101-195

Vol. 88. 1906, nos. 1-100

Vol. 89. 1906, nos. 101-199

Vol. 90. 1906, nos. 200-255

Vol. 91. 1907, nos. 1-69

Vol. 92. 1907, nos. 70-139

Vol. 93. 1907, nos. 140-203

Vol. 94. 1908, nos. 1-69

Vol. 95. 1908, nos. 70-127

Vol. 96. 1908, nos. 128-215

Vol. 97. 1909, nos. 1-68

Vol. 98. 1909, nos. 69-99

Vol. 99. 1909, nos. 100-189

Vol. 100. 1910, nos. 1-49

Vol. 101. 1910, nos. 50-120

Vol. 102. 1910, nos. 121-175

Vol 103. 1911, nos. 1-100

Vol. 104. 1911, nos. 101-160

Vol. 105. 1912, nos. 1-79

Vol. 106. 1912, nos. 80-169

Vol. 107. 1912, nos. 170-243

Vol. 108. 1913, nos. 1-60

Vol. 109. 1913, nos. 61-120

Vol. 110. 1913, nos. 121-194

Vol. 111. 1914, nos. 1-67

Vol. 112. 1914, nos. 68-125

Vol. 113. 1914, nos. 126-190

Vol. 114. 1915, nos. 1-50

Vol. 115. 1915, nos. 51-116

Vol. 116. 1916, nos. 1-69

Vol. 117. 1916, nos. 70-132

Vol. 118. 1917, nos. 1-69

Vol. 119. 1917, nos. 70-140

Vol. 120. 1917, nos. 141-200

Vol. 121. 1918, nos. 1-8

Vol. 122. 1918, nos. 9-59

Vol. 123. 1918, nos. 60-146

Vol. 124. 1919, nos. 1-39

Vol. 125. 1919, nos. 40-117

Vol. 126. 1919, nos. 118-181

Vol. 127. 1920, nos. 1-89

Vol. 128. 1920, nos. 90-159

Vol. 129. 1920, nos. 160-228

Vol. 130. 1921, nos. 1-19

Vol. 131. 1921, nos. 20-60

Vol. 132. 1921, nos. 61-129

Vol. 133. 1921, nos. 130-199

Vol. 134. 1922, nos. 1-69

Vol. 135. 1922, nos. 70-148

Vol. 136. 1923, nos. 1-99

Vol. 137. 1923, nos. 100-158

Vol. 138. 1924, nos. 1-75

Vol. 139. 1924, nos. 76-151

Vol. 140. 1925, nos. 1-99

Vol. 141. 1925, nos. 100-168

Vol. 142. 1926, nos. 1-99

Vol. 143. 1926, nos. 100-141

Vol. 144. 1927, nos. 1-89

Vol. 145. 1927, nos. 90-164

Vol. 146. 1928, nos. 1-45

Vol. 147. 1928, nos. 46-123

Vol. 148. 1928, nos. 124-188

Vol. 149. 1929, nos. 1-100

Vol. 150. 1929, nos. 101-168

Vol. 151. 1930, nos. 2-99

Vol. 152. 1930, nos. 100-155

Vol. 153. 1931, nos. 2-100

Vol. 154. 1931, nos. 101-158

Vol. 155. 1932, nos. 1-146

Vol. 156. 1933, nos. 3-137

Vol. 157. 1934, nos. 1-110

Vol. 158. 1935, nos. 1-49

Vol. 159. 1935, nos. 50-120

Vol. 160. 1936, nos. 1-120

Vol. 161. 1937, nos. 1-122

Vol. 162. 1938, nos. 1-91

Vol. 163. 1939, nos. 1-112

RG 5 SERIES S LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 164. 1940, nos. 2-85

Vol. 165. 1941, nos. 2-84

Vol. 166. 1942, nos. 2-83

Vol. 167. 1943, nos. 2-79

Vol. 168. 1944, nos. 2-87

Vol. 169. 1945, nos. 2--120

Vol. 170. 1946, nos. 2-114

Vol. 171. 1947, nos. 2-129

Vol. 172. 1948, nos. 2-158

Vol. 173. 1949, nos. 2-138

Vol. 174. 1950, nos. 2-127

Vol. 175. 1951, nos. 2-126

Vol. 176. 1952, nos. 2-148

Vol. 177. 1953, nos. 2-97

Vol. 178. 1955, nos. 1-59

Vol. 179. 1955, nos. 60-107

Vol. 180. Regulations made by various boards and commissions and tabled in the House of Assembly in 1955 under cap,249 of revised statutes of 1954

Vol. 181. 1957, nos. 2-113

Vol. 182. 1958, regulations, made by various boards and commissions and tabled in the House of Assembly in 1958

Vol. 183. 1959, nos. 2-112

Vol. 184. 1959, regulations .....

Vol. 185. 1960

Vol. 186. 1960, regulations .....

Vol. 187. 1965, nos. 1-148

RG 5 SERIES U LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

15. RG 5. Series U. Unpassed Bills, 1762-1917. Originals, 8.1 m.

Vol. 1. 1762-1792

Vol. 2. 1793-1799

Vol. 3. 1800-1803

Vol. 4. 1804-1812

Vol. 5. 1813-1817

Vol. 6. 1818-1819

Vol. 7. 1820-1822

Vol. 8. 1823-1824

Vol. 9. 1825-1827

Vol. 10. 1828-1829

Vol. 11. 1830-1833

Vol. 12. 1834-1835

Vol. 13. 1836-1837

Vol. 14. 1837-1838

Vol. 15. 1839

Vol. 16. 1840

Vol. 17. 1841-1842

Vol. 18. 1843-1844

Vol. 19. 1845-1846

Vol. 20. 1847

Vol. 21. 1848-1850

Vol. 22. 1851-1852

Vol. 23. 1853-1854

Vol. 24. 1854-1857

Vol. 25. 1858-1859

Vol. 26. 1860-1864

Vol. 27. 1865-1867

RG 5 SERIES U LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY

Vol. 28. 1869-1879 (scattered)

Vol. 29. 1880-1885

Vol. 30. 1887-1896 (scattered)

Vol. 31. 1897-1917 (scattered)

RG 6 SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE

Great Britain - Section 1A (from RG 1) and Section 1B (C.O. 218).

The dispatches in Section 1A from RG 1 are from the Board of Trade or the Secretary of State to the Governors of Nova Scotia from 1714 to 1867. Section 1B is a microfilm copy of C.O. 218. For the administrative arrangements for governing British Colonies, see the introduction to RG 2.

Canada - Section 2

Immediately after Confederation two Secretaries of State were created by Order-in-Council, one for Canada and one for the Provinces. On July 3, 1867, Hon. Hector L. Langevin was gazetted as Secretary of State for Canada, and Hon. Adams G. Archibald as Secretary of State for the Provinces. These two officers worked side by side for six years, until Confederation was complete and the services of the latter were no longer necessary. In the meantime, a department had been created for the Secretary of State of Canada by statute, 31 Vic., cap. XLII, and he was given control of Indian affairs and Ordnance lands, in addition to his ordinary duties. In 1873, these additional duties were taken over by a new department, the Department of the Interior, 36 Vic., cap. IV. As this relieved the Secretary of State of many cares, he took over the work of the Secretary of State for the Provinces, and the latter office was abolished by Section 14 of the act that created the Department of the Interior.

The letters from the Secretary of State of Canada to the Lieutenant-Governors of Nova Scotia are from 1867 to 1953 and generally are annual volumes.

SECTION

1A. 1714-1867. Dispatches from the British Board of Trade and Colonial Secretaries. Originals and typescript, 2.1 m. This section from RG 1 is arranged as follows:

Vol. 16. 1714-1748. Dispatches from the Board of Trade and Plantations to Governors Philipps, Nicholson, Armstrong and Mascarene. List of contents in the Volume. Transcripts from the State Paper Office, London.

Vols. 29-33. 1748-1799. Dispatches from the Board of Trade and Plantations and the Secretary of State to the Governors of Nova Scotia, entitled, "Whitehall Dispatches". Catalogue of contents in RG 1, Volume 34. Originals.

Vol. 29. February 18, 1748 - March 14, 1755. For further dispatches of this period, see RG 1, Vol. 129.
Vol. 30. March 13, 1756 - December 12, 1761
Vol. 31. January 7, 1762 - November 4, 1769
Vol. 32. July 6, 1770 - December 3, 1783
Vol. 33. January 12, 1784 - October 19, 1799

RG 6 SECRETARY OF STATE

Vols. 60-100. 1800-1867. Dispatches from the Secretary of State to the Governors of Nova Scotia. List of contents of Volumes 60-69 in RG 1, Vol. 70. Originals

Vol. 60. February, 1800 - September, 1806
Vol. 61. July, 1807 - December, 1810
Vol. 62. January, 1811 - November, 1814
Vol. 63. March, 1815 - December, 1820
Vol. 64. February, 1821 - March, 1823
Vol. 65. January, 1824 - July, 1825
Vol. 66. January, 1827 - December, 1828
Vol. 67. January, 1830 - December, 1830
Vol. 68. January, 1831 - November, 1831
Vol. 69. March, 1832 - December, 1833
Vol. 70. Contents of above volumes
Vol. 71. December 1, 1830 - June 1, 1833

List of contents of Volumes 72-91 in volumes marked (L.C.)

Vol. 72. January, 1834 - December, 1834 (L.C.)
Vol. 73. January, 1835 - October, 1835 (L.C.)
Vol. 74. January, 1836 - November, 1836 (L.C.)
Vol. 75. January, 1837 - December, 1837 (L.C.)
Vol. 76. January, 1838 - December, 1838 (L.C.)
Vol. 77. January, 1839 - June, 1839 (L.C.)
Vol. 78. June, 1839 - December, 1839 (L.C.)
Vol. 79. January, 1840 - December, 1840 (L.C.)
Vol. 80. January, 1841 - December, 1841
Vol. 81. January, 1842 - December, 1842 (L.C.)
Vol. 82. January, 1843 - December, 1843 (L.C.)
Vol. 83. January, 1844 - November, 1844 (L.C.)
Vol. 84. January, 1845 - December, 1845 (L.C.)
Vol. 85. January, 1846 - December, 1846 (L.C.)
Vol. 86. January, 1847 - December, 1847
Vol. 87. January, 1848 - December, 1848
Vol. 88. January, 1849 - December, 1849
Vol. 89. January, 1850 - December, 1850
Vol. 90. January, 1851 - December, 1851
Vol. 91. January, 1852 - July, 1852

List of contents of Volumes 92-94 in each volume

Vol. 92. April, 1819 - December, 1846
Vol. 93. June, 1848 - August, 1851
Vol. 94. May, 1852 - April, 1863

List of contents of Volumes 96-110 in each volume

Vol. 96. September, 1852 - December, 1852
Vol. 97. January, 1853 - December, 1853
Vol. 98. January, 1854 - December, 1854
Vol. 99. January, 1855 - December, 1855
Vol. 100. January, 1856 - December, 1856
Vol. 101. January, 1857 - December, 1857
Vol. 102. January, 1858 - December, 1858
Vol. 103. January, 1859 - December, 1859

Vol. 104. January, 1860 - December, 1860
Vol. 105. January, 1861 - December, 1861
Vol. 106. January, 1862 - December, 1862
Vol. 107. January, 1863 - December, 1863
Vol. 108. January, 1864 - December, 1864
Vol. 109. January, 1865 - December, 1865
Vol. 110. January, 1866 - July, 1867

Vol. 129. 1749-1752. Dispatches from the Board of Trade to the Governors of Nova Scotia. List of contents in RG 1, Volume 34. Typescript

Vols. 130-133. 1823-1840. Dispatches (duplicate) from the Secretaries of State to the Governors of Nova Scotia. List of contents in each volume.

Vol. 130. September, 1823 - December, 1834
Vol. 131. January, 1835 - November, 1836
Vol. 132. February, 1837 - December, 1838
Vol. 133. February, 1839 - December, 1840

1B. C.O. (Colonial Office) 218

Microfilm, 1710-1837. 6 reels. Entry Books

Copies of outgoing interdepartmental letters, representations and reports, commissions and instructions from the offices of the Board of Trade, 1710-1786, and the Secretary of State, 1766-1837. Also included are communications sent to persons in England having business with these offices.

2. RG 6. 1867-1953. Letters from the Secretary of State of Canada to the Lieutenant Governors of Nova Scotia. Originals, 3.6 m.

Vol. 1. 1867-1868

Vol. 2. 1869

Vol. 3. 1870

Vol. 4. 1871-1872

Vol. 5. 1873-1874

Vol. 6. 1875-1876

Vol. 7. 1877-1878

Vol. 8. 1879-1880

Vol. 9. 1881-1882

RG 6 SECRETARY OF STATE

Vol. 10. 1883-1885

Vol. 11. 1886-1887

Vol. 12. 1888-1889

Vol. 13. 1890-1891

Vol. 14. 1892

Vol. 15. 1893

Vol. 16. 1894

Vol. 17. 1895-1896

Vol. 18. 1897-1898

Vol. 19. 1899-1900

Vol. 20. 1901

Vol. 21. 1902

Vol. 22. 1903

Vol. 23. 1904

Vol. 24. 1905-1906

Vol. 25. 1906-1907, 1910

Vol. 26. 1911-1912

Vol. 27. 1913-1915

Vol. 28. 1916-1920

Vol. 29. 1921-1922, 1925

Vol. 30. 1926-1929

Vol. 31. 1930-1934, 1943, 1946-1953

Vol. 32. Confidential letter book, 1852-1867

RG 7 RECORDS OF THE PROVINCIAL SECRETARY OF NOVA SCOTIA, 1753-1953

The office of provincial secretary was created in 1720 at Annapolis Royal with the appointment of Arthur Savage to be "public secretary of this Province of Nova Scotia." He was succeeded by William Shirreff who held the appointment, except for a short period 1727-1729, until the founding of Halifax in 1749. The Bulkeley, Wentworth and George families dominated appointments until responsible government in 1848.

The pre-responsible government provincial secretary was an appointed official who normally was a member of the Executive Council. His duties were never precisely defined and he held variously appointments of Clerk of the Council, Registrar of Deeds, Patents and Records, Master of the Rolls, Registrar in Chancery, Judge in Admiralty, and Treasurer of His Majesty's Casual Revenue, in addition to the normal duties of keeping the Great Seal of the Province and conducting the correspondence of the Province.

Upon the granting of responsible government, the appointee became a member of the House of Assembly and responsible to it. In 1878 the Provincial Secretary became ex officio the Provincial Treasurer but it was not until 1900 that his duties were set out in statute (R.S. 1900, chapter 10, section 6). In practice the Provincial Secretary assumed all duties not assigned to any other department or minister. See Arthur S. Barnstead, "Development of the Office of Provincial Secretary, Nova Scotia," Nova Scotia Historical Society Collections, Volume 24, pages 1-31.

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	PAGES
1	Letters received, 1804-1920	65-70
2	Letters received, 1930-1953	70
3	Letter Book of Provincial Secretary, 1753-1870	70-72
4	Letter Book of Provincial Secretary, 1867-1941	72-77
5	Telegrams, 1869-1908	77
6	Imperial Institute correspondence, 1875-1902	78
7	Province House Vistors' Books, 1867-1901	78
8	Miscellaneous, 1845-1949	78
9	Registers of County Officials	78-79
10	Correspondence 1930's	79-82
11	Provincial Secretary's Papers	82
12	Dominion Provincial Finances, 1940-1947	83
13	Partnerships, 1881-1925	83
14	Correspondence, 1952-1953	83

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

1. 1804-1902. Correspondence (Letters received). Originals, 13.5 m.

Vol. 1. 1804-1819

Vol. 2. 1820-1823

Vol. 3. 1823-1825

Vol. 4. 1826-1827

Vol. 5. 1828-1829

Vol. 6. 1830-1832

Vol. 7. 1833-1834

Vol. 8. 1835-1836

Vol. 9. 1837-1840

Vol. 10. 1841

Vol. 11. 1842

Vol. 12. 1843

Vol. 13. 1844

Vol. 14. 1845

Vol. 15. 1846

Vol. 16. 1847

Vol. 17. January - April, 1848

Vol. 18. May - August, 1848

Vol. 19. September - December, 1848

Vol. 20. January - April, 1849

Vol. 21. May - July, 1849

Vol. 22. August - December, 1849

Vol. 23. January - June, 1850

Vol. 24. July - December, 1850

Vol. 25. January - July, 1851

Vol. 26. August - December, 1851

Vol. 27. January - June, 1852

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 28. July - December, 1852

Vol. 29. January - July, 1853

Vol. 30. August - December, 1853

Vol. 31. January - July, 1854

Vol. 32. August - December, 1854

Vol. 33. January - July, 1855

Vol. 34. August - December, 1855

Vol. 35. January - July, 1856

Vol. 36. July - December, 1856

Vol. 37. January - July, 1857

Vol. 38. August - December, 1857

Vol. 39. January - July, 1858

Vol. 40. August - December, 1858

Vol. 41. January - July, 1859

Vol. 42. August - December, 1859

Vol. 43. January - June, 1860

Vol. 44. July - December, 1860

Vol. 45. January - June, 1861

Vol. 46. July - December, 1861

Vol. 47. 1862

Vol. 48. January - August, 1863

Vol. 49. September - December, 1863

Vol. 50. 1864

Vol. 50A. 1864

Vol. 51. January - April, 1865

Vol. 52. May - August, 1865

Vol. 53. September - October, 1865

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 54. November - December, 1865

Vol. 55. January - February, 1866

Vol. 56. March - December, 1866

Vol. 57. April 20 - May 5, 1866: 2000-2098

Vol. 58. May 5 - May 21, 1866: 2100-2198

Vol. 59. January - September, 1867

Vol. 60. October - December, 1867

Vol. 61. May 7 - June 6, 1867: 3101-3199

Vol. 62. November - December, 1867: 72½-298

Vol. 63. December 2, 1867 - March 6, 1868: 300-399

Vol. 64. 1868

Vol. 65. April 20 - May 5, 1869: 500-598½

Vol. 66. 1869

Vol. 67. February 5 - May, 1869: 800-875½

Vol. 68. May 17 - August 2, 1869: 900-995

Vol. 69. June - November, 1869: 1028-1096; December 16, 1869 - March, 1870: 1151-1259½

Vol. 70. August - December 14, 1870: 1283-1407, 1416½, 1501½, 1548½, 1595½

Vol. 71. 1870-1872

Vol. 72. July 1, 1872 - March, 1873: 1700, 1734-1897

Vol. 73. March - September, 1873: 1900-1999, 2048½, 2060½, 2062, 2063, 2070½

Vol. 74. 1873-1874; September - November, 1875: 2500-2599

Vol. 75. 1875; January - March, 1876

Vol. 76. April - December, 1876

Vol. 77. Index, June, 1866 - June, 1867: 2377-3272

Vol. 78. Index, July, 1867 - December, 1873: 1-2048½

Vol. 79. Index, January, 1874 - March, 1879: 2070-3201, 1-697
New series begins September 19, 1878

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 80. 1877

Vol. 81. 1868-1878; miscellaneous file

Vol. 82. 1878

Vol. 83. 1878: 3001-3096

Vol. 84. September - December, 1878: 100-299

Vol. 85. December, 1878: 300-350; January, 1879: 371-499, 503

Vol. 86. February-March, 1879: 600-699; June, 1879: 700-899

Vol. 87. 1879: 902-1392

Vol. 88. January - July, 1879

Vol. 89. August - December, 1879

Vol. 90. January - May, 1880

Vol. 91. June - December, 1880; Applications for Appointments; Roads and Bridges

Vol. 92. 1881

Vol. 93. 1882; Roads and Bridges, 1881

Vol. 94. April - December, 1882; 2500-2595

Vol. 95. 1883

Vol. 96. January - July, 1884

Vol. 97. August - December, 1884

Vol. 98. January - March, 1885

Vol. 99. April - December, 1885

Vol. 100. May - October, 1885: 3800-3999

Vol. 101. September 16 - December 3, 1885: 4000-4199

Vol. 102. July 14, 1885 - February 2, 1886: 4200-4299

Vol. 103. June 9 - August 20, September 10 - November 22, 1886: 4600-4699, 4900-4999

Vol. 104. June, 1886 - May, 1887: 5100-5299

Vol. 105. March - July, 1887: 5300-5499

Vol. 106. 1887: 5500-5599, 5700-5799; scattered dates in 1883,1884, 1886

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 107. 1887: 5800-5899, 5901-5959

Vol. 108. 1882-1887: 5961-6099

Vol. 109. 1886-1887; miscellaneous

Vol. 110. January - April, 1888

Vol. 111. May - August, 1888

Vol. 112. September - December, 1888; some undated

Vol. 113. January - March, 1889

Vol. 114. April - June, 1889

Vol. 115. July - September, 1889

Vol. 116. October - December, 1889; some undated

Vol. 117. January - April, 1890

Vol. 118. May - August, 1890

Vol. 119. September - December, 1890; some undated

Vol. 120. January - April, 1891

Vol. 121. May - August, 1891

Vol. 122. September - December, 1891; some undated

Vol. 123. January - April, 1892

Vol. 124. May - December, 1892; some undated

Vol. 125. January - June, 1893

Vol. 126. July - December, 1893

Vol. 127. 1894

Vol. 128. 1895

Vol. 129. July, 1896 - December, 1898

Vol. 130. 1899-1900

Vol. 131. 1901-1902

Vol. 132. January, 1903 - June, 1904

Vol. 133. July, 1904 - September, 1905

Vol. 134. October, 1905 - September, 1906

Vol. 135. October, 1906 - February, 1907

Vol. 136. March - June, 1907

Vol. 137. July - October, 1907

Vol. 138. November, 1907 - March, 1908

Vol. 139. April - June, 1908

Vol. 140. 1909 - 1920, scattered dates

Vol. 141. Undated

Vol. 142. Undated and filing notes

2. 1930-1953. Correspondence (Letters received). Originals, 1.5 m.

Vol. 215. 1930, A-E

Vol. 216. 1930, F

Vol. 217. 1930, G-L

Vol. 218. 1930, M-U

Vol. 219. 1931

Vol. 220. 1932, A-G

Vol. 221. 1932, H-P

Vol. 222. 1932, R-U

Vol. 223. 1933

Vol. 224. 1933-1934

Vol. 225. 1952-1953

3. 1753-1870. Letter Books (containing copies of letters written by the Provincial Secretary). Contemporary copies, 1.2 m. This series, in RG 1, is arranged as follows:

Vol. 134. November 4, 1753 - June 5, 1755

Vol. 135. November 7, 1753 - October 5, 1756

Vol. 136. October 9, 1760 - October 16, 1784

Vol. 137. October 11, 1784 - February 14, 1791

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 138. Missing

Vol. 139. June 28, 1803 - August 29, 1808

Vol. 140. October 3, 1808 - January 5, 1814

Vol. 141. January 11, 1814 - December 29, 1818

Vol. 142. January 26, 1821 - February 7, 1822; applications for land, June 30, 1821 - February 4, 1822

Vol. 143. May 7, 1822 - April 27, 1825

Vol. 144. Applications for land, May 3, 1825 - January 22, 1828

Vol. 145. Applications for land, March 8, 1822 - December 29, 1825; February 8, 1822 - June 30, 1825

Vol. 146. January 6, 1826 - December 28, 1828

Vol. 147. January 16, 1826 - November 30, 1826 (letters written to Officers of H.M.Customs)

Vol. 148. January 7, 1830 - March 8, 1833

Vol. 149. December 23, 1833 - June 6, 1835

Vol. 150. June 5, 1835 - June 7, 1837

Vol. 151. June 14, 1837 - June 22, 1844

Vol. 152. July 5, 1841 - May 29, 1843

Vol. 152½. June 6, 1843 - December 29, 1843

Vol. 153. January 1, 1844 - July 8, 1846

Vol. 154. July 8, 1846 - February 7, 1848

Vol. 155. February 9, 1848 - December 30, 1848

Vol. 155½. January 3, 1849 - December 31, 1850

Vol. 156. January 4, 1851 - December 30, 1852

Vol. 157. Missing

Vol. 158. January 4, 1853 - September 17, 1855

Vol. 159. September 18, 1855 - March 10, 1860

Vol. 160. February 10, 1860 - December 31, 1862

Vol. 161. January 2, 1863 - November 27, 1865

Vol. 162. November 24, 1865 - July 26, 1869

Vol. 162A. July 1, 1868 - February 23, 1870

4. 1867-1941. Letter Books (containing copies of letters written by the Provincial Secretary). Contemporary copies, 5.1 m.

Vol. 143. a. July 8, 1867 - February 22, 1869
b. February 23, 1869 - June 11, 1870
c. 1840-1867, containing correspondence about copyrights

Vol. 144. a. June 13, 1870 - November 10, 1871
b. November 11, 1871 - April 21, 1874

Vol. 145. February 10, 1873 - April 7, 1875; some applications for patents in 1868 and 1869

Vol. 146. a. June 28, 1875 - July 3, 1876
b. July 4, 1876 - August 18, 1877

Vol. 147. a. August 20, 1877 - December 26, 1878
b. December 28, 1878 - May 5, 1880

Vol. 148. a. May 6, 1880 - October 5, 1881
b. January 4, 1882 - August 31, 1883

Vol. 149. a. September 1, 1883 - July 12, 1884
b. July 14, 1884 - June 28, 1885

Vol. 150. a. April 2, 1886 - January 26, 1887
b. January 26, 1887 - December 31, 1887

Vol. 151. January 3, 1888 - October 30, 1888
a. November 1, 1888 - April 17, 1889

Vol. 152. July 31, 1889 - November 13, 1889

Vol. 153. November 23 - December 4, 1889; some correspondence at the back of volume with municipalities, to February 14, 1890
a. November 23, 1889 - August 7, 1890

Vol. 154. August 7, 1890 - February 11, 1891

Vol. 155. February 11, 1891 - January 25, 1892

Vol. 156. January 25, 1892 - January 10, 1893

Vol. 157. January 12, 1893 - October 19, 1893

Vol. 158. October 26, 1893 - September 10, 1894

Vol. 159. September 14, 1894 - August 2, 1895

Vol. 160. June 23, 1895 - February 16, 1896

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 161. August 2, 1895 - May 15, 1896

Vol. 162. July 20, 1896 - October 22, 1896

Vol. 163. May 18, 1896 - June 10, 1897

Vol. 164. February 18, 1897 - June 11, 1897

Vol. 165. June 12, 1897 - October 9, 1897

Vol. 166. June 10, 1897 - November 18, 1898

Vol. 167. October 12, 1897 - January 15, 1898

Vol. 168. January 15 - April 4, 1898

Vol. 169. May 4 - September 30, 1898

Vol. 170. November 18, 1898 - July 31, 1900

Vol. 171. September 27, 1899 - April 4, 1900

Vol. 172. August 1, 1900 - January 25, 1902

Vol. 173. April 5, 1900 - August 24, 1900

Vol. 174. August 24, 1900 - April 5, 1901

Vol. 175. April 6, 1901 - December 11, 1901

Vol. 176. January 27, 1902 - March 26, 1903

Vol. 177. December 11, 1901 - March 6, 1903

Vol. 178. March 27 - December 10, 1903

Vol. 179. March 8, 1903 - May 11, 1904

Vol. 180. December 11, 1903 - April 30, 1904

Vol. 181. May 2, 1904 - January 16, 1905

Vol. 182. May 11, 1904 - March 21, 1905

Vol. 183. January 17 - August 18, 1905

Vol. 184. March 23, 1905 - February 12, 1906

Vol. 185. August 19, 1905 - April 11, 1906

Vol. 186. February 13, 1906 - January 9, 1907

Vol. 187. April 12 - October 29, 1906

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 188. October 30,1906 - April 23, 1907

Vol. 189. April 23 - October 7, 1907

Vol. 190. October 7, 1907 - April 8, 1908

Vol. 191. April 8 - July 13, 1908

Vol. 192. April 8, 1908 - March 1, 1909

Vol. 193. March 1 - December, 1909

Vol. 194. March 14, 1919 - October 14, 1920

Vol. 195. October 19, 1920 - September 23, 1921

Vol. 196. 1913-1941. Miscellaneous Subjects

1. Accountant - General
2. Acadia Coal Company
3. American Surety Co., of New York
4. Atlantic Horse Insurance Co.
5. Atlantic Mutual Fire Insurance Association
6. Bank of New Brunswick
7. Berwick
8. Bridgetown and Dalhousie West Telephone Co.
9. Brookfield Crossing
10. Canadian Guarantee Corporation Ltd.
11. Carter
12. Chambers Electric Light and Power Co. Ltd.
13. Cape Breton Trust Co.
14. Chester
15. Cheverie Telephone Co.
16. Colchester Electric Co. Ltd.
17. Clark's Harbour
18. Darling Brothers Ltd.
19. Dale and Co. Ltd.
20. D'Allaird's Ltd.

Vol. 197. 1. Daly and Morin Ltd.
2. Dartmouth Coal and Supply Co. Ltd.
3. Dartmouth Development Co. Ltd.
4. Dartmouth Electric Co. Ltd.
5. Dartmouth Furnishers Ltd.
6. Dartmouth Gas, Electric Light, Heating and Power Co. Ltd.
7. Dartmouth Lumber Co. Ltd.
8. Dartmouth Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
9. Cyril L. Dauphinee Ltd.
10. David's Market Ltd.
11. Frank E. Davis Fisheries Ltd.
12. R. H. Davis and Co. Ltd.
13. Davidson - Parker Co. Ltd.
14. James E. Dean Ltd.
15. Deep Sea Cruising Ltd.

Vol. 197. 16. DeLaval Co. Ltd.
17. Delco-Light Co.
18. Delia Shipping Co. Ltd.
19. DeNigris Furriers Ltd.
20. Dennis Realty Corporation Ltd.
21. Thomas P. DeWolfe and Son Ltd.
22. G. C. Dexter Co. Ltd.
23. DeYoung's Ltd.
24. F. A. DeYoung Ltd.

Vol. 198. 1. Da-Dh
2. Diana Sweets Ltd.
3. Dibblee Construction Co. Ltd.
4. Dickie Construction Co. Ltd.
5. Digby Garage Co. Ltd.
6. Digby Golf Co. Ltd.
7. Digby Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd.
8. Diby Pulp and Power Co. Ltd.
9. Digby Steamship Co. Ltd.
10. Digby Wholesalers Ltd.
11. Directors, letters regarding list of
12. Di-Dq
13. Doctor's Pedigreed Silver Foxes Ltd.
14. The Dome Ltd.
15. D.D. and F. Dunning Letters - annual registration fee
16. Dominican Co. Ltd.

Vol. 199. 1. Dominion Atlantic Railway Co.
2. Dominion Barge Co. Ltd.
3. Dominion Bridge Co. Ltd.
4. Dominion of Canada Guarantee and Accident Insurance Co.
5. Dominion of Canada General Insurance Co.
6. Dominion Chair Co. Ltd.
7. Dominion Coal Co. Ltd.
8. Dominion Concrete Co. Ltd.

Vol. 200. 1. Dominion Construction Corporation Ltd.
2. Dominion Distributors (Canada) Ltd.
3. Dominion Engineering Co. Ltd.
4. Dominion Engineering Works Ltd.
5. Dominion Export Co. Ltd.
6. Dominion Fisheries Ltd.
7. Dominion Flour Mills
8. Dominion Glass Co. Ltd.
9. Dominion Gresham Guarantee and Casualty Co.
10. Dominion Groceries Ltd.
11. Dominion Gypsum Co. Ltd.
12. Dominion Italian Co-operative Society Ltd.
13. Dominion Life Assurance Co.
14. Dominion Manufacturers Ltd.
15. Dominion Minerals Ltd.
16. Dominion Molasses Co. Ltd.

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 200. 17. Dominion Realty Co. Ltd.
18. Dominion Rolling Stock Co. Ltd.

Vol. 201. 1. Dominion Rubber Co. (Maritimes) Ltd.
2. Dominion Securities Corporation Ltd.
3. Dominion Shipping Co. Ltd.
4. Dominion Sprinkler Co. Ltd.
5. Dominion Sound Equipment Ltd.
6. Dominion Trust Co.
7. Dosco

Vol. 202. 1. Dosco
2. East Wentworth Rural Telephone Co.
3. Eastern Casualty Co.
4. Equity Fire Insurance Co. of Canada
5. Federal Life Assurance Co.
6. Fidelity Fire Underwriters
7. Fisheries
8. Fishermens' Marine Insurance Co. Ltd.
9. Fraternal Protective Association
10. Gi-Gol
11. Glen Falls Insurance Co.
12. Gulf Shore Telephone Co.
13. Halifax

Vol. 203. 1. Hewson Pure Wool Textiles Ltd.
2. P.W. Holdsworth
3. Inquiry regarding Voters' List, District of Cape Breton
4. Insurance
5. Joggins
6. Logan and Co.
7. The London Mutual Fire Insurance Co.
8. Louisburg Electric, Water and Power Co. Ltd.
9. Lumber Insurance Co. of New York
10. Lunenburg Marine Industries Co. Ltd.
11. A. J. McMillan
12. Mahone Bay
13. Mannheim Insurance Co.
14. Mapleton Rural Telephone Co.
15. Massachusetts Indemnity Co.
16. Masonic Mutual Accident Co.
17. Merchants' Insurance Co.
18. Middleton, Town of
19. Miles
20. The Milford Rural Telephone Co.
21. Milford
22. Millard
23. Mulgrave
24. Name, Change of in other Provinces (Nova Scotia residents)
25. National Benefit Life and Property Assurance Co. Ltd.
26. New Tusket Rural Telephone Co.

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 204. 1. North American Accident Insurance Co.
2. Nova Scotia Board of Censors
3. Nova Scotia Fire Insurance Co.
4. Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Co. Ltd.
5. Nova Scotia Water Power Commission
6. Nova Scotia Power Commission
7. Oxford Water and Power Supply Co.
8. Provincial Fire Insurance Co.
9. Pharmacy

Vol. 205. 1. Pharmacy
2. The Prudential Life Insurance Co.
3. Public Utilities
4. The Rimouski Fire Insurance Co.
5. Security Life Insurance Co. of Canada
6. W. and C. Silver
7. Super Service Stations Ltd.
8. Supplementary Revenue

Vol. 206. 1. Steel
2. Subscriptions to Publications
3. Sydney
4. Taxation of Certain Companies
5. Treasury Board
6. Treasury Board Correspondence

Vol. 207. 1. J.J. Turnbull
2. Trucks
3. Uniac Mines and Power Co. Ltd.
4. Union Life Assurance Co.
5. Union Trust Co. Ltd.
6. United States Indemnity Society
7. Victoria Telephone Co.
8. Wa-Wh
9. Water Power Commission

Vol. 208. 1. Water Power Commission
2. The Western Head Rural Telephone Co.
3. Winnipeg Fire Assurance Co.
4. The Yarmouth Electric Co. Ltd.
5. Yarmouth Gas Light Co. Ltd.

Vol. 208A. 1. Abercrombie Mutual Tele. Co. Ltd., 1917
2. Assessment statistics
3. Bay View Mutual Tele. Co. Ltd. 1912, 1917
4. Big Pond Centre Mutual Tele. Co., 1917
5. Boy Scouts, 1929
6. Brightwood, 1924-1927
7. Church matters, 1923-1925
8. Church matters, 1926-1929
9. Creelman, Prescott A., 1924, 1925
10. Creelman, Prescott A., 1926
11. Dalhousie Reunion, 1924-1929
12. Family and miscellaneous, 1921-1925, 1926-1928
13. Financial, 1923-1928
14. Fort Massey Church, 1914-1921

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 208A.
15. Halifax Relief Commission, 1918
16. Ladies' College, 1924, 1925
17. Ladies' College, 1924-1929
18. Letters to Premier Murray and others, 1918-1923
19. Obsolete forms of:
a. Oaths of the administrator of the Government and
b. Oaths of the Lieutenant-Governor of the Province

Vol. 208B.
1. Patriotic Fund and Red Cross, 1923-1926
2. Political, 1927
3. Rotary, 1926-1928
4. Western Union Telegraph Company, 1913-1918
5. Y.M.C.A., 1924-1925
6. Y.M.C.A., 1925-1926

5. 1869-1908. Telegrams. Contemporary copies, 20 cm

Vol. 209.
a. October 21, 1869 - March 30, 1875
b. April 19, 1875 - September 21, 1877
c. October 5, 1882 - October 20, 1885
d. October 20, 1885 - August 19, 1887

Vol. 210.
a. May 22, 1893 - April 18, 1894
b. April 28, 1904 - July 13, 1908

6. 1875-1902. Imperial Institute (correspondence, reports, and other material of the Imperial Institute of the United Kingdom, the Colonies and India). Originals, 20 cm.

Vol. 211. 1875-1892

Vol. 212. 1893-1902

7. 1867-1901. Province House Visitors' Books. Originals. 20 cm.

Vol. 213. a. 1894
b. 1895
c. 1896

Vol. 214. a. 1897
b. 1899-1901
c. list of books borrowed in Legislative Library, Province House, 1867-1873
d. list of books borrowed in Legislative Library, Province House, 1873-1879

8. 1854-1949. Miscellaneous. Originals, 20 cm.

Vol. 215. a. Registered letters received, 1919-1924
b. Appointments, November 1, 1878 - December 31, 1920
c. Appointments, September 18, 1908 - June 8, 1922
d. Provincial Secretary's reports, 1909-1910
e. Provincial Secretary's reports, 1913-1922

Vol. 216. Registers of insurance agents:
a. Insurance certificates issued for year ending 30 September 1925 (listed under the name of the agent and of the company)
b. 1 October 1925-27 July 1934, #1-9091
c. 31 October 1942-22 February 1949, #5632-16845A

Oaths of Allegiance:
d. 4 April 1854-30 December 1875
e. 18 January 1877-2 May 1925

9. Registers. Registers of county officials, such as coroners, high sheriffs, postmasters, etc.,(46 offices listed), giving the dates of appointments, resignations, and demises. Originals, 50 cm.

Vol. 217. Annapolis
Antigonish
Cape Breton
Colchester
Cumberland

Vol. 218. Digby
Guysborough

Vol. 218. Halifax
Hants
Inverness

Vol. 219. Kings
Lunenburg
Pictou
Queens
Richmond

Vol. 220. Shelburne
Victoria
Yarmouth
Volume listing officials for the entire province

Vol. 221. Cumberland County, 1864-1876, 1876-1885, 1886, 1898

10. Correspondence 1930's. Originals, 1.1 m.

Vol. 222. 1. Acting Minister of Highways
2. Agriculture, General
3. Attorney General
4. Board of Censors
5. C.N.R. Taxation
6. Canadian Council on child welfare
7. Canadian Farm Loan Board
8. Cape Breton
9. Cape Breton County Relief
10. Censors
11. Clippings, General
12. Education
13. Education Pensions
14. Estimates
15. N.S. Provincial Exhibition

Vol. 223. 1. Farm Loan Board
2. Ferries
3. Ferry Services
4. Re New Fiscal year
5. Financial statements, Sept. 30, 1929 - Sept. 30, 1930
6. Fruit Commission
7. Fruit Industry
8. Funding, April 30, 1931
9. Provincial Treasurer

Vol. 224. 1. General
2. General
3. General
4. Government Control Act
5. Guysborough Railroad
6. Halifax, City of
7. Halifax Harbour Commission

Vol. 224. 8. Highway Tax
9. Hospitals
10. Income Tax
11. Inverness Railway & Coal
12. Invitations Opening Legislature
13. Labour Matters
14. Liquor Commission
15. Public Health

Vol. 225. 1. Federal Financing of Provincial Projects
2. Ferry Services
3. Maritime Provinces'Club,Montreal
4. Minimum Wage Board
5. Minimum Wage for Women
6. Minimum Wage for Women
7. Municipal Affairs
8. Muncipality of Cape Breton
9. Muncipality of Cape Breton
10. Muncipalities, Union of
11. Newspapers (subscriptions)
12. New Waterford
13. Old Age Pensions
14. Pictou County Relief
15. Provincial Secretary
16. Public Utilities
17. Replies to Questions in the House
18. Succession Duties
19. Telegrams

Vol. 226. 1. Annapolis
2. Antigonish
3. Amherst
4. Berwick School
5. Bridgetown
6. Bridgewater, 1931 - 1932
7. Campbell's Report, Cape Breton (1931-1932)
8. Cape Breton - re supplying Fishermen with Salt
9. Canadian National Institute for the Blind
10. Canso
11. Censors, Board of
12. Conference, August 18, 1931
13. Cumberland Mine Development
14. Dartmouth
15. Digby
16. Dominion Public Works
17. General
18. Halifax County Court House
19. Heathertown,St. Andrews
20. LaHave Fishermen
21. Londonderry Mines
22. Louisbourg

RG 7 PROVINCIAL SECRETARY

Vol. 226. 23. Lunenburg
24. McColl's Report of Cape Breton
25. Middleton
26. Mulgrave
27. Oxford
28. Pictou County
29. Point Tupper
30. Provincial Secretary Dept.,General
31. Pubnico, Middle West
32. Registration
33. Request for applications for Relief Assistance
34. Richmond, River Tillard
35. St. Peter's
36. Scotchtown School
37. Shelburne
38. South Ingonish
39. Springhill
40. Stewiacke
41. Suggested works
42. Sydney Mines
43. Unemployed
44. Wedgeport
45. Windsor
46. Work approved to end of October, 1931

Vol. 227. 1. Agriculture, Department of
2. Correspondence re increase in Amusement tax
3. Cape Breton, Muncipality of
4. Co-Operative Fruit Growers Finance Company
5. Dominion
6. Agreement with Dominion and General Correspondence with Hereford
7. Dominion No. 6
8. Glace Bay
9. Repatriation of miners
10. Relief to Miners

Vol. 228. 1. Halifax
2. Halifax, Muncipality of
3. Imperial Economic Conference,1932
4. Department of Information - General
5. Department of Lands and Forests
6. Land settlement of Miners
7. Liverpool,1931-1932
8. Maritime Provinces' Association
9. Maritime Provinces' Trade Association
10. Rod McColl's Reports
11. Copy of agreement re marketing Sydney, New Waterford and Dominion bonds.
12. Mothers' Allowances
13. New Glasgow
14. Newspapers (subscriptions)
15. New Waterford

Vol. 228. 16. North Sydney, 1931-32
17. Parrsborough
18. Pictou Town,1931-1932
19. Port Hawkesbury
20. Provincial Police

Vol. 229. 1. Direct Relief, General
2. Richardson Inquiry, Stellarton, 1932
3. Royal Commission on Coal, 1932
4. School Teachers' Pension
5. Sheet Harbour, Relief
6. Stellarton
7. Sydney
8. Sydney Rents
9. Terrence Bay
10. Thorburn
11. Re Time Extensions
12. Transportation, Foreigners
13. Trenton
14. Westville
15. Truro
16. Woodside
17. Estimate of unemployed in N.S.
18. Information re possible number unemployed in 1932

Vol. 230. 1. Agriculture
2. Archives Building
3. Attorney General
4. Censors, Board of
5. Co-operative Fruit Growers Finance Co. Ltd.
6. Education Department
7. Estimates
8. General
9. Lands and Forests
10. Land Settlement of Miners
11. Maritime Provinces' Trade Commission
12. Marketing Board
13. Mines
14. Mortgage Bill
15. Mothers' Allowances
16. Old Age Pension
17. Provincial Secretary
18. 1932 Statement

11. 1933-1936. Provincial Secretary's Papers. Originals 10 cm.

Vol. 231. Papers including Dominion-Provincial Conference 1935

12. 1940-1947. Dominion-Provincial Finances. Originals, 10 cm.

Vol. 232. Correspondence

13. 1881-1925. Partnerships. Originals, 10 cm.

Vol. 233. Information on some partnerships and companies formed in Nova Scotia.

14. 1952-1953. Correspondence. Originals, 10 cm.

Vol. 234. Correspondence

RG 8 RECORDS OF THE CENTRAL BOARD OF AGRICULTURE OF NOVA SCOTIA

The Central Board of Agriculture of Nova Scotia was organized on December 15, 1818 and John Young (1773-1837), better known as "Agricola", became secretary. A number of local agricultural societies were formed in various parts of the province and corresponded with the central society in Halifax. The Central Board of Agriculture was abolished in 1858 and a new Board of Agriculture was organized in 1864 with Dr. George Lawson (1827-1895) as secretary. It was replaced by the office of the Secretary of Agriculture in 1885. (See James S. Martell, "The Achievements of Agricola and the Agricultural Societies, 1818-1825" and "From Central Board to Secretary of Agriculture, 1826-1885", Bulletins of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, Vol. II, Nos. 2 and 3).

The volumes pertaining to Central Agriculture Board and related agriculture societies are arranged as follows:

1818-1860. Records. Originals 1.7 m.

Vol. 1.
No. 1. Provincial Stud, 1826-1827, accounts, vouchers, warrants, 1846
No. 2. Provincial Agricultural Society minute book, 1818-1825

Vol. 2.
No. 3. Central Board of Agriculture, 1819-1820

Vol. 3.
No. 4. Central Board of Agriculture, 1821

Vol. 4.
No. 5. Central Board of Agriculture, 1822-1824
No. 6. Central Board of Agriculture, 1825-1826

Vol. 5.
No. 7. Local Agricultural Societies, Halifax and Hants Counties, 1819-1825
No. 8. Local Agricultural Societies, Colchester, Pictou and Cumberland Counties, 1819-1825

Vol. 6.
No. 9. Local Agricultural Societies, Annapolis and Kings Counties, 1819-1825
No. 10. Local Agricultural Societies, Sydney (Antigonish and Guysborough) and Cape Breton Counties, 1819-1825

Vol. 7.
No. 11. Local Agricultural Societies, Yarmouth, Shelburne, and Lunenburg Counties, 1819-1825
No. 12. Central Board of Agriculture, 1814-1843

Vol. 8.
No. 13. Central Board of Agriculture, 1849-1853
No. 14. There is no volume 14

Vol. 9.
No. 15. Central Board of Agriculture, 1854-1857

Vol. 10.
No. 16. Central Board of Agriculture, Financial Secretary, 1858-1864, 1866-1871, 1873
No. 17. Local Agricultural Societies, Halifax and Colchester Counties, 1841-1860

Vol. 11.
No. 18. Local Agricultural Societies, Shelburne and Yarmouth Counties, 1841-1859
No. 19. Local Agricultural Societies, Cumberland County, 1841-1860

Vol. 12.
No. 20. Local Agricultural Societies, Antigonish and Guysborough Counties, 1841-1860
No. 21. Local Agricultural Societies, Lunenburg and Queens Counties, 1841-1860

Vol. 13.
No. 22. Local Agricultural Societies in Cape Breton, Victoria, Inverness and Richmond Counties, 1841-1860

Vol. 14.
No. 23. Local Agricultural Societies, Digby and Annapolis Counties, 1841-1860
No. 24. Local Agricultural Societies, Pictou County, 1841-1860

Vol. 15.
No. 25. Local Agricultural Societies, Hants and Kings Counties, 1841-1860. Eastern Annapolis Agricultural Societies - list of members, minutes, 1855

Vol. 16.
Letters of Agricola, 1818-1819. There is a published edition of the letters available.

RG 9A RECORDS OF THE AGRICULTURE AND MARKETING DEPARTMENT

The Secretary of Agriculture, first appointed in 1885, was a civil servant who reported to the Legislative Assembly through the Provincial Secretary. In 1925 agriculture became part of a newly formed Department of Natural Resoures. In 1930 a separate minister of agriculture was appointed. The 1939 Act to Amend and Consolidate the Acts relating to Agriculture and Marketing (N.S. Laws, 3 Geo. VI, Chapter 4) provided the legislative basis for a separate department of agriculture with its own minister.

The following volumes contain correspondence, reports, circulars and other papers for the years 1955, 1956, 1963, 1964. Originals, 14.4 m.

Vol. 1. 1955
- Administration, General
- Car accidents
- Office accommodation
- Office equipment
- Requisitions

Vol. 2. 1955
- Nova Scotia Agricultural College
- Leave of absence for post graduate studies
- Itineraries
- Expense reports
- Accountable advances
- Leave of absence reports

Vol. 3. 1955
- Departmental expenditures (monthly)
- Departmental expenditures (Truro)
- Accounts
- Agricultural engineering, general
- Drainage problems
- Ditching problems (machines)
- Farm machinery

Vol. 4. 1955
- Maritime marshland
- Rehabilitation Commission
- Nova Scotia Marshland Reclamation Commission
- Water Authority Board
- Animal husbandry, general
- Cold storage, general
- Meats
- Artificial insemination

Vol. 5. 1955
- Nova Scotia Artificial Breeders'Co-op Ltd.
- Artificial Insemination Advisory Board
- Cattle
- Dairy herd improvement
- Nova Scotia improved sire policy for beef cattle
- Rail grading of [illegible]

Vol. 5. 1955
Feed
Feed, freight assistance

Vol. 5A. 1955
Feed prices
Livestock
Hogs, marketing
Hogs, general
Hog production campaign
Veterinary director general's circular letter (Dr. Wells)

Vol. 6. 1955
Sheep
Community pastures
Co-operative pastures
Wool
Canadian Co-operative Wool Growers' Association
T.B. Test
Brucellosis
Veterinary
Veterinary assistance policy
Veterinary Assistance Advisory Board
Nova Scotia Veterinary Association
Bang's disease
Food and Drug Act
Ottawa Advisory Beef Committee
Canning - general
Pickling
Co-operatives - general

Vol. 7. 1955
Dairying, general
Dairy Advisory Committee
By-laws
Margarine, vegetable oils, cheese
Board of Commissioners of Public Utilites
Creameries - milk, cream grading, ice cream, Selma dairy
National Dairy Council of Canada
United Milk and Creamery Producers Association
Central Nova Scotia Exhibition
Exhibitions, general

Vol. 8. 1955
District and county exhibitions
Plowing matches
Maritime Winter Fair
Spring show and sale at Amherst
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair
Field days
Livestock freight assistance to exhibitions
Salon of agriculture
Extension work, general

Vol. 8. 1955
Programme of staff for 1955
Agricultural representatives
Notes to extension workers

Vol. 9. 1955
Home economics representatives
Extension conferences
4-H Clubs - boys and girls
Garden clubs
Garment club
Short courses
Land breaking

Vol. 10. 1955
Farm radio forum
St. Francis Xavier University Extension Dept.

Vol. 11. 1955
Field husbandry - general
Vegetables
Grain
Coady - MacDonald fund
Royal Commission, Education Taxation
Field husbandry, general
Vegetables
Hay
Grass and ensilage
Silo construction
Potatoes
Seed and Seed Contracts
Canadian Seed Growers'Association
Hops
Sugar beets
Fish - general
Horticulture and biology
Blueberries

Vol. 12. 1955
Greenhouses
Cranberries
Peaches
Strawberries
Strawberry wires
Apples
Apple publicity
Flour survey
Apple marketing
Apple tree pulling

Vol. 13. 1955
Apple tree grafting

Vol. 13. 1955
Apple products, etc.
Apple maggot control board
C.N.R. apple statements
Apple maturity
Nova Scotia Fruit Growers' Association
Pre-cooling of vegetables, United Fruit Companies
United Fruit Companies of Nova Scotia
Canadian Horticultural Council
Nova Scotia Horticultural Committee
Horticultural Societies
Miscellaneous Fruit Companies
Farm improvement project
Farm wood lot management
Rural beautification committee

Vol. 14. 1955
Fruit inspectors
Nova Scotia Tomato Growers' Association
Crop and weather report
Weeds
Agriculture
Entomology
Agrologists

Vol. 15. 1955
Land settlement
Loans
Canadian Farm Loan Board
Farm labour
Immigration
Marketing - general
Marketing legislation
Violations - Natural Products Marketing Act

Vol. 16. 1955
Bedford inspection station vegetable report
Export tariff
Import tariff
Maritime livestock prices
Freight ferry transportation
Grading regulations
Miscellaneous

Vol. 17. 1955
Flour and feed mills
Order-in-council
Legislation to be tabled in House of Assembly
Legislation
Resolutions
Rural electrification
Maritime Medical Association
Trade commission service

Vol. 17. 1955
Grist mills
Rural high schools
Atlantic Economic Council
Agricultural Institute of Canada
Nova Scotia Branch of the A.I.C.
Organizations

Vol. 18. 1955
Canadian Federation of Agriculture
Maritime Federation of Agriculture
International Federation of Agriculture Products
Nova Scotia Federation of Agriculture (Farmers' Association)

Vol. 19. 1955
District Farmers' Association
Agricultural Societies
Provincial Advisory Committee
National Advisory Committee on Agricultural Services

Vol. 20. 1955
Provincial Government Resources Committee
National Advisory Committee on Agricultural Services
Food and Agricultural Association
Ontario Food Council
Maritime Co-operative Services
Canadian Meat Council
Soldier Settlement and Veterans' Land Act
Agricultural Prices Support Board
Agricultural Education Committee
Maritime Food Council
Films, Departmental and Federal
Visual Education Committee
Chicken barbecue

Vol. 21. 1955
Nova Scotia Guernsey Breeders' Association
Canadian Guernsey Breeders' Association
Maritime Hereford Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Jersey Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Sheep Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Research Foundation
Institute of Public Administration of Canada
Nova Scotia Swine Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Ayrshire Breeders' Club
Poultry general, eggs
Egg Grading regulation
Poultry grading regulation
Hatchery regulation
Co-operative egg marketing
Turkeys
Nova Scotia Turkey Association

Vol. 21. 1955
Nova Scotia Poultry Association
Pheasants
Cape Breton Poultry Association
Nova Scotia Egg and Poultry Committee
Newcastle disease
Canadian Poultry Council
Gateway Co-operative Hatchery

Vol. 22. 1955
Soils and fertilizers, general
Fertilizer
Maritime fertilizer
Limestone
Slag
Blast limestone
Marl
Gypsum
Peat bogs
Marble quarry, Parrsboro
Diamond drilling
Conferences
Federal - Provincial Conference

Vol. 23. 1955
Maritime Committee Meeting,pre-Fed.-Prov. Production Conference
Fed. - Prov. Production Conference
Provincial Minister and Deputy Ministers' Conference

Vol. 24. 1955
Nova Scotia Federation of Agriculture (Farmers' Association)
Rural Ministers'Conference,Rural Church, etc.
Fed. - Prov. Labour Conference and Agreement
Agriculture Statistics Conference
Rural Life Conference
Deputy Ministers' Conference

Vol. 25. 1955
Provincial Government Departments
Inter-departmental correspondence
Newfoundland
Advertising and Publicity - general
Advertising
Exhibitions Advertising
High school advertising
Publicity
Requests for information, bulletins, etc.

Vol. 26. 1955
Departmental publications, orders for printing
Annual report, Department of Agriculture and Marketing
Requests for annual reports

Vol. 26. 1955
Nova Scotia Agricultural College calendar
Boys and Girls Club bulletin
Farm news correspondence
Women's Institutes
Civil defence

Vol. 27. 1956
Administration, general
Car accidents
Office accommodation
Office equipment
Requisitions

Vol. 28. 1957
Estimates
Departmental expenditures (monthly)
Departmental expenditures (Truro)
Accounts
Agricultural engineering, general
Drainage problems

Vol. 29. 1956
Nova Scotia Agricultural College
Leave of absence for post graduate studies
College farm
Macdonald College
Ontario Agriculture College
Ontario Veterinary College
Itineraries
Expense accounts
Accountable advances
Leave of absense reports

Vol. 30. 1956
Ditching machines
Farm equipment policy
Farm machinery
Marsh drainage and marsh lands
Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Commission
Nova Scotia Marshland Reclamation Commission
Soil erosion
Soil conservation
Water erosion

Vol. 31. 1956
Animal husbandry, general
Horses
Cold storage, general
Meats
Artificial Insemination
Nova Scotia Artificial Breeders' Co-operative Limited
Artificial Insemination Advisory Board

Vol. 32. 1956
Hogs, general
Dr. Well's circular letters, veterinary director - general,
Sheep
Nova Scotia sheep pasture improvement policy
Canadian Co-operative Wool Growers' Association
Wool
T.B. Test

Vol. 33. 1956
Brucellosis
Veterinary
Nova Scotia Veterinary Association
Nova Scotia Veterinary Advisory Board
Bang's disease
Food and Drug Act
Ottawa Advisory Beef Committee
Canning

Vol. 34. 1956
Antigonish Dairy
Antigonish Dairy Co. Ltd.
North Inverness (Margaree) Dairy
T.A. Chisholm
Hawkesbury Dairy

Vol. 35. 1956
Gateway Co-operative Dairy
Scotsburn Creamery
Victoria Farmers' Co-operative Dairy (Baddeck)
Milk
Cream grading
Ice cream
National Dairy Council of Canada
United Milk and Creamery Producers' Association

Vol. 36. 1956
Exhibitions, general
Central Nova Scotia exhibitions
District and county exhibitions
Plowing matches
Maritime Winter Fair
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair
Field days
Livestock freight assistance to exhibitions
Spring show and sale - Amherst

Vol. 37. 1956
Nova Scotia Apple Limited
Apple tree pulling
Apple tree grafting
Apple products, juice, etc.
Apple Maggot Control Board
C.N.R., apple statements
Apple maturity

Vol. 37. 1956
Nova Scotia Fruit Growers' Association
United Fruit Companies of Nova Scotia Ltd.

Vol. 38. 1956
Canadian Horticultural Council
Pre-Cooling of Vegetables,United Fruit Companies
Nova Scotia Horticultural Committee
Horticultural Societies
Fruit companies
Farm improvement project
Crop and weather report
Fruit inspectors
Nova Scotia Tomato Growers' Association
Rural Beautification Co.
Farm Woodlot Management

Vol. 39. 1956
Land settlement, general
Agriculture
Weeds
Entomology
Agrologists
Loans

Vol. 40. 1956
Canadian Farm Loan Board
Farm labour
Immigration
Dr. George Adambewicz
Dutch immigration

Vol. 41. 1956
Marketing, general
Marketing legislation
Violations, Natural Products Marketing Act
Bedford inspection station vegetable report
Import tariff
Maritime livestock prices
Freight ferry transportation
Grading regulations

Vol. 42. 1956
Miscellaneous
Goodwill Tour, Ontario Crop Improvement Association
Flour and feed mills
Statistics
Legislation to be tabled in House of Assembly
Legislation

Vol. 43. 1956
Trade Commission Service

Vol. 43. 1956
Atlantic Economic Council
Agricultural Institute of Canada
N.S. Branch of A.I.C.
Canadian Federation of Agriculture
Maritime Federation of Agriculture

Vol. 44. 1956
District Farmers' Association
Agricultural Societies
Provincial Advisory Committee
National Advisory Committee on Agricultural Services
Food and Agricultural Organization (F.A.O.)
Maritime Food Council
Ontario Food Council
Maritime Co-operative Services (M.C.S.)
Canadian Meat Council
Agricultural Prices Support Board
Films - Dept. & Fed. - sound equipment, etc.
Agricultural Education Committee
Nova Scotia Livestock Council
Maritime Stock Breeders' Association

Vol. 45. 1956
Canadian Agricultural Economics Society
Canadian Guernsey Breeders' Association
Maritime Hereford Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Jersey Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Sheep Breeders' Association
Institute of Public Administration of Canada
Nova Scotia Ayrshire Breeders' Club, general
Egg grading regulations
Poultry grading regulations
Hatchery regulations
Turkeys
Nova Scotia Turkey Association

Vol. 46. 1956
Nova Scotia Egg and Poultry Committee
Nova Scotia Poultry Association
Soils and fertilizer, general
Fertilizer
Maritime Fertilizer Council
Limestone
Slag
Blast limestone
Federal - Provincial Conference

Vol. 47. 1956
Federal - Provincial Production Conference
Maritime Committee Meeting - pre-Fed. - Prov. Prod. Conf.
Provincial Ministers and Deputies' Conference

Vol. 48. 1956
Fed. - Prov. Farm Labour Conference and Agreement
Agricultural Statistics Conference
Rural Life Conference
Deputy Ministers'Conference
Provincial Government Department, general
Exhibitions advertising
Plain advertising

Vol. 49. 1956
Publicity
Requests for information, bulletins, etc.
Departmental publications, orders for printing
Annual report, Department of Agriculture and Marketing

Vol. 50. 1956
Requests for annual reports
Boys & Girls Club Bulletin
Farm news correspondence
Women's Institute
Co-operatives, general
Dairying, general
Margarine and vegetable oil
Creameries
Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities
North Inverness Dairy

Vol. 51. 1963
Administration, general, files in storage, Howe Ave.
Car accidents
Office accomodation
Office equipment
Requisitions

Vol. 52. 1963
Nova Scotia Agricultural College
Leave of absence for post-graduate studies
Itineraries
Expense reports
Accountable advances
Leave of absence reports

Vol. 53. 1963
Departmental expenditures (monthly)
Departmental expenditures (Truro)
Accounts
Agricultural engineering, general
Drainage problems
Ditching machines
Farm machinery
Maritime marshland
Rehabilitation Commission

Vol. 54. 1963
Nova Scotia Marshland Reclamation Commission
Water Authority Board
Animal husbandry, general
Cold Storage, general
Meats
Artificial insemination
Nova Scotia Artificial Breeders' Co-op. Ltd.
Artificial Insemination Advisory Board

Vol. 55. 1963
Cattle
Feed
Feed prices
Livestock
Hogs, marketing

Vol. 56. 1963
Hogs, general
Hog production compaign
Veterinary director general, circular letter (Dr. Wells)
Sheep
Community pastures
Co-operative pastures
Wool
Canadian Co-operative Wool Growers' Association
T.B. Test
Brucellosis
Veterinary
Veterinary assistance policy
Veterinary Assistance Advisory Board

Vol. 57. 1963
Nova Scotia Veterinary Association
Co-operatives, general
Dairying, general
Dairy Advisory Committee
By-laws, etc.
Margarine, vegetable oils, cheese
Creameries, milk, cream grading
Ice cream
National Dairy Council of Canada
United Milk and Creamery Producers'Association

Vol. 58. 1963
Nova Scotia Provincial Exhibition
Exhibitions, general
District and county exhibitions
Annapolis County Exhibition
Halifax County Exhibitions
Nova Scotia Provincial Exhibition
Digby County Exhibition
Pictou County Exhibition

Vol. 58. 1963
Cape Breton County Exhibition
Eastern Nova Scotia Exhibition
Cumberland County Exhibition
Shelburne County Exhibition
Western Nova Scotia Exhibition
Hants County Exhibition
Queens County Exhibition
Lunenburg County Exhibition

Vol. 59. 1963
Atlantic Winter Fair
Plowing matches
Maritime Winter Fair
Spring show and sale, Amherst
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair

Vol. 60. 1963
Salon of agriculture
Newfoundland exhibition extension, general
Programme and utilization of staff
Farm management services
Agriculture representives
Notes to extension workers

Vol. 61. 1963
Home economics representative
Extension conferences
4-H Clubs, boys and girls
Garden clubs
Short courses
Land breaking
Farm radio forum
St. Francis Xavier University Extension Department
Field husbandry, general
Vegetables

Vol. 62. 1963
Grain
Hay
Potatoes
Seed and seed contracts
Canadian Seed Growers'Association

Vol. 63. 1963
Sugar beets
Tabacco
Fur farming, general
Horticulture and biology, general

Vol. 64. Blueberries
Greenhouses
Cranberries

Vol. 64.
Mushrooms
Strawberries
Apples
Apple publicity
Apple marketing
Apple Maggot Control Board
Nova Scotia Fruit Growers'Association

Vol. 65. 1963
Scotian Gold Co-operative Ltd.
Canadian Horticulture Council
Rural Beautification Committee
Crop and weather reports

Vol. 66. 1963
Weeds
Apiculture
Entomology
Agrologists
Horticulture loans
Loans

Vol. 67. 1963
Farm Credit Corporation
Elysian Farm
Farm labour
Rehabilitation of displaced miners
Marketing, general
Marketing, legislation
Farm policy, research committee, Agricultural Research Council

Vol. 68. 1973
Maritime livestock prices
Maritime Transportation Commission

Vol. 69. 1963
Miscellaneous

Vol. 70. 1963
N.S.A.C. Laboratory inquiry
Statistics
Hospital tax
Trade Commission Service
Atlantic Provinces Economic Council (APEC)
Vertical integration

Vol. 71. 1963
Economic planning production
Agriculture Institute of Canada
Nova Scotia Branch of Agricultural Institute of Canada

Vol. 72. 1963
Canadian Federation of Agriculture
Maritime Federation of Agriculture
International Federation of Agriculture
Nova Scotia Federation of Agriculture
District Federation of Agriculture
Agricultural Societies

Vol. 73. 1963
Provincial Advisory Committee
National Advisory Committee on Agricultural Services
Provincial Government Resources Committee
Land Utilization Senate Committee
Resources for Tomorrow
Atlantic Development Board
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)
Atlantic Food Council

Vol. 74. 1963
Maritime Co-operative Services
Canada Meat Council
Soldier Settlement and Veterans Land Act
Agricultural Stabilization Board (Agricultural Prices Support Board)
Branch directors, Dept. of Agriculture and Marketing
Films, Departmental and Federal - sound equipment, etc.
Nova Scotia Livestock Council
Nova Scotia Hereford Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Jersey Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Sheep Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Research Foundation Association
Institute of Public Administration

Vol. 75. 1963
Nova Scotia Ayrshire Breeders' Club
Holstein, Friesian Association of Canada
Canadian Shorthorn Association
Poultry, general
Hatchery regulations
Turkeys
Soils and fertilizers, general

Vol. 76. 1963
Fertilizer
Maritime Fertilizer Council
Limestone
Marl
Federal--Provincial Agricultural Conference

Vol. 77. 1963
Provincial Ministers and Deputies conference
Deputy Ministers conference, general
Advertising
Exhibitions, advertising

Vol. 78. 1963
Publicity
Canadian Farms Writers' Association
Requests for information, bulletins, etc.
Departmental publications, orders for printing

Vol. 79. 1963
Annual report, Department of Agriculture and Marketing
Requests for annual reports
Nova Scotia Agricultural College calendar
Boys and Girls Club bulletin
4-H Club, leaders'manual
Manual for 4-H, dairy calf clubs
Farm news correspondence
Women's Institutes
Women's Institute - general

Vol. 80. 1964
General
Files in storage - Howe Avenue
Cars
Accidents
Civil Service Commission
Applications for positions
Office accommodation
Office equipment
Requisitions
Nova Scotia Agricultural College
Leave of absence for post-graduate studies
College farm
Macdonald College
Ontario Agricultural College
Ontario Veterinary College
Itineraries
Expense accounts
Accountable advances
Leave of absence reports
Estimates
Departmental expenditures (monthly)
Departmental expenditures (Truro)
Accounts

Vol. 81. 1964
General
Drainage problems
Ditching machines
Farm equipment policy
Farm machinery
Marsh drainage matters and marshlands
Maritime Marshland Rehabilitation Administration
Nova Scotia Marshland Reclamation Commission
M.M.R.A., Agreements with Federal and New Brunswick Governments

Vol. 81. 1964
Soil erosion
Soil conservation and land use
Water erosion
Water Authority Board
Film strip
Lightning rod act
Tile
Ingonish Marsh Body
Centre Burlington Marsh
General
Horses
Cold storage, general
Meats
Artificial insemination
Nova Scotia Artificial Breeders' Co-operative Ltd.
Artificial Insemination Advisory Board
Cattle
Dairy Herd Improvement
Rail Grading of cattle
Feed
Feed freight assistance
Feed prices
Flour and feed mills
Livestock
Livestock freight rates
Hogs, marketing
Hogs, general

Vol. 82. 1964
Hog production campaign
Veterinary Director General's circular letter (Dr. Wells)
Sheep
Community pastures
Wool
Canadian Co-operative Wool Growers' Association
T.B. Tests
Brucellosis
Veterinary
Veterinary Assistance Policy
Veterinary Assistance Association
Nova Scotia Veterinary Association
Canning, general
Pickling
Co-operatives, general
Co-operative schedules and forms
Dairying, general
Dairy Advisory Committee
By-laws, etc.
Butter
Butter grading
Margarine, vegetable oils
Cheese

RG 9A AGRICULTURE

Vol. 82. 1964
Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities
Creameries
Milk
Cream grading
Ice cream
National Dairy Council of Canada
United Milk and Cream Producers' Association
General
Policy
District and County Exhibitions

Vol. 83. 1964
Annapolis County Exhibition
Halifax County Exhibition
Nova Scotia Provincial Exhibition
Digby County Exhibition
Pictou County Exhibition
Cape Breton County Exhibition
Eastern Nova Scotia Exhibition
Cumberland County Exhibition
Shelburne County Exhibition
Western Nova Scotia Exhibition
Hants County Exhibition
Queens County Exhibition
Lunenburg County Exhibition
Atlantic Winter Fair
Plowing matches
Maritime Winter Fair
Spring show and sale - Amherst
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair
Field Days
Livestock freight assistance to exhibitions
Salon of agriculture
West Indies Exhibition

Vol. 84. 1964
Newfoundland Exhibition
Extension, general
Program and utilization of staff
Farm management services
Agricultural representatives
Notes to extension workers
Resource development representatives
Home Economics representatives
Extension conference
4-H Clubs, Boys' and Girls'
Garment clubs
Garden clubs
Short courses
TV short courses

Vol. 85. 1964
Land breaking
Farm radio forum
St. Francis Xavier University, extension department
General
Vegetables
Grain
Hay
Grass ensilage
Silo construction
Potatoes
Seed and seed contracts
Canadian Seed Growers' Association
Hops
Sugar Beets
Tobacco
Off-station testing, Federal-Provincial Committee
Fur farming, general
Horticulture and biology, general
Flower survey
Blueberries
Greenhouses
Cranberries
Peaches
Mushrooms
Strawberries
Apples
Apple publicity
Apple marketing
Apple tree pulling
Apple tree grafting
Apple products, juice, etc.
Apple Maggot Control Board
Apple maturity

Vol. 86. 1964
Nova Scotia Fruit Growers' Association
Scotian Gold Co-operative Ltd.
Canadian Horticultural Council
Nova Scotia Horticultural Committee
Horticultural Societies
Miscellaneous fruit companies
Farm improvement project
Farm woodlot management
Rural Beautification Committee
Fruit inspectors
Nova Scotia Tomato Growers' Association
Crop and weather reports
Weeds
Apiculture
Entomology
Agrologists
Land settlement board, general
Horticulture loans

Vol. 86. 1964
Loans
Farm Credit Corporation
Royal Commission on Rural Credit
Elysian Farm
Farm labour
Immigration
Rehabilitation of displaced miners
Marketing, general
Marketing legislation
Violations, Natural Products Marketing Act
Farm Policy Research Committee, Agricultural Economics Research Council of Canada
Export tariff
Import tariff

Vol. 87. 1964
Maritime livestock prices
Freight ferry transportation - western Nova Scotia - eastern shore
Grading regulations
Price spread commission
Maritimes Transportation Commission
Miscellaneous
CNR tour
Agricultural delegation from USSR
Statistics
Orders-in-Council
Legislation to be tabled in House of Assembly
Resolutions
Rural electrification
Maritime Medical Association
Hospital Tax
Trade Commission Service
Atlantic Provinces Economic Council (APEC)
Vertical integration
Unemployment insurance
Crop insurance

Vol. 88. 1964
Economic planning , production
Agricultural Institute of Canada
Nova Scotia Branch of Agricultural Institute of Canada
Canadian Federation of Agriculture
Maritime Federation of Agriculture
International Federation of Agricultural Producers (IFAP)
Nova Scotia Federation of Agriculture
District Federations of Agriculture
Agricultural Societies, general
National Advisory Committee on Agricultural Services
Provincial Government Resources Committee
Land utilization , Senate Committee

Vol. 89. 1964
Agricultural Rehabilitation and Development Act (ARDA)
Resources for Tomorrow
Conservation of national resources
Atlantic Development Board
Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO)
Atlantic Food Council
Ontario Food Council
Maritime Co-operative Services
Meat Packers' Council of Canada
Soldier Settlement and Veterans' Land Act
Agricultural Stabilization Board (Agricultural Prices Support Board)
Agriculture - Education Committee
Branch Directors - Department of Agriculture and Marketing
Films, Departmental and Federal, Sound equipment, etc.
Visual Education Committee
Nova Scotia Livestock Council
Maritime Stock Breeders' Association
Canadian Agricultural Economics Society
Nova Scotia Guernsey Breeders' Association
Canadian Guernsey Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Hereford Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Jersey Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Sheep Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Research Foundation
Institute of Public Administration
Nova Scotia Swine Breeders' Association
Nova Scotia Ayrshire Breeders' Club
Holstein - Friesian Association of Canada
Inter-departmental Committee on Economic Affairs
Canadian Shorthorn Association

Vol. 90. 1964
Inter-departmental Committee on Human Rights
West Colchester Rural Development Association
Musquodoboit Rural Development Association
Poultry, general
Eggs
Egg grading regulations
Poultry grading regulations
Hatchery regulations
Co-operative egg marketing
Turkeys
Nova Scotia Turkey Association
Nova Scotia Poultry Association
Pheasants
Cape Breton Poultry Association
Nova Scotia Egg and Poultry Committee
Newcastle disease
Canadian Poultry Council
Gateway Co-operative Hatchery
Chicken barbecue

RG 9A AGRICULTURE

Vol. 90. 1964
Soils and fertilizers, general
Fertilizer
Maritime Fertilizer Council
Limestone
Slag
Blast limestone
Marl
Gypsum
Peat bogs
Marble quarry, Parrsboro
Federal - Provincial Agricultural Conference
Federal - Provincial Production Conference
Maritime Committee Meeting pre-Federal-Provincial Production Conference
Provincial Ministers' amd Deputies' Conference
Deputy Ministers' Conference
Federal-Provincial Farm Labour Conference and Agreement
Agricultural Statistics Conference
National Conference on Resources and Conservation
National Planning Conference on farm safety
Inter-departmental correspondence
Newfoundland
Advertising and publicity, general
Advertising
Exhibitions, advertising
High schools, advertising
Publicity
Canadian Farm Writers' Association

Vol. 91. 1964
Requests for information, bulletin, etc.
Departmental publications, orders for printing
Annual report, Dept. of Agriculture and Marketing
Requests for annual reports
Calendar, Nova Scotia Agricultural College
Boys and Girls Club Bulletin
Farm news correspondence
Women's Institutes, general

RG 9B NOVA SCOTIA CO-OPERATIVE ABATTOIR PAPERS

The Nova Scotia Co-operative Abattoir, a wholly owned Nova Scotian farmers' co-operative, opened in 1960 at Halifax. Its products were sold under the brand name, ENN-ESS, the phonetic spelling of N.S. It closed in 1973 because of financial losses.

The following 118 volumes contain the records of the abattoir from 1958 to 1972. Originals, 12 m.

Vol. 1. Cattle and hog manifests, May 1, 1971

Vol. 2.
a. Cattle manifests, August-December 21, 1971
b. Hog Manifests, May 15, 1972

Vol. 3.
a. Hog manifests, August 23-December 29, 1971
b. Hog manifests, January 3-May 10, 1972

Vol. 4.
a. Cattle manifests, January 3, 1972
b. Account book, 1958-1969
c. General ledger, 1956-1960
d. General ledger (Sydney Branch), 1964

Vol. 5. List of shareholders in the Abattoir for the following counties:
a. Cape Breton County
b. Kings County
c. Yarmouth, Shelburne, Lunenburg, Queens, and Digby Counties

Vol. 6. List of shareholders in the Abattoir for the following Counties:
a. Annapolis and Halifax Counties
b. Antigonish and Guysborough Counties
c. Pictou and North Colchester Counties

Vol. 7. List of shareholders in the Abattoir for the following counties:
a. Colchester and Cumberland Counties and also outside the province
b. Hants County
c. Kings County

Vol. 8.
a. Plant purchase journal (Sydney Branch), 1963-1964
b. Scrapbook (newspaper clippings), 1967
c. Scrapbook of notes on livestock (newspaper clippings), 1964-1966
d. Livestock trucking book, 1971-1972
e. Sydney Branch general journal, January 1-December 10, 1964
f. General journal, 1956, 1960
g. Plant freeze book, 1963, 1965

Vol. 9.
a. Certificate (framed) from the Halifax Board of Trade Ledgers:
b. 1961-1968
c. 1960-1961
d. 1961-1962
e. 1962-1963
f. 1963-1964
g. 1965-1966
h. 1966-1967

RG 9B ABATTOIR

Vol. 10.
a. Inventory sheets, 1971-1972; June 1971; 1971; April 1972
b. Cattle settlements, July, October, August, 1971
c. Payroll, employee information sheets
d. T4-Slips, 1971, for future delivery
e. Co-operative insurance
f. Control of plant payroll
g. Sales summary sheets, 1970-1972

Vol. 11.
a. Acknowledgement of receipt of share certificates, 1958-1969
b. Sales summary sheets, 1970, 1972

Vol. 12.
a. Financial statements, 1962-1966
b. Registration record, 2nd Annual Meeting, July 31, 1956
c. Correspondence "A-C" (various dates)

Vol. 13.
a. Correspondence "D-Z" (various dates)
b. N.S.F. cheques, 1963-1966
c. Government contracts, paid and unpaid and other miscellaneous material

Vol. 14.
a. Buyers'accounts, 1960-1961
b. Hog carcass grading certificates, 1972
c. Vacations, 1971
d. Co-op Insurance 1971 and Insurance Claims, 1970
e. Employee changes and information sheets, 1971
f. U.I.C. 1971, TD 1 1972
g. Transfer sheets, 1971-1972

Vol. 15.
a. Minutes of Board of Directors, 1955-1969
b. Minutes of Annual Shareholders meetings, 1955-1969
c. CIS (Co-operative Insurance Service) Group Life, G-68, 1967-1972
d. Co-operative Fire & Casualty Company Income Guarantee Policy, 1967-1972
e. Balance sheet, February 5, 1970 (several copies)
f. Deposit slip book and punch-in time clock cards
g. General information - correspondence, etc.

Vol. 16. Blank forms used in the business and envelopes

Vol. 17. Comparative statements of revenue and expenditures, 1963-1970 (23 folders)

Vol. 18.
a. Operating statements, January - September 1961-1963
b. Comparative statements of revenue and expenditures, 1966-1967
c. Financial statements, 1969, 1970
d. Director's report to Annual Meeting of Shareholders, October 24, 1969
e. Review of the operations of the Nova Scotia Abattoir, February 1965

Vol. 19.
a. Correspondence (Ross Hill), 1964, 1966, 1968
b. Charts of operations, April 30, 1965 (several copies)

RG 9B ABATTOIR

Vol. 19.
- c. Taxes and assessments, City of Halifax, for various years
- d. Union Collective Agreement, 1971
- e. Union contracts, 1961, 1963, 1965, 1967, 1969, 1971, 1973
- f. "Agriculture Section of Nova Scotia", background paper, September 1969
- g. Nova Scotia Federation of Agriculture 67th Annual Meeting, 1962, 1965
- h. Report of the advisory office to the Abattoir and letters, reports and sheets throughout its operations in the 1960's
- i. Minutes of meetings of Board of Directors, 1962-1969

Vol. 20.
- a. Co-operative Association Act, 1963
- b. Expropriation Act, n.d.
- c. Annual shareholders'meetings, 1960's (photocopies)
- d. Minutes of Executive Meetings, 1960's
- e. Supplemental by-laws and extraordinary resolution, 1958
- f. Miscellaneous letters, sheets, listings, etc. (letters mostly 1960 and 1972)
- g. List of shareholders, October 31, 1969 and livestock statistics, 1971, 1972
- h. Payroll records, 1969; income tax records, 1970
- i. Letters, photos, newspaper clippings, and financial statements (for various years)

Vol. 21.
- a. Letters, documents and pamphlets, 1955
- b. List of producers, 1969-1970
- c. Grievance forms, 1963, 1966, 1967 and meat order lists, n.d.
- d. Department of Labour regarding wages
- e. Maritime Medical Care, 1971
- f. Seniority lists, 1972
- g. Workmen's compensation, 1971
- h. Freezer-In meats, 1972
- i. Pamphlets

Vol. 22.
- a. Manufacturing Department and production, 1970
- b. Union dues and contracts, 1969
- c. Contracts,mostly 1964 and 1965
- d. Letters (Leo LeBlanc), 1965, 1966
- e. Citadel Credit Union remittances, 1971-1972
- f. Licences for elevating device, 1969-1972
- g. Company tax returns, 1961
- h. Maritime Medical Care, 1969 and Auto Insurance, 1972
- i. Union Dues, 1972 and Teamsters'Union, 1971
- j. Unemployment insurance, 1971, 1972 and Canada Pension, 1972
- k. Employee total adjustments,1971 and information sheets, 1972
- l. Expenses of the Board of Directors, 1970-1972 and expense vouchers of Executive Committee, 1970-1972
- m. Order forms, 1972
- n. Weekly expense budget, 1970

Vol. 23. Labour Cost Distribution Report and edit listings, 1971, 1972

RG 9B ABATTOIR

Vol. 24.
a. Labour Cost Distribution Reports and edit listings, 1972
b. Change and reject reports, 1971, 1972
c. Automated customer services, 1972
d. Edit lists of changes received, 1971
e. U.I.C. 443X
f. Employee wage assignment

Vol. 25. Nova Scotia Federation of Agriculture Financial Statements, 1967-1972

Vol. 26.
a. Minutes of Directors' Meetings of the N.S. Farmers' Association, 1944-1949, 1949-1953, 1953-1954 and a brief presented by the Directors.
b. Kill sheets, 1971, 1972
c. Company cattle slaughters, 1969
d. Letters, 1970, 1971
e. Hog settlements, 1971, 1972

Vol. 27.
a. Cattle settlements, 1971, 1972
b. Folder of receipts, invoices and other business forms, 1972
c. Reports of the Meetings of the Directors and the Executive, 1965-1969 and also some letters
d. Miscellaneous folder of letters, etc.
e. Four steno pads, 1964, 1967, 1968

Vol. 28.
a. Comparative statements of revenue and expenditures, 1967-1968
b. Meetings of various heads of the Abattoir and agendas, 1966-1969
c. Reports, summaries and studies concerning the Abattoir, 1966-1969
d. Correspondence, 1967, 1968 and envelopes containing material sent to Douglas Curtis, 1966, 1967
e. Financial statements, 1961, 1967, 1968
f. Material relating to cattle and prices and two copies of "Farming Leader" magazine
g. Photocopies of newspaper clippings concerning the Abattoir, 1968

Vol. 29.
a. Correspondence, 1961-1964; 1967-1968; 1969
b. Minutes of meetings of various heads, 1963-1969; letters from Voluntary Economic Planning with minutes attached, 1969; list of shareholders at 1969 (January) Meeting.
c. Reports, statements, policies and by-laws, concerning the operations of the Abattoir, 1961, 1964-1969
d. Photocopies of newspaper clippings, 1968-1969; "Monthly Review". February 1969; "48th Livestock Market Review, 1967"
e. Reports and statements regarding the grading of cattle, livestock pricing, cattle receipts, and wholesale dressed meat prices, 1958-1969
f. Prices effective, 1963-1968
g. Financial statements, 1961-1969; statistics from the Atlantic Winter Fair, 1967
h. Cattle manifests, 1966

RG 9B ABATTOIR

Vol. 30. Correspondence regarding shareholders' certificates, June - December 1972

Vol. 31.
a. Letters, 1962, 1965, 1966; and a few from 1969, 1971, 1972
b. Inventories, 1971, 1972
c. Comparative statements of revenue and expenditures (F.W. Walsh, Weldon Travis and Elvin Falkenham), 1967, 1968
d. Vouchers from Truro office, 1966
e. Reports, 1965, 1966
f. Invoices of Eutectic Canada, 1971

Vol. 32.
a. Reports for "Week Ending", 1966, 1967-1969
b. Cattle grading statements, 1971
c. Financial statements, 1964, 1966, 1967, 1971
d. Employee information sheets, 1969-1971, 1972; employment history forms, 1960-1965
e. Daily gas disbursement, 1970; invoices, 1971; Maritime Tel & Tel bills, 1972
f. Correspondence, 1969-1971
g. Miscellaneous letters, financial statements and reports, 1962-1967

Vol. 33.
a. Inventories, 1972 (several folders)
b. Financial statements and letters for Canada Packers, 1962-1963
c. Employee signature sheets, 1968
d. Correspondence, 1967-1972
e. Reports of Abattoir and material on cattle, 1967-1969; cattle and hog manifests, 1972
f. Kill sheets, 1972
g. Secretary fees, 1972
h. Trucking charges, 1970
i. Newspaper clippings, 1968
j. Shareholders' and visitors' signatures, 1968

Vol. 34.
a. Inventory, 1971, 1972 and inventory supplies
b. Financial statements, 1964
c. Expense sheets, 1968,1969; newspaper, 1971; other material in folder of George Lacey
d. Labour Relations Board (N.S.) material, 1961-1963, 1965, 1967, 1969
e. Prices effective, 1967, 1968
f. Correspondence relating to Abattoir contained in 5 folders, 1955, 1957, 1959
g. Report of financial statements for year ended April 30, 1972 (13 copies)

Vol. 35.
a. Reports, 1964-1970; annual meetings, 1962, 1963; organization chart
b. Material on livestock, particularly on hogs, 1964-1969; pictures on ENN-ESS meat

RG 9B ABATTOIR

Vol. 35.
c. Various correspondence, 1956-1958 (4 folders)
d. Atlantic Development Board
e. Newspaper clippings, 1968, 1972 and weekly newsletter, 1972
f. Earning record, 1966
g. Livestock pricing, 1968-1971
h. Weekly price list, 1963-1965
i. Cash and bank disbursement ledger, Sydney Branch, 1964
j. Kill and Cut Department records, 1971

Vol. 36. Kill and Cut Department records, 1971-1972

Vol. 37. Kill and Cut Department records, 1972

Vol. 38.
a. Statement of assets and liabilities, October 13, 1972 and statement of current losses
b. Scrapbook of photographs of machinery used in the Nova Scotia Abattoir
c. Forty-four coloured slides of meats and cattle

Vol. 39. Hog prices, 2 charts (oversize) of fluctuating of prices in the Hog market during the years 1964-1972, shown on two different charts.

Vol. 40. Sydney Branch purchase journal, 1964, 1965 (oversized)

Vol. 41. Share Certificates, 1958

Vol. 42. Share Certificates, 1956-1958

Vol. 43. Deposit Slips, 1971-72

Vol. 44.
a. Earnings Record
b. Payroll Journal
c. Salesmens'Expenses
d. Security

Vol. 45. Deposit Slips, 1971-72

Vol. 46. Accounts and Payroll Journal

Vol. 47. Share Certificates, 1958

Vol. 48. Accounts, 1962-1970

Vol. 49.
a. Employee Tax Deduction Returns, 1968-1970
b. Accounts Payable, 1969-1972
c. Receipt Books, 1970-1972

Vol. 50.
a. Accounts, 1968-1970
b. Invoices, 1970
c. Statement of Transportation Costs, 1970

Vol. 51. Collection Reports 1970-72

Vol. 52. a. Collection Reports, 1969-70

Vol. 52. b. Cancelled cheques and bank statements, 1968-70

Vol. 53. Share Certificates, 1956-68; Accounts, 1965-70

Vol. 54. Share Certificates, 1956-72

Vol. 55. Share Certificates, 1956-72, and bond indemnity forms.

Vol. 56. Accounts, 1966-68

Vol. 57. a. Accounts, 1968
b. Share Certificates, 1958
c. Mortgages, Deeds

Vol. 58. a. Accounts, 1964-67
b. Share Certificates, 1958-72

Vol. 59. Receipt Books, 1970-71

Vol. 60. Receipt Books, 1971-72

Vol. 61. Share Certificates, 1958-72

Vol. 62. Share Certificates, 1958

Vol. 63. a. Accounts, 1968-72
b. Share Certificates, 1956

Vol. 64. Accounts, 1968-71

Vol. 65. Share Certificates, 1956-58

Vol. 66. a. Account books, 1964-72
b. Cash book, 1968-73
c. Annual Shareholders' Reports, 1964-69
d. Financial Statements, 1962-69

Vol. 67. a. Cheque book, 1965
b. Account book, Sept. '68 - February '70
c. Columnar books, 1962-69
d. Order book, equipment for Abattoir, 1959
e. Loose accounts, 1964-68

Vol. 68. a. Cash summary and Receipt books, 1967-72
b. Employee Earnings Records, 1957-72

Vol. 69. a. Employee Earnings Records, 1962-66
b. Income Tax forms, 1967-69
c. Office Payroll records, 1970-71
d. File on Male Employees who left

Vol. 70. a. Tax slips - T4, 1971
b. Purchases, 1968-69
c. Payroll records, 1968-69
d. Cheque books, 1971, 1973

Vol. 71. a. Cancelled cheques, 1973
b. Miscellaneous paid invoices

Vol. 72. Correspondence, A-C, 1969-70

Vol. 73. Correspondence, D-I, 1969-70

Vol. 74. Correspondence, J-N, 1969-70

Vol. 75. Correspondence, N-S, 1969-70

Vol. 76. Correspondence, S-W, 1969-70

Vol. 77. Cattle settlements, 1970

Vol. 78. a. Hog and cattle settlements, 1970-71
b. Hog warrants, 1970
c. Hog purchases, 1971
d. Livestock trucking records, 1970
e. Kill sheets
f. Shipping clubs'summary

Vol. 79. a. Correspondence, A-Z, 1968-69
b. Salesmens' expense sheets, 1967-69

Vol. 80. a. Salesmens' expense sheets, 1967-69
b. Period end inventories, 1968

Vol. 81. a. Period end inventories, 1968-69
b. Accounts payable, A, 1970-71

Vol. 82. Accounts payable, A-C, 1970-71

Vol. 83. Accounts payable, C-G, 1970-71

Vol. 84. a. Accounts payable, H-J, 1970-71
b. Accounts payable, A-C, 1968-69

Vol. 85. Accounts payable, C-H, 1968-69

Vol. 86. Accounts payable, H-L, 1968-69

Vol. 87. Accounts payable, L-M, 1968-69

Vol. 88. Accounts payable, M-P, 1968-69

Vol. 89. Accounts payable, P-V, 1968-69

Vol. 90. a. Accounts payable, V-Z, 1968-69

RG 9B ABATTOIR

Vol. 90. b. General Files, A-B: Atlantic Commodities, Atlantic Wholesalers, Advertising, Atlantic Traders, Applications, Dept. of Agriculture, Alden Antonello, Archibald's Coal and Oil, Archibald's Transfer, Misc. "A", Correspondence "B", Beaver Foods Ltd., Budget, Bolands Ltd.

Vol. 91. General Files, B-C: Bolands Ltd., Bradley Co. Ltd., C.N.R., Ralph Corkum, 4-H Club News, City of Halifax Tax Bill, Canadian Cancer Society, Contracts Past, C.I.P. Victoria Paper Ltd., Capitol Stores, Canadian Linen Supply, Caribbean Trade, Christmas ham prices, R.B. Colwell Ltd., Canada Packers, Christmas Spirits List.

Vol. 92. General Files, D-C: Donations, Dominion Stores, Domtar Packaging Ltd., Correspondence "D", Delivery Drivers'Accidents, G. Durhan, Dept. of Trade & Industry, Directives, Dept. of Trade & Labour, Dept. of National Revenue, Expenses, Estimates of Beef, Correspondence "E", Employees'Weekly Pay Signatures, Freight rates, Correspondence "F", G.A. Francis, W. Fuller, General Letters, Correspondence "G", Glands, R. Gallanger.

Vol. 93. General Files, G-L: Government Surveys, W. R. Grace & Co., Griffith Laboratories, Great West Life Insurance, Grace Kennedy, Harmon Air Force Base, Correspondence "H", Halifax Wholesalers, Misc. "H", Frank Horne, Insurance Plan Claims, Income Tax Returns, 1962-66 , Correspondence "I", Inspectors' overtime, Institutions, Johnstone's Home Style, Correspondence "J", Kelly's Transfer,Correspondence "K", Life Insurance Benefits , Correspondence "L", Letters Rec'd.

Vol. 94. General Files, Mc-P: McKay Transport Ltd., Bernard McPhee, Correspondence "Mc", M.C.S. Livestock Newsletters, Meat Packers'Council Mortgage, Market Letters, Correspondence "M", Memos, M.C.S. Freight on Livestock, Newfoundland, Correspondence "N", Correspondence "O", Provisioners Maritimes, Prices - Competitors, Payroll Statement (Workmen's Compensation), Price List Mail, Provisioners'Veal.

Vol. 95. General Files, P-S: P.E.I. Report. Provisioners Maritimes, C.A. Pemberton Co. Ltd., Packing House Products, Pork Cut Out, Blank Price Lists, Phone Calls, Price Average (Weekly), Province of N.S., Price Lists, 1970, Product Tests, Prices Competitors, Plant Seniority List 1964-65.· Poll Tax Return Record, Misc. "P", Misc. "Q", Royal Bank of Canada, Remington Rand, Correspondence "R", Sobey's Sales Summary, Seaway Distributors, D. Stevens, Saga Foods Ltd., Sales Meetings, Specifications C.N.R.,Soup Mixes.

Vol. 96. General Files, S-Z: Sales Applications, Sales Analysis by Weight, Specifications D.O.T. and D.N.D., Seaway Distributors Ltd., Statistics, Stock of Raw Hides and Skins, Social Club, 1962, Seniority List 1962-63, Safety Supply Co., Sales Summary (Weekly), 1969; Tenders, City Taxes, Turkeys,Terminal Beef, Correspondence

RG 9B ABATTOIR

Vol. 96. "U", U.I.C. Semi-Annual Employees'Report, Vacation 1961-62, Correspondence "V", Vauvclair Meat Purveyors, Veal Survey, Workmen's Compensation Board Correspondence,1962, & Reports, 1960-62; Correspondence "W", Correspondence "X", "Y", "Z".

Vol. 97. a. Statements of Revenues & Expenditures '64-66.
b. List of Employees and Clock Nos., 1962
c. Cheque Book & Receipts, 1968
d. Accounts Receivable, 1961-64

Vol. 98. a. Accounts Receivable, 1962-65
b. Cancelled cheques, 1968-71

Vol. 99. a. Accounts Receivable, 1963-64
b. Cancelled Cheques, 1968-71

Vol. 100. Cancelled Cheques, 1970-72

Vol. 101. Cancelled Cheques, 1970-72

Vol. 102. a. Loose sheets from Payroll Journals
b. Account Ledger, Meats, 1967-71
c. Account Ledger, Purchases, Expenses, 60-68

Vol. 103. Payroll Register, 1971-72

Vol. 104. Payroll Register, 1971-72

Vol. 105. Accounts Ledger, 1960-73

Vol. 106. Accounts Ledger, 1970-72

Vol. 107. Cheque Register, 1967-69

Vol. 108. Cheque Register, 1969-70

Vol. 109. Cheque Register, 1970-72

Vol. 110. Purchases Journal, 1967-72

Vol. 111. Purchases Journal, 1968-72

Vol. 112. Earnings Records, 1961-62

Vol. 113. Earnings Records, 1965

Vol. 114. Earnings Records, 1971

Vol. 115. Payroll Journal, 1965

Vol. 116. Payroll Journal, 1962-65

RG 9B ABATTOIR

Vol. 117. Payroll Journal, 1968-70

Vol. 118. Abattoir Plans, Blueprints (oversize)

RG 10 RECORDS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

The office of attorney general dates back to 1750 and the appointment of Otis Little as acting King's Attorney in Nova Scotia. The Attorney General was the official legal adviser to the Governor. He was generally a member of the Executive Council but the two appointments were not coterminous until responsible government. In the years immediately following the establishment of responsible government, the office of Attorney General was often held by the leader of the government (premier). The functions, powers and duties of the Attorney General are defined in R.S., 1967, Chapter 255, Section 4.

Many records for which the Attorney Generals were responsible are found in RG 1 and other governmental records. Originals, 30 cm.

1. 1849-1885. Papers of the Attorney General - Routine Correspondence

2. Letter Books
   Vol.1. Letters from the Office of the Attorney General from Janury 25th to December 18th 1908
   Vol.2. Letters from the Office of the Attorney General from January 24th to September 15th, 1922

RG 11 RECORDS OF CAPE BRETON (1784-1820) AS A SEPARATE COLONY

Cape Breton has probably the oldest surviving European name used to designate part of North America. John Cabot may have made his landfall in 1497 on Cape Breton Island. Fagundes and his companions not only explored part of the northeastern coast of North America in 1520 but wintered at Ingonish in Cape Breton Island about 1525.

In 1621 Cape Breton Island was included in Sir William Alexander's Nova Scotia. Eight years later Sir James Stewart, afterwards Lord Ochiltree, established a short-lived settlement at Baleine Cove in Cape Breton Island. Later in the same century, Nicolas Denys established himself at St. Peter's and his brother Simon settled at St. Ann's. During the French régime, Louisbourg was founded in 1713 and a fortress was built there. Louisbourg, captured by New Englanders in conjunction with a squadron of the Royal Navy in 1745, was restored to France three or four years later. During the Seven Years' War, Louisbourg was captured again in 1758, and at the close of that conflict Cape Breton Island became British.

In 1763 Cape Breton Island was formally annexed to Nova Scotia. It continued to be part of Nova Scotia until 1784. From 1784 to 1820 Cape Breton Island was a separate colony. In 1820 it was re-annexed to Nova Scotia.

This record group does not contain all the records on Cape Breton for this period as a separate colony and some of the records are outside the period 1784-1820. Record Group 11 is a special collection whose arrangement has been affected by its provenance. The land papers of Cape Breton Island, when a separate colony, are in RG 20.

The records are in two sections. The first section has the relevant volumes from RG 1. The second section contains miscellaneous papers, particularly ordinances.

1. 1780-1844. Documents. Originals and transcripts, 1.5 m.
This series, in RG 1, is arranged as follows:

Vols. 315-317. 1784-1820. Dispatches from the Secretaries of State to the Governors of Cape Breton. Originals. List of contents in each volume.

Vol. 315. June 1784 - December 1797
Vol. 316. January 1798 - September 1808
Vol. 317. January 1809 - August 1820

Vols. 318-325. 1785-1820. Minutes of His Majesty's Council in Cape Breton. Indexed in Volumes 322 and 323. Originals.

Vol. 318. July 1785 - July 1787
Vol. 319. October 1787 - November 1792
Vol. 320. February 1794 - August 1798
Vol. 321. September 1798 - May 1810
Vol. 322. May 1810 - January 1817
Vol. 323. June 1818 - October 1820
Vol. 324. December 1801 - October 1809
Vol. 325. January 1810 - October 1820
(See also Vol. 332)

RG 11 CAPE BRETON

Vol. 326-331. 1780-1841. Papers (miscellaneous) of the Island of Cape Breton, which include Minutes of Council and Privy Council, warrants, petitions, memorials and other documents. Originals

Vol. 326. November 1780 - November 1809
Vol. 327. January 1810 - December 1811
Vol. 328. January 1817 - September 1817
Vol. 329. January 1818 - December 1820
Vol. 330. October 1799 - June 1841
Vol. 331. Catalogue for Volumes 326-330 and Volume 333

Vol. 332. 1785-1788. Papers of Cape Breton Island, including correspondence of Governors DesBarres and Macarmick and others, with copies of Minutes of Council, October 1787 - October 1788 and a description of the Island of Cape Breton and its dependencies. List of contents in the volume. Transcripts from the Public Record Office, London.

Vol. 333. 1784-1820. Royal Orders in Council, instructions, parliamentary estimates and grants and other documents. List of contents in Volume 331. Originals

Vols. 334-338. 1773-1844. Papers such as petitions, memorials, road appropriations and other documents relating to the Island of Cape Breton. Catalogued in Volume 470. Originals

Vol. 334. November 1773 - August 1823
Vol. 335. January 1824 - November 1827
Vol. 336. January 1828 - August 1829
Vol. 337. January 1830 - March 1833
Vol. 338. December 1832 - July 1844

Vols. 339-340. 1820-1832. Letters of the Provincial Secretary (Sir Rupert D. George) to officials and other persons in the Island of Cape Breton, largely concerning land grants. Originals

Vol. 339. November 25, 1820 - April 25, 1822
Vol. 340. February 7, 1828 - June 6, 1832

Land papers are in RG 20.

2. 1783-1820. Documents. Originals, 30 cm.

Vol. 1. 1. Bonds and securities given to the Government by Public Officers and others, 1797-1820
2. Militia Commissions and other commissions, 1787-1820
3. Roads and Bridges, 1803-1814

Vol. 2. 1. Vouchers and miscellaneous papers, 1783, 1791, 1797-1819
2. Miscellaneous papers
3. Ordinances, n.d.

RG 11 CAPE BRETON

Vol. 3. 1. Ordinances, 1787-1801
2. Ordinances, 1802-1805
3. Ordinances, 1806-1820

RG 12 CENSUS RECORDS

The Census records for Nova Scotia date from 1671 but only the census records for 1861 and 1871 are complete for all parts of the province. The earlier records do not cover every district and generally list heads of households only, with details about size of family, acreage farmed, and occupation, trade or profession of the householder. The 1871 census was the first census to list the name of each individual with details about age, sex and country or province of birth. Later censuses are held by the Government of Canada. All censuses are arranged by township or polling district. There is no master index.

Until 1772 provincial taxation was wholly indirect. In 1772, however, the first direct general provincial tax was imposed on land. Subsequently, at intervals, a head or capitation tax was levied for specific purposes. In 1763, moreover, freeholders in the townships were authorized to levy taxes for the support of the poor, and in 1765 the grand jury in each county was empowered to make presentment for the building or repairing of the county gaol, a court or session house, stocks, pillories, or pounds. In 1791 a capitation tax was levied on all males depending on their occupation and ranging from one to ten shillings. (See RG 5: Series S, Vol. 7, 1791). The capitation tax was repealed in 1796. Names of males eligible to pay the tax exist only for the period 1791-96. The names are arranged by townships and large districts but are not alphabetical. The lists contain the names of males eligible to pay the tax, their occupation and amount of tax paid.

Census Records

YEAR	DISTRICT/DATA	REFERENCE
1671	Acadia, Photostat from Archives Coloniales, 6 pages	MS File:Acadia: Census
1686	Acadia, originals, 28 pages. Taken by Jacques de Meulles, Intendant of New France	RG 1, Vol. 2, Doc. 28
1693	Acadia, Photostat from Archives Coloniales, 28 pages	MS File:Acadia: Census
1714	Port Royal and Mines. Originals, 8 pages	RG 1, Vol. 3, Doc. 55
1752	Ile Royale (Cape Breton). Printed, 172 pages. Taken by Sieur de la Roque. Indexed	Report of the Canadian Archives, 1905, Vol. II
1752	A list of the families of English, Swiss, etc., which were settled in Nova Scotia since 1749, and who were settlers in Halifax, its suburbs, and nearby areas in 1752	RG 1, Vol. 417 and reprinted in Akins, Nova Scotia Archives I

RG 12 CENSUS RECORDS

YEAR	DISTRICT/DATA	REFERENCE
1767	Nova Scotia. Originals, 1 page, abstracts of statistics and no names of individuals (Printed in Collections of the NSHS, "Notes on a General Return of Townships 1767" by Dr. D. Allison, Vol. VII, pp 45-71)	RG 1, Vol. 443, Doc. 1; microfilm
1770	Amherst, Annapolis, Barrington, Cumberland, Falmouth, Granville, Hillsborough (now in New Brunswick), Horton, Londonderry, New Dublin, Onslow, Pictou, Sackville (now in New Brunswick), and Truro. Head of family, number in the family, country of origin, land and stock. Originals, 15 pages	RG 1, Vol. 443 Docs. 2-17; microfilm; printed, 24 pages in Report of the PANS, 1934, Appx. B
1772	Granville Township, Originals, 3 pages	MS File
1773	Yarmouth Township, Originals, 1 page	RG 1, Vol. 443 Doc. 9; microfilm; printed, 4 pages in Report of the PANS, 1934, Appx. B
1775	Conway (Digby) Township, Originals, 1 page	RG 1, Vol. 443 Doc. 18; microfilm; printed, 1 page in idem.
1787	Queens County. Originals, 1 page	RG 1, Vol. 443, Doc. 19; microfilm; printed, 1 page in idem
1792?	Assessment Roll of the Town of Halifax and Surrounding districts	microfilm, census reel 2
undated 1790s	General Return of Inhabitants, Horned Cattle etc. within the Units of the second or Southern Cape Breton Militia from Cape Maubou to Grand River	microfilm, census reel 2
1808	Halifax, Returns of horses, horned cattle, sheep, and pigs with their owners' names. 20 February 1808, Originals	RG 1, Vol. 445
1808	Return of livestock in the Province of Nova Scotia taken by order of the government in the spring of 1808	microfilm, census reel 2

RG 12 CENSUS RECORDS

YEAR	DISTRICT/DATA	REFERENCE
1811	Cape Breton Island. Originals, 11 pages	RG 1,Vol. 333,Docs. 84-98; microfilm; printed in PANS, Publication no. 2, pp 136-146
1817	General abstract for Halifax County, Originals, 1 page, no names	RG 1, Vol. 445, Doc. 4; microfilm
1817	Head of household, number in family, country of origin for: (A) Sydney County (now Antigonish & Guysborough counties) Originals, 21 pages (B) Hants County, Microfilm only (C) Pictou County, Originals, 50 pages	RG 1, Vol. 445, Docs. 6 and 8; microfilm
1818	Cape Breton Island, Originals, 22 pages; lists name, age, and time. (Printed in Holland's Description of Cape Breton Island, ed., D.C. Harvey, Publication No. 2, PANS, Appx. A, pp. 147-168	RG 1, Vol. 333, Docs. 84-98; microfilm
1827	Lists of names of heads of households, total in family, occupation, origin and acreage in the counties of Cumberland and Halifax (excluding Halifax City) and townships of Annapolis, Argyle, Barrington, Clare, Clements, Liverpool, Shelburne, Wilmot, and Yarmouth. Originals, 135 pages. For Antigonish County see Report of Public Archives of Nova Scotia, 1938, pp. 23-67	RG 1, Vol. 446; microfilm.
1838	Nova Scotia. Almost complete, but arranged by townships. Originals, 500 pages. Cumberland County is not included. Pictou and Cape Breton Counties are bound separately in Vol. 449. Sydney County (today Antigonish and Guysborough Counties) is in Vol. 450	RG 1, Vols. 448-50; microfilm.
1851	Halifax, Halifax County and Kings County only, originals, 30 cm	RG 1, Vols. 451-452; microfilm
1861	Nova Scotia complete. Originals, 1.6 m. Counties all arranged by polling districts. Lists heads of households and total in families	microfilm only for public use.
1871	Nova Scotia complete	Microfilm from PAC

RG 12 CENSUS RECORDS

POLL TAX

Names of males eligible to pay the tax, their occupation and amount of tax paid. Not alphabetical and arranged by townships and large districts. Originals, RG 1, Vols. 443, 444, 444½; Microfilm, 1 reel, Census Reel 1.

Amherst	1791-1795
Annapolis	1792
Argyle	1791-1795
Aylesford	1791
Chester	1791, 1793-1795
Clements	1791
Cornwallis	1791-1795
Digby	1795
Douglas	1791
Economy	1793, 1794-1795
Falmouth	1791-1795
Fort Lawrence	1792-1794
Halifax	1791-1793
Horton	1791
Liverpool	1792,1794
Londonderry	1791, 1792-1794, 1795
Lunenburg	1793-1794, 1795
Maccan	1791, 1794
Musquodoboit	1791-1793
Nappan	1791, 1794
New Dublin	1791-1795
Newport	1791-1792, 1794-1795
Onslow	1791, 1794-1795
Queens County	1791, 1793, 1795
Rawdon	1791-1795
Remsheg (Wallace)	1790-1792, 1794-1795
River Herbert	1791, 1792, 1793, 1794
River Philip	1791, 1793-1795
Shelburne	1791, 1792, 1794 (see Vol. 443, Doc. 28)
Shubenacadie	1795
Stewiacke River	1795
Stewiacke, Middle	1796
Tatamagouche	1794-1795
Truro	1791-1793, 1793-1795
Wilmot	1791, 1792, 1794
Windsor	1791-1795
Yarmouth	1793

RG 13 CUSTOMS

Until 1855, Nova Scotia had two customs collection establishments; one provincial and the other imperial. The provincial establishment was responsible for the collection of import duties as set by the General Assembly. The import duties on spirits and wines were the primary source of Nova Scotian revenue from 1751 to well into the 19th century. The duties collected were paid over to the Provincial Treasurer. (See Margaret Ells, "A Study of Early Provincial Taxation," Bulletin of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, Vol. 1, No. 2.

The imperial customs establishment derived from the imperial laws on navigation and trade. Under these laws, colonial trading was subject to imperial duties in addition to those levied by colonial legislatures. The resulting imperial revenue was collected by customs officers appointed by the commissioners of customs in Britain. There was a collector of customs in Nova Scotia as early as 1719 at Annapolis Royal. The more important imperial customs officials were paid by fees rather than salary. In 1826 the system of fees was abolished and the officials were thereafter paid by salary. The introduction of free trade in the 1840's spelt the end of the imperial customs service and by 1855 any imperial control over Nova Scotian customs ceased. Imperial customs officials had been responsible for the registration of vessels and this task was continued by the Nova Scotian customs service after 1855. (See Marion Gilroy, "Customs Fees in Nova Scotia," CHR XVII, March 1936 and "The Imperial Customs Establishment in Nova Scotia, 1825-1855" CHR XIX, September, 1938).

References to customs, particularly the controversies surrounding the imperial customs, are found in RG 1, council and assembly documents and in RG 31 and CO 218. RG 13 is in seven sections. Originals, 2.7 m.

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	PAGES
1	Registries of Vessels Employed in the Coasting Trade	128
2	Pictou Port Records 1833-1850	128-9
3.	Wallace Port Records 1840-1847	129
4.	Halifax Port Records 1828-1864	129
5.	Nova Scotia - Miscellaneous	129
6.	Customs Returns - 1855 and 1856 (probably complete for Nova Scotia)	129-30
7.	Nova Scotia - Duties, Trade and Expenditures 1801-1828	130

RG 13 CUSTOMS

1. Registries of Vessels Employed in the Coasting Trade. Originals, 37 cm.

Includes information on type of ship, master's name, registry and last port visited.

Vol. 1. Arrivals, 1897-1900, Pictou

Vol. 2. Departures, 1900-1905, Pictou

Vol. 3. Departures, 1899-1928, Brule, New Glasgow, River John and Tatamagouche

Vol. 4. Arrivals, 1900-1909. Merigomish, Pictou, River John and Tatamagouche

Vol. 5. Arrivals & Departures, 1900-1928, Brule, Merigomish, New Glasgow, Pugwash, River John and Tatamagouche

Vol. 6. Departures, 1920-1932, Pictou

Vol. 7. Arrivals, 1926-1937, Pictou

Vol. 8. Arrivals, 1905-1911, Pictou

Vol. 9. Arrivals, 1915-1925, Pictou

Vol. 10. Departures, 1912-1920, Pictou

2. Pictou Port Records 1833-1850. Originals, 45 cm.

Vol. 11A. Vessels which entered Pictou, 1833-1874. This is a summary and does not include names of the ships.

Vol. 12B. Goods imported to Pictou by British ships, 1833-1835. Provides a listing of goods.

Vol. 13B. Goods imported to Pictou by British and foreign ships, 1854-1867. Provides a listing of goods.

Vol. 14C. Goods imported to Pictou by foreign ships, 1833-1852. Provides a listing of goods.

Vol. 15D. Vessels cleared from Pictou, 1833-1874

Vol. 16E. Goods exported from Pictou by British ships, 1833-1870. Provides a listing of goods.

Vol. 17F. Goods exported from Pictou by foreign ships, 1833-1852. Provides a listing of goods.

Vol. 18G. Names of all vessels which have been reported and the description and character of the goods imported therein, 1848-1850

Vol. 19. South Pictou (Abercrombie Point) returns: June 1845-July 1846
April 1847-Sept. 1847

Vol. 20. Pictou Customs returns, 1832
Yarmouth Customs returns, 1834. These include name of ship, master's name, where vessels sailed from and name of the merchant who owns the cargo.

3. Wallace Port Records 1840-1847. Originals, 10 cm.

Vol. 21. Wallace Customs, goods imported and exported. Also includes name of ship, master's name and destination, 1840-1847

4. Halifax Port Records 1802-1864. Originals, 6 m.

Vol. 22. Halifax abstract of imports and exports, 1828-1833
Abstract of duties received, Halifax, 1842. Gross amount of excise duties, Nova Scotia, 1852

Vol. 23A. Value of imports from the United States and exports to the United States, free of duty, under the Reciprocity Treaty, during eleven years from 1854-1864, Shewing the amount of Duty that would have been collected in Nova Scotia, had the Treaty not existed.

23B. Account Book with fees collected by S.H. Binney, 1802-1809

Vol. 24. Customs and Excise, Warehousing receipts, 1851-1856

Vol. 24A Customs and Excise, Warehousing receipts, 1856-1858

Vol. 25. Halifax imports, 1822-1829

Vol. 26. Halifax imports, 1830-1833

Vol. 27. Halifax imports, 1834-1836

Vol. 28. Halifax imports, 1836-1839; 1850-1851

5. Nova Scotia Miscellaneous. Originals, 15 cm.

Vol. 29. Imports and Excise, 1842-1854
Exports from Nova Scotia, 1835-1844

Vol. 30. Warehouse Keeper's Register, 1832-1833

6. Customs Returns - 1855 and 1856 (probably complete for N.S.) Originals, 75 cm.

Vol. 31. Customs Returns, 1855, "A" - "G", Annapolis, Antigonish, Argyle, Arichat, Barrington, Beaver River, Bridgeport, Canada Creek, Cape Canso, Chruch Point, Clementsport, Cornwallis, Cumberland, Digby, French Cross, Gates'Breakwater, Great Bras d'Or and Guysboro

Vol. 32. Customs Returns. 1855 "H" - "M". Halifax, Hantsport, Horton, Joggins, LaHave, Liverpool, Londonderry, Lunenburg and Maitland

Vol. 33. Customs Returns. 1855 "N" - "S", New Edinboro, North Sydney, Parrsborough, Pictou, Port Hood, Port Medway, Pubnico, Pugwash, Ragged Island, Sheet Harbour, Shelburne, Ship Harbour and St. Mary's River

Vol. 34. Customs Returns. 1855, "T" -"Y", Tatamagouche, Thornes Cove, Wallace, Walton, Westport, Windsor and Yarmouth

Vol. 35. Customs Returns. 1856, "A" - "C", Same as above with the addition of Bear River

Vol. 36. Customs Returns. 1856, "D" - "H", Same as above

Vol. 37. Customs Returns. 1856, "J" - "P", Same as above with the addition of Little River

Vol. 38. Customs Returns, 1856, "R" - "Y", Same as above

Vol. 39. Miscellaneous Customs papers, 1847-1849. Includes dispute between Tucker & Smith and Samuel Blair, Customs Collector at Truro, 1847

7. Nova Scotia - Duties, Trade and Expenditures 1801-1828, Originals, 10 cm.

Vol. 40. Duties and Trade of Nova Scotia 1801-1828

Vol. 41. Duties, Expenditures, and Trade of Nova Scotia 1815-1828

RG 14 EDUCATION

Records pertaining to education may be found in a number of record and manuscript groups. For records of Nova Scotian universities see RG 1, MG 17, and MG 20.

The records for schools in Nova Scotia are in RGs 1 and 5 as well as 14, and MGs 4 and 9. A background on the development of the Nova Scotia school system can be found in D.C. Harvey, "A Documentary Study of Early Educational Policy," Bulletin of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, Vol. 1, No. 1 and Charles Bruce Fergusson, "The Inauguration of the Free School System in Nova Scotia," Bulletin of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, No. 21.

The records in RG 14 are divided into three sections. The first section contains, by county, warrants for payments to trustees, general correspondence, statistical returns and reports, petitions, grants, abstracts, some minutes of the school boards, contracts, and attendance. For the 1820s and 1830s there are some general returns giving the names and ages of pupils and names of parents or guardians, and lists of schools. The second section contains miscellaneous school papers including records from the Armdale School and South Colchester High School. The third section has the school census records by county for intermittent years from 1937 to 1961.

1. School Papers, Originals, 4.5 m. Content reports available for Volumes 1-2, 3-14, 23-27, 30-45, 47-50 and 56-61

   Vol. 1. Annapolis County, 1811-1840

   Vol. 2. Annapolis County, 1841-1892

   Vol. 2A.
   1. Minutes of the Board of Commissioners for the Eastern District of the County of Annapolis, May 14, 1856 - May 21, 1880.
   2. Minutes of the Board of School Commissioners for the County of Annapolis, May 7, 1856 - June 12, 1919.
   3. Book with names, numbers and boundaries of school sections in districts of Annapolis West, November 1, 1864. The other half of the book contains districts in Annapolis East- and the book contains two loose plans showing the school sections.
   4. Black note book with newspaper clippings and financial statements of Annapolis County Teachers' Association, April 29, 1880-1914.

   Vol. 3. Antigonish County, 1812-1832

   Vol. 4. Antigonish County, 1833-1885

   Vol. 5. Cape Breton, 1803-1835

   Vol. 6. Cape Breton, 1836-1892

   Vol. 7. Colchester County, 1812-1828; Fort Ellis School, 1894-1959

   Vol. 8. Colchester County, 1829-1833

   Vol. 9. Colchester County, 1834-1865, 1880

   Vol. 10. Cumberland County, 1812-1850

RG 14 EDUCATION

Vol. 11. Cumberland County, 1851-1891; Malagash, 1878-1966

Vol. 12. Digby County, 1813-1865

Vol. 13. Guysborough County, 1812-1839

Vol. 14. Guysborough County, 1840-1865, 1883, 1885; Philip's Harbour, 1954-1957; District of St. Mary's School Board, minutes, 1864-1943.

Vol. 15. Guysborough County:
1. Teachers' meetings, 1929-1930
2. Annual School Meeting, 1959
3. Annual School Meeting, 1960
4. Annual School Meeting, 1959
5. Annual School Meeting, 1960
6. Report on conferences held at Brookfield and Tatamagouche, 1955
7. Correspondence, Newton, 1942-1948
8. Correspondence, Port Bickerton, 1947
9. Correspondence, Liscomb Mills, 1945-1949
10. School construction - catalogues, plans, correspondence and suggestions, 1909-1950

Vol. 16. Guysborough County:
1. School improvement, 1926-1929
2. Office rent, correspondence and receipts, 1942-1948
3. Resignation of school trustees, 1932-1950
4. Handicraft grants, 1948-1954
5. Salary grants and provincial aid, 1947-1956

Vol. 17. Guysborough County:
1. School trustees, 1936-1955
2. Resignation of secretaries, 1933-1950
3. Report - Hazel Hill, Dover, Tickle, Fox Island, 1934-1948
4. Provincial aid sheets, 1925-1945
5. Provincial aid sheets, 1924-1934

Vol. 18. Guysborough County:
1. Provincial aid sheets, 1934-1945
2. Municipal School Fund, district sheets, 1922-1952
3. Municipal School Board Funds, 1923-1952
4. Conveyance grants, 1932-1951
5. District equipment grant 1943-1953

Vol. 19. Guysborough County:
1. Inspectors' abstracts of school board returns, 1929-1945
2. Supervised study centres and closed schools, 1954
3. Supervised study centres and closed schools, 1954
4. County Music and Speech Festivals, 1949-1955

Vol. 20. Guysborough County:
Conveyance contracts, 1944-1952

Vol. 21. Guysborough County:
Attendance branch, correspondence, 1947-1952

Vol. 22. Guysborough County:
Inspectors'note booklets, 1922-1952

Vol. 23. Halifax County, 1812-1833

Vol. 24. Halifax County, 1834-1839

Vol. 25. Halifax County, 1840-1847

Vol. 26. Halifax County, 1848-1866

Vol. 27. Halifax County, 1867-1869, 1876, 1880, 1895, 1896; Trustees, 1866-1868

Vol. 28. Halifax County:
1. Gladwin School registers, April 30, 1869; October 31, 1869; 1871; October 31, 1882
2. Ship Harbour registers, 1867, 1884-1887
3. Papers relating to school matters in Gladwin and Middle Musquodoboit, 1832-1869, found among the papers of Robert A. Logan, J. P.

Vol. 29. Halifax County:
1. Records of the Board of Commissioners of Schools for the City of Halifax, April 24, 1850 - May 11, 1864
2. Minutes of the Board of School Commissioners for Halifax City, November 1, 1864 - November 7, 1865
3. Boundaries of school sections, Halifax County, Western districts, 1864. John R. Miller, inspector
4. Boundaries of school sections, Eastern Halifax, Shore district, 1864. John R. Miller, inspector
5. Boundaries of school sections, Eastern Halifax, Rural district, 1864. John R. Miller, inspector
6. School commissioners, roll of attendance, 1867-1877

Vol. 30. Halifax, 1808-1845

Vol. 31. Halifax, 1846-1886

Vol. 32. Halifax Grammar School, lottery, 1782

Vol. 33. Halifax Grammar School, 1789-1827, 1839, 1842, 1847, 1890-1892

Vol. 34. Halifax Academy, roll book, 1863-1864

Vol. 35. Hants County, 1811-1824

Vol. 36. Hants County, 1827-1833

Vol. 37. Hants County, 1834-1839

Vol. 38. Hants County, 1840-1866, 1892; Poplar Grove, 1864-1865; register sections 24 and 31 for 1868

Vol. 39. Inverness County, 1833-1883

Vol. 40. Kings County, 1809-1834

Vol. 41. Kings County, 1835-1850

Vol. 42. Kings County, 1851-1882

Vol. 43. Lunenburg County, 1811-1850, 1851-1865

Vol. 44. Nova Scotia, Appointments of School Commissioners, 1896-1936

Vol. 45. Nova Scotia, Academies, "A" - "F"

Vol. 46. Nova Scotia, Academies, "G" - "Y"

Vol. 47. Nova Scotia, Grammar Schools,1811-1825, 1841, 1855-1857

Vol. 48. Nova Scotia, Grammar Schools,1858-1864

Vol. 49. Pictou County, 1811-1822

Vol. 50. Pictou County, 1824-1865

Vol. 51. Pictou, Pictou Academy, 1827-1837

Vol. 52. Pictou, Pictou Academy, 1840-1863

Vol. 53. Pictou, Pictou Academy:
1. Pictou grammar school, 1824-1828
2. Minute book, Natural Science, 1884
3. Minute book, 1893
4. Register, Meteorological Society, 1870
5. Miscellaneous papers

Vol. 54. Pictou, Pictou Academy:
Scrapbook clippings, A.H. MacKay

Vol. 55. Pictou, Pictou Academy:
Scrapbook clippings, A.H. MacKay

Vol. 56. Queens County, 1812-1850, 1851-1865, 1884

Vol. 57. Richmond County, 1829-1879

Vol. 58. Shelburne County, 1811-1846

Vol. 59. Shelburne County, 1847-1865
Victoria County, 1829-1865

Vol. 60. Yarmouth County, 1811-1840

Vol. 61. Yarmouth County, 1841-1865, 1870

2. School Papers - Miscellaneous, Originals, 3.9 m

Vol. 62. Enfield School:
1. School rates of assessment, minutes of the Annual Meeting, 1913-1941
2. Annual meeting, assessment roll and expenses, 1932-1949

Vol. 63. Inspector's abstracts:
1. Antigonish, 1892
2. Antigonish-Guysborough Counties, 1892
3. Cape Breton County, 1892
4. Cumberland County, 1892

Vol. 64. Inspector's abstracts:
1. Guysborough County, 1892
2. Inverness County, 1892
3. Pictou County, 1892

Vol. 65. Inspector's abstracts:
1. Lunenburg - Queens Counties, 1892
2. Shelburne County, 1892
3. Victoria County, 1892
4. Yarmouth County, 1892
5. Yarmouth - Shelburne Counties, 1892

Vol. 66. Miscellaneous:
1. Provincial Education Association of Nova Scotia
Envelope with programmes, 1922, 1924, and papers apparently read at a meeting in 1922
2. Board of School Commissioners
Record of the proceedings in and for the district of Guysborough,
a. 1864-1877
b. 1877-1923
3. Board of School Commissioners
Minutes of Guysborough Municipality, May 24, 1930 - May 27, 1943
4. Halifax High School visitors' book, 1879
5. School for the Deaf and Dumb
Composition book of Timothy Ruggles, 1860

Vol. 67. National Council of Education (Halifax Branch):
1. Minutes, 1930-1942
2. Miscellaneous material

Vol. 68. Normal and Model School:
1. New Glasgow, petitions, 1843
2. Truro, petitions, bills and some correspondence, 1854-1865
3. School lands, 1833-1850

Vol. 69. Provincial Education Association of Nova Scotia:
1. Minute book, May 16, 1862 - September 1, 1916 (list of teachers in back; presented by Major J. W. Logan, Halifax)

Vol. 69. Provincial Education Association of Nova Scotia
2. Minute book containing a few printed minutes, 1918-1922
Financial statements, 1918-1932
List of members, 1922

Vol. 70. Provincial Secretary of Nova Scotia:
Correspondence, 1849-1885

Vol. 71. Pugwash Junction School Trust Fund:
1. Dr. J.B. Hall's bequest to the School Trust Fund
2. Account book of the School Trust Fund, 1929-1930

Vol. 72. School Books:
1. Arithmetic book used by William Quirk at Bridgetown, January 9, 1835
2. Benjamin Curren's School at Windsor. Account book, 1852-1859 and a list of pupils, 1847-1859
3. Exercise book, Truro School, 1880's
4. Arithmetic book of J. M. Bingay, Tusket, Yarmouth County, containing daily weather report, 1871-1873, 1875-1886
5. School Master Brown's account book, 1823-1855
6. Arithmetic book of E. Slaugnwhite,1865 (some notes on legal costs, 1868)
7. Writing book used by Thomas Quirk, February 27, 1849
8. Old school slate

Vol. 73. School Books:
1. School workbook of John Mark, 1812
2. Illustrated alphabet
3. John Quirk, arithmetic book, 1797
4. Lily Wentzel, Penmanship book, 1890
5. Thomas Quirk, writing book
6. Elias Fitz Randolph, arithmetic book, 1834
7. John Quirk, arithmetic book, 1834
8. Winnifred Chisholm, diploma from Halifax Ladies'College, 1892
9. School trigonometry book belonging to R.G.S. Kaulback

Vol. 74. School Commissioners:
1. Colchester County, 1864-1933
2. Parrsborough and Cumberland Counties, minutes, 1847-1941
3. District of Sterling, Colchester County, minutes, 1864-1935 (meetings held at Tatamagouche)

Vol. 75. School Commissioners: Boundaries of School Sections:
1. Sterling, 1865-1904
2. South Colchester, 1903-1950
3. West Colchester, 1875-1950
4. Minutes of the School Board of West Colchester, 1927-1939

Vol. 76. School Exams

Vol. 77. School Exams

Vol. 78. School Exams

Vol. 79. School Exams

Vol. 80. School Exams

Vol. 81. Superintendent of Education for Nova Scotia:
1. Correspondence, reports and other material, 1852-1856
2. Correspondence, reports and other material, 1857-1864
3. General account book of A.S. Hunt, Superintendent of Schools, 1877 and 1878

Vol. 82. Teachers' Licenses and petitions

Vol. 83. Teachers' licenses and petitions

Vol. 84. Statistics of the Department of Education, 1957-1966

Vol. 85. Statistics of the Department of Education, 1966-

Vol. 86. Nil

School Papers - Miscellaneous: Armdale School, Vols. 87-109D

Vol. 87. Attendance:
1. General correspondence, September 1926
2. Irregular attendance reports, October 1926
3. Irregular attendance reports and some correspondence, November, 1926
4. Irregular attendance reports, December 1926
5. Irregular attendance reports, January-April 1927 and October 1928
6. Irregular attendance reports and correspondence, May 1929
7. Irregular attendance reports and correspondence, June 1929
8. Irregular attendance reports and correspondence, October 1929
9. Irregular attendance reports, November 1929
10. Irregular attendance reports, January 1930
11. Irregular attendance reports, February 1930
12. Irregular attendance reports, March 1930, June 1930
13. General correspondence, 1932
14. Attendance and school census, 1934
15. Attendance act and general correspondence, 1946
16. Correspondence, 1947

Vol. 88. General
1. Board of Trustees, Minutes of Meetings, 1948-1952

Vol. 89. General:
1. Board of Trustees, Minutes of Meetings, 1954-1968

Vol. 90. Discipline: 1926-1939
1. Correspondence
2. Complaints
3. Notices of expulsion and suspension

Vol. 91. Exams and St. John the Baptist Church:
1. Examinations, 1929-1934; notice of exams and some results (undated)
2. St. John the Baptist Church, 1931; correspondence regarding the building of a school for the Catholic children in the section.

Vol. 92. Finances and Auditors to Insurance:
1. Auditors, 1931-1934; reports and correspondence
2. Assessors, 1927-1934; general correspondence
3. Bank correspondence, 1927-1934
4. Bank statements and cancelled cheques, 1955 (partial)
5. Books, 1926-1955, correspondence and requisitions
6. Debentures and bonds, 1927-1946; correspondence
7. Furniture, 1929, 1931-1934, 1955; correspondence and orders
8. Insurance, 1931-1955; correspondence and insurance policies, 1939

Vol. 93. Finances:
1. Heat, light, water and telephone, 1926-1955
2. Maintenance, 1926-1934, 1955; repairs and supplies
3. School supplies, 1932-1955; general correspondence
4. Real estate, 1926-1955; general correspondence
5. Miscellaneous, 1932-1956; correspondence and some figures

Vol. 94. General:
1. Armdale Home and School Association, 1947, 1953-1958, 1958-1959, 1960

Vol. 95. General:
1. Plans and specifications for additions and repairs in Armdale Schools

Vol. 96. Schools:
1. Armdale Junior High School - general correspondence
2. Central Armdale School - general correspondence
3. Clayton Park Junior High - general correspondence
4. Fairview School - general correspondence
5. Fairview Heights Elementary School - school boundaries
6. Kline Heights - petition for building school, attendance figures and small map of the area
7. South School - general correspondence and some financial figures
8. South School, De Wolf, etc. - newspaper clippings and correspondence in regards to suspension of Board of School Trustees, 1949
9. Springvale Elementary School - general correspondence
10. Springvale Elementary School - general correspondence
11. West Armdale School - general correspondence
12. Proposed new school - general correspondence

Vol. 97. Correspondence:
1. 1926
2. 1927
3. 1928
4. 1929
5. 1930
6. 1931
7. 1932
8. 1933

Vol. 98. Taxes - correspondence
1. 1934
2. 1937
3. 1938
4. 1939
5. 1940, 1946, 1947
6. Taxes with no date

Vol. 99. Teachers' Applications:
1. Applications and correspondence, 1925
2. Correspondence, applications and agreements, 1926, January, February, March
3. Applications, correspondence and agreements, April 1926
4. Applications and correspondence, May, June, July, 1926
5. Applications, correspondence and agreements, August,1926
6. Miscellaneous, 1926-1927
7. Applications and correspondence, 1928
8. Correspondence, January, February, March, 1929
9. Applications and correspondence, April 1929
10. Application and correspondence, May 1929
11. Correspondence and agreements, June, 1929
12. Applications and correspondence, July 1929
13. Agenda of meeting of Trustees and teachers, September 1929

Vol. 100. Teachers' Applications:
1. Correspondence, January, February, 1930
2. Applications and correspondence, March 1930
3. Applications and correspondence, April 1930
4. Correspondence and agreements, May 1930
5. Applications and correspondence, June, July, 1930
6. Correspondence, January, February, 1931
7. Correspondence, March 1931
8. Correspondence, April 1931
9. Applications and correspondence, May 1931
10. Correspondence and agreements, June 1931
11. Correspondence, July 1931
12. Applications and correspondence, August, September, 1931

Vol. 101. Teachers' Applications:
1. Correspondence, January, February, 1932
2. Applications and correspondence, March 1932
3. Applications and correspondence, April 1932
4. Applications and correspondence, May 1932
5. Correspondence, August, September, 1932
6. Correspondence, January, March, 1933

Vol. 101. Teachers' Applications:
7. Cancellation of contracts, March 1933
8. Applications and correspondence, May, June, July and August, 1933
9. Correspondence, January, February 1934
10. Correspondence, March 1934
11. Correspondence, April 1934
12. Correspondence, May, June and August 1934

Vol. 102. Teachers' Applications:
1. Correspondence, 1936
2. Correspondence, February, March and April 1937
3. Correspondence, June, July and August 1937
4. Agreements and correspondence, September, October and November 1937
5. Correspondence, January, February and March, 1938
6. Correspondence, March 1938
7. Correspondence, April 1938
8. Correspondence, April 1938
9. Correspondence, May 1938
10. Correspondence, June, August and October 1938
11. Correspondence, January, March, April and June 1939
12. Correspondence and agreements, July, August and September, 1939
13. Correspondence, 1940
14. Correspondence, 1946
15. Correspondence, 1947
16. Miscellaneous and correspondence and agenda of meetings
17. Applications, no dates
18. Teachers' miscellaneous recommendations

Vol. 103. Teachers:

1. Applications, resignations, enrolment figures and salaries, 1950-1957
2. Directory and general correspondence, 1957-1958
3. Directory, general correspondence and lists of teachers by schools, 1958-1959
4. Directory, list of substitute teachers and general correspondence, 1959-1960
5. Directory and general correspondence, 1960-1961
6. Directories to 1969 and general correspondence, 1961-1962
7. Teachers' pay scale, lists with salaries
8. Salary for teachers, correspondence
9. Blank applications, in-service training September 27, 1927
10. Mental Health teacher; general correspondence
11. Mechanical Science; general correspondence

Vol. 104. 1. Tuition, 1926-1927; general correspondence and fees
2. Tuition, 1930-1939; general correspondence and fees
3. Tuition, 1946, 1955; general correspondence

Vol. 105. Miscellaneous:
1. Attendance, general correspondence
2. Caretakers, general correspondence, applications
3. For action, teachers' agreement, list of substitute teachers and financial figures
4. General and correspondence
5. Municipal Board; general correspondence and bulletins
6. Supervisor; general correspondence
7. Supplies, general correspondence, invoices and order forms

Vol. 106. Miscellaneous:
1. T. C. Stevens' enrolment comparisons
2. Vocational evening schools, general correspondence, requests for classes
3. Notices, blank requisition forms

Vol. 107. Miscellaneous:
1. Correspondence, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1929
2. Correspondence, 1930
3. Correspondence and some figures, 1931
4. Correspondence, 1932
5. Correspondence, 1933, 1934
6. Correspondence, 1937
7. Correspondence, 1938, 1939
8. Correspondence, 1940, 1942, 1946
9. Correspondence, 1947
10. Applications, etc. for janitors
11. Maintenance
12. Miscellaneous

Vol. 108. Cancelled cheques and bank statements, 1951-1954

Vol. 109. Cancelled cheques and bank statements, 1953, 1955, 1958

Vol. 109A. PLANS: of Armdale School
1948. Fairview School, basement plan, fire escape, blueprint
1948. Fairview School, ground floor plan, fire escape, blueprint
1946. Large septic tank, Department of Public Health
1946. West Armdale School, heating system notes, blueprint
1948. Extension to West Armdale School:
sill details, blueprint
ground floor, two blueprints
truss detail, blueprint
1948. Extension of Fairview School:
end elevation, blueprint, basement and side, blueprint
structural details, blueprint, plan and side , blueprint
cesspool detail, blueprint
1948. Central Armdale School specifications and 10 blueprints
1947. Septic tank of South Armdale School, specification and 2 plans
1921. South Armdale School, blueprint
1944. Fairview School plans
1948. West Armdale School, heating system and note, 4 blueprints
1945. Fairview School heating, 2 blueprints and notes
1950. Armdale School, 10 blueprints

Vol. 109A. PLANS: of Armdale School
1952. Addition to South Armdale School, 9 blueprints
1952. Addition to South Armdale School, 8 blueprints
1952. Addition to South Armdale School, 8 blueprints
1948. South Armdale School, 4 blueprints

Vol. 109B. Minutes of School Trustees' Meetings, 1918-1921, 1921-1924, 1924-1928, 1928-1932, 1932-1935, 1935-1939

Vol. 109C. Minutes of School Trustees' Meetings, 1939-1946
Assessment books for School taxes, Armdale/Fairview, 1933-1941, 1933-1942 (L-Z)

Vol. 109D. Record of Real Estate Lots, Armdale, 1918-1919

School Papers - Miscellaneous: South Colchester High School, Vol. 110

Vol. 110. South Colchester High School, Brookfield, N.S.:
Council Minutes:
a. Minutes, 1950-1964, 1965-1969
b. Minutes, 1964-1965
c. Minutes, 1969-1970
d. Minutes, 1970-1971

Allied Youth Minutes:
e. Minutes, 1958-1959
f. Minutes, 1960-1962
g. Minutes, 1962-1965
h. Minutes, 1965-1970

Allied Youth: (The Allied Youth Post dissolved in 1970)
i. Account book, 1961-1967

Vol. 111. Colchester County, 1923-1960:
Includes material from Bass River, Bible Hill, French River, Londonderry, Upper Economy and District Board for Colchester County South and West
Content report available

Vol. 112. Halifax City & Halifax County, 1884-1966:
Includes material from Armdale, Dutch Settlement and Herring Cove.
Content report available in box

Vol. 113. a. Miscellaneous, mainly re Canadian Junior Red Cross
b. Fenwick, Cumberland County, school book requisitions, 1960-1961
c. Northport, Cumberland County, school book requisitions, 1942
d. South Brookfield, Queens County, miscellaneous school census, dental reports, pupil withdrawal, etc., 1955-1961
e. Middlevale, Queens County, school book report, n.d.
f. River Denys, Inverness County, McLeans Bridge, School Section No. 66, 1928-1929, school expenditures, 1973
g. Middle Sackville, Halifax County, school book order, 1953
h. Musquodoboit Harbour, school census, 1958, 4 pages
i. Woodside, library return, 1928

3. School Census, Originals 3.3 m. Content report available for only 1937.

Vol. 1. Annapolis County, 1937, 1946, 1961

Vol. 2. Antigonish County, 1937, 1946, 1958, 1961

Vol. 3. Cape Breton County, 1937

Vol. 4. Cape Breton County, 1946

Vol. 5. Cape Breton County, 1958

Vol. 6. Cape Breton County, 1958

Vol. 7. Cape Breton County, 1961

Vol. 8. Colchester County, 1937, 1946

Vol. 9. Colchester County, 1958

Vol. 10. Cumberland County, 1937, 1946

Vol. 11. Cumberland County, 1958, 1961

Vol. 12. Digby County, 1937, 1946, 1958, 1961

Vol. 13. Guysborough County, 1937, 1946, 1958, 1961

Vol. 14. Halifax County, 1937, 1946

Vol. 15. Halifax County, Districts, 1-100, 1958

Vol. 16. Halifax County, Districts 100-155, 1958

Vol. 17. Halifax County, 1961

Vol. 18. Hants County, 1937, 1946, 1958

Vol. 19. Hants County, 1961

Vol. 20. Inverness County, 1937, 1946, 1958

Vol. 21. Inverness County, 1958, 1961

Vol. 22. Kings County, 1937, 1946

Vol. 23. Kings County, 1958, 1961

Vol. 24. Lunenburg County, 1937, 1946

Vol. 25. Lunenburg County, 1958, 1961

Vol. 26. Pictou County, 1937, 1946

Vol. 27. Pictou County, 1958, 1961

Vol. 28. Queens County, 1937, 1946, 1958, 1961

Vol. 29. Richmond County, 1937, 1946, 1958, 1961

Vol. 30. Shelburne County, 1937, 1946, 1958, 1961

Vol. 31. Victoria County, 1937, 1946, 1958, 1961

Vol. 32. Yarmouth County, 1937, 1946

Vol. 33. Yarmouth County, 1958, 1961

RG 15 FISHERIES

The fisheries have always had an important place in the economy of Nova Scotia, and fish has been one of the staples of export for a long time. With the coming of Confederation, the Federal Government acquired full legislative jurisdiction over the coastal and inland fisheries of Canada, and all laws for the protection, conservation and development of the fisheries are enacted by the Parliament of Canada. Nevertheless, provincial governments, to which certain administrative responsibilities have been delegated, do share in the management of the fisheries. Eventually, in 1964, a separate Nova Scotia Department of Fisheries was established.

References to the fisheries of Nova Scotia are primarily in RG 1 and RG 5. Harold A. Innis's The Cod Fisheries contains a useful bibliography.

RG 16 HIGHWAYS, ROADS AND BRIDGES

The allocation of monies for roads and bridges has been an important feature of Nova Scotian politics since the 1790s. Initially, road votes originated in the Assembly and were approved by Governor in Council. After 1797, there developed a dispute between the Assembly and Governor John Wentworth over the right of allocation of road monies and the appointment of road commissioners. The Assembly defeated Wentworth's attempt to have the executive allocate road monies. After responsible government, the Assembly normally accepted the Financial Secretary's resolution prescribing the total allocation for roads and bridges. The monies were allocated by county, but the Assemblymen had the right to subdivide the amounts and to nominate road commissioners. The scale of allocation by county, arrived at in 1852, remained in effect until the early years of this century.

References: J. Murray Beck, The Government of Nova Scotia and Margaret Ellis, "Governor Wentworth's Patronage," NSHS Collections, Vol. 25, pp 49-73.

The records of roads and bridges are in 126 volumes (12.6 m) from 1770 to 1894 and are grouped by year. They contain warrants for expenditure, account of expenditure, petitions and correspondence related to roads and bridges.

RG 17 INDIAN TREATIES

Three Indian treaties with seals and original signatures are held by the PANS. Other Indian treaties and references to them are in RG 1.

1. Treaties with Seals and Original Signatures

Indian Treaty 1725. Articles of submission and agreement made at Boston in New England by Sauguaarum alias Loron, Arexus, Francois Xavier and Maganumbe delegates from Penobscott, Naredgwack, St. John's, Cape Sable and other Tribes inhabiting within His Majesty's Territorities of Nova Scotia and New England. On the back there is a ratification of the same treaty which was signed at Annapolis Royal 13 May 1728 in the presence of 13 witnesses.

Indian Treaty 1727. Treaty or agreement entered into by various Indian tribes and the English Commissioners at Casco Bay for the more effectual preservation of peace. It is signed by the Wowewock, Arresagientacook, Norrigewocks, Ameroseegin, and Penobscott tribes and by the Lieutenant Governor of Massachussetts Bay and the Commissioners for the government of Nova Scotia in the presence of 24 witnesses. See Journal of Proceedings of Conference held by the Governors of Massachusetts, New Hampshire and New York with Eastern Indians of Casco Bay 1725-26. RG 1, Vol. 12, Docs. 1-13.

Indian Treaty 1749. A reaffirmation of the 1725 Boston treaty signed at Chibucto Harbour on 15 August 1749 before Governor Cornwallis and his council. Signed by Joannes Pedousaghtigh, Francois Arodowish, Simon Sactawino, and Jean Battiste Maddouanhook. In the back is a confirmation by various chiefs of the tribes of the River St. John and adjacent places. Dated 4 September 1749.

2. Indian Treaties in RG 1, Transcripts and Reports

Vol. 36. Treaty of Peace and Friendship concluded with the Delegates of the St. John's and Passamaquody Tribes of Indians at Halifax February 1760. Doc. 48½

Vol. 37. Treaty of Peace and Friendship concluded by the Honorable Jonathan Belcher Esquire President of His Majesty's Council and Commander in Chief in and over His Majesty's Province of Nova Scotia or Acadia with Claude Atonash Chief of the Jedaick Tribe of Indians at Halifax in the Province of Nova Scotia or Acadia (1761). The Chiefs of the Mirimichi, Pogmouch and Cape Breton Tribes also signed similar treaties at the same time. Doc. 14. (See next reference for Mirimichi Treaty).

Vol. 165. Treaty of Peace and Friendship concluded by the Honorable Jonathan Belcher Esquire President of His Majesty's Council and Commander in Chief in and over Nova Scotia or Acadia with Joseph Shabechalouest of the Mirimichi Indians at Halifax in the Province of Nova Scotia or Acadia (1761). Pages 162-165

Vol. 209. Treaty or Articles of Peace and friendship received between His Excellency Peregrine Thomas Hopson,Esquire,Captain General and Commander in Chief in and over His Majesty's Province of Nova-Scotia or Acadia Vice Admiral of the same and Colonel of all His Majesty's regiments of Foot and His Majesty's Council on behalf of his Majesty and Major Jean Baptiste Cope Chief Sachem of the Tribe of Mickmack Indians inhabiting the Eastern Coast of the said provinces and Andrew Hadley Martin, Gabriel Martin and Francis Jeremiah members and delegates of said tribes for themselves and their said tribe their heirs and the heirs of their heirs forever begun made and concluded in the manner, form and tenor following Viz. (1752). Pages 212-222

Vol. 284. Copy of authenticated copy of Treaty of Peace and Friendship concluded by the Governor and Commander-in-Chief of Nova Scotia with Paul Laurent, Chief of the La Have tribe of Indians, 1760

Vol. 430. Ratification of former treaties with Norridgewalk Tribe at Casco Bay, 2 July 1754 and Penobscot Tribe at Casco Bay, 6 July 1754. Docs. 4 and 7

3. C.O. 217 - Microfilm

Vol. 54. (pp 219-22) Letter from Michael Francklin to Lord George Germain dated 26 September 1779 enclosing a treaty with John Julien, Chief, Antoine Arneau,Captain, Francis Julien and Thomas Demagonishe,Councillor of Mirimichy and also Representatives of and authorized by the Indians of Pogmousche and Restigousche. Augustine Michel, Chief, Louis Augustine Cobaise, Francis Joseph Arimph,Captains, Antoine and Guiaume Gabelier,Councillors of Richebouctou Indians. Signed at Windsor 22 September 1779. Also photocopy in PANS Indian Treaty Folder.

4. Drafts in Deschamps Mss (MG 1, No. 258)

Drafts of Treaty with Saint John River and Passamaquoddy Indians, 1760, including regulations for a Truckhouse to be established at Fort Frederick. Pages 68-83

RG 18 IMMIGRATION AND SHIP PASSENGER LISTS

Immigration to Nova Scotia may be divided into periods.

PERIOD	DATES	ORIGIN
Acadian	1605-1671	France
Early Scottish	1629-1632	Scotland
Halifax	1749-1752	England and New England
"Foreign Protestants"	1749-1752	Southwestern Germany, Montbéliard, and Switzerland
Pre-Loyalist	1760-1775	New England, Ulster, Scotland (Hector), and Yorkshire
Loyalist	1775-1788	American colonies
Scottish	1791-1815	Scotland
Post-Napoleonic Wave	1815-1838	British Isles and Blacks from the southern United States
Later Wave	1839-1851	British Isles
Subsequent	1851-Present	British Isles, Continental Europe, and other countries

The immigrants who came in the Acadian, Halifax, Foreign Protestants, Pre-Loyalist and Loyalist periods were almost all assisted in one form or another by government. They often received free transportation, land granted free of charge and assistance to tide them over the first years of settling. As a consequence, passenger lists and government records (RGs 1,2,3,5 and 6) of these periods provide the basic information on immigration. In contrast, the immigrants after 1815 received no government assistance and there is a dearth of governmental records on this immigration into Nova Scotia. The main ports of immigration were Halifax, Sydney, and Pictou. Customs Officers at these and other ports were supposed to maintain records of immigration. This, in large measure, they failed to do and the best records are found in local newspapers (See J.S. Martell, Immigration To and From Nova Scotia, 1815-1832, Publication No. 6, PANS, 1942). The Assembly records (RG 5) have considerable information on Nova Scotian attitudes to immigration (See Susan L. Morse, Immigration to Nova Scotia, 1839-1851, Unpublished Thesis, Dalhousie University, 1946).

1. The only volume of records pertaining solely to immigration is:

   Vol. 1. List of adults and children brought to Nova Scotia by Mrs. Louisa Burt and Col. J.W. Laurie, 1873-1875.

   Miscellaneous papers dealing with immigration 1819-1902 (scattered dates and no passenger lists)

RG 18 IMMIGRATION AND SHIP PASSENGER LISTS

2. Passenger Lists and Lists of Immigrants (mostly 18th century), 60 ships, listed alphabetically.

1. ALBION, 1774
   March, 1774, sailed from Hull, England to Fort Cumberland
   Printed, 6 pages, New England Historical and Genealogical Register (Boston), Vol. 63, April, 1909, pp. 135-140
   also printed, 3 pages, W.C. Milner, "Records of Chignecto" in Collections of the N.S. Historical Society (Halifax), Vol. 15, pp. 41-43
   also Typescript, 3 pages, MS File: Yorkshire Settlers

2. ALEXANDER, 1749
   List of settlers who came out with Governor Corwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June, 1749
   Printed, 4 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), pp. 528-531
   also Originals, 1 page, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

3. ALHA, 1862
   May 23, 1862, sailed from Liverpool, England to Halifax with 5 passengers
   Originals, 1 page, RG 1, Vol. 272, Doc. 143

4. ANN, 1750
   A list of "Foreign Protestants", who sailed from continental Europe, many of whom settled in Lunenburg.
   Photostats, 13 pages, MG 4, No. 83, pp. 1-3; 4-12

5. ARGO, 1784
   July 15, 1784, a list of "Loyal Refugees" who sailed from East Florida to Chedabucto (Guysborough)
   Originals, 1 page, MS File: Regiments: Duke of Cumberland's

6. BALTIMORE, 1749
   List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June 1749
   Printed, 5 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), pp. 553-557
   also Originals, 2 pages, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

7. BEAUFORT, 1749
   List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June, 1749
   Printed, 6 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869) pp. 531-537
   also Originals, 2 pages, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

8. BETTY, 1752
   A list of "Foreign Protestants", who sailed from continental Europe, many of whom settled in Lunenburg
   Photostats, 4 pages, MG 4, No. 83, pp. 43-44; 47-48

9. BREADALBANE, 1857
   December 26, 1857, sailed from Big Bras d'Or, Cape Breton to New Zealand, Printed in the Acadian Recorder, February 12, 1927
   Printed, 1 page, MS File: Passenger Lists to Australia
   also Printed, 1 page, Murdoch Daniel Morrison, M.D. "The Migration of Scotch Settlers From St. Ann's, N.S. to New Zealand, 1851-1860" in Collections of the N.S. Historical Society (Halifax), Vol. 22, p.91

10. BRITISH QUEEN, 1862
    April 1, 1862, sailed from Liverpool, England to Halifax
    Originals, 1 page, RG 1, Vol. 272, Doc. 142

11. BROTHERHOOD, 1749
    List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June, 1749
    Printed, 1 page, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), p. 557
    also Originals, 1 page, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

12. CANNING, 1749
    List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June 1749
    Printed, 4 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), pp. 538-542
    also Originals, 1 page, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

13. CATHERINE, 1843
    July 13, 1843, sailed from Tobermory, Scotland to Gut of Canso
    Printed, 1 page, A.D. MacDonald, Mabou Pioneers, p. 639 (CS M14)

14. CHARLTON, 1749
    List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June, 1749
    Printed, 4 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax), 1869, pp. 506-509
    also Originals, 2 pages, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

15. CHARMING MOLLY, 1760
    May 17, 1760, sailed from Massachusetts to Annapolis Royal
    Printed, 2 pages, W.A. Calnek and A.W. Savery, History of the County of Annapolis (Toronto, 1897), pp. 150-151
    also Printed, 1 page, J.W. Wilson, A Geography and History of the County of Digby (Halifax, 1900), p. 300

16. CLARENDON, 1808
    Sailed from Hull, England to St. John's Island (Prince Edward Island)
    Photostats, 2 pages, MS File: Ships: Clarendon

17. DOVE, 1801
June 8, 1801, sailed from Fort William, Scotland to Pictou
Photostats, 13 pages, MS File: Ships: Dove
also Printed, 8 pages, George MacLaren, The Pictou Book (New Glasgow, 1954), pp. 79-86
also Microfilm, 1 reel, Microfilm: Miscellaneous: Ships: Dove and Sarah

18. DURHAM, 1775
April 17-24, 1775, sailed from port of Newcastle to Halifax
Printed, 1 page, New England Historical and Genealogical Register (Boston), Vol. 65, April, 1911, p. 127

19. ELLEN, 1848
May 22, 1848, sailed from Loch Laxford, Sutherlandshire to Pictou
Printed,3 pages, George MacLaren, The Pictou Book (New Glasgow, 1954), pp. 108-110
also Originals, 12 pages, RG 1, Vol. 257, Doc. 110

20. ELLEN LEWIS, 1859
List of those who sailed from St. Ann's, Cape Breton on Dec. 7, 1859 to New Zealand. Printed in the Acadian Recorder, Feb. 12, 1927
Printed, 1 page, MS File: Passenger Lists: to Australia
also Printed, 2 pages, Murdoch Daniel Morrison, M.D."The Migration of Scotch Settlers From St. Ann's, N.S. to New Zealand, 1851-1860", in Collections of the N.S. Historical Society, Vol. 22, pp.91-92

21. EUROCYLDON,1864
From England and Ireland to Halifax
Printed, 1 page, Journals of the House of Assembly, 1865, Appendix 24, p. 5

22. EUROPA, 1864
From London, England to Halifax
Printed, 1 page, Journals of the House of Assembly, 1865, Appendix 24, p. 6

23. EVERLEY, 1749
List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June, 1749
Printed, 4 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), pp. 542-546
also Originals, 1 page, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

24. FAIR LADY, 1749
List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June, 1749
Printed, 1 page, T.B. Akins, Selections from the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), p. 552

25. FRANK FLINT, 1862
May 28, 1862, sailed from Liverpool, England to Halifax
Originals, 1 page, RG 1, Vol. 272, Doc. 144

26. GALE, 1751, 1752
A list of "Foreign Protestants" from continental Europe who came to Nova Scotia, 1751, many of whom settled in Lunenburg
Photostats, 14 pages, MG 4, No. 83, pp. 17-30
A list of "Foreign Protestants" who came to Nova Scotia, 1752
Photostats, 6 pages, MG 4, No. 83, p. 59-64

27. GERTRUDE, 1856
June 24, 1856, sailed from St. Ann's,Cape Breton for New Zealand
Printed in the Acadian Recorder, Feb. 12, 1927
Printed, 1 page, MS File: Passenger Lists: to Australia
also Printed, 1 page, Murdoch Daniel Morrison, M.D., "The Migrations of Scotch Settlers From St. Ann's, N.S. to New Zealand, 1851-1860 in Collections of the N.S. Historical Society (Halifax), Vol. 22, p. 90

28. HECTOR, 1773
Sailed from Greenock, Scotland
Printed, 8 pages, Rev. George Patterson, A History of the County of Pictou (Montreal, 1877), pp. 450-456 (This is the list compiled by Wm. McKenzie, c. 1837)
also Printed, 3 pages, George MacLaren, The Pictou Book (New Glasgow, 1954), pp. 31-34
also Originals, 2 pages, MS File: Ships: Hector (This is the list of Squire Wm. McKay)

29. HIGHLAND LASS. 1852
May 17, 1852, sailed from Big Bras d'Or, Cape Breton for New Zealand
Printed in the Acadian Recorder, Feb. 12, 1927
Printed, 1 page, MS File: Passenger Lists: to Australia
also Printed, 1 page, Murdoch Daniel Morrison, M.D., "The Migrations of Scotch Settlers from St. Ann's, N.S. to New Zealand, 1851-1860" in Collections of the N.S. Historical Society (Halifax), Vol. 22, p. 88

30. HOPE, 1848
April 5, 1848, sailed from Glasgow to Pictou
Originals, 5 pages, RG 1, Vol. 257, Doc. 99. On Oct. 25, 1848, there is a list of Hope passengers for whom the General Mining Company had paid the head tax and who have removed to the U.S.
also Printed, 3 pages, George MacLaren, The Pictou Book (New Glasgow, 1954), pp. 111-113

31. INDIAN QUEEN, 1864
From England and Ireland to Halifax
Printed, 1 page, Journals of the House of Assembly, 1865, Appendix 24, p. 6

32. JANE, 1790
List of immigrants from Clanranald's estate bound for the Island of St. John (Prince Edward Island), July 12, 1790, sailed from the Harbour of Drimindsrack
Typescripts, 2 pages, MS File: Ships: Jane

33. JENNY, 1775
April 3 to 10, 1775, sailed from Hull to Fort Cumberland, Annapolis and Halifax
Printed, 3 pages, New England Historical and Genealogical Register (Boston), Vol. 65, April, 1911, pp. 123-125
also Printed, 2 pages, W.C. Milner, "Records of Chignecto" in Collections of the N.S. Historical Society (Halifax), Vol. 15, pp. 43-45

34. KEDAR, 1864
From Liverpool to Halifax
Printed, 1 page, Journals of the House of Assembly, 1865, Appendix 24, p. 5

35. LADY GRAY, 1841
Sailed from Cromarty for Pictou
Printed, 2 pages, George MacLaren, The Pictou Book (New Glasgow, 1954), pp. 104,105

36. LONDON, 1749
List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax) June, 1749
Printed, 6 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), pp. 546-552
also Originals, 2 pages, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

37. LONDON, 1848
April 11 and July 14, 1848, sailed from Glasgow, Scotland to Pictou
Originals, 4 pages, RG 1, Vol. 257, Docs. 104, 131
also Printed, 2 pages, George MacLaren, The Pictou Book (New Glasgow 1954), pp. 113, 114

38. LOVELY NELLY, 1775
List of emigrants on board the Lovely Nelly bound for St. John's Island (P.E.I.) Printed, 2 pages, Viola Root Cameron, Emigrants From Scotland to America, 1774-1775 (Baltimore, 1965), pp. 96,97
(E184 S3 C18)

39. LUCY, 1790
List of emigrants from Clanranald's estate bound for St. John's Island (P.E.I.) Typescript, 1 page, MS File: Ships: Lucy

40. LULAN, 1848
August 17, 1848, sailed from Glasgow, Scotland to Pictou
Originals, 8 pages, RG 1, Vol. 257, Doc. 167
also Printed, 5 pages, George MacLaren, The Pictou Book (New Glasgow, 1954), pp. 114-118

41. MARGARET, 1851
October 28, 1851, sailed from St. Ann's, Cape Breton to Australia. Printed in the Acadian Recorder, February 12, 1927
Printed, 1 page, MS File: Passenger Lists: to Australia
also Printed, 1 page, Murdoch Daniel Morrison, "The Migration of Scotch Settlers From St. Ann's, N.S. to New Zealand, 1851-1860" in Collections of the N.S. Historical Society (Halifax), Vol. 22, p. 85

42. MERRY JACKS, 1749
List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June, 1749
Printed, 7 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), pp. 522-528
also Originals, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

43. MORNING STAR, 1862
April 16, 1862 sailed from Liverpool, England to Halifax
Originals, 1 page, RG 1, Vol. 272, Doc. 141

44. MURDOCH, 1751
List of "Foreign Prostestants" from continental Europe who came to Nova Scotia, many of whom settled in Lunenburg
Photostats, 6 pages, MG 4, No. 83, pp. 31-36

45. PEARL, 1751, 1752
List of "Foreign Protestants" from continental Europe who came to Nova Scotia, many of whom settled in Lunenburg
Photostats, 6 pages, MG 4, No. 83, pp. 37-42

46. PRINCE WILLIAM, 1815
Pictou Advocate, November 20, 1931, printed a list of 19 heads of families who had come from Sutherlandshire in Scotland and asked for land in West Pictou
Printed, 1 page, MS File: Pictou: No. 3

47. ROEHAMPTON, 1749
List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June, 1749
Printed, 2 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), pp. 537, 538
also Originals, 1 page, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

48. SAINT JEHAN, 1636
April 1, 1636, sailed from La Rochelle for New France
Printed, 3 pages, French Canadian and Acadian Genealogical Review Vol. 1, No. 1, Spring, 1968, pp. 59, 60, 66 (CS80 F87)

49. SAINT LAWRENCE, 1828
Sailed from Newcastle for Ship Harbour (Port Hawkesbury). Entered port July 12, 1828
Printed, 6 pages, J.L. MacDougall, History of Inverness County pp. 126-131
also Originals, 4 pages, MS File: Ships: St. Lawrence (in poor condition)

50. SALLY, 1752
A list of "Foreign Protestants" from continental Europe who came to Nova Scotia, many of whom settled in Lunenburg
Photostats, 8 pages, MG 4, No. 83, pp. 51-58

51. SARAH, 1801
June 8, 1801, sailed from Fort William, Scotland to Pictou
Photostats, 12 pages, MS File: Ships: Sarah (From PRO:AO 102/18)
also Printed, 8 pages, George MacLaren, The Pictou Book (New Glasgow, 1954), pp. 86-94
also Microfilm, 1 reel. Microfilm: Miscellaneous: Ships: Dove and Sarah

Scottish [1802]
List of passengers who lately [apparently 1802] came from Scotland to Nova Scotia
Originals, 4 pages, RG 1, Vol. 396B, pp. 81-83

Scottish Settlers, 1815-1816
List of emigrants from Great Britain in 1815 who settled in the District of Pictou in the spring of 1816
Originals, 4 pages, RG 1, Vol. 227, Doc. 118
also Printed, 3 pages, George MacLaren, The Pictou Book (New Glasgow, 1954), pp. 102-104
also Printed, 3 pages, J.S. Martell, Immigration To and Emigration From Nova Scotia, 1815-1838, pp. 37-39

52. SPEEDWELL, 1751, 1752
List of "Foreign Protestants" from continental Europe who came to N.S., 1751, many of whom settled in Lunenburg
Photostats, 4 pages, MG 4, No. 83, pp. 13-16
List of "Foreign Protestants" who came to N.S., 1752
Photostats, 4 pages, MG 4, No. 83, pp. 45-46; 48-50

53. SPRAY, 1857
List of those who sailed from Big Bras d'Or, Cape Breton on January 13, 1857 for New Zealand. Printed in the Acadian Recorder, Feburary 12, 1927
Printed, 1 page, MS File: Passenger Lists: to Australia
also Printed, 1 page, Murdoch Daniel Morrison, M.D., "The Migration of Scotch Settlers From St. Ann's, N.S. to New Zealand, 1851-1860" in Collections of the N.S. Historical Society (Halifax), Vol. 22, p. 90

54. T. and J., 1862
June 12, 1862, sailed from Liverpool, England to Halifax
Originals, 1 page, RG 1, Vol. 272, Doc. 145

55. THAMES, 1862
June 25, 1862 sailed from Liverpool, England to Halifax
Originals, 1 page, MG 1, Vol. 272, Doc. 140

56. TWO BROTHERS
Muster Roll of Welsh emigrants bound to Shelburne, 1818
(RG 20 Series C, Vol. 93: also MS File SHIPS: TWO BROTHERS)

57. TWO FRIENDS, 1774
March, 1774, sailed from Hull, England for Halifax with immigrants from Yorkshire. Printed, 4 pages, New England Historical and Genealogical Register (Boston), Vol. 63, January 1909, pp. 28-31
also Printed, 2 pages, W.C. Milner, "Records of Chignecto", in Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society (Halifax), Vol.XV, pp. 61,62 See also: Passenger Lists: Yorkshire Settlers

58. UNION, 1783
April 11, 1783, sailed from Huntington Bay, Long Island, United States.
Printed, 1 page, Walter Bates, Kingston and the Loyalists of the Spring Fleet of A.D. 1783 (Saint John, N.B., 1889), p. 12

59. WILMINGTON, 1749
List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax) in June, 1749
Printed, 7 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), pp. 515-521
Originals, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom, 2 pages

60. WINCHELSEA, 1749
List of settlers who came out with Governor Cornwallis to Chebucto (Halifax), June, 1749
Printed, 6 pages, T.B. Akins, Selections From the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia (Halifax, 1869), pp. 510-515
Originals, 2 pages, Showcase in P.A.N.S. Main Showroom

Yorkshire Settlers, 1774-1776
A list of names of persons who have arrived in Nova Scotia from Great Britain since the beginning of May, 1774, and names of ships and number of passengers arriving at Halifax from April 5 to July 5, 1774
Printed, 6 pages, Report of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, 1935, Appendix C
Originals, 6 pages, RG 1, Vol. 44, Doc. 37 (Enclosure in Governor Legge's letter of July 6, 1774)

3. Halifax Passenger Lists, 1881-1900, Microfilm, 10 reels. These are records of the Immigration Branch consisting of the passenger lists provided by ships using Halifax between 1881 to the end of 1899. These lists were prepared at the ports of embarkation, such as Liverpool, and contain names, nationality, often occupation, and destination of passengers. Reel No. 10 of this series is a list of passenger vessels arriving at Halifax and Quebec, 1865-1900.

RG 18 SERIES A NATURALIZATION OF ALIENS

Vol. 1& 2. Naturalization of Aliens and Oaths of Allegiance, 1862-1915 (scattered dates) Index available.

RG 20 LANDS AND FORESTS

Land granting in Nova Scotia may be divided, in general, into two periods- one based on the seigneurial system and the other based on freehold tenure. The effort made, during the French regime, to transplant the feudal system into Acadia was rather unsuccessful. Between 1676 and 1710, however, more than fifty seigneuries were at least projected on paper from the Kennebec River to the Saint John River, along both sides of the Saint John River to its headwaters, along the coast from Baie de Chaleur to the Isthmus of Chignecto, and from there to Chedabucto or Guysborough, in the districts of Port Royal, Les Mines, and Cobequid, in the region of Cape Sable to La Have, and on the east coast of Prince Edward Island. The seigneuries along the coast of Maine, largely of a defensive nature, did little to promote settlement or agriculture; those on the Saint John River were primarily concerned with the fur trade; and at Chedabucto the seigneury was merely an appendage to the sedentary fishery of the Company of Acadia. After the British occupation of Acadia or Nova Scotia, only one of the seigneuries was recognized, that of the descendants of La Tour, and it was purchased for a lump sum by the British Government from Mrs. Hugh Campbell née Agathe La Tour, grand-daughter of Charles La Tour.

With the abolition of feudal tenure in Nova Scotia, the seigneurial dues were considered as having become quit rents, which the Acadians thereafter paid to the Crown in recognition of their tenure under it. According to Paul Mascarene, the quit rents paid by the Acadians seldom amounted to more than one bushel of wheat and a couple of capons for every plantation, the whole not amounting to more than £ 16 a year for the whole province.

With a view to promoting settlements, the Governor of Nova Scotia in 1719 was directed to make grants of land in fee simple or absolute possession, tax-free for the first three years, and thereafter there was to be an annual rent of 1 shilling or 3 pounds of hemp for every 50 acres so granted. In later years, there were changes in the regulations relating to acreage of grants, quit rents or taxation, and sale of land sometimes took the place of gratuitous grants, but freehold tenure persisted.

The first survey of Nova Scotia for purposes of settlement was made in 1745-46 and shortly after, a Chief Surveyor or Surveyor General of Nova Scotia was appointed. In 1827 a Commissioner of Crown Lands was appointed, to oversee the sale of Crown lands. The positions of Surveyor General and Commissioner of Crown Lands were combined into Commissioner of Crown Lands in 1851 (15 Vic., C. 4). In 1877, the appointment was conferred upon the Attorney General ex-officio (40 Vic., c. 3) and he was responsible for Lands and Forests until 1947 when the Minister of Agriculture and Marketing assumed the responsibility. The Department of Lands and Forests was the responsibility of a number of ministers until 1973 when a minister was appointed with sole responsibility for the department.

See:

R.E. Dickie, "Surveyors Quest for Information," The Nova Scotia Surveyor, Vol. 10, No. 25, December 1960, pp. 16-20.

Margaret Ells, "Clearing the Decks for the Loyalists," CHA Report, 1933, pp. 43-58

_____, "Settling the Loyalists in Nova Scotia," CHA Report, 1934, pp 105-09

J.S. Martell, Immigration To and Emigration From Nova Scotia, 1815-1838, Publication No. 6, PANS, 1942

Susan L. Morse, "Immigration To Nova Scotia 1839-1851," unpublished thesis, Dalhousie University, 1946

SECTION	RECORDS	REFERENCE
Series A		
1	Township Grants for Annapolis, Amherst, Burton (N.B.), Canard, Chignecto (N.B. & N.S.), Clements, Conway (N.B.), Cornwallis, Cumberland, Digby, Falmouth, Gage (N.B.), Granville, Guysborough, Horton, Liverpool, Londonderry, Lunenburg, Maugerville (N.B.), Newport, Newton (N.B.) Onslow, Passamaquoddy (N.B.), Sackville (N.B.), Truro, Wilmot, Windsor (Piziquid). Originals	Finding aid available
2	Petitions, survey warrants, survey descriptions, certificates from the Surveyor General of the King's Woods, and grants 1775 onwards. Originals 15.3 m. Not complete	The Crown Lands Card Index is divided into the periods 1775-1799 and 1800 onwards. Names of petitioners and grantees are listed alphabetically by name for each period. For Loyalists see Marion Gilroy, Loyalists and Land Settlement in Nova Scotia, Publication No. 4, PANS, 1937
3	Grants only from 1738 to 1962. Microfilm from records of Crown Lands Office, 147 complete reels	Alphabetical index by name on microfilm available
4	Escheats, 1760-1842 and Memoranda, 1857-1935, microfilm, 5 reels	Nova Scotia Escheats. Index on Reel 5.
Series B		
5	Cape Breton Land Papers, 1787-1864, Originals, 1.8 m on microfilm in Section 3 with separate index	Crown Lands Card Index and Calendar of Cape Breton Land Papers 1787-1846 with some undated papers and alphabetical by name.

RG 20 LANDS AND FORESTS

SECTION	RECORDS	REFERENCE
Series C		
6	Crown Lands, Financial, peninsula 1791-1900	Vols. 1-7, by groups of years, not complete
7	Crown Lands, General Correspondence, peninsula 1792-1890. Originals, 1.5 m	Vols. 8-12, by groups of years, not complete
8	Land Grants, County Papers, (include military grants 1781-1858), scattered dates. Originals 4.5 m	Vols 13-50, and 85-93 (often referred to as Black Boxes) by county
9	Cape Breton Land Grants, Correspondence, 1827-1905. Originals, 2.4 m	Vols. 54-78, by groups of years.
10	Miscellaneous Papers including some licences of occupation. Originals, 40 cm	Vols. 94-98
11	Crown Lands Correspondence, 1835-1903. Originals, 5.2 m	Vols. 99-147, arranged alphabetically, by year
12	Crown Lands Correspondence, 1858-1911. Microfilm of originals from the Crown Land Office of the Department of Lands and Forests	No index, grouped by years, runs consecutively.
13	Crown Lands' Surveyor's Letters, mid-19th century. Originals, 1.5 m	Vols. 148-154 filed by name alphabetically, no index.
14	Crown Lands, Miscellaneous, cash books, indexes, warrant books and general correspondence. Originals, 3.1 m	Vols. 155-186
Series D		
15	Department of Lands and Forests Correspondence, 1931-1956. Originals, 3.2 m	Vols 1-32

Some of the earlier papers concerned with Lands and Forests are in RG 1.

Vol. 177. 1765-1775. Abstracts from the Registry of Deeds for the Township of Horton. Transcripts, 25 mm

Vol. 204. 1761-1763. Book marked C containing the Minutes of Council relating to the granting of land, May 22, 1761 - September 17, 1763 (References to the granting of land may be found in the Minutes of the Executive Council). Originals, 25 mm

Vol. 353. 1807, 1835-1842. Royal Instructions for the granting of land in Nova Scotia, 1807, with an account of sales of Crown Lands 1835-1842. Originals, 12 mm

Vol. 359. 1759-1784. Documents relating to the settlement and establishment of the Old Townships. List of contents in RG 1, Vol. 470. Originals, 5 cm

Vol. 360. 1760-1761. List of names of proprietors of the Old Townships. Originals, 3 mm

Vol. 361. 1761-1784. Papers about the partition of the Townships of Falmouth, Horton, Yarmouth, Onslow, Londonderry, and Newport by writs of partition issued by the Supreme Court, Originals, 25 mm

Vol. 362. A quarto volume containing the meets and bounds of the several lots of land in the Township of Horton, under the proceedings of partition, and being the return made to the Supreme Court in the partition of Horton Township. Originals, 37 mm

Vol. 371. 1763-1811. List of Nova Scotia grantees. Originals, 6 mm and microfilm, 1 reel

Vol. 372. 1873. List of grantees of Shelburne county and town with several letters relating to lands in other parts of the province. Originals, 12 mm

Vol. 373. 1810-1813. Lists of settlers in the Township of Preston, County of Halifax with names of those whose lots were escheated. Originals, 12 mm

Vol. 374. 1760-1766. "Land Book" containing descriptions of tracts of land granted throughout the province of Nova Scotia including land in what is now New Brunswick. Originals, 12 mm

Vol. 377. 1770-1839. Court of Escheats and Forfeitures, list of causes with location of land grant and date of escheat etc., Nova Scotia. July 30, 1770-July 11, 1839 with alphabetical index. Originals, 25 mm

Vol. 380. 1801-1802. Survey of Eastern and Northern parts of the Province of Nova Scotia with general observations thereon; also survey of lands between Sackville (Bedford) and Shubenacadie: observations on the Western parts of the province; lists of trees, shrubs, grasses and plants with observations in the nature and uses of trees. Made by Titus Smith. Titus Smith prepared this report after making a tour of the province by order of the government to report on the suitability of lands in the interior for the settlement of immigrants. The report is largely in journal form.

RG 20 LANDS AND FORESTS

Vol. 380 A. 1801. Titus Smith's survey of Western Nova Scotia. Originals, 25 mm

Vol. 393. 1765-1766. Record of deeds of lands in Nova Scotia recorded in Halifax while the Imperial Stamp Act was in force, December 10, 1765 - April 26, 1766, Originals, 6 mm

Vol. 394-396. 1783-1845. Correspondence of the Surveyor General (Charles Morris II, 1732-1802) to the Deputy Surveyors and others throughout the province regarding surveys and grants of land to Loyalists settlers and others January 27, 1783 - April 11, 1845. Originals, 10 cm

Vol. 409. 1764-1809. Papers relating to the settlement of the River St. John and some other parts of New Brunswick. February 10, 1764 - September 27, 1809; also laying out and building of the Town of Saint John (formerly Parrtown) 1783, etc. List of contents in RG 1, Vol. 470. Originals, 8 cm

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

The records on mines and mining in Nova Scotia are from 1795 to 1966 in originals, transcripts and microfilm. The records are divided into 25 sections.

SECTION	DATES	SUBJECT GROUPS	PAGES
1	1800-1868	Miscellaneous Material. From RG 1 on coal, gold and iron in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. Transcripts. There are also scattered references in miscellaneous documents to the extraction of coal in RG 1 for the period before 1800. The Duke of York's lease, 11 July 1826, is in RG 1, Vol. 460, Doc. 9 and the General Mining Association's charter, 10 July 1846, is in the same volume, Doc. 14	166
SERIES A			
2	1795-1913	Coal Mines. Petitions, leases, licenses, general correspondence, reports and returns, accidents, disputes and other miscellaneous materials. Originals and typescripts. 1.9 m	166-7
3	1860-1910	Gold Mines. Licenses, leases, reports and returns, general correspondence, disputes and other miscellaneous materials. Originals, 97 cm	167-8
4	1854-1905	Iron Mines and Steel. Originals, 20 cm	168
5	1817-1949	Miscellaneous Minerals. Originals, 20 cm	168
6	1901-1902	Department of Mines Correspondence, Outgoing. Letter books. Originals, 20 cm	168
7	1830-1910	Miscellaneous Material. Concerning mines and mining, letter books, reports and other documents. Originals, 50 cm	168-9
SERIES B			
8	1864-1946	Mines and Mining. Application for leases, licenses and mining rights and record books of prospecting licenses. Originals, 4.7 m	169-71
SERIES C			
9	1892-1957	Department of Mines. Prospecting license application. Originals, 7.8 m	171-72
10	1902-1947	Department of Mines. Miscellaneous material. Originals, 2.1 m	172
11	1931-1940	Department of Mines. Leases. Originals, 6.3 m	172

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SECTION	DATES	SUBJECT GROUPS	PAGES
SERIES C			
12		Department of Mines. Transfers Originals, 2.1 m	173
13		Department of Mines. Miscellaneous Materials. Originals, 60 cm	173
14		Department of Mines. Gold leases. Originals, 25 cm	173-4
15		Department of Mines. Leases. Originals, 2.7 m	174
16		Department of Mines. Registration Books, gold. Originals, 3.9 m	174-6
SERIES M			
17	1829-1875	Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Coal, Cape Breton. Microfilm, 1 reel	176
18	1830-1832	Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Coal, Sydney Mines, documents on mines. Microfilm, 1 reel, also a biography of Richard Brown on microfilm.	176
19	1827-1884	Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. General Mining Association. Microfilm, 3 reels	176
20	1827-1833	Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Coal, Cape Breton; correspondence and accounts of coals shipped to Halifax and Sydney. Microfilm, 1 reel	176
21	1906-1922	Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Dominion Coal Company Limited and Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company. Microfilm, 4 reels	176-7
22	1916-1933	Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company; miscellaneous material concerning wage statistics, contracts, Cape Breton mine locomotives, reports and other documents. Microfilm, 1 reel	177
23	c. 1920-c.1940	Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Department of Mines; concerning accidents, plans, reports and other documents. Content report available. Microfilm, 13 reels	177
24	1956-1966	Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Coal, Microfilm, 2 reels	177
25		Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. United Mine Workers of America, District 26; documents, reports and other material. Content Report available. Microfilm, 14 reels	177

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

The Journals of the House of Assembly contain published reports on mines and minerals and after 1862 these were published yearly.

1. 1800-1868. Miscellaneous material on coal, gold and iron in Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. Transcripts. This series, in RG 1, is arranged as follows:

Vol. 458. June 1800-1839. General, mostly coal

Vol. 458½. 1802-1834. Transcripts of documents removed from Vol. 458

Vol. 459. July 1819 - January 1846. General, mostly coal

Vol. 460. May 1815 - December 1854. Coal

Vol. 461. June 1845 - May 1866. Coal

Vol. 462. June 1860 - February 1866. Gold
September 1849 - March 1859. Iron

Vol. 463. 1815 - March 1842. Albion Coal Mines, Pictou and Cape Breton Coal Mines

Vol. 464. 1834-1864. General
September 1861 - September 1865. Claims for leases, coal, gold and iron

Vol. 465. 1859-1863. Plans and surveys, gold mining areas

Vol. 465½. 1847-1868. Coal
1861 - March 1866. Gold

2. 1795-1913. Coal Mines. Petitions, Leases, Licenses, General Correspondence, Reports and Returns, Accidents, Disputes and other miscellaneous material. Originals, and 19 m.

SERIES A

Vol. 1. a. 1795-1819: Receipts and Expenditures, H.M. Colleries, Spanish River (Sydney), No. 1-319
b. 1802-1834: Typescript of documents taken from RG 1, Vol. 458, concerning mines in Pictou County and Cape Breton

Vol. 2. a. 1821-1829: Cape Breton Mining Fund
b. 1829-1830: Journal of Bridgeport Mine, Cape Breton

Vol. 3. 1842-1900: General Mining Association material; scattered dates

Vol. 4. 1858-1903 (incomplete): Petitions, Rights to Search, Leases, Licenses

Vol. 5. 1831-1890 (incomplete, and a few undated): General Correspondence concerning coal of the Department of Mines, including that of E. Gilpin, Inspector of Mines for Nova Scotia

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA
SERIES A

Vol. 6. 1891-1906: General Correspondence concerning coal mines

Vol. 7. 1801-1861 (incomplete, and a few undated): Reports and Returns (includes some Correspondence)

Vol. 8. a. 1862-1889 (incomplete): Reports and Returns (includes some Correspondence)
b. 1890-1895: Reports and Returns (includes some Correspondence)

Vol. 9. 1896-1898: Reports and Returns (includes some Correspondence)

Vol. 10. 1899-1910 (incomplete): Reports and Returns (includes some Correspondence)

Vol. 11. a. 1853-1902 (incomplete, and a few undated): Maps and Surveys
b. 1866-1904 (incomplete): Analyses of coal samples
c. 1858-1869: Egerton Mining Company papers, Pictou County

Vol. 12. 1855-1918 (incomplete): Miscellaneous material concerning coal mines

Vol. 13. a. 1858-1898 (incomplete): Disputes
b. 1919: Dominion Coal Company vs Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Co. Limited

Vol. 14. 1873-1905 (incomplete): Reports and Correspondence concerning Accidents, Explosions and Injuries

Vol. 15. 1876-1913 (incomplete): Miscellaneous mining examination material (appointments, certificates and correspondence)

Vol. 16. Circa 1900: Examination papers

3. 1860-1910. Gold Mines (Licenses, Leases, Reports and Returns, General Correspondence, Disputes and other miscellaneous material). Originals, 97 cm.

Vol. 17. a. 1862-1868 (incomplete): Applications for Claims
b. 1884-1905 (incomplete): Applications for Licenses

Vol. 18. 1864-1899 (incomplete): Applications for Leases, and Leases

Vol. 19. 1860-1910 (incomplete): Reports and Returns

Vol. 20. a. 1865-1896 (incomplete): Forfeitures
b. 1860-1907 (incomplete): Correspondence

Vol. 21. 1866-1888 (incomplete): Disputes

Vol. 22. 1889-1891: Disputes

Vol. 23. 1892-1897: Disputes

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SERIES A

Vol. 24.
a. 1867-1887 (incomplete, and a few undated): Miscellaneous (transfers of licenses and leases, surveys, maps, accidents, and other documents)
b. 1888-1907: Miscellaneous
c. Book of blank shares, The Cameronian Mining Association, East River of St. Mary's

4. 1854-1905. Iron Mines and Steel. Originals, 20 cm.

Vol. 25.
a. 1874-1899 (incomplete): Applications for and miscellaneous material concerning Leases
b. 1901-1903: Leases
c. 1862-1905 (incomplete): Correspondence
d. 1854-1905 (incomplete): Reports and Returns
e. 1885-1893 (incomplete): Disputes

Vol. 26. 1862-1901 (incomplete): Miscellaneous (analyses, surveys, maps, and other documents)

5. 1817-1949. Miscellaneous Minerals. Originals, 20 cm.

Vol. 27.
a. 1884-1905 (incomplete): Antimony mines
b. 1859-1905 (incomplete): Copper mines
c. 1817-1905 (incomplete): Miscellaneous minerals, including gypsum, lead, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, oil and others

Vol. 28. 1920-1949: Salt

6. 1901-1902. Department of Mines Correspondence, outgoing. Letter Books. Originals, 20 cm.

Vol. 29.
a. November 8, 1901 - February 14, 1902
b. February 14, 1902 - May 1, 1902

Vol. 30. May 1, 1902 - July 25, 1902

7. 1830-1910. Miscellaneous material concerning mines and mining. Letter books, reports and other documents. Originals, 50 cm.

Vol. 31.
a. May 13, 1901 - November 16, 1909: Letter Book of Matthew R. Morrow, Sales Agent, Dominion Coal Company, at Halifax, including correspondence with A. Dick, General Sales agent at Glace Bay.
b. March 1, 1902 - July 17, 1908: Letter Book of Matthew R. Morrow

Vol. 32.
a. July 20, 1890 - February 20, 1891: Letter Book, Henry Swift to J.R. Cowans
b. October 4, 1909 - February 15, 1910: King vs. Cowans and Dick

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SERIES A,B

Vol. 33.
a. Newfoundland mines
b. New Brunswick mines
c. Exhibitions
d. 1830: Lease, Rundell, Bridge and Co. and William Davies, regarding foundry at Pictou

Vol. 34. 1845-1905 (incomplete): Miscellaneous material on mines and mining

Vol. 35.
a. December 20, 1889 - July 1890: Letter Book of Henry Swift, containing copies of many letters to John R. Cowans, General Mine Manager, Springhill Mines
b. 1881: Estimate Book of the cost of smelting various minerals
c. 1874: Letter Book, Hiram F. Donkin (10 pp.)

8. 1864-1946. Mines and Mining (applications for Leases, Licenses and Mining Rights, Record Books of Prospecting Licenses). Originals, 4.7 m.

SERIES B

Vol. 1. 1883-1892: Application for Gold Leases, No. 270-1139

Vol. 2. 1892-1898: Application for Gold and Silver, No. 60-1777

Vol. 3. 1898-1902: Application for Gold and Silver, No. 116-2391

Vol. 4. 1902-1915: Application for Gold and Silver, No. 124-3121

Vol. 5. 1915-1926: Application for Gold and Silver, No. 276-3508

Vol. 6. 1925-1933: Application for Gold and Silver, No. 350-3962

Vol. 7. 1933-1946: Application for Gold and Silver, No. 265-4067, 40-1, 45-5

Vol. 8. 1872-1876: Application for Mining Rights by County

Vol. 9. 1907-1913: Application for Mining Rights other than Gold and Silver

Vol. 10. 1913-1916: Application for Mining Rights by County

Vol. 11. 1926-1946: Application for Mining Rights other than Gold and Silver

Vol. 12. 1923-1927: License to Search by County

Vol. 13. 1890-1892: Record Book, Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 14. 1892-1894: Record Book, Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 15. 1894-1895: Record Book, Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 16. 1895-1897: Record Book, Prospecting Licenses

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SERIES B

Vol. 17. 1897: Record Book, Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 18. 1897-1898: Record Book, Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 19. Record Book, Prospecting Licenses, Index Records, 1, 10-14

Vol. 20. Record Book, Prospecting Licenses, with Index

Vol. 21. 1898-1900: Record Book, Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 22. 1900-1902: Record Book, Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 23. 1902-1905: Record Book, Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 24. 1905-1909: Application for Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 25. 1909-1914: Applications for Prospecting Licenses, with Index

Vol. 26. 1914-1920: Applications for Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 27. 1920-1926: Applications for Prospecting Licenses, with Index

Vol. 28. 1925-1941: Applications for Prospecting Licenses, with Index

Vol. 29. 1864-1871: License to Search by County

Vol. 30. 1882-1885: Record of Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 31. 1877-1882: Record of Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 32. 1887-1890: Application for Mining Rights by County

Vol. 33. 1890-1896: Application for Mining Rights by County

Vol. 34. 1896-1900: Application for Mining Rights by County

Vol. 35. 1901-1903: Application for Mining Rights by County

Vol. 36. 1902-1905: Application for Mining Rights by County

Vol. 37. 1885-1887: Record Book of Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 38. 1887-1888: Record Book of Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 39. 1888-1889: Record Book of Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 40. 1888-1889: Record Book of Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 41. 1889-1890: Record Book of Prospecting Licenses

Vol. 42. 1890-1891: Record Book of Prospecting Licenses

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SERIES B, C

Vol. 43. Loose Index to Vol. 25

Vol. 44. Loose Index to Vol. 26

Vol. 45. Loose Index to Vol. 27

Vol. 46. Loose Index to Vol. 28

9. 1892-1957. Department of Mines. Prospecting License Applications. Originals, 7.8 m.

SERIES C

Vol. 1. 1892-1936

Vol. 2. 1936-1941

Vol. 3. 1913-1941: Antigonish

Vol. 4. 1927-1938: Cape Breton

Vol. 5. 1921-1941: Cape Breton

Vol. 6. 1916-1931: Colchester

Vol. 7. 1920-1941: Cumberland

Vol. 8. 1926-1941: Halifax

Vol. 9. 1919-1937: Hants

Vol. 10. 1925-1941: Inverness

Vol. 11. 1915-1939: Pictou

Vol. 12. 1915-1940: Richmond

Vol. 13. 1920-1937: Victoria

Vol. 14. 1921-1939: Yarmouth

Vol. 15. Miscellaneous

Vol. 16. Miscellaneous

Vol. 17. Refused

Vol. 18. 1941-1947: New Series

Vol. 19. 1947-1951: New Series

Vol. 20. 1951-1953: New Series

Vol. 21. 1953-1956: New Series

Vol. 22. 1957: New Series

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SERIES C

Vol. 23. 1956: New Series

10. 1902-1947. Department of Mines. Miscellaneous Material. Originals, 2.1 m.

Vol. 24. 1902-1915: Charter By-Laws

Vol. 25. 1914-1916: Charter By-Laws

Vol. 26. Contracts

Vol. 27. 1931: Annual Report on Mines

Vol. 28. Empty when transferred

Vol. 29. Empty when transferred

Vol. 30. 1905-1925: Mechanics Liens

Vol. 31. 1925-1947: Mechanics Liens

Vol. 32. Empty when transferred

Vol. 33. Government Drill Applications

Vol. 34. Special Concessions

Vol. 35. Empty when transferred

Vol. 36. Empty when transferred

Vol. 37. Empty when transferred

Vol. 38. Guardianship Papers

Vol. 39. Empty when transferred

Vol. 40. Judgments: No. 1-254

Vol. 41. Judgments: No. 255-459

11. 1931-1940 Department of Mines. Leases. Originals, 6.3 m.

Vol. 42. Forfeited

Vol. 43. 1931-1935: Applications, Gold

Vol. 44. 1936-1940: Gold

Vol. 45. Other than Gold

Vol. 46. Other than Gold

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SERIES C

12. Department of Mines. Transfers. Originals, 2.1 m.

Vol. 47. No. 1-250

Vol. 48. No. 251-450

Vol. 49. No. 451-900

Vol. 50. No. 901-1200

Vol. 51. No. 1201-1325

Vol. 52. No. 1326-1400

Vol. 53. No. 1401-1550

Vol. 54. No. 1551-1800

Vol. 55. No. 1801-2075

Vol. 56. No. 2076-2150

Vol. 57. No. 2151-2285

Vol. 58. No. 2286-2430

Vol. 59. No. 2431-2580

Vol. 60. No. 2581-2725

Vol. 61. No. 2726-2830

Vol. 62. No. 2831-2950

Vol. 63. No. 2951-3099

Vol. 64. Transfers

13. Department of Mines. Miscellaneous Material. Originals, 60 cm.

Vol. 65. Mill License Bonds

Vol. 66. Petroleum License Applications

Vol. 67. Judgments

Vol. 68. Empty when transferred

Vol. 69. Empty when transferred

14. Department of Mines. Gold Leases. Originals, 25 cm.

Vol. 70. Proclaimed Districts: Caribou, Cochran Hill, Lawrencetown, Montague, Tangier, Wine Harbour

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SERIES C, D

Vol. 71. Unproclaimed Districts

15. Department of Mines. Leases. Originals, 2.7 m.

Vol. 72. Cape Breton County: No. 1-300

Vol. 73. Cape Breton County: No. 301-400

Vol. 74. Cape Breton County: No. 401-485

Vol. 75. Cape Breton County: No. 400-866

Vol. 76. Cape Breton:Dominion Coal Co. Ltd.

Vol. 77. Cumberland County: No. 1-100

Vol. 78. Cumberland County: No. 101-200

Vol. 79. Cumberland County: No. 201-300

Vol. 80. Inverness County

Vol. 81. Pictou County

Vol. 82. Miscellaneous: Antigonish, Colchester, Guysborough, Halifax Hants, Victoria

Vols. 83-88. Empty when transferred

Vol. 89. New Series

Vol. 90. New Series

Vol. 91. New Series

Vol. 92. New Series

16. Department of Mines. Registration Books. Gold. Originals, 3.9 m.

SERIES D

Vol. 1. 15 Mile Stream: No. 5-266

Vol. 2. 15 Mile Stream: No. 267-271

Vol. 3. Lawrencetown: No. 16-158

Vol. 4. Montague: No. 82-321

Vol. 5. Montague: No. 322-429

Vol. 6. Tangier: No. 66-307

Vol. 7. Caribou: No. 11-323

Vol. 8. Caribou: No. 324-471

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SERIES D

Vol. 9. Oldham: No. 234-500

Vol. 9A. Oldham. No. 501-765

Vol. 10. Ovens: No. 1-193

Vol. 11. Renfrew: No. 190-446

Vol. 11A. Renfrew: No. 447-569

Vol. 12. Sherbrooke: No. 363-742

Vol. 13. Sherbrooke: No. 743-952

Vol. 13A. Sherbrooke: No. 953-1050

Vol. 14. Stormont: No. 109-377

Vol. 15. Stormont: No. 378-669

Vol. 16. Stormont: No. 670-966

Vol. 17. Stormont: No. 967-1258

Vol. 18. Stormont: No. 1258A-1420

Vol. 18A. Uniacke: No. 1-327

Vol. 18B. Uniacke: No. 328-396

Vol. 19. Unproclaimed: No. 9-282

Vol. 20. Unproclaimed: No. 283-575

Vol. 21. Unproclaimed: No. 576-874

Vol. 22. Unproclaimed: No. 875-1169

Vol. 23. Unproclaimed: No. 1170-1435

Vol. 24. Unproclaimed: No. 1436-1726

Vol. 25. Unproclaimed: No. 1427-2034

Vol. 26. Unproclaimed: No. 2035-2342

Vol. 27. Unproclaimed: No. 2343-2617

Vol. 28. Unproclaimed: No. 2618-2889

Vol. 29. Unproclaimed: No. 2890-3165

Vol. 29A. Unproclaimed: No. 3166-3765

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SERIES D, M

Vol. 30. Gays River: No. 25-244, 3594

Vol. 31. Dans Hill: No. 1-4

Vol. 32. Wagmatkook: No. 1-188

Vol. 33. Waverley: No. 94-264

Vol. 34. Wine Harbour: No. 289-587

Vol. 35. 15 Mile Stream: No. 267

SERIES M

17. 1829-1875. Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Coal, Cape Breton. Microfilm, 1 reel.

Reel 1.
a. 1829-June, 1831: Journal of the Bridgeport Mine
b. 1862-1864: Journal of coal mining, Pit No. 3, Lloyd's Cove, Queen's Pit
c. 1864-1867: Queen's Pit, Lloyd's Cove
d. 1872-1875: Queen's Pit, [Sydney Mines]

18. 1830-1832. Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Coal, Sydney Mines; documents dealing with mines. Microfilm, 1 reel (Microfilm: Biography: Brown, Richard).

19. 1827-1884. Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. General Mining Association. Microfilm, 3 reels.

Reel 1.
a. 1827-1833: Correspondence from G.M.A., Sydney Mines, dealing with orders, shipments of coal, and other matters
b. 1846: Letter
c. undated list of mines and owners
d. 1868- ____: dates of openings and closings

Reel 2. July 1882-March 1884: Underground Time Book, Sydney Mines

Reel 3.
a. 1875-c. 1884: Account Book (houses, buildings, furniture and other stock)
b. 1830: Waste Book (supplies)
c. 1847-1850: Workmen's Time Book
d. March 1867-December 1869: Account Book, work at Queen's Pit
e. July 1882-March 1884: Underground Time Book, Sydney Mines

20. 1827-1833. Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Coal, Cape Breton; correspondence and account of coals shipped to Halifax and Sydney. Microfilm, 1 reel.

21. 1906-1922. Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Dominion Coal Co. Ltd. and Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company. Microfilm, 4 reels.

Reel 1. 1922: Engineering data, 3 volumes

RG 21 MINES AND MINING IN NOVA SCOTIA

SERIES M

Reel 2. Blueprint of a chart of the Mira River

Reel 3. 1900-1906: Time Books

Reel 4. 1900-1906: Time Books

22. 1916-1933. Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company; miscellaneous material concerning wage statistics, contracts, Cape Breton mine locomotives, reports and other documents. Microfilm, 1 reel.

23. c.1920-c.1940. Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Department of Mines; concerning accidents, plans, reports and other documents. Content report available. Microfilm, 13 reels.

24. 1956-1966. Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. Coal. Microfilm, 2 reels.

Reel 1. 1956-1963: 14 scrapbooks of newspaper clippings concerning Nova Scotia mines, mining conventions and the Springhill disaster, 1958

Reel 2. a. 1965-1966: two agreements with the U.M.W. of A.
b. Wages and data used in a history of the U.M.W. of A.

25. Mines, Mining and Mineral Resources. United Mine Workers of America, District 26; documents, reports and other material. Content report available. Microfilm, 14 reels.

RG 22 NOVA SCOTIA MILITARY RECORDS

The Public Archives of Nova Scotia holds a fairly extensive collection of military records. This results from the early development of the militia in Nova Scotia and the long association Nova Scotia has had with the armed forces of Great Britain in peace and war. The records are divided into record and manuscript groups. The record groups contain generally those records officially deposited and those contained in RG 1. The records in the manuscript groups are those records, often of an official character, which were collected by individuals or groups and presented to the Public Archives of Nova Scotia.

Within the record and manuscript groups, the system of national provenance has been followed in accordance with the system of the Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories, Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, 1968. This means that material of the armed forces of Great Britain, which were stationed in Nova Scotia, are catalogued under Great Britain, Army etc. After Confederation, the Dominion assumed responsibility for defence and the Nova Scotia militia records are therefore catalogued under Canada, Army etc.

For Articles on the Nova Scotia Militia, see Joseph Plimsoll Edwards "The Militia of Nova Scotia, 1749-1867", Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society, Vol. 17, pp. 63-110 and Harry Piers, "The Fortieth Regiment, Raised at Annapolis Royal in 1717 and Five Regiments Subsequently Raised in Nova Scotia", Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society, Vol. 21, pp. 115-183.

The military records held by the PANS are listed below to assist in locating material in the relevant record and manuscript groups. The page numbers refer to locations in the inventory.

Records	Brief Summary	Reference	Pages
Canada, Air-force	List of R.C.A.F. on strength in 1945 who declared Nova Scotia as their province. Reports of the Stanley Flying School, Hants County	MG 22	690
Canada, Army	Nova Scotian Army Units, First World War, Second World War, National Selection Service in the Second World War, and New Brunswick Militia	MG 23	691-702
Canada, Navy	Lists of Nova Scotian Naval personal in the Second World War. Presentation of Ceremonial Drums	MG 21	689
Foreign Military Records	United States Navy, some material on ships including the Chesapeake and Tallahasse	MG 14	676
Great Britain, Army	Records of military correspondence in the 18th century involving the deportation of the Acadians, Eddy Rebellion, Loyalists and Sir Guy Carleton. (Bound as part of RG 1)	RG 22	180-1

RG 22 NOVA SCOTIA MILITARY RECORDS

Records	Brief Summary	Reference	Pages
Great Britain, Army	Headquarters Office Papers for Nova Scotia, 1783-1907; Royal Engineers' Papers, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1766-1858; and a miscellaneous collection of records	MG 12	652-673
Nova Scotia Military Records	Nova Scotia Militia Papers, 1778-1866. (Bound as part of RG 1)	RG 22	181
Nova Scotia Military Records	Nova Scotia Militia Papers, 1781-1883; and Miscellaneous: Adjutants' reports, records of various units and lists of commissions	RG 22	181-3
Nova Scotia Rifle Association	History and various programmes	MG 20	683-688

RG 22 NOVA SCOTIA MILITARY RECORDS

1. 1745-1866. Documents. Originals, 1.2 m.
This series, in RG 1, is arranged as follows:

Vol. 363½. 1758-1790. General Robert Monckton's Journal on Expedition to River St. John, 7 September - 21 November, 1758, with map; also despatches of General Wolfe, and Governor Whitmore and Admiral Saunders, relative to Louisbourg and siege of Quebec (1759), and of General Murray, Lieutenant Governor Belcher, Lords Egremont, Sydney and Dorchester relative to the deported Acadians and Canadian French (1761-1763), Mails, etc. (1787-1790). (Transcripts)

Vol. 364. 1755-1782. Papers relating to the Invasion of Nova Scotia by Americans in 1775-1777, and efforts made about that time to create a rebellion in the County of Cumberland, Nova Scotia, and settlements on St. John River; including papers regarding John Allan, Jonathan Eddy, and others 1775-1805. (Transcribed from the Massachusetts Public Records, State House, Boston, in 1881-1882)
List of contents with digests in volume. Papers about John Allan are:
No. 94, his memorial, 1800 with account of his services;
No. 95, his orders at River St. John, 1777; No. 96 his journal, 1776-1777; etc.

Vol. 365. 1745-1818. Military correspondence relating to Nova Scotia and Canada, mainly dealing with period of American Revolution, 1776-1784; Col. Jos. Gorhams defence of Fort Cumberland in 1776; Halifax Military correspondence of 1783; and the American War of 1812; 27 March 1745 - 20 January 1818 (but mostly subsequent to 1776). (Transcribed from documents in the British Museum; from Public Records Office, London; from Military papers of Nova Scotia, deposited at Ottawa; from documents in the State House, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.; and from the Historical Society of New Brunswick). List of Contents with digests in volume (Transcripts)

Vol. 366 to 367½. 1761-1789. Selections from the Haldimand collection, consisting of Military and Loyalist correspondence relating mostly to the War of the American Revolution and Loyalist emigration, 29 November 1761 - 24 March 1789. (Transcripts from the British Museum 1882-1883). List of contents in volumes (that of 367½ with digests)
Note - General Sir Frederick H. Haldimand was Governor and Commander-in-Chief of Canada, 1778-1785, in succession to Sir Guy Carleton.
No. 366. November 1761 - May 1783
No. 367. November 1773 - March 1784
No. 367½. December 1767 - March 1789

Vol. 368 to 369. 1774-1783. Military correspondence, known as the Dorchester Papers, referring chiefly to the Loyalist Settlers at Shelburne, Digby, St. John River, and elsewhere in Nova Scotia, and containing numerous memorials, etc., 17 March 1774 - 19 November

Vol. 368 to 369 — 1783. (Transcribed from the Papers in the Royal Institution, London, in 1884)
List of Contents with digests in volumes
Note - These documents were presented to the Royal Institution of Great Britain by John Symmons, in 1804, he having obtained them from Mr. Morgan, secretary to Sir Guy Carleton, afterwards Lord Dorchester, during the last years of the American Revolutionary War. Dorchester was Governor of Canada, 1768-1778, 1786-1796.
No. 368. March 1774 - October 1783
No. 369. May 1776 - November 1783

Vol. 376. — 1784. Muster Rolls of Loyalists and Military Settlers at Annapolis, Digby and adjacent places in that County, also in Island of St. John (Prince Edward Island) and Settlements of Pictou, Merigomish, Ramshek (Wallace), and other Settlements on the Gulf Shore of Nova Scotia, 28 May to 28 September 1784. (Transcribed in 1880 from the Muster Rolls in possession of J.W. Lawrence, Esq., of St. John, N.B., formerly among the papers of the late Hon. Ward Chipman, Chief Justice of New Brunswick)
Note - Contains names, (not in alphabetical order), with class, numbers in family, and remarks as to where they settled, as well as names of the disbanded corps to which many of them had belonged.

Vol. 376½. — 1855. Names of Men (Recruits) inspected at Niagara, Canada West, for the Foreign Legion, etc., 6 June - 5 August 1855. Alphabetical index in volume. (Originals)
Note - Gives dates when inspected, name, age, country of birth, occupation, if vaccinated and remarks. The Foreign Legion was recruited at the time of the Crimean War.

Vol. 440 to 442 — 1778-1866. Militia papers of Nova Scotia, 1 June 1778 - 14 March 1866. Originals
Note - Militia commissions are entered in Commission and License Books, volumes 163 et seq.

Vol. 440. June 1778-May 1850. List of contents with Digests, RG 1, volume 470, p. 372

Vol. 441. May 1829-October 1841. List of contents with Digests, RG 1, volume 470, p. 404

Vol. 442. September 1841-March 1866. List of contents in volume

2. 1781-1883. Documents. Originals, 3.05 m

Vol. 1. Staff Office Papers, 1781-1883

Vol. 2. Staff Office Papers, 1833-1844

Vol. 3. Staff Office Papers, 1844-1866

Vol. 4. Annapolis County, 1794-1829
Annapolis County Orderly Book, 1811-1854

Vol. 5. Annapolis County, 1830-1865

Vol. 6. Cape Breton, 1813-1832

Vol. 7. Cape Breton, 1832-1864

Vol. 8. Colchester County, 1795-1865

Vol. 9. Cumberland County, 1781-1865
Fort Lawrence, 1821-1831

Vol. 10. Halifax County, 1791-1830

Vol. 11. Halifax County, 1831-1865

Vol. 12. Hants County, 1794-1849

Vol. 13. Inspection reports, 1809-1830;
Order book for Horton, Kings County, 1812-1829 (Jonathan Crane, Lieutenant Colonel succeeded by Samuel Bishop); there are some recipies in the back of the order book.

Vol. 14. Kings County, 1793-1865

Vol. 15. Lunenburg County, 1794-1865
Orderly book, Lunenburg town, 1822-1846

Vol. 16. Parrsboro, 1825-1831

Vol. 17. Pictou County, 1795-1866

Vol. 18. Queens County, 1795-1865
Shelburne, 1795-1830

Vol. 19. Shelburne, 1866-1873
Shelburne and Yarmouth, 1831-1865
Barrington Orderly book of Captain Kimball's Company, 1813-1851

Vol. 20. Sydney County (Antigonish and Guysborough), 1796-1865

Vol. 21. Officers'accounts, 1794-1796

Vol. 22. Officers'accounts, 1797-1802

Vol. 23. Adjutant general: correspondence, 1797-1813
letter book, 1825-1840

Vol. 24. Adjutant general: office letter book, 1840-1854

Vol. 25. Correspondence, 1820-1871

Vol. 26. Commissions, 1809-1843
Commissions (notification book), 1835-1845

Vol. 27. 1. Warrants, returns and letters of certification, 1812, 1823-1865
2. Returns of officers, 1793-1830
3. Returns of Queens County Regiment:
a. Captain Whitman Freeman's Company, 1821-1837
b. Joshua Freeman's Company, 1863-1864
c. Captain Sam Freeman's Company, 1839-1954
Captain Joseph Freeman's Company, 1865-1866

Vol. 28. Returns, 1796-1846
Commissions, 1827-1859

Vol. 29. Returns of the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment, 1795-1799

Vol. 30. 1. Captain A. Vieth's Company, Halifax North, 1807-1809
2. Orders of the 2nd Battalion, 1811-1819
3. Military Prisoners and correspondence, Halifax Military Prison (Halifax Citadel and after c. 1856 Melville Island) 1849-1859
4. Halifax Reserve record book, 1865-1883

3. Miscellaneous

Adjutants Nominal Roll, 1865. Originals, 2 pages
Nominal roll of adjutants, Halifax, May 25, 1865. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Adjutants Report, 1867. Microfilm, 1 reel
Adjutant general's report, 1867, (Microfilm: Places: Nova Scotia Militia)

Annapolis County, 1831. Original, 1 page
Letter written by Lieutenant Colonel Thomas Ritchie, Lieutenant Colonel Commander of the 1st Battalion, East Annapolis Regiment of Militia to Captain Henry Gates, Clements, about battalion orders, 1831. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Cape Breton, 1787-1820. Originals,
Militia Commission and other commissions, 1787-1820.
(Found in RG 11, Cape Breton, Volume 1)

Chedabucto Greys, Guysborough County. Typescript, 1 page
Song entitled "The Chedabucto Greys". (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Clare, 1814-1846. Microfilm, 1 reel
Journal of Samuel Dousett [Doucett], Lt. Col. of Digby Regiment. Contains orders, lists of men, orders from headquarters, promotions, etc., from 1814-1846. (Microfilm: Places: Nova Scotia Militia)

Clementsport Rifle Company, 1860-1866. Originals, 24 pages
Muster roll of the Clementsport Union Rifle Company; minutes of the meeting held at the Armory and orders for an officers' meeting.
(MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Colchester County, 1st Regiment, 1865-1869. Contemporary copy, 45 pages
Correspondence from Lt. Col. Charles Blanchard to Colonel J. W. Laurie, Inspector General of the Nova Scotia Militia regarding matters pertaining to the 1st Colchester Regiment, November 30, 1865 - October 14, 1869. Written from Truro. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Commissions, 1749-1917. Transcripts, 4 inches
Alphabetical list of militia commissions compiled from old commission books in Public Archives of Nova Scotia by Major S. P. Wainwright, 1964. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Commissions, 1762. Microfilm, reel 1
Commissions of Samuel Tremain as a Second Lieutenant in the Militia, 1762. (Microfilm: Places: Queens County Historical Society)

Cumberland County 3rd Regiment, 1867. Microfilm, 1 reel
Enrollment return and attendance at drill of No. 4 Company, 3rd Regiment, Nova Scotia Militia Cumberland County. (Microfilm: Places: Cumberland County: North Cumberland Historical Society)

Danks Rangers, 1757. Originals, 10 pages
Account from Captain George Scott for supplies and equipment which he issued to different members of the Company of Rangers, July 7, 1757 - August 4, 1757. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Denison's Company, 1807. Photostats, 2 pages
List of Captain S. Denison's Company, Halifax. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Digby Militia, 1814-1846. Microfilm, 1 reel
Journal of S. Dousett [Doucett], Lt. Col. of Digby Regiment. Contains orders, lists of men, orders from headquarters, promotions, etc., from 1814-1846. (Microfilm: Places: Nova Scotia Militia: Clare)

Guysborough County, 1860's. Typescript, 3 items
Correspondence with John Morrison about the county militia and a list in the 1860's. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Halifax, n.d. Original, 1 page
List of Captain Crawley's Company in the South Suburbs of Halifax. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Halifax Militia 1st Brigade, 1865 - c.1970. Microfilm, 8 reels
Miscellaneous material concerning 1st Brigade of Halifax Militia, organized in 1869, and now known as 1st (Halifax-Dartmouth) Field Artillery Regiment, Royal Canadian Artillery (Militia). (Microfilm: Places: Nova Scotia Militia: Halifax)
Content Report available. See MG 23.

RG 22 NOVA SCOTIA MILITARY RECORDS

Halifax Militia 2nd Regiment, 1822. Originals, 3 pages
"A list of persons belonging to the 2nd Regiment of Halifax Militia tried for neglect of Militia Duty" and summoned to appear before the Justice of the Peace, 1822. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Little Bras D'or Rifles, 1864. Photocopies, 4 pages
Some correspondence and other material about the Little Bras D'or Rifles, 1864. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Mayflower Volunteer Rifle Company, Halifax, 1870. Originals, 2 items
Return of the names, ages and ranks of the men in the Mayflower Volunteer Rifle Company, Halifax, 1870. (MS File: Nova Scotia Militia)

Queens County Regiment, 1839-1861. Microfilm, 1 reel
Regimental Orderly Book, Queens County Regiment, Nova Scotia Militia, 1839-1861. (Microfilm: Places: Nova Scotia Militia)

RG 23 MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

The records of local or municipal governments are in RGs 34 and 35, but RG 23 contains records transferred from the Department of Municipal Affairs. The Department of Municipal Affairs was created in 1935 (25-6 Geo V, c.5) and the principal reason was "to provide a more adequate means of regulating the finances of the municipalities". (J. Murray Beck, The Government of Nova Scotia; p. 309). The primary functions of the department are related to supervision of municipal finances, particularly borrowings.

Record Group 23 is in four sections, each a different series.

SECTION	SERIES	DESCRIPTION	PAGES
1	A	Annual Reports January 1971-December 1972	184
2	B	Brittain Report on Woodside - Imperoyal, 1946-1948	185
3	C	Correspondence, 1955-1959	185
4	E	Estimates, 1941-1956	185
5	S	Statistics and Returns, 1937-1956, 1967-1970	185-86
6	T	Treasurer's and Clerk's Returns, 1936-66	186-87

SERIES A

1. Annual Reports and financial statements of Cities, Towns and Municipalities for the period January, 1971 - December, 1972, Originals, 50 cm.

   Vol. 1. Amherst, Annapolis Royal, Antigonish, Berwick, Bridgetown, Bridgewater, Canso, Clark's Harbour and Dartmouth.

   Vol. 2. Digby, Dominion, Glace Bay, Hantsport, Kentville, Liverpool, Lockeport, Louisbourg, Lunenburg, Mahone Bay, Middleton, Mulgrave, New Glasgow, New Waterford and North Sydney.

   Vol. 3. Oxford, Parrsboro, Pictou, Port Hawkesbury, Shelburne, Springhill Stellarton, Stewiacke, Sydney, Sydney Mines, Trenton, Truro, Westville and Windsor.

   Vol. 4. Wolfville, Yarmouth
   Municipalities - Annapolis, Antigonish, Argyle, Barrington, Cape Breton, Chester, Clare, Colchester, Cumberland, Digby, and East Hants.

   Vol. 5. Municipalities - Guysborough, Halifax, Inverness, Kings, Lunenburg, Pictou, Queens, Richmond, St. Mary's, Shelburne, Victoria, West Hants, Yarmouth.

   Two folders of municipal statistics.

RG 23 MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

SERIES B

2. 1946-1948. Brittain Report on Woodside - Imperoyal. Originals, 10 cm.

Vol. 1. 1946-1948. Letters, telegrams, reports (including the Brittain Report) and financial statements relative to events surrounding the debate over amalgamation or incorporation of the Woodside-Imperoyal area.

SERIES C

3. 1955-1959. Correspondence. Originals, 70 cm.

Vol. 1. 1955, Amherst-Halifax

Vol. 2. 1955, Hantsport-Shelburne

Vol. 3. 1955, Springhill-Yarmouth

Vol. 4. 1956, Amherst-Liverpool

Vol. 5. 1956, Lockeport-Shelburne

Vol. 6. 1956, Shubenacadie-Yarmouth

Vol. 7. 1959, Nova Scotia

SERIES E

4. 1941-1956. Estimates. Originals, 45 cm.

Vol. 1. 1941, 1943, 1944, 1945

Vol. 2. 1946-1949

Vol. 3. 1950-1953

Vol. 4. 1954-1956

SERIES S

5. 1937-1956. Statistics and Returns. Originals, 1.4 m.

Vol. 1. 1937-1940

Vol. 2. 1941 (2 books) - 1942 (2 books)

Vol. 3. 1944-1948

Vol. 4. 1949-1953

Vol. 5. 1954-1956

Vol. 6. 1967

Vol. 7. 1968

RG 23 MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

SERIES S

5. 1937-1956. Statistics and Returns. Originals, 1.4 m.

Vol. 8. 1969

Vol. 9. 1970

SERIES T

6. 1936-1962. Treasurer's and Clerk's Returns. Originals, 4.5 m.

Vol. 1. 1936

Vol. 2. 1937

Vol. 3. 1938

Vol. 4. 1939

Vol. 5. 1940

Vol. 6. 1941

Vol. 7. 1942 (2)

Vol. 8. 1943 (2)

Vol. 9. 1944 (2)

Vol. 10. 1945 (2)

Vol. 11. 1946 (2)

Vol. 12. 1947 (2)

Vol. 13. 1948 (2)

Vol. 14. 1949 (2)

Vol. 15. 1950 (2)

Vol. 16. 1951 (2)

Vol. 17. 1952 (2)

Vol. 18. 1953 (2)

Vol. 19. 1954 (2)

Vol. 20. 1955 (2)

Vol. 21. 1956 (3)

Vol. 22. 1957 (3)

RG 23 MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

SERIES T

6. 1936-1962. Treasurer's and Clerk's Returns. Originals, 4.5 m.

Vol. 23. 1958 (3)

Vol. 24. 1959 (3)

Vol. 25. 1960 (3)

Vol. 26. 1961 (3)

Vol. 27. 1962 (3)

Vol. 28. 1963 (3)

Vol. 29. 1964 (3)

Vol. 30. 1965 (4)

Vol. 31. 1966 (4)

RG 24 POST OFFICE RECORDS OF NOVA SCOTIA

The first Post Office in Canada was established at Halifax in 1754. The first postmaster was Benjamin Leigh. In 1783 - 7 post offices were established at Sydney, Annapolis, Digby, Shelburne, New Edinburgh, Windsor, Horton (Wolfville). Until the outbreak of the War of 1812-14, the chief internal mail route was from Halifax to Annapolis where the mail from New Brunswick and the Canadas was sent forward. In those days the Nova Scotian Post Office, as was the case in the other colonies, was under the complete jurisdiction of the Imperial Postmaster General.

The frictions that developed in the Canadas between the Legislatures and the Imperial Postal service were not present in Nova Scotia. This was because the Legislature appointed a committee that worked closely with the Deputy Postmaster General of Nova Scotia in establishing services and subsidies. By 1817 there were established mail routes through to the Western Counties, thence to Yarmouth and Shelburne; from Halifax to the New Brunswick border and from Truro to Pictou and on to Antigonish.

Nova Scotia took a leading role in the negotiations leading up to the assumption of colonial responsibility in postal services in 1851. In that year, there were 133 post offices in the province and at Confederation there were 630. The postal services then became a responsibility of the federal government of Canada.

References: C. Bruce Fergusson, "The Halifax Post Office", Dalhousie Review, Volume 38, No. 1. pp. 39-46; William Smith, "The Early Post Office in Nova Scotia, 1755-1867," NSHS Collections, Volume 19, pp. 53-73; C.M. Jephcott et al., The Postal History of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, 1754-1867, Toronto: Sissons Publications Ltd., 1964.

The post office records of Nova Scotia are in fourteen sections.

SECTION	PERIOD	SUBJECT GROUPS	PAGES
1	1817-1865	Petitions. Originals, 50 cm	188
2	1825-1864	General Incoming Correspondence. Originals, 40 cm	188
3	1846-1865	Vacancies, Reports to Lieutenant Governor of vacancies for postmasters, etc. Originals, 20 cm	188
4	1851-1859	Tenders. Originals, 20 cm	188
5	1851-1857	Reports. Originals, 30 cm	189
6	1813-1897	Miscellaneous. Originals, 30 cm	189
7	1851-1868	Expenditures and Revenues. Originals, 20 cm	189
8	1769-1869	Accounts. Originals, 4.5 m	189-90

RG 24 POST OFFICE PAPERS OF NOVA SCOTIA

SECTION	PERIOD	SUBJECT GROUPS	PAGES
9	1842-1848	Correspondence. Contemporary, copies, 5 cm	190
10	1842-1849	Correspondence. Contemporary copies, 10 cm	191
11	1842-1860	Correspondence. Contemporary copies, 75 cm	191
12	1843-1853	Correspondence. Contemporary copies, 10 cm	191
13	undated	Circulars and Blank forms. Originals, 10 cm	191
14	1876-1924	Letter Registration Record Books, Tenecape, Hants County. Originals, 5 cm	192

1. 1817-1865. Petitions. Originals, 50 cm.

   Vol. 1. 1817-1845

   Vol. 2. 1846-1852

   Vol. 3. 1853-1854

   Vol. 4. 1855-1857

   Vol. 5. 1858-1865

2. 1825-1864. General Incoming Correspondence. Originals, 40 cm.

   Vol. 6. 1825-1850

   Vol. 7. 1851-1854

   Vol. 8. 1855-1864

3. 1846-1865. Vacancies (reports to Lieutenant-Governor of vacancies for post masters, way office keepers and mail couriers). Originals, 20 cm.

   Vol. 9. 1846-1851

   Vol.10. 1852-1865

4. 1851-1859. Tenders (calls for tenders for conveyance of mail). Originals, 20 cm.

   Vol. 11. 1851-1854

   Vol. 12. 1855-1859

RG 24 POST OFFICE PAPERS OF NOVA SCOTIA

5. 1851-1857. Reports. Originals, 30 cm.

Vol. 13. 1851

Vol. 14. 1852-1855

Vol. 15. 1856-1857

6. 1813-1897 Miscellaneous. Originals, 30 cm.

Vol. 16. 1840-1855

Vol. 17. 1855-1867, 1897

Vol. 18. 1859-1870, Receipts and Miscellaneous; 1813-1839, Treasury Warrants

7. 1851-1868. Expenditures and Revenues (also Accounts Current, Province of Nova Scotia). Originals, 20 cm.

Vol. 19. 1851-1860

Vol. 20. 1861-1868

8. 1769-1869. Accounts. Originals, 4.5 cm.

Vol. 21. October, 1851

Vol. 22. January, 1852

Vol. 23. January, 1852

Vol. 24. April, 1852

Vol. 25. July, 1852

Vol. 26. July, 1852

Vol. 27. October, 1852

Vol. 28. January, 1853

Vol. 29. April, 1853

Vol. 30. July, 1853

Vol. 31. October, 1853

Vol. 32. January, 1854

Vol. 33. April, 1854

Vol. 34. July, 1854

Vol. 35. October, 1854

Vol. 36. October, 1854

Vol. 37. December, 1854

Vol. 38. March, 1855

Vol. 39. June, 1855

Vol. 40. September, 1855

Vol. 41. December, 1855

Vol. 42. March, 1856

Vol. 43. March, 1856

Vol. 44. June, 1856

Vol. 45. September, 1856

Vol. 46. September, 1856

Vol. 47. June, 1857

Vol. 48. March, 1858

Vol. 49. December, 1858

Vol. 50. March, 1859

Vol. 51. March, 1859

Vol. 52. June, 1859

Vol. 53. June, 1859

Vol. 54. September, 1859

Vol. 55. September, 1859

Vol. 56. 1769-1866, miscellaneous, scattered dates

Vol. 57. 1860-1869, miscellaneous

Vol. 58. 1813-1866

9. 1842-1848. Correspondence (from W.L. Maberly, General Post Office, London, to John Howe and Arthur Woodgate, General Post Office, Halifax; also, copies of some letters from T.A. Stayner, Deputy Postmaster General of Canada). Contemporary copies, 5 cm.

Vol. 59. October 26, 1842 - September 26, 1848

RG 24 POST OFFICE PAPERS OF NOVA SCOTIA

10. 1842-1849. Correspondence (from Arthur Woodgate, General Post Office, Halifax to W.L. Maberly, General Post Office, London). Contemporary copies, 10 cm.

Vol. 60. December 12, 1842 - September 25, 1846

Vol. 61. October 16, 1846 - December 28, 1849

11. 1842-1860. Correspondence (letters to post masters, mail couriers, contractors in Nova Scotia and to the public). Contemporary copies, 75 cm.

Vol. 62. December 14, 1842 - May 19, 1843

Vol. 63. March 13 - November 24, 1843

Vol. 64. November 26, 1843 - January 4, 1845

Vol. 65. January 6, 1845 - October 5, 1846

Vol. 66. October 10, 1846 - July 25, 1848

Vol. 67. July 25, 1848 - September 14, 1850

Vol. 68. January 10, 1850 - December 29, 1856; circulars, 1857-1862

Vol. 69. September 14, 1850 - December 30, 1851

Vol. 70. January 2, 1852 - October 27, 1852

Vol. 71. October 27, 1852 - February 21, 1854

Vol. 72. February 22, 1854 - May 15, 1855

Vol. 73. January 3 - September 14, 1857

Vol. 74. January 4, 1859 - January, 1860

12. 1843-1853. Correspondence (letters from Arthur Woodgate, mostly political and business, and a number of letters to newspaper editors). Contemporary copies, 10 cm.

Vol. 75. November 29, 1843 - December 31, 1849

Vol. 76. January 4, 1850 - November 25, 1853

13. Undated. Circulars and Blank Forms. Originals, 10 cm.

Vol. 77. Also Post Office directory, 1850

RG 24 POST OFFICE PAPERS OF NOVA SCOTIA

14. 1876-1924. Letter Registration Record Books, Tenecape, Hants County, Originals, 5 cm.

Vol. 78. a. 1876-1895
b. 1895-1906
c. 1907-1924

RG 25 PUBLIC HEALTH

Public Health was the responsibility of local authorities until the late 19th century. In 1893 the Provincial Board of Health was created as part of the Department of the Provincial Secretary. On 26 May 1904 Dr. A.P. Reid, who had been Secretary of that Board, was appointed Health Officer. In 1919 a Provincial Inspector of Health was appointed. A Minister of Public Health was appointed in 1930.

1. Nova Scotia Hospital:

The Hospital for the Insane at Dartmouth, which was later known as the Nova Scotia Hospital, was opened in 1858. It was under the jurisdiction of the Commissioners for the Hospital for the Insane, and in 1861, this Commission was placed under the Board of Public Works. In 1878 the hospital was transferred to the control of the Board of Commissioners of Public Charities and in 1930 to the Department of Public Health. Originals, 2.7 m.

Vol. 1. Letters, documents, contracts in connection with the building of the Hospital for the Insane at Dartmouth (later Mount Hope and Nova Scotia Hospital)
Admissions of patients, accounts and other material, 1846, 1850-1855
Minutes of Hospital of Insane, 1858-1860

Correspondence, admission of patients, accounts, receipts, and other papers:

Vol. 2. 1856-1858

Vol. 3. 1859

Vol. 4. 1860-1861

Vol. 5. 1861

Vol. 6. 1862-1863
Daily record of the Superintendent, James R. DeWolf, April 1860-September 1870

Vol. 7. 1864

Vol. 8. 1865

Vol. 9. 1866-1867

Correspondence and Accounts:

Vol. 10. 1867-1868

Vol. 11. 1869

Vol. 12. 1870

Vol. 13. 1871-1873

Vol. 14. 1875

Vol. 15. 1876-1877

Vol. 16. 1877-1878

Vol. 17. 1878-1879

Vol. 18. 1879-1880

Vol. 19. 1880-1882

Vol. 20. 1883-1886

Vol. 21. 1887-1890

Vol. 22. 1891-1893

Vol. 23. 1894-1897

Vol. 24. 1898-1900

Vol. 25. 1901-1903

Vol. 26. Tenders for supplies, contracts and other material regarding the Nova Scotia Hospital, 1922-1924
Data regarding the Water System at Maynard's Lake

Vol. 27. Nova Scotia Hospital cheque stubs, 1884-1899

2. Victoria General Hospital

The Victoria General Hospital, formerly the Provincial and City Hospital, was built under an Act of the Nova Scotia Legislature, 1855, and completed in 1859. It was maintained by the city of Halifax until 1867, when it was transferred by an Act of the provincial Legislature to the Commissioners of the Poor's Asylum, 2/3 of the cost being borne by the province, 1/3 by the city. On July 1, 1886, it was transferred to the Commissioners of Public Works and Mines for the Province of Nova Scotia and was re-named the Victoria General in honor of Queen Victoria. In 1931 it was transferred to the Department of Public Health for administration. Originals, 10 cm.

Vol. 1. Correspondence and other material regarding the Victoria General Hospital, 1867-1899

3. Miscellaneous:

In the early days, public health was the concern of local authorities. The Provincial Board of Health was organized as part of the Department of the Provincial Secretary. In 1918 a Public Health Officer was appointed but was replaced by a Minister of Public Health in 1930.

RG 25 PUBLIC HEALTH

Vol. 1. Contagious diseases
Smallpox
Vaccination problem
Tuberculosis and Sanitorium, 1896-1905
Pathology and Bacteriology
General, 1864-1900

Vol. 2. Quarantine regulations
Documents from Pictou Board of Health, 1847-1848
Documents regarding the Waterloo Hospital, Halifax, 1840-1842, 1848
(The Waterloo was a temporary hospital for immigrants)

Vol. 3. Documents regarding paupers

Vol. 4. Poor relief, 1859-1878
Miscellaneous material, Halifax Poor House accounts, 1838-1879
(incomplete)

Vol. 5. Record book of Commissioners of Halifax Poor Asylum, 1829-1839
Record book of Commissioners of Halifax Poor Asylum, 1845-1860
Inmates of Halifax Poor Asylum, 1887

Vol. 6. Miscellaneous papers of Board of Public Charities, 1859-1899

Vol. 7. Miscellaneous papers of Board of Public Charities, 1900-1903

Vol. 8. Expenses of an unidentified institution - names indicate the
Annapolis Valley, 1921-1924

RG 27 PUBLIC WORKS

Responsibility for the management and superintendence of public buildings and establishments was regulated by separate acts until the middle of the nineteenth century. In 1852, however, it was vested in a Board of Works, the Commissioners of which were given custody and charge of all public buildings, lighthouses, buoys and beacons. At the time of Confederation, beacons, buoys, and lighthouses were included in the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada, and a new Provincial minister, the Commissioner of Public Works and Mines, assumed the remaining functions previously performed by the Board of Works. Subsequently, in 1939, a new arrangement resulted in the establishment of a Department of Highways and Public Works, which was given charge of the maintenance and construction of all Provincial public buildings. Eventually, in 1955, a separate Department of Public Works was established. Originals, 1.1 m.

Vol. 1. Correspondence, reports and accounts, 1840-1881

Vol. 2. Government House, 1882-1885
Province House, 1813-1863

Vol. 3. Province House, 1870-1885

Vol. 4. Province Building (later Post Office), 1864-1869

Vol. 5. Insurance Papers for Public Buildings, 1820-1860

Vol. 6. Material dealing with the Provincial Penitentiary at Halifax, 1820's -

Vol. 7. Material dealing with the Provincial Penitentiary at Halifax, 1848-1861

Vol. 8. Material dealing with the Provincial Penitentiary at Halifax, 1862-1863

Vol. 9. Material dealing with the Provinical Penitentiary at Halifax, 1864-1867

Vol. 10. Material dealing with the Provincial Revenue Cutters, 1856-1867
Insurance on Public Buildings

Vol. 11. Provincial Museum, 1869-1883
Correspondence and accounts regarding canals and dykes
Miscellaneous accounts, 1840-1892
Correspondence, 1839-1905
Reports, 1858-1859

RG 28 RAILWAYS

The holdings on Nova Scotian railways are in four sections. The index lists alphabetically the names of Nova Scotian railways with references to the holdings. A useful reference on Nova Scotian railways is Gordon MacKay Haliburton, A History of Railways in Nova Scotia, unpublished thesis, Dalhousie University, May 1955.

INDEX

Annapolis Railway: See Windsor & Annapolis Railway

Canadian Northern Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 3

Coast Railway Company of Nova Scotia / Halifax and Yarmouth Railway Company / Halifax and South-Western Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 1

The Coast Railway Company was incorporated in 1893 to take advantage of the South Shore Railway Company's slowness to build. A government contract for a narrow gauge line from Yarmouth to Lockeport was awarded the company in 1894, and in 1895, the section from Yarmouth to Tusket was completed. Following the collapse of the South Shore Railway's project in 1895, rights to the standard gauge line were given to the Coast Railway. By 1897, the tracks were extending towards Barrington, and the company had been awarded rights to a Halifax extension. In 1899, the name was changed to the Halifax and Yarmouth Railway, but when construction lagged in 1900, government subsidies were cut off, and the line was halted at Barrington Passage.

A new directorship in 1901 was incorporated under the name of the Halifax and South Western Railway Company, with plans for a line between Halifax and Yarmouth, plus a branch from New Germany to Caledonia. In 1903, both the Central Railway Company and the Nova Scotia Southern Railway were purchased, giving the Halifax and South Western control over a large area of the south shore interior. Their holdings were increased in 1905 with the purchase of the Middleton and Victoria Beach Railway in Annapolis County, and the old Halifax and Yarmouth Railway Company; the latter giving them full control over the Yarmouth to Barrington Passage track. Meanwhile, by 1904, the line between Halifax and Mahone Junction was completed; the tracks were extended to Liverpool by the following year, and to Barrington Passage by January, 1907, thus making the line complete. Further extensions by the Halifax and South Western Railway Company included the purchase of the Liverpool and Milton Tramway Company in 1907 and the construction of a short branch line connecting Nictaux and Torbrook Mines, completed in 1910.

Cornwallis Valley Railway Company:

The contract for 14 miles of track between Kingsport and Kentville via Canning was signed in July, 1888, and the line was opened without difficulty by 22 December 1890. Anticipating freight traffic from Parrsboro and Saint John, the company also acquired a lease on the government wharf at Kingsport, and proceeded to divert much of the Windsor and Annapolis Railway's business through this facility. The line remained profitable and eventually was bought out by the Windsor and Annapolis Company to end competition.

Cornwallis Valley Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 34

Cumberland Railway and Coal Company: See Section 1, Microfilm

Dominion Eastern Railway Company: See Guysborough County railways

Eastern Extension Railway / Halifax and Cape Breton Railway and Coal Company:

During the 1870's, there was widespread interest in the continuation of the Extension line of the Intercolonial eastward to the Strait of Canso and into Cape Breton. Several promoters expressed interest in the project, provided they were given the Truro-Pictou branch line, plus the proper government assistance. After many financial and political negotiations, a contract was awarded to the Halifax and Cape Breton Railway and Coal Company in October, 1876. In return for the transfer of the Pictou Extension line, 150,000 acres of land and a government grant of aporoximately $8,000 per mile, the company agreed to lay tracks from New Glasgow to Canso, with wharfage and ferry service to Cape Breton on the latter. Construction was to be completed by April, 1880.

By the end of 1877, however, construction had stopped, due to financial difficulties. There was great confusion over the status of the Halifax and Cape Breton Company, and it was ultimately alleged that the group was fictitious, and that the only money spent had been the funds allotted to it by the government. Construction work was intermittent until February, 1879, when the company was stablized and a new contract drawn up, with the provision that the Pictou Extension transfer would be withheld until both the railway and ferry service were completed.

There were still many difficulties to be overcome. The company failed to pay many of its employees, and often was unable to pay debts; furthermore,several of the sub-contractors disappeared with their allotted funds. By September, 1879, trains were running from New Glasgow to Antigonish, but the line was not complete. The Antigonish to Canso section had neither tracks nor bridges, while wharf facilities for the ferry were still lacking at the latter.

Deadlines were extended, but the government was becoming impatient. In the spring of 1880, matters came to a head. The government, anxious to project a strong political image, and to see the railroad completed, threatened the end of subsidization and forfeiture unless the company agreed to complete the line according to government terms--viz. purchase of the route from the company within two years of completion. Following this agreement, construction progressed rapidly; by December, 1880, the railroad was almost complete, although there was still no wharf at Canso, and the service offered was precarious.

The question of government purchase of the line rested until a new political administration came into power in 1882 and announced that it intended to purchase the Eastern Extension at a price lower than that asked by the company. The railway was thrown into a completely new political and financial struggle.

Eastern Extension Railway: See Section 2, MS File and also Section 4, Vols. 4-8

Fleming, Sir Sandford: See Section 4, Volume 9

Glasgow and Cape Breton Coal and Railway Company: See Sydney and Louisbourg Coal and Railway Company

Guysborough County railways: Dominion Eastern Railway Company / Musquodoboit Railway Company / Nova Scotia Eastern Railway Company / Halifax and Eastern Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 34

The Guysborough railway was one of the great fiascoes in the story of railroad construction in Nova Scotia. Such a line was first discussed in 1882, but little was done until 1898, when the Dominion Eastern Railway Company was formed to build from New Glasgow to Country Harbour and Guysborough while the Musquodoboit Railway Company announced plans to construct a line from Dartmouth to Deans Settlement. Both ventures failed.

In 1901, the Nova Scotia Eastern Railway Company was formed, and in 1902 it merged with the old Dominion Eastern Railway Company to combine both routes, building from New Glasgow to Guysborough as well as along the eastern shore from Dartmouth. A short section was completed before the venture collapsed.

In 1906, another company known as the Halifax and Eastern Railway Company appeared, headed by Sir Montagu Allan of Montreal; financial difficulties over the Dartmouth section led to the collapse of this project as well.

In 1908, negotiations were begun with a Toronto group led by J.B. Bartram, but this also failed to accomplish anything. Little more was done concerning the proposed line, except for the efforts of Senator William Duff, who succeeded in having some grading and abutment work done near Country Harbour -"Duff's memorial" -- in the 1930's. As late as 1952, there were still election promises of interest in the route, but the issue gradually died.

Halifax and Cape Breton Railway and Coal Company: See Eastern Extension Railway

Halifax and Eastern Railway Company: See Guysborough County railways

Halifax and South Western Railway Company: See Coast Railway Company of Nova Scotia

Halifax and South Western Railway Company: See Section 2, MS File and also Section 4, Volume 32

Halifax and Yarmouth Railway Company: See Coast Railway Company of Nova Scotia

Hants Central Railway Company: See Midland Railway Company

Intercolonial Railway:

In 1864 a survey was undertaken by Sandford Fleming for the construction of a rail line between Truro and the New Brunswick border at Amherst, as part of the proposed Intercolonial Railway between the Maritimes and Upper Canada. Such a rail connection was one of the great inducements of Confederation, but by 1868, survey work had still not been completed. In Nova Scotia, the problem centered around the route between Truro and Folly Lake. Fleming wanted a straight line track, while the Londonderry Iron Works wanted a curved route to include their smelter. From the six different routes proposed, a compromise was reached in 1868 which included the long Grecian bend on the southern slope of the Cobequid Mountain, a concession to the Londonderry supporters.

The Nova Scotia segment of the I.C.R. was divided into 3 sections: 27 miles from Amherst, 24 miles, and 24.5 miles through Folly Lake to Truro. Contract difficulties with the first two sections resulted in new contractors being hired in May, 1870. The third section, through hilly and heavily forested terrain, was the second heaviest section along the entire I.C.R. line, while the 75 miles between Amherst and Truro comprised the longest stretch of track on the I.C.R. By the spring of 1872, the route was ready for track-laying; local labour and skills were used as much as possible, and the line was opened on 11 November 1872.

Intercolonial Railway: See Section 4, Volumes 10-13

Inverness and Richmond Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 14

Joggins Railway Company:

In 1886 a contract was let for the construction of a 12-mile line from Maccan Station on the I.C.R. to Joggins Mine, in order to exploit the coal-fields. J.C. Brown, from Ontario, was the contractor, and on 3 November 1887, Sir Charles Tupper made the first official trip over the new route.

Joggins Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 16

Killam, Frank: See Section 4, Volumes 43-45

Lansdowne Railway Company: See Section 4, Stewiacke Valley, Volumes 34-37

Louisbourg Railway Company: See Sydney and Louisbourg Coal and Railway Company

Midland Railway Company / Hants Central Railway Company:

In 1884, the Hants Central Railway Company was formed with the intention of building a rail line from Windsor to Truro via Maitland, a distance of approximately 65 miles; the project failed. In 1886 the Stewiacke and Lansdowne Railway Company was also authorized to build towards Windsor, but although the necessary survey work was done, funds ran out before construction was begun.

Midland Railway Company / Hants Central Railway Company:

The project was forgotten until 1896 when the Midland Railway Company announced plans for a line from Windsor, across the Shubenacadie River near Maitland, to Truro, a distance of about 58 miles. The company also intended to extend the route to Stewiacke, then towards the Atlantic and the St. Lawrence. Although the latter plan did not materialize, the company was awarded a government contract for the Windsor-Truro line in late 1897. The contractor was W.G. Reid, and by 1901, the line was completed. The railroad was considered part of the Yarmouth to Truro trunk line, and in 1905, it was transferred to the Dominion Atlantic Railway for $1,250,000.

Midland Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 15

Minudie-Joggins Extension:

The Minudie-Joggins Extension was built during 1907 and 1908 by the Minudie Coal Company. It stretched for 6 miles between the Minudie coal mines and a convenient wharfage spot on the River Hebert.

Minudie-Joggins Extension: See Section 4, Volume 16

Musquodoboit Railway Company:

The Musquodoboit Railway Company was formed in 1898, with the intention of building a line between Dartmouth and Deans Settlement along the Musquodoboit River Valley. The project failed, and the route was later incorporated into plans for a Guysborough railway. Although the latter was never realized, a line from Dartmouth to the Musquodoboit area was eventually constructed.

Musquodoboit Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 34

New Glasgow Iron, Coal and Railway Company:

The 13 - mile line of the New Glasgow Iron, Coal and Railway Company was developed to open up the mineral-rich East River area of Pictou County. In 1890 the company was awarded the contract for construction from Eureka, on the Pictou Branch of the I.C.R. to Springville and Sunnybrae, up the valley of the East River. Twelve and a half miles had been completed by the end of 1892, and smelting works were built at Ferrona (Eureka) to process the iron ore of the region.

New Glasgow Iron, Coal and Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 34

Nictaux and Atlantic Railway Company / Nova Scotia, Nictaux and Altantic Central Railway Company / Nova Scotia Central Railway Company:

During the early 1870's, there was widespread interest in building a railway across the interior of Nova Scotia to connect the Windsor and Annapolis line with the south shore. Several surveys were carried out, and at least one abortive company was organized (the Liverpool Branch Railway Company, 1872). In April, 1873, the Nictaux and Atlantic Railway Company was incorporated, with plans to build from Middleton to Bridgewater. The name was changed to the Nova Scotia, Nictaux and Atlantic Central Railway Company in 1875. In July, 1877 it finally obtained a government contract to build.

Nictaux and Atlantic Railway Company / Nova Scotia, Nictaux and Atlantic Central Railway Company / Nova Scotia Central Railway Company:

Difficulties were evident from the beginning. The company's failure to pay its workmen led to strikes and rioting, while there were repeated complaints of construction damage to roads and fields. The government threatened to take over the company and to cancel its contract, since construction work was so intermittent. In 1885, the company cancelled its contract with the construction firm, and the remainder of the line was built completely under its own direction. In 1886, there was another change of name, and the line became the Nova Scotia Central Railway Company. Further difficulties arose that year when the company failed to finish the tracks before the June deadline; early construction work had decayed to such an extent that much of it had to be replaced.

When the line was finally completed in December, 1889, it ran for 73.5 miles from Middleton to Lunenburg with a branch to Bridgewater. The railway was never very successful, however, since so many goods were still transported by sea. Financial problems sent the company into receivership, and in 1903, it was bought out by the Halifax and South Western Railway.

Nictaux and Atlantic Railway Company / Nova Scotia Central: See Section 4, Vol. 17

Nova Scotia Central Railway: See Nictaux and Atlantic Railway Company and also Section 4, Volume 17

Nova Scotia Eastern Railway Company: See Guysborough County railways

Nova Scotia, Nictaux and Atlantic Central Railway Company: See Nictaux and Atlantic Railway Company

Nova Scotia Railway:

The Nova Scotia Railway Company was incorporated in the spring of 1853, with plans to build the first large-scale railroad in Nova Scotia. Its promoters were interested in constructing a trunk line from Halifax to the New Brunswick border (to be completed by July, 1857,) plus branches to Pictou and Victoria Beach, Annapolis County (to be completed by May, 1870). In 1854, the provincial government undertook the responsibility for construction of a trunk railroad, and the Nova Scotia Railway became a project of the Public Provincial Works.

The first sod was turned at Richmond in Halifax in June, 1854,and by December, all contracts as far as Windsor Junction had been awarded. In January, 1855, the first engine, the "Mayflower", arrived from Massachusetts, and was given a four mile trial run the following month. The Richmond to Nine-Mile-House section was opened in June, and by July, construction had been begun on the 31.6 mile branch line from Windsor Junction to Windsor. The latter route was opened in June, 1858, while the tracks reached the 61.2 miles to Truro by December 15 of that year.

Construction proceeded fairly smoothly. The financial arrangements were made in London with Baring Brothers by Joseph Howe, who served as Chairman of the Board of Railway Commissioners until 1857. Labourers made from 5 to 6 shillings per day, while masons received from 10 to 12. The main difficulties hampering construction stemmed from Howe's hiring of Americans

Nova Scotia Railway:

during the Crimean War, and contract problems which were settled by an official enquiry.

Nova Scotia Railway: See Section 2, MS File and also Section 4, Railways, Volumes 18 and 33

Nova Scotia Railway / Pictou Extension Railway:

The Pictou Extension Railway was to run from Truro to Pictou, as planned by the Nova Scotia Railway in 1854. Construction did not begin until 1864, however, when the project was finally provided for by the provincial government. Sandford Fleming began the surveying, and the first sod was turned in November at Fisher's Grant, near Pictou. In January, 1866, Fleming resigned as Chief Railway Engineer, and undertook the contract for construction of the line. Under his direction, construction progressed both rapidly and efficiently. The line was completed in May, 1867, and immediately proved profitable; flour, the most important freight, could be imported into Nova Scotia through Pictou more cheaply than through Portland, Maine.

Nova Scotia Railway Company / Pictou Extension Railway: See Section 4, Vols. 19, 24-30

Nova Scotia Southern Railway Company:

The Nova Scotia Southern Railway Company contracted in January, 1894, for a line between New Germany and Shelburne (76.5 miles), to be completed by October, 1895, plus another track from Indian Gardens to Liverpool (19.5 miles). Difficulties were evident from the beginning, when the company failed to submit proper plans to the authorities. Later, the Shelburne section was begun without notifying the government; in addition, there was dissatisfaction when the Shelburne area workmen were not paid in 1894. Although some grading and minor construction work were done, the project had folded by 1896. In 1903, the company was bought out by the Halifax and South Western Railway Company.

Nova Scotia Southern Railway Company: See Section 4, Volumes 20-23

Parrsboro Coal and Railway Company: See Springhill and Parrsboro Coal and Railway Company

Pictou Extension: See Nova Scotia Railway Company / Pictou Extension Railway

Pictou Coal and Iron Company Railway: See Section 4, Volume 34

Pugwash and Springhill Railway Company:

In 1872, the initial survey was made for a 28 - mile narrow-gauge line from Springhill to Pugwash via Oxford. A company was incorporated for the purpose of constructing the road, but little was done. In 1877, a new company was formed with plans for a shorter route, but again, the scheme failed.

Pugwash and Springhill Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 16

Railway consolidation - Western area: See Section 4, Volume 31

Railways: See Section 4, Volume 33

Railways in Nova Scotia, construction, maintenance and operation: See Section 3, Railways in RG 1

"Samson" (power railway locomotive): See Section 4, Volume 2

Southern Railway: See Nova Scotia Southern Railway Company

Springhill and Parrsboro Coal and Railway Company:

The Springhill and Parrsboro Coal and Railway Company was a freight-oriented line built to connect the Springhill coal mines with the wharf facilities at Parrsboro, with additional running rights over the Springhill Colliery Company's 6-mile spur to the I.C.R. Initial plans were submitted in 1872, and by February, 1877, the railbed was ready for the tracks to be laid; since old iron rails from the I.C.R. were used, the line had fallen into a state of disrepair by 1881. The company had also gone bankrupt, and in 1883, it was bought out by the Cumberland Coal and Railway Company; under the direction of the latter, steel rails were laid, and the Parrsboro route became one of the most efficient in the province. The following year, the line was connected with the I.C.R. at Springhill Junction, a move which resulted in increased freight and passenger volume.

Springhill and Parrsboro Coal and Railway Company: See Section 4, Volume 16

Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company:

The Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company was intended to develop the rich agricultural area along the Stewiacke River valley to Lansdowne in Pictou County. In 1886, the Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company was formed, with plans for a line from a point on the I.C.R. route between Brookfield and Milford, to a point near the Lansdowne siding of the Pictou Branch. In 1887, the Company was given further authorization to extend its line to the coal fields at Westville.

Survey parties were sent out and the starting point was established at Graham Siding (Brentwood). Construction began in 1889, but money ran out after 15 miles of roadbed had been prepared, and nothing further was done on the proposed route. Additional plans for a line to Windsor also failed.

Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company: See Section 1, Microfilm and also Section 4, Volumes 34-37

Sydney and Louisbourg Coal and Railway Company / Louisbourg Railway Company/ Glasgow and Cape Breton Coal and Railway Company / Cape Breton Company:

In 1864, the Louisbourg Railway Company was formed to build a line

Sydney and Louisbourg Coal and Railway Company / Louisbourg Railway Company/ Glasgow and Cape Breton Coal and Railway Company / Cape Breton Company:

from Louisbourg to Cow Bay, and then on to Sydney. Nothing more was done until 1872, when the Glasgow and Cape Breton (Nova Scotia) Coal and Railway Company announced plans to mine and sell coal, as well as to construct a rail line. In 1874, the Glasgow and Cape Breton amalgamated with two other local coal companies to form the Cape Breton Company, and the railway was extended from the Reserve and Emery Collieries to Louisbourg. By 1881, the company was renamed the Sydney and Louisbourg Coal and Railway Company, and the line was completed.

Sydney and Louisbourg Coal and Railway Company: See Section 4, Volumes 33 and 38

Voucher Index: See Section 4, Volumes 46-55, 61

Western Counties Railway Company / Yarmouth and Annapolis Railway Company:

Initially, there was little interest in Yarmouth County over a railroad for the area. In 1870, however, the Windsor and Annapolis line, anxious to retain control over the Windsor Junction lease, announced plans to extend its tracks from Annapolis Royal to Yarmouth. Alarmed by this prospect the Western Counties Railway Company was organized by a group of Yarmouth businessmen in April, 1870. They planned to construct a line through large areas of uncleared land between Yarmouth and Annapolis, plus a branch to Digby. Construction began in September, 1873; by November of the following year, 9 miles of standard gauge track had been laid, 19 miles had been prepared, and the first locomotive had arrived.

Although funds were low, the Western Counties company was given all running rights to the government-owned Windsor Junction branch in 1877, provided that it completed the tracks to Annapolis by 1879. The transfer was legally disallowed, but in any case, construction on the Western Counties line had stopped by December 1879, when the company ran out of money. The tracks stretched to Digby, but were considered unsafe, and the necessity of 4 large and expensive bridges between Digby and Annapolis prevented any further work.

During the 1880's, there was some discussion of a take-over, either by the government or by the Windsor and Annapolis line, but nothing was done until 1877, when the Dominion government agreed to subsidize completion of the railroad. When the company failed to co-operate, however,the government intervened and used the Western Counties' funds to finish construction by 1891.

Depending mostly upon passenger trade, the company remained very unstable, and in 1893, it was taken over by a syndicate and renamed the Yarmouth and Annapolis Railway. Steel rails and other improvements were introduced, and in the following year, the line was bought out by the Windsor and Annapolis Railway.

Western Counties Railway Company: See Section 4, Volumes 39, 56-58

Windsor and Annapolis Railway Company:

An effort to begin a Windsor to Annapolis route in 1865 was unsuccesful, largely due to a general British financial panic. In 1866, efforts were resumed by a new company under a new contract stipulating that the 85-mile broad guage line was to be completed by December, 1869. By June of that year, the first passenger train ran from Annapolis Royal to Wolfville. The line was officially opened in August by the Canadian Governor-General, although the Wolfville-Windsor section was not complete. By December, however, the first train from Halifax to Annapolis Royal had completed successfully its run, using the Windsor-Windsor Junction branch leased to the company by the government.

Initially, the Windsor and Annapolis route was financially sound; however, when the Dominion government began subsidizing the Windsor-Saint John and Halifax-Saint John steamer service in 1870,the line lost 2/3 of its business. Requests for government subsidization of the railway were unavailing until the company agreed to convert to standard gauge track in 1875.

In 1877, the Windsor and Annapolis Railway again ran into difficulty when the government took over the Windsor-Windsor Junction branch, giving control of it to the Western Counties Railway Company, on condition that it would complete its proposed line by October, 1879. The matter was taken to court by the Windsor and Annapolis line, and the branch was later returned to it.

With the through route to Halifax assured, the railway began to prosper. Although the line advertised the "Land of Evangeline" tourist route, freight was its big commodity, particularly iron ore from the Torbrook Mines. In 1892, it purchased the Cornwallis Valley Railway, which had been diverting much of the Saint John trade through its wharf facilities at Kingsport. In 1894, the company was enabled to purchase the Western Counties Railway Company line, thus gaining the entire route from Halifax to Yarmouth. With these valuable acquisitions, the Windsor and Annapolis Railway continued to prosper until it was incorporated into the Dominion Atlantic Railway in 1895.

Windsor and Annapolis Railway Company: See Section 4, Volumes 40-42

Yarmouth and Annapolis Railway Company: See Western Counties Railway Company and also Section 4, Volumes 59-60

1. Microfilm

Cumberland Railway and Coal Company:

Bye-laws, rules, regulations, of the Cumberland Railway and Coal Company (Microfilm: Miscellaneous "R": Railways)

Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company:

Miscellaneous papers concerning this railway loaned to PANS on December 1, 1966, for microfilming by Mrs. W. A. Derengowski.

a. Correspondence with Mrs. Derengowski concerning the company
b. Railway loan, 1888, issued by Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company- circular describing
c. First mortgage six per cent coupon for £100 issued by Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company, 1899
d. List of subscribers to the bonds, February, 1889
e. Payroll - engineers, July 1889 and payroll, November 1899
f. Power of Attorney from Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company to Charles Annand, 4th of May, 1892

(Microfilm: Miscellaneous "R": Railways)

2. MS File

Halifax and South Western Railway Company: Typescript

Reports on the derailment of cars and deaths of two train men (MS File: Railways, Halifax)

Nova Scotia Railway:

Pay list, 1854 (MS File: Railways: Nova Scotia)

Eastern Extension Railway: Originals, 1 item

Petition against the route of the Eastern Extension Railway, Guysborough County,n.d. (MS File: Railways, Guysborough County, Petition)

3. Railways in RG 1

1835-1870. Construction, maintenance and operation of railways in Nova Scotia. Originals, 40 cm.
This series, in RG 1, is arranged as follows:

Vol. 455. October 1835-September 1867. List of contents in volume

Vol. 456. May 1845-December 1870. List of contents in volume

Vol. 457. January 1856-September 1857. Expenditures, N.S. railway

Vol. 457½. July 1855 - October 1867. List of contents in volume

4. Railways in RG 28

1845-1950. Correspondence, telegrams, petitions, engineers'reports, accounts, surveys, receipts, estimates and contracts. Originals, 6 m.

RG 28 RAILWAYS

Vol. 1. Coast Railway Company of Nova Scotia / Halifax and Yarmouth Railway Company

Mostly correspondence and telegraphs, 1892-1901
Content report available

Vol. 2. "Samson":

Blueprints, photographs, clippings and correspondence dealing with the "Samson", first locomotive to operate in Nova Scotia.
Content report available.

Vol. 3. Canadian Northern Railway Company:

Report, March 1917

Vol. 4. Eastern Extension Railway:

Prospectus, pamphlets, accounts and other material, 1868-1890
Content report available

Vol. 5. Eastern Extension Railway:

Accounts, correspondence and other material, 1879-1883
Content report available

Vol. 6. Eastern Extension Railway:

Accounts, correspondence and other material, 1882-1883
Includes two folders of correspondence with the Baring Brothers of London, England, concerning loans to the government of Nova Scotia for railway construction.
Content report available

Vol. 7. Eastern Extension Railway:

Statements of actual outlay on the railway and correspondence, 1874-1885.
Content report available

Vol. 8. Eastern Extension Railway:

Correspondence, 1869-1902. Deals mainly with Cape Breton
Content report available

Vol. 9. Fleming, Sir Sandford:

Private correspondence of Sir Sandford Fleming, 1845-1867
Content report available

Vol. 10. Intercolonial Railway:

Exploratory survey for the Intercolonial Railway by Sandford Fleming. Cross-sections, longitudinal sections and approximate profile, 1864.
Content report available

Vol. 11. Intercolonial Railway:

Exploratory survey for the Intercolonial Railway by Sandford Fleming, 1864.
Content report available

Vol. 12. Intercolonial Railway:

Reports, correspondence, level books and other material, 1846-1881.
Content report available

Vol. 13. Intercolonial Railway:

Letter book of Superintendent Campbell, Intercolonial Railway, April 7 - April 11, 1913

Vol. 14. Inverness and Richmond Railway Company:

Correspondence, telegrams and other material, 1876-1902
Content report available

Vol. 15. Midland Railway Company:

Correspondence, 1889-1902
Content report available

Vol. 16. Minudie-Joggins Extension; Joggins Railway Company; Pugwash and Springhill Railway Company; Springhill and Parrsboro Coal and Railway Company:

Plans, specifications and correspondence, 1871-1890
Content report available

Vol. 17. Nictaux and Atlantic Railway Company / Nova Scotia Central Railway Company:

Bills, receipts, correspondence and other material, 1870-1899
Content report available

Vol. 18. Nova Scotia Railway:

Statistics for railway travel, accounts, reports, diagrams, day books and other material, 1848-1868
Content report available

Vol. 19. Nova Scotia Railway / Pictou Extension Railway:

Stock book, 1864-1866, for the Truro and Pictou divisions for building the railway.

Vol. 20. Nova Scotia Southern Railway Company:

Correspondence, 1893-1902
Content report available

Vol. 21. Nova Scotia Southern Railway Company:

Accounts and undertakings, mostly for C.B. Wilkins & Co., contractors
Content report available

Vol. 22. Nova Scotia Southern Railway Company:

Estimates, accounts and bills for Wheaton and Duman & Co.
General accounts
Claims against railway
Content report available

Vol. 23. Nova Scotia Southern Railway Company:

Payroll, July 1899-summer of 1900
Content report available

Vol. 24. Nova Scotia Railway / Pictou Extension Railway:

Maps, reports, tenders and correspondence, 1859-1875
Content report available

Vol. 25. Nova Scotia Railway / Pictou Extension Railway:

Accounts, correspondence and other material, 1866
Content report available

Vol. 26. Nova Scotia Railway Company / Pictou Extension Railway:

Mostly accounts, 1867-1868
Content report available

Vol. 27. Nova Scotia Railway / Pictou Extension Railway:

Construction vouchers, 1865-1866

Vol. 28. Nova Scotia Railway / Pictou Extension Railway:

Expenditures for engines, May 31 - October 31, 1864

Vol. 29. Nova Scotia Railway / Pictou Extension Railway:

Expenditures for engines, April 30 - September 30, 1865

Vol. 30. Nova Scotia Railway / Pictou Extension Railway:

Expenditures for engines, July 8 - September 30, 1865

Vol. 31. Railway consolidation - Western area:

Telegrams, proposals, correspondence and other material, 1880-1886.
Content report available

Vol. 32. Halifax and South Western Railway Company; South Shore Railway Company; North Mountain Railway Company:

Telegrams, correspondence, plans and other material, 1894-1903
Content report available

Vol. 33. Railways:

Provincial Engineer's reports, 1877
Nova Scotia Railway Company - papers, telegrams, correspondence reports, 1882
Sydney and Louisbourg Coal and Railway Company - correspondence, 1889-1893
Miscellaneous correspondence, 1859-1901
Content report available

Vol. 34. Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company; Musquodoboit Railway Company; Pictou Coal and Iron Company Railway; New Glasgow Iron, Coal and Railway Company; Cornwallis Valley Railway Company; Guysborough County railways:

Indenture, financial information, correspondence and other material, 1886-1902
Content report available

Vol. 35. Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company:

Letters and receipts, 1881-1889
Content report available

Vol. 36. Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company:

Letters, receipts, evidence in Hamilton versus Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company, 1890-1894
Content report available

Vol. 37. Stewiacke Valley and Lansdowne Railway Company:

Miscellaneous bond, coupons and maps, 1888, 1903
Content report available

Vol. 38. Sydney and Louisbourg Coal and Railway Company:

Schedules for compensation, time-table, diaries on state of equipment and other material, 1900-1926
Content report available

Vol. 39. Western Counties Railway Company:

Surveys, certificates of work done, correspondence and other material, 1868-1893
Content report available

Vol. 40. Windsor and Annapolis Railway Company:

Receipts, certificate of work done, correspondence and other material, 1864-1876
Content report available

Vol. 41. Windsor and Annapolis Railway Company:

Agreements, correspondence and other material, 1877-1892
Content report available

Vol. 42. Windsor and Annapolis Railway Company:

Goods and way bill book, Wolfville, 1869-1870

Vol. 43. Killam, Frank:

Letter books of Frank Killam dealing mostly with railway matters in the Yarmouth area, September 7, 1873- February 12, 1880; July 31, 1875-January 21, 1880; February 4, 1880-January 26, 1891

Vol. 44. Killam, Frank:

Letter books dealing mostly with railway matters in the Yarmouth area, February 5, 1891 - March 17, 1894 and March 24, 1894 - April 21, 1900

Vol. 45. Killam, Frank:

Day book, 1866-1895 (mostly pre-1871)

Vol. 46. Voucher:

Day book voucher (revenue service), October 1866-June 30, 1867

Vol. 47. Voucher:

Day book voucher (extension service), October 1866-June 30, 1867

Vol. 48. Voucher:

Cash vouchers (construction service), October 1866-June 30, 1867

Vol. 49-53. Voucher:

Cash vouchers (revenue service), October 1866-June 30, 1867

Vol. 54-55. Voucher:

Cash vouchers (extension service), October 1866-June 30, 1867

Vol. 56. Western Counties Railway Company:

Journal, July 1891-February 1895

Vol. 57. Western Counties Railway Company:

Gross receipts from traffic, January 1891 - September 1894

Vol. 58. Western Counties Railway Company:

Ledger, 1875

Vol. 59. Yarmouth and Annapolis Railway Company:

Cashbook, 1893

Vol. 60. Yarmouth and Annapolis Railway Company:

Cash book, May 31, 1890-February 28, 1895

Vol. 61. Voucher Index (unidentified)

RG 29 SHIPS AND SHIPPING

The records for ships and shipping are grouped in MG 7 for convenience.

RG 32 VITAL STATISTICS

Vital statistics were not recorded by the province of Nova Scotia until 1864. The law for the registration of marriages, births and deaths came into operation on August 1, 1864 when commissions to 80 issuers of marriage licences and 172 deputy registrars were forwarded by Archibald Scott, Secretary of the Board of Statistics. This was under the Department of Agriculture and Statistics until a Registrar-General was appointed in 1909. Birth, marriage and death records were kept from 1864 to 1876, then ceased, except for marriages, until October, 1908. These records are in the custody of the Registrar-General of Nova Scotia, Department of Health, in the Provincial Building, Halifax,but are confidential and are not open to the public. Copies of certificates may be purchased from the Deputy Registrar-General if you know the name, place and date, as records are filed by counties. The address is Registration Services, 5th Floor, Provincial Building, Hollis Street, Halifax, N.S.

The PANS has copies of the data on the marriage licences issued by Deputy Registrars of marriages from 1864 to 1875. These are arranged chronologically by county and give names of parents. There is no index. There is a list of deaths recorded by the local registrars from 1868 to 1877. These are arranged chronologically by county and usually give birthplace, parents' names and occupation. There is no index.

In addition to marriage licences, there are some marriage bonds 1763-1854; 1858-1871. Some marriages were performed after the calling of banns in church, but many people were married by licence. Before a licence was issued, a bond had to be given as security that there was no legal impediment to the proposed marriage. The marriage bonds usually offer little genealogical information beyond the names of the bethrothed, groom's residence, and perhaps his occupation. The names of the parents of the prospective bride and groom do not appear.

SECTION	SUBJECT GROUPS	PAGES
1	Correspondence about issuing licences and registration, Originals, 30 cm	216
2	Report on marriages, births, and deaths for 1875 and some general information on the population, Originals, 10 cm	216
3	Births and deaths for 1868, Originals, 10 cm	216
4	Deaths from 1864 to 1877 by county and by year. Originals, 8.4 m	216-19
5	Marriage licenses and births - Miscellaneous. Originals, 20 cm	219
6	Marriage licenses, 1864-1875, by county and year. Originals, 4.2 m	219-21
7	Marriage Bonds, 1763-1871, with index arranged chronologically but not alphabetically. Originals, 3.7 m	221-22

1. Correspondence about issuing licenses and registration. Originals, 30 cm.

   Vol. 1. Board of Statistics
   Vol. 2. Board of Statistics
   Vol. 3. Board of Statistics

2. Reports on marriages, births and deaths for 1875 and some general information on the population. Originals, 10 cm, Volume 4.

3. Births and deaths, 1868. Originals, 10 cm., Volume 5.

4. Deaths, 1864-1877 by county and by year. Originals, 8.4 m.

   Vol. 6. Annapolis County, 1864-1869

   Vol. 7. Annapolis County, 1870-1872

   Vol. 8. Annapolis County, 1873-1874

   Vol. 9. Annapolis County, 1875-1877

   Vol. 10. Antigonish County, 1866-1867

   Vol. 11. Antigonish County, 1868-1870

   Vol. 12. Antigonish County, 1871-1873

   Vol. 13. Antigonish County, 1874-1877

   Vol. 14. Cape Breton County, 1866-1867

   Vol. 15. Cape Breton County, 1868-1871

   Vol. 16. Cape Breton County, 1872-1874

   Vol. 17. Cape Breton County, 1875-1877

   Vol. 18. Colchester County, 1865-1868

   Vol. 19. Colchester County, 1869-1871

   Vol. 20. Colchester County, 1872-1873

   Vol. 21. Colchester County, 1874-1875

   Vol. 22. Colchester County, 1876-1877

   Vol. 23. Cumberland County, 1864-1868

   Vol. 24. Cumberland County, 1869-1871

   Vol. 25. Cumberland County, 1872-1874

   Vol. 26. Cumberland County, 1875-1877

Vol. 27. Digby County, 1864, 1866-1868

Vol. 28. Digby County, 1869-1873

Vol. 29. Digby County, 1874-1877

Vol. 30. Guysborough County, 1864-1868

Vol. 31. Guysborough County, 1869-1871

Vol. 32. Guysborough County, 1872-1874

Vol. 33. Guysborough County, 1875-1877

Vol. 34. Halifax County, 1864-1866

Vol. 35. Halifax County, 1867

Vol. 36. Halifax County, 1868

Vol. 37. Halifax County, 1869

Vol. 38. Halifax County, 1870

Vol. 39. Halifax County, 1871

Vol. 40. Halifax County, 1872

Vol. 41. Halifax County, 1873

Vol. 42. Halifax County, 1874-1875

Vol. 43. Halifax County, 1876-1877

Vol. 44. Hants County, 1864-1867

Vol. 45. Hants County, 1868-1870

Vol. 46. Hants County, 1871-1872

Vol. 47. Hants County, 1873-1874

Vol. 48. Hants County, 1875-1877

Vol. 49. Inverness County, 1864, 1866-1867

Vol. 50. Inverness County, 1868-1869

Vol. 51. Inverness County, 1870-1871

Vol. 52. Inverness County, 1872-1873

Vol. 53. Inverness County, 1874-1875

Vol. 54. Inverness County, 1876-1877

RG 32 VITAL STATISTICS

Vol. 55. Kings County, 1864-1866

Vol. 56. Kings County, 1867-1868

Vol. 57. Kings County, 1869-1870

Vol. 58. Kings County, 1871-1872

Vol. 59. Kings County, 1873-1874

Vol. 60. Kings County, 1875-1877

Vol. 61. Lunenburg County, 1864-1867

Vol. 62. Lunenburg County, 1868-1870

Vol. 63. Lunenburg County, 1871-1873

Vol. 64. Lunenburg County, 1874-1877

Vol. 65. Pictou County, 1864-1868

Vol. 66. Pictou County, 1869-1870

Vol. 67. Pictou County, 1871-1872

Vol. 68. Pictou County, 1873-1874

Vol. 69. Pictou County, 1875-1877

Vol. 70. Queens County, 1866-1868

Vol. 71. Queens County, 1869-1872

Vol. 72. Queens County, 1873-1877

Vol. 73. Richmond County, 1867

Vol. 74. Richmond County, 1869-1871

Vol. 75. Richmond County, 1872-1874

Vol. 76. Richmond County, 1875-1877

Vol. 77. Shelburne County, 1864-1870

Vol. 78. Shelburne County, 1871-1873

Vol. 79. Shelburne County, 1874-1877

Vol. 80. Victoria County, 1864, 1865-1870

Vol. 81. Victoria County, 1871-1873

Vol. 82. Victoria County, 1874-1877

Vol. 83. Yarmouth County, 1864-1866

Vol. 84. Yarmouth County, 1867-1870

Vol. 85. Yarmouth County, 1871-1873

Vol. 86. Yarmouth County, 1874-1877

5. Marriage licenses and births - miscellaneous. Originals, 20 cm.

Vol. 87. A. Births, 1865, 1866, 1876, 1877 (very few)
B. Marriage license fees, 1835-1839
C. Marriage license issued by A.W. Shatford, Hubbards, 1891-1922
D. Marriage licenses, 1868-1869
E. Marriage licenses, Kings County, 1851-1852
F. Small notebook containing some births and deaths, possibly Digby County, 1874-1877

Vol. 88. A. Marriage licenses, Church of England in Halifax, 1852-1862
B. Marriage licenses, Church of England, 1852-1859, outside Halifax
C. Marriage licenses, dissenting, 1852-1862, Halifax
D. Marriage licenses, Non-Episcopal, 1852-1859, outside Halifax, clergyman's name only

6. Marriage Licenses by county and year. Originals, 4.2 m.

Vol. 89. Annapolis County, 1864-1869

Vol. 90. Annapolis County, 1870-1875

Vol. 91. Antigonish County, 1864-1869

Vol. 92. Antigonish County, 1870-1875

Vol. 93. Cape Breton County, 1864-1869

Vol. 94. Cape Breton County, 1870-1872

Vol. 95. Cape Breton County, 1873-1875

Vol. 96. Colchester County, 1864-1869

Vol. 97. Colchester County, 1870-1875

Vol. 98. Cumberland County, 1864-1866

Vol. 99. Cumberland County, 1867-1870

Vol. 100. Cumberland County, 1871-1875

Vol. 101. Digby County, 1864-1866

Vol. 102. Digby County, 1868-1875

Vol. 103. Guysborough County, 1864-1868

Vol. 104. Guysborough County, 1869-1875

Vol. 105. Halifax County, 1864-1867

Vol. 106. Halifax County, 1868-1869

Vol. 107. Halifax County, 1870-1871

Vol. 108. Halifax County, 1872-1873

Vol. 109. Halifax County, 1874-1875

Vol. 110. Hants County, 1864-1869

Vol. 111. Hants County, 1870-1875

Vol. 112. Inverness County, 1864-1866

Vol. 113. Inverness County, 1867-1870

Vol. 114. Inverness County, 1871-1875

Vol. 115. Kings County, 1864-1866

Vol. 116. Kings County, 1867-1870

Vol. 117. Kings County, 1871-1875

Vol. 118. Lunenburg County, 1864-1870

Vol. 119. Lunenburg County, 1871-1875

Vol. 120. Pictou County, 1864-1867

Vol. 121. Pictou County, 1868-1871

Vol. 122. Pictou County, 1871-1875

Vol. 123. Queens County, 1864-1869

Vol. 124. Queens County, 1870-1875

Vol. 125. Richmond County, 1864-1875

Vol. 126. Shelburne County, 1864-1869

Vol. 127. Shelburne County, 1870-1875

Vol. 128. Victoria County, 1864-1869

Vol. 129. Victoria County, 1870-1875

Vol. 130. Yarmouth County, 1864-1869

Vol. 131. Yarmouth County, 1870-1875

7. Marriage Bonds, 1763-1871, with index arranged chronologically but not alphabetically. Originals, 3.7 m.

Vol. 132. Index, Vol. 1, 1763-1820
Vol. 2, 1821-1860
The index is arranged chronologically, not alphabetically

Vol. 133. 1763, 1765, 1770-1777

Vol. 134. 1778-1780

Vol. 135. 1782, 1784-1788

Vol. 136. 1789-1794

Vol. 137. 1795-1797

Vol. 138. 1798, 1799, 1801

Vol. 139. 1802-1804

Vol. 140. 1805-1808

Vol. 141. 1809-1811

Vol. 142. 1812-1813

Vol. 143. 1814-1815

Vol. 144. 1816-1817

Vol. 145. 1818-1819

Vol. 146. 1820-1822

Vol. 147. 1823-1825

Vol. 148. 1826-1828

Vol. 149. 1829-1831

Vol. 150. 1832-1834

Vol. 151. 1835-1836

Vol. 152. 1837-1838

Vol. 153. 1839-1841

Vol. 154. 1842-1843

Vol. 155. 1844-1845

Vol. 156. 1846

Vol. 157. 1847

Vol. 158. 1848

Vol. 159. 1849, 1850, 1854-1856

Vol. 160. 1858

Vol. 161. 1859

Vol. 162. 1860-1861

Vol. 163. January to June, 1862

Vol. 164. July to December, 1862

Vol. 165. January to August, 1863

Vol. 166. September to December, 1863

Vol. 167. January to July, 1864

Vol. 168. 1870

Vol. 169. 1871

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

Until the last quarter of the 19th century, the Courts of General Sessions of the Peace constituted most of the institutions of local government in Nova Scotia. The Courts of General Sessions were composed of Justices of the Peace appointed by the Governor-in-Council. The Sessions had both judicial and administrative functions. These included the appointment of local officers, licensing of taverns, control over weights and measures, fixing of certain prices, levying of poor and county rates, and control over roads and bridges, prisons, hospitals and other public works.

The Justices of the Peace had magisterial duties. Their commission was "to keep and cause to be kept all the ordinances and statutes for the good of the peace ... to chastise and punish all Persons that offend against the form of those ordinances and statutes ..." They met in sessions first in Halifax in early 1750. Courts of General Sessions were authorized for new counties as they were formed.

Arrangements were made for the Grand Jury in the autumn of 1759 to nominate and the General Sessions to appoint certain local officers. By an act of 1765 (R.S. 1804, Cap. 1) the Courts of General Sessions chose and appointed all local officers from two or more nominations provided by the Grand Juries for each office. Grand Juries were selected by lot from residents having freehold property of a yearly value of £ 10 or personalty of £ 100.

The Legislature determined the size and number of sessional districts for each county. Generally, a county was a sessional district but Halifax County at one time had three and six other counties had two sessional districts. These counties were Guysborough which was divided into the sessional districts of Guysborough and St. Mary's, Lunenburg was divided into Lunenburg and Chester, Shelburne was divided into Shelburne and Barrington, Yarmouth was divided into Yarmouth and Argyle, Digby was divided into Digby and Clare, and Hants was divided into Hants East and Hants West.

The names and boundaries of the counties were changed at various times. Halifax County was established in 1759 and it included all peninsular Nova Scotia except the counties of Annapolis, Kings, Cumberland and Lunenburg which were established at the same time. Additional counties were established as required out of the initial five counties. The new counties were often districts of a parent county such as in the case of Colchester and Pictou Counties which were districts of Halifax County until 1835 when they were formed into counties.

For a time after 1763, Cape Breton Island was part of Halifax County. In 1765 it was made a separate county. From 1784 to 1820 it was a separate colony. From 1820 to 1835 Cape Breton County was co-extensive with Cape Breton Island. In 1823 provision was made to divide the island into three districts and later into the present counties of Cape Breton (1835), Richmond (1835), Juste au Corps or Inverness (1835), and Victoria (1851).

The present Antigonish and Guysborough Counties were part of Sydney County from 1784 until its division into Guysborough and Sydney Counties in 1836 and the renaming of Sydney County to Antigonish in 1863.

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

The incorporation of Halifax in 1841 ended the local government functions of the Courts of General Sessions for that city. By the County Incorporation Act of 1879, the incorporation of counties was made compulsory, and the system of local government by Courts of General Sessions ended. The Towns Incorporation act was passed in 1888 and revised later.

References: C. Bruce Fergusson, Local Government in Nova Scotia, Bulletin of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, No. 17, 1961 and The Boundaries of Nova Scotia and Its Counties, Bulletin of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, No. 22, 1966; D.C. Harvey, The Struggle for the New England Form of Township Government in Nova Scotia, Report of the Canadian Historical Association, 1933, pp. 15-22; and J. Murray Beck, The Government of Nova Scotia, (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1957) and The Evolution of Municipal Government in Nova Scotia 1749-1973: A Study Prepared for the Nova Scotia Commission of Education, Public Services and Provincial-Municipal Relations, 1975.

Originals, 14.4 m.

The papers in RG 34 have been arranged by sessional districts listed in alphabetical order and with each one given a number in the three hundred group which is used to designate municipalities. The papers belonging to each sessional district have been arranged by series as follows:

SERIES	DESCRIPTION
A	Assessment records
C	Charities and the Poor including Board of Health and Insane Asylum
E	Election lists
F	Financial papers including Treasurers' accounts
G	Grand Jury lists
J	Administration of Justice
L	License office
M	Miscellaneous
O	Officers and Officials
P	Proceedings of the Courts of General Sessions and Grand Jury Books
R	Roads, bridges, ferries, mills, river fisheries and public works
S	School papers

SESSIONAL DISTRICT	NUMBER	PAGES
Annapolis County	RG34-301	225
Antigonish County	RG34-302	225-226
Argyle District	RG34-303	226
Barrington District	RG34-304	226
Cape Breton County	RG34-305	226
Chester District	RG34-306	226
Clare District	RG34-307	226-227
Colchester County	RG34-308	227
Cumberland County	RG34-309	227-228
Digby County	RG34-310	228
Guysborough County	RG34-311	228-229

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

SESSIONAL DISTRICT	NUMBER	PAGES
Halifax County (See also RG35A Assessments)	RG34-312	229-235
Hants County (East and West)	RG34-313 and RG34-314	235-241
Inverness County	RG34-315	241
Kings County	RG34-316	241-242
Lunenburg County	RG34-317	242-243
Pictou County	RG34-318	244-246
Queens County	RG34-319	246-249
Richmond County	RG34-320	250
Shelburne County	RG34-321	250
St. Mary's District	RG34-322	250
Victoria County	RG34-323	251
Yarmouth County	RG34-324	251

ANNAPOLIS COUNTY - RG34-301

Series A

Vol. 1. Assessments, 1844

Series J

Vol. 1. Magistrates' correspondence, appointments, 1839-1878. See also PANS Vertical Manuscript File, "Nova Scotia: Magistrates' Documents, 1849" for some magisterial appointments for Annapolis County.

Vol. 2. Papers of the Justices of the Peace; correspondence, appointments, oaths of office, 1839-79.

Vol. 3. Sheriffs' Papers; bonds, 1820-1873

Vol. 4. Returns of Criminal and Civil Suits, Fines, and Imprisonments, 1787-1861.

Series P

Vol. 1. Proceedings of the Grand Jury, 1801-1861.

Vol. 2. Proceedings of the Grand Jury, Eastern District, 1829-1841

See also Communities (MG 4) for Township Books for Annapolis, Granville and Wilmot and information about roads and Grand Jurors.

ANTIGONISH COUNTY - RG34-302

Series A

Vol. 1. Assessment Rolls, 1865, various districts

Vol. 2. Assessments for Sydney County, 1842-1843 and 1862-1863

Series J

Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace and Magistrates' Papers, 1842-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Papers; bonds, 1821-1879

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

ANTIGONISH COUNTY - RG34-302

Series J
Vol. 3. Returns of Convictions, Trials, Fines, and Persons Imprisoned, 1787-1861

See also Communities (MG 4) for Schools and Board of Health for Sydney County.

ARGYLE, District of - RG34-303: See YARMOUTH COUNTY

BARRINGTON, District of - RG34-304

Series J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace and Magistrates' Papers, 1842-1873

See also SHELBURNE COUNTY - RG34-304 and Communities (MG 4) for Barrington Township

CAPE BRETON COUNTY - RG34-305

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments, 1843 and 1862-1863, incomplete.

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1834-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' bonds, correspondence, 1820-1879

Vol. 3. Returns of Prosecutions, Convictions, Imprisonments, 1835 to 1854.

Vol. 4. Re erection of a new court house in the county, 1867.

Series M
Vol. 1. Township Officers and Grand Jury presentments, 1866; appointments of Commissioners of Schools and Commissioners for taking affidavits to hold bail in the Supreme Court, 1879.

See also PANS Vertical Manuscript Files, "Cape Breton County, Boundaries, 1824" and "Cape Breton County, Poor Rates, 1850", and "Roads, 1828-1837".

CHESTER, District of - RG34-306: See LUNENBURG COUNTY and also Communities (MG 4) for Chester Township Books

CLARE, District of - RG34-307

Series J
Vol. 1. Oaths of the Justices of the Peace, 1869

Vol. 2. List of Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1842 to 1868

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

CLARE, District of - RG34-307

Series O
Vol. 1. Recommendation that D. Porter be Road Commissioner, 1850.

COLCHESTER COUNTY - RG34-308

Series A
Vol. 1. County and Poor Rates Assessed, 1844-1851

Vol. 2. Assessment Rolls, 1862 and 1863

Series E
Vol. 1. Appointments of agents, inspectors, and clerks for various polling districts

Series J
Vol. 1. Returns of Trials, Prosecutions, and Convictions, 1788 to 1839

Vol. 2. As above, 1841 to 1849

Vol. 3. As above, 1851 to 1867

Vol. 4. Papers of the Justices of the Peace, 1842-1879

Vol. 5. Sheriffs' Papers: mainly bonds, 1824-1873

Series P
Vol. 1. Proceedings of the Grand Jury, 1800 to 1835

See also Communities (MG 4) for Onslow and Truro Townships.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY - RG34-309

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1842-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Papers; bonds and correspondence, 1820-1871

Vol. 3. Returns of Convictions and Fines, 1837-1861

Series M
Vol. 1. Warehouse Keeper's Return, Port of Wallace, 1867

Series P
Vol. 1. Proceedings of the Sessions, 1789-1791

Vol. 2. Proceedings, 1808-1833

Vol. 3. Proceedings, 1834-1849

Vol. 4. Proceedings, 1850-1859

Vol. 5. Proceedings, 1860-1870. Index at front of book.

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

CUMERLAND COUNTY - RG34-309

See also Communities (MG 4) Finding Aid for township books for Fort Lawrence district, Parrsboro, River Philip, and Westchester Townships.

DIGBY COUNTY - RG34-310

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments; Digby County, 1843 and Clare Township 1861-1864.

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of Peace and Magistrates, 1839-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Papers; bonds and correspondence, 1824-1878

Vol. 3. Returns of Prosecutions, Convictions, and Fines, 1837-1861

Series P
Vol. 1. Proceedings of the Sessions, 1800-1829. Only microfilm "Places - Digby, Session Book, No. 1" available

Vol. 2. Proceedings, 1829-1837

Vol. 3. Proceedings, 1838-1847

GUYSBOROUGH COUNTY - RG34-311. See also SYDNEY COUNTY in RG34-302

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments, 1842, 1843 and 1862

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1840-1853

Vol. 2. As above, 1862-1879

Vol. 3. Sheriffs' Papers, bonds and appointments, 1837-1873

Vol. 4. Returns of Convictions, Fines, and Imprisonments, 1790-1861

Series P
Vol. 1. Proceedings of the Sessions, 1785-1800

Vol. 2. Proceedings, 1816-1828

Vol. 3. Proceedings, 1847-1859

Vol. 4. Proceedings, 1845-1879

Vol. 5. Proceedings, 1828-1890, Wilmot (Canso) district

Vol. 6. Proceedings, 1859-1879, Wilmot (Canso) district

Series R
Vol. 1. Commissioner of Roads, 1849

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

GUYSBOROUGH COUNTY - RG34-311. See also SYDNEY COUNTY in RG34-302

See also Communities (MG 4) for Guysborough and Manchester Township Book, 1782-1869.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG34-312

Series A

Vol. 1. Assessment of a tax for Poor Relief, Town of Halifax and list of persons who refused to pay the tax, 1770-1772. See also RG35A for assessment records of Halifax.

Vol. 2. Return of Assessors, 1791

Vol. 3. Assessments collected, 1805-1807

Vol. 4. Persons appointed assessors for 1829

Vol. 5. Persons who did not pay poor and county rates, 1832, Town of Halifax

Vol. 6. Assessors appointed for 1833

Vol. 7. Requests for exemption from Assessors' duties, 1840

Vol. 8. Proposed Assessors for 1840

Vol. 9. Letter, assessments, 1845

Vol. 10. Assessment rolls, districts 7-34, 1862

Vol. 11. Abstract of an act, revisal sections, 1863

Vol. 12. List of Revisors, oaths and correspondence, various districts, 1864

Vol. 13. Revisors' lists, oaths,and assessment rolls, various districts, 1865

Vol. 14. As above, 1866

Vol. 15. As above, 1867

Vol. 16. As above, 1868

Vol. 17. Collectors' bond, district 30

Vol. 18. List of Revisors, oaths, various districts, 1870

Vol. 19. Revisors' and Assessors' oaths, lists, and correspondence, various districts, 1871

Vol. 20. Apportionment of county assessment, 1876

Vol. 21. Correspondence, county rates, 1877

Vol. 22. List of defaulters, statement of county assessment, and correspondence about district 31, 1878

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG34-312

Series A
Vol. 23. Assessments for Dartmouth, collection of rates in polling district 36, and petition from district 10, 1879

Series C
Vol. 1. Papers of the Poor Commissioners, 1827-1867

Vol. 2. Public Health, 1850-1867

Vol. 3. Physicians' and Coroner's fees,1861-1874

Series E
Vol. 1. Election papers, 1871-1879

Series F
Vol. 1. Financial papers, county expenses, 1800-1803

Vol. 2. Expenses of the Clerk of the Peace, 1811 and 1814-1815

Vol. 3. Expenses of the Clerk of the Peace, 1817

Vol. 4. Expenses of the Clerk of the Peace and Commissioners of Town property, and payments to officials, 1820-1829

Vol. 5. Accounts of the weighing machine, 1831, public revenues, 1839 and list of arrears for Halifax and Dartmouth, 1839.

Vol. 5A. Treasurer's Accounts, 1838-1886

Vol. 6. Clerk of the Peace's account book, 1839-1855

Vol. 7. Distribution of the License Fund, Dartmouth, 1853

Vol. 8. Expenditures and payments, 1862-1865

Vol. 9. County Treasurer's accounts, 1865-1866

Vol. 10. Miscellaneous accounts, 1866-1869

Vol. 11. Grand Jury estimates, 1868-1869

Vol. 11A. Treasurer's accounts, 1868-1875

Vol. 11B. Treasurer's accounts, 1868-1877

Vol. 12. Miscellaneous accounts, 1870-1879

Vol. 13. Treasurer's accounts, 1875-1880

Vol. 14. Treasurer's accounts, 1876-1881

Series G
Vol. 1. Grand Jury papers, 1840 and 1879

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG34-312

Series G
Vol. 2. List of Grand Jurors, 1845

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magisteates, 1799-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriff's bonds and correspondence, 1821-1874

Vol. 3. Return of Convictions, Trials, Suits, and Fines, 1789-1866

Vol. 4. Prisoners in Bridewell, 1790-1831 and Halifax County Gaol, 1751-1849

Vol. 5. Accounts of the Halifax County and City Gaol, 1806-1879

Vol. 6. Reports and accounts of the Halifax Visiting Committee, County Gaol, 1868-1879

Vol. 7. Gaol debenture material, new County Gaol, 1864-1879

Vol. 8. County Court House, accounts, 1827-1878. See also Series P, Vol. 20.

Vol. 9. Fees paid to witnesses and jurors, 1865-1872

Vol. 10. Miscellaneous accounts, justice, 1820-1879

Vol. 11. Miscellaneous papers, justice, 1829-1879

Series L
Vol. 1. Licenses requested and granted, 1802-1877

Vol. 2. Papers of the Clerk of Licenses, 1837-1879

Series M
Vol. 1. Fire investigations and reports, 1817-1879

Vol. 2. Accounts of the Fish Market, 1828 and Act to regulate the exportation of fish, 1808

Vol. 3. Concerns disorderly riding, 1828

Vol. 4. Theatre, 1828

Vol. 5. Town property, Halifax, 1828-1829

Vol. 6. Wood Measurers' petitions, 1829

Vol. 7. Closing of shops on the Sabbath, 1830

Vol. 8. Bear killing, 1839

Vol. 9. Flour prices, Halifax, 1839-1840

Vol. 10. Petition from Dartmouth residents about hogs running at large, 1867

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG34-312

Series M

Vol. 11. Miscellaneous notes, accounts, n.d.

Vol. 12. Index to Clerk's Register, 1820-1825

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG34-312

Series O

Vol. 1. Persons nominated as town and county officials, 1752-1830

Vol. 2. Officers, 1857 and 1867; bond of County Treasurer, 1878

Series P

Vol. 1. Minutes of the Halifax County Sessions, 1791-1799

Vol. 2. Minutes, 1799-1801

Vol. 3. Proceedings of the Sessions, 1802

Vol. 4. Minutes, 1803-1813

Vol. 5. Sessional Records, 1810-1814

Vol. 6. Minutes, 1813-1818

Vol. 7. Sessions Book, 1819-1825

Vol. 8. Grand Jury Book, 1811-1828

Vol. 9. Minutes, 1814-1820, with index

Vol. 9a. Minutes, 1825-1827

Vol. 10. Minutes, 1827-1839

Vol. 11. Sessions Book, 1834-1835

Vol. 12. Sessions Book, 1836-1837

Vol. 13. Grand Jury Book, 1828-1834

Vol. 14. Grand Jury Book, 1835-1843

Vol. 15. Minutes, 1839-1841

Vol. 16. Minutes, 1839-1852

Vol. 16a. Minutes, 1844-1859

Vol. 17. Grand Jury Book, 1843-1851

Vol. 18. Grand Jury Book, 1852-1862

Vol. 19. Minutes, 1851-1863

Vol. 20. Sessions Book, 1860-1865

Vol. 21. Grand Jury Book, 1863-1875

Vol. 22. Sessions Book, 1865-1876

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG34-312

Series P

Vol. 23. Sessions Book, 1876-1879 and Municipal Council and Clerk's memo, 1880-1885

Vol. 24. Grand Jury Book, 1875-1900

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG34-312

Series R

Vol. 1. Fire Engine Company, 1819-1900

Vol. 2. Petitions requesting statute labour on roads, road expenses, accounts, repairs, bonds of commissioners of raods, 1828-1868.

Vol. 3. River Fisheries, 1831-1869

Vol. 4. Town buildings, mills, and ferries, 1803-1879

Vol. 5. Petitions, raod from Dartmouth to Porter's Lake, 1849

Vol. 6. Reports and Appraisements of Railway damages, 1854-1860

Series S

Vol. 1. Payments to school teachers, 1866

Vol. 2. Payments to teachers and school officials, 1866

Vol. 3. School receipts and expenditures, 1867-1868

Vol. 4. Inspectors' certificates, 1869

See also Communities (MG 4) under specific communities in Halifax County for references to Fire Departments, Police, Streets, the Poor, Wharves, and Elections.

HANTS COUNTY - RG34-313-314 (includes Hants East and Hants West)

Series A

Vol. 1. Assessment papers, 1842-1863

Vol. 2. Assessments, 1861-1863 and undated

Vol. 3. Assessments, 1863-1864

Vol. 4. Assessments, 1865-1866

Vol. 5. Assessments, 1867-1869

Vol. 6. Assessment Rolls, 1870-1871

Vol. 7. Assessment Rolls, 1872-1873

Vol. 8. Assessment Rolls, 1874-1875

Vol. 9. Assessment Rolls, 1876-1877

Vol. 10. Assessment Rolls, 1878-1879

Vol. 11. Addenda to Assessment Rolls, 1865-1879

Vol. 12. Petitions and appeals for tax relief, 1864-1879

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HANTS COUNTY - RG34-313-314 (includes Hants East and Hants West)

Series A

Vol. 13. Appraisors' bills for payment, 1864-1879

Vol. 14. Collectors' bonds and appointments of officials, 1862-1869

Vol. 15. Collectors' bonds and appointments of officials, 1870-1873

Vol. 16. Collectors' bonds and appointments of officials, 1874-1876

Vol. 17. Collectors' bonds and appointments of officials, 1877-1879

Vol. 18. Persons to be assessed for specific purposes such as school and poll taxes, 1865-1877 and undated

Vol. 19. Miscellaneous assessment papers, 1862-1870 and undated

Vol. 20. Miscellaneous assessment papers, 1871-1879

Series C

Vol. 1. Hospital for the Insane, accounts, correspondence, etc., 1866-1869

Vol. 2. Hospital for the Insane, 1870-1872

Vol. 3. Hospital for the Insane, 1873-1875

Vol. 4. Hospital for the Insane, 1876-1879

Vol. 5. Overseers of the Poor, papers, 1865-1879

Vol. 6. Board of Health, diseases, 1867-1873

Vol. 7. Miscellaneous charities, 1870-1877

Series E

Vol. 1. Voters' Lists, 1864-1865

Vol. 2. Voters' Lists, 1866-1868

Vol. 3. Voters' Lists, 1869

Vol. 4. Voters' Lists, 1870

Vol. 5. Voters' Lists, 1871

Vol. 6. Voters' Lists, 1872

Vol. 7. Voters' Lists, 1873

Vol. 8. Voters' Lists, 1874

Vol. 9. Voters' Lists, 1875

Vol. 10. Voters' Lists, 1876

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HANTS COUNTY - RG34-313-314 (includes Hants East and Hants West)

Series E
Vol. 11. Voters' Lists, 1877

Vol. 12. Voters' Lists, undated

Vol. 13. Voters' Lists, 1878-1879

Vol. 14. Revisors' Bills, 1864-1879

Vol. 15. Miscellaneous, 1864-1871

Vol. 16. Miscellaneous, 1872-1879

Series F
Vol. 1. Committee on Public Accounts, reports, 1864-1879

Vol. 2. Accounts of the Clerk of the Peace, 1864-1878

Vol. 3. County Treasurer's papers, 1872

Vol. 4. Payments to miscellaneous officials, 1862-1878

Series G
Vol. 1. Grand Jury Lists, 1861-1869

Vol. 2. Grand Jury Lists, 1870-1875

Vol. 3. Grand Jury Lists, 1876-1879

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1842-1862 and undated

Vol. 2. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1863-1869

Vol. 3. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1870-1879

Vol. 4. Sheriffs' Papers, 1822-1842

Vol. 5. Sheriffs' Papers, 1843-1879

Vol. 6. Returns of Convictions, Fines, and Prosecutions, 1787-1839

Vol. 7. Returns of Convictions, Fines, and Prosecutions, 1840-1843

Vol. 8. Returns of Convictions, Fines and Prosecutions, 1852

Vol. 9. Returns of Convictions, Fines and Prosecutions, 1853

Vol. 10. Returns of Convictions, Fines, and Prosecutions, 1861-1879

Vol. 11. County Court House, papers, 1863-1879

Vol. 12. County Jail papers, 1862-1879

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HANTS COUNTY - RG34-313-314 (includes Hants East and Hants West)

Series J

Vol. 13. Fees paid to Jurors and Witnesses, 1863-1879

Vol. 14. Miscellaneous accounts, 1863-1879

Vol. 15. Miscellaneous papers, 1864-1878

Series L

Vol. 1. Clerk of Licenses, papers, 1862-1875

Vol. 2. Licenses petitioned for and granted and accounts of the Clerk of Licenses, 1862-1871

Vol. 3. Licenses petitioned for and granted and accounts of the Clerk of Licenses, 1872-1879

Series M

Vol. 1. Clerk of the Peace, correspondence, 1862-1869

Vol. 2. Clerk of the Peace, correspondence, 1870-1875

Vol. 3. Clerk of the Peace, correspondence, 1876-1879

Vol. 4. County Regulations, reports, 1860-1878 and undated

Vol. 5. Affidavits of persons requesting bounties for wild animals destroyed, 1867-1874

Vol. 6. Affidavits of persons requesting bounties for wild animals destroyed, 1875-1877

Vol. 7. Affidavits of persons requesting bounties for wild animals destroyed, 1878-1879

Vol. 8. Miscellaneous petitions, resolutions, and regulations, 1863-1879 and undated

Series O

Vol. 1. Town Officers, 1861-1865

Vol. 2. Town Officers, 1862-1865

Vol. 3. Town Officers, 1866-1867

Vol. 4. Town Officers, 1869-1870

Vol. 5. Town Officers, 1871-1872

Vol. 6. Town Officers, 1873-1874

Vol. 7. Town Officers, 1875

Vol. 8. Town Officers, 1876

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HANTS COUNTY - RG34-313-314

Series O

Vol. 9. Town Officers, 1877

Vol. 10. Town Officers, 1878

Vol. 11. Town Officers, 1879

Vol. 12. Town Officers, undated

Vol. 13. County Officers, 1863-1875, and undated, incomplete

Vol. 14. Oaths of Allegiance, various officials, 1864-1878

Vol. 15. Miscellaneous officials, 1871-1876

Series P

Vol. 1. Windsor Township Sessions Book, 1787-1812

Vol. 2. Sessions Book, Windsor, 1812-1849

Vol. 3. Sessions Book, Windsor, new series, 1836-1849

Vol. 4. Sessions Book, Windsor, new series, 1850-1860

Vol. 5. Sessions Book, Windsor, 1861-1879

Vol. 6. Minutes of the Court of Sessions and Presentments of the Grand Jury, 1861-1865

Vol. 7. Minutes and Presentments, 1866-1869

Vol. 8. Minutes and Presentments, 1870-1875

Vol. 9. Minutes and Presentments, 1876-1879

Series R

Vol. 1. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, 1861-1864

Vol. 2. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, 1865-1867

Vol. 3. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, 1868-1869

Vol. 4. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, 1870-1871

Vol. 5. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, 1872-1873

Vol. 6. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, 1874-1875

Vol. 7. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, 1876-1877

Vol. 8. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, 1878-1879

Vol. 9. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, undated

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HANTS COUNTY - RG34-313-314

Series R

Vol. 10. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, undated

Vol. 11. Statute Labour petitions and correspondence, undated

Vol. 12. Appointments of road officials, meetings, general correspondence, 1856-1860 and undated

Vol. 13. Appointments etc., 1861-1865

Vol. 14. Appointments etc., 1866-1868

Vol. 15. Appointments etc., 1869-1871

Vol. 16. Appointments etc., 1872-1875

Vol. 17. Appointments etc., 1876-1877

Vol. 18. Appointments etc., 1878-1879

Vol. 19. Miscellaneous road plans

Vol. 20. Road accounts, expenditures, 1860s and undated

Vol. 21. Road accounts, expenditures, 1870s

Vol. 22. Railway damages, claims, 1859-1869 and undated

Vol. 23. Railway damages, claims, 1870-1874

Vol. 24. Bridges, 1860s and 1870s

Vol. 25. Fisheries, 1860s and 1870s

Vol. 26. Ferries, 1860s and 1870s

Vol. 27. Wharves, public landings, 1860s and 1870s

Vol. 28. Boundaries, 1860s and 1870s

Vol. 29. Public property, 1860s and 1870s

Vol. 30. Public property, 1860s and 1870s

Series S

Vol. 1. Bonds of School Trustees, 1864-1867

Vol. 2. Bonds of School Trustees, 1868-1869

Vol. 3. Bonds of School Trustees, 1870-1871

Vol. 4. Bonds of School Trustees, 1872-1873

Vol. 5. Bonds of School Trustees, 1874-1875

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

HANTS COUNTY - RG34-313-314

Series S
Vol. 6. Bonds of School Trustees, 1876-1877

Vol. 7. Bonds of School Trustees, 1878-1879

Vol. 8. Miscellaneous school papers, 1862-1878

See also Communities (MG 4) for Township Books for Douglas, Falmouth, Newport, Rawdon and Windsor Townships.

INVERNESS COUNTY - RG34-315

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments, 1842-1843 and 1863, incomplete

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1826-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' papers, 1837-1875

Vol. 3. Returns of Prosecutions, Suits, Convictions, and Fines, 1835-1861

KINGS COUNTY - RG34-316

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments, 1842 and 1862, incomplete

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1842-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Papers, 1829-1878

Vol. 3. Returns of Prosecutions, Convictions, and Fines, 1837-1852

Series M
Vol. 1. Miscellaneous, tavern license, 1823 and County rate bill, 1829

Series P
Vol. 1. Proceedings of the Sessions, 1760-1764

Vol. 2. Proceedings, 1765-1769

Vol. 3. Proceedings, 1770-1774

Vol. 4. Proceedings, 1775-1781

Vol. 5. Proceedings, 1781-1789

Vol. 6. Proceedings, 1790-1798

Vol. 7. Proceedings, 1798-1803

Vol. 8. Proceedings, 1803-1808

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

KINGS COUNTY - RG34-316

Series P

Vol. 9. Proceedings, 1809-1812

Vol. 10. Proceedings, 1812-1844

Vol. 11. Proceedings, 1845-1867

Vol. 12. Proceedings, 1867-1890, with index

See also Communities (MG 4) for Township Books for Cornwallis and Horton Townships.

LUNENBURG COUNTY - RG34-317

Series A

Vol. 1. Assessments, Township of Lunenburg, New Dublin and Chester, 1842-1862, incomplete

Vol. 2. Assessments of Poor Rates, Conquerall Bank, 1853-1879

Vol. 3. Assessments, Conquerall Polling District, 1874-1879

Series F

Vol. 1. Financial Papers; Account Book, 1815-1846

Vol. 2. Collection of County Rates, various districts including Chester, and some Treasurer's Accounts, 1846-1850

Vol. 3. Treasurer's Accounts, license fund, 1851-1903

Series G

Vol. 1. Grand Jury List, 1 May 1875, various districts, lists names of jurors and occupations

Series J

Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1842-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriff's Papers, mainly bonds, 1828-1873

Vol. 3. Returns of Convictions, Suits, and Fines, 1787-1816

Series M

Vol. 1. Petition from New Dublin inhabitants about School Commissioner, 1853; bond to Fred Brebner, Road Commissioner, 1865

Series P

Vol. 1. Proceedings and Minutes of the Sessions, 1828-1844, with index

Vol. 2. Proceedings, 1845-1871, with index

Vol. 3. Proceedings, 1872-1879, with index

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

LUNENBURG COUNTY - RG34-317

Series P

See also Communities (MG 4) under Lunenburg County for references to roads and license money book, 1795-1851.

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

PICTOU COUNTY - RG34-318

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments, 1843

Series C
Vol. 1. Board of Health, minutes, 1849-1853

Series F
Vol. 1. Account book, 1868-1877

Series G
Vol. 1. Grand and Petit Jury Lists, 1856-1857

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1840-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Papers, 1836-1873

Vol. 3. Returns of Convictions, Prosecutions, and Fines, 1835-1852

Series P
Vol. 1. Proceedings of the Sessions, 1797-1799

Vol. 2. Proceedings, 1800-1805

Vol. 3. Proceedings, 1806-1808

Vol. 4. Proceedings, 1811-1830

Vol. 5. Proceedings, 1815-1821

Vol. 6. Proceedings, 1821-1824

Vol. 7. Proceedings, 1825-1829

Vol. 8. Proceedings, 1829-1832

Vol. 9. Proceedings, 1830-1837

Vol. 10. Grand Jury Book, 1832-1841

Vol. 11. Sessions Book, 1838-1842

Vol. 12. Grand Jury Book, 1842

Vol. 13. Grand Jury Book, 1843

Vol. 14. Sessions Book, 1843-1845

Vol. 15. Grand Jury Book, 1844

Vol. 16. Grand Jury Book, 1845

Vol. 17. Grand Jury Book, 1846

Vol. 18. Sessions Book, 1846-1849

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

PICTOU COUNTY - RG34-318

Series P

Vol. 19. Grand Jury Book, 1847

Vol. 20. Grand Jury Book, 1848

Vol. 21. Grand Jury Book, 1849

Vol. 22. Grand Jury Book, 1850

Vol. 23. Sessions Book, 1850-1854

Vol. 24. Grand Jury Book, 1851

Vol. 25. Grand Jury Book, 1852

Vol. 26. Grand Jury Book, 1853

Vol. 27. Grand Jury Book, 1854

Vol. 28. Sessions Book, 1855-1861

Vol. 29. Grand Jury Book, 1855

Vol. 30. Grand Jury Book, 1856

Vol. 31. Grand Jury Book, 1857

Vol. 32. Grand Jury Book , 1858

Vol. 33. Grand Jury Book, 1859

Vol. 34. Grand Jury Book, 1860

Vol. 35. Grand Jury Book, 1861

Vol. 36. Grand Jury Book, 1862

Vol. 37. Grand Jury Book, 1863

Vol. 38. Grand Jury Book, 1864

Vol. 39. Grand Jury Book, 1865

Vol. 40. Grand Jury Book, 1866

Vol. 41. Sessions and Grand Jury Books, 1867

Vol. 42. Sessions and Grand Jury Books, 1868

Vol. 43. Sessions and Grand Jury Books, 1869

Vol. 44. Sessions and Grand Jury Books, 1870

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

PICTOU COUNTY - RG34-318

Series P

Vol. 45. Grand Jury Book, 1871

Vol. 46. Grand Jury Book, 1872

Vol. 47. Grand Jury Book, 1873

Vol. 48. Sessions and Grand Jury Books, 1874

Vol. 49. Sessions and Grand Jury Books, 1875

Vol. 50. Sessions and Grand Jury Books, 1876

Vol. 51. Sessions and Grand Jury Books, 1877

Vol. 52. Sessions and Grand Jury Books, 1878

Vol. 53. Grand Jury Book, 1879

Series R

Vol. 1. Lists of Overseers of Highways and road returns, 1856-1858

Vol. 2. Index to road damages, 1869

QUEENS COUNTY - RG34-319

Series A

Vol. 1. Assessment rolls, 1844 and 1863

Vol. 2. Assessment rates, various districts, 1831-1861

Vol. 3. Assessments, district of Port Medway, 1872-1877

Vol. 4. Collectors' and Assessors' accounts, statements, receipts and balances due the county, 1816-1874

Vol. 5. Appeals against county assessments, 1854-1875

Vol. 6. Persons appointed Collectors and Assessors and some bonds, 1831-1875

Vol. 7. General Correspondence, 1817-1875

Series C

Vol. 1. Poor Relief Papers, 1817-1844

Vol. 2. Poor Relief Papers, 1845-1861

Vol. 3. Insane Asylum, Board of Health and other charities, 1830's - 1870's

Series E

Vol. 1. Voters' Lists and Revisors' Papers, 1837 and 1874-1876, incomplete

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

QUEENS COUNTY - RG34-319

Series F

Vol. 1. County Treasurers' Accounts, 1817-1860, incomplete.

Vol. 2. Treasurers' Bonds and correspondence, 1854-1874

Vol. 3. Reports of Committee on Public Accounts, 1850 and recommendations on accounts by Grand Jury , 1860

Vol. 4. Clerk of Licenses in account with Treasury, 1817-1855, incomplete.

Vol. 5. Revenue returns, 1835-1851

Vol. 6. Miscellaneous expenditures and accounts, 1817-1838

Vol. 7. Miscellaneous expenditures and accounts, 1840-1874

Vol. 8. Receipt and cheque books, 1873-1876.

Series G

Vol. 1. Grand Jury Lists, 1812-1857, incomplete.

Series J

Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, appointments, 1842-1877

Vol. 2. Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, miscellaneous papers, 1818-1879

Vol. 3. Sheriffs' bonds, 1820-1873

Vol. 4. Miscellaneous Sheriffs' papers, 1812-1875

Vol. 5. Returns of Convictions, Fines, and Suits, 1812-1862

Vol. 6. Returns of Convictions, Fines,and Suits, 1838-1841

Vol. 7. Returns of Convictions, Fines, and Suits, 1842-1852

Vol. 8. List of prisoners in gaol, 1840-1859, incomplete

Vol. 9. Gaol papers and accounts, 1822-1875

Vol. 10. Court House papers, accounts, miscellaneous, 1817-1874 and undated

Vol. 11. Fees paid to witnesses and jurors,1855-1859, incomplete

Vol. 12. Miscellaneous accounts, 1823-1874

Vol. 13. Miscellaneous papers, 1816-1877 and undated

Series L

Vol. 1. License Office, list of persons granted licenses, 1823-1839

Vol. 2. Petitions for licenses, 1817-1822 and undated

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

QUEENS COUNTY - RG34-319

Series L
- Vol. 3. Petitions for licenses, 1823-1831
- Vol. 4. Petitions for licenses, 1832-1835
- Vol. 5. Petitions for licenses, 1836-1839
- Vol. 6. Petitions for licenses, 1840-1850
- Vol. 7. Petitions for licenses, 1853-1862
- Vol. 8. Tavern Keepers' Bonds, 1827-1832
- Vol. 9. Tavern Keepers' Bonds, 1833-1843
- Vol. 10. Clerk of the License Office, papers, 1801-1875
- Vol. 11. Miscellaneous papers, 1832-1838 and undated

Series M
- Vol. 1. Clerk of the Peace, correspondence, 1818-1876 and undated
- Vol. 2. Miscellaneous petitions and papers, 1838-1868

Series O
- Vol. 1. List of persons nominated as Town and County officials, 1814-1850, incomplete
- Vol. 2. List of persons nominated as Town and County officials, 1853-1861 and undated
- Vol. 3. Miscellaneous individual appointments and nominations, 1834-1875

Series P
- Vol. 1. Grand Jury Presentments, 1825-1838, incomplete
- Vol. 2. Grand Jury Presentments, 1839-1860, incomplete

Series R
- Vol. 1. Statute Labour on roads, returns, 1817-1827
- Vol. 2. Returns, 1831-1832
- Vol. 3. Returns, 1833
- Vol. 4. Returns, 1833-1839
- Vol. 5. Returns, 1834
- Vol. 6. Returns, 1840-1841
- Vol. 7. Returns, 1842-1844
- Vol. 8. Returns, 1845-1846
- Vol. 9. Returns, 1847-1850

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

QUEENS COUNTY - RG34-319

Series R

Vol. 10. Returns, 1851

Vol. 11. Returns, 1852

Vol. 11A. Returns, 1853

Vol. 12. Returns, 1854

Vol. 13. Returns, 1855

Vol. 14. Returns, 1856, 1861 and undated

Vol. 15. Late Statute Labour and Overseers' Reports, 1856

Vol. 16. Overseers' of Statute Labour Certificates, 1831-1834

Vol. 17. Certificates of exemption from Statute Labour, 1816-1834

Vol. 18. Petitions to do Statute Labour on own roads, 1817-1862

Vol. 19. Petitions for new roads, 1817-1879

Vol. 20. Appointments of road officials, 1831-1875

Vol. 21. Financial papers, accounts, 1817-1877

Vol. 22. Miscellaneous papers, 1819-1875

Vol. 23. Papers, bridges, 1817-1875

Vol. 24. Papers, dams, 1831-1858

Vol. 25. Fire Engine Company, 1822-1875

Vol. 26. Ferries and mills, 1836-1878

Vol. 27. River fisheries, 1831-1869

Vol. 28. Inspection of pickled fish, 1837-1842

Vol. 29. Buildings, logs, river tolls, fences, public landings, and wharves, 1843-1877

Series S

Vol. 1. Bonds of school officials, 1863-1876

Vol. 2. School district assessments, 1853-1872

Vol. 3. Miscellaneous papers, 1832-1876

See also Communities (MG 4) for information on roads, smallpox (under Milton), and records of the Court of Sessions and Township Books for Liverpool.

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

RICHMOND COUNTY - RG34-320

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments, 1843-1862, incomplete

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and the Magistrates, 1840-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Bonds and some correspondence, 1837-1865

Vol. 3. Returns of Convictions, Prosecutions, and Fines, 1835-1861

See also PANS Vertical Manuscript File, "Richmond County - Court of Sessions", which contains a Presentment of the Grand Jury, Arichat, for changing the dates of the sitting of the Court of Sessions.

SHELBURNE COUNTY - RG34-321

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments, 1862-1863, includes Barrington District.

Vol. 2. Assessment of poor rates, 1853-1860

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1834-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Bonds and some correspondence, 1822-1878

Vol. 3. Returns of Convictions, Prosecutions, and Fines, 1786-1861

See also Communities (MG 4) under "Shelburne" for references to assessments, Session records, and tax rates, and PANS microfilm, "Places - Shelburne County, Sessions Court" for records of the Sessions 1784-1880 and Grand Jury Book 1816-1850.

ST. MARY'S, District of - RG34-322

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments, 1842, 1843 and 1865

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and the Magistrates, 1848-1868, incomplete

Series P
Vol. 1. Proceedings of the Court of Sessions at Sherbrooke, 1841-1864

Vol. 2. Proceedings of the Sessions, 1864-1877

See also Communities (MG 4) under "St. Mary's" for references to officers and township books and under "Sherbrooke" for documents about the Court House and salaries of Way Office Keepers and Couriers.

RG 34 COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE

VICTORIA COUNTY - RG34-323

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments, 1849, 1862 and 1864

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and the Magistrates, 1851-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Papers, 1851-1873

Vol. 3. Returns of Prosecutions, Convictions, and Suits, 1850-1868

YARMOUTH COUNTY - RG34-324

Series A
Vol. 1. Assessments, 1842 and 1862

Series J
Vol. 1. Papers of the Justices of the Peace and Magistrates, 1842-1879

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Bonds, 1833-1873

Vol. 3. Returns of Convictions, Prosecutions, and Fines, 1835-1861

Series P
Vol. 1. Proceedings of the Sessions, including Argyle District, 1789-1816

Vol. 2. Grand Jury Book for the Districts of Yarmouth and Argyle, 1814-1851

Vol. 3. Sessions Book for Yarmouth and Argyle, 1816-1828

Vol. 4. Sessions Book for Yarmouth and Argyle, 1828-1855

Vol. 5. Yarmouth Township Book, 1855-1876

Vol. 6. Grand Jury Book for Yarmouth, 1860-1879

Series R
Vol. 1. Index to roads, 1789-1875 (to be used with Proceedings)

Series S
Vol. 1. Appointment of T. Boudrot to be one of the Commissioners of Schools for Yarmouth County, 1862

See also Communities (MG 4) for Yarmouth Township Book, 1760-1811.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

The form of municipal government in Nova Scotia before the passing of the County Incorporation Act of 1879 is discussed in the introduction to RG 34. The references listed in the introduction to RG 34 are applicable to RG 35. The County Incorporation Act replaced the non-elective courts of general sessions of the peace and grand juries by municipal councils elected by those entitled to vote in provincial elections. The authority possessed by the sessions and grand juries was transferred to the elected councils of the new municipalities which had the same boundaries as the old sessional districts. Originals, 63 m.

The papers in RG 35 have been arranged by municipality, which are listed in alphabetical order, and with each one given a number in the three hundred group. The papers belonging to each municipality have been arranged by series as follows:

SERIES	DESCRIPTION
A	Assessment records
C	Charities and the Poor including County Hospitals
E	Election lists
F	Financial papers including Treasurers' accounts
J	Administration of Justice
L	License office
M	Miscellaneous
O	Officers and Officials
P	Proceedings of the Municipal Councils
R	Roads, bridges, and works
S	School papers
T	Tax collection papers
U	Utilities

MUNICIPALITY	NUMBER	PAGES
Annapolis County	RG 35-301	253
Antigonish County	RG 35-302	253
Argyle District	RG 35-303	253
Barrington District	RG 35-304	253
Cape Breton County	RG 35-305	253-254
Chester District	RG 35-306	254
Clare District	RG 35-307	254
Colchester County	RG 35-308	254
Cumberland County	RG 35-309	254
Digby County	RG 35-310	254-255
Guysborough County	RG 35-311	255
Halifax County (See also RG 35A Assessments)	RG 35-312	255-303
Hants County (East and West)	RG 35-313 and RG 35-314	304-309
Inverness County	RG 35-315	310
Kings County	RG 35-316	310-312

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

MUNICIPALITY	NUMBER	PAGES
Lunenburg County	RG 35-317	312
Pictou County	RG 35-318	312-313
Queens County	RG 35-319	313
Richmond County	RG 35-320	313
Shelburne County	RG 35-321	313-314
St. Mary's District	RG 35-322	314
Victoria County	RG 35-323	314
Yarmouth County	RG 35-324	314-315

ANNAPOLIS COUNTY - RG 35-301

Series A
Vol. 1. Return of valutation of Property as shown by Assessment Rolls, 1880-1889.

Series J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, Oaths of Office, appointments, 1880-1884

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Papers, 1889-1895, correspondence and fees received.

ANTIGONISH COUNTY - RG 35-302

Series A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

Series J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, Oaths of Office, appointments, 1880-1887.

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Return of Fees received, 1883-1895.

Vol. 3. Office of Stipendiary Magistrate, Town of Antigonish, 1900.

ARGYLE, District of - RG 35-303: See YARMOUTH COUNTY

BARRINGTON, District of - RG 35-304

Series A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

Series J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths of office, 1883.

Vol. 2. Returns of Convictions, 1886-1887.

CAPE BRETON COUNTY - RG 35-305

Series A
Vol. 1. Returns of Valuation of Property for Cape Breton County and Town of Sydney, 1880-1889; assessment figures for the Town of North Sydney, 1889.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

CAPE BRETON COUNTY - RG 35-305

Series E
Vol. 1. Returns of Municipal Election held at North Sydney, 2 November 1885.

Series J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths of office, appointments, 1880-1889.

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Statements of Fees Received, 1888-1895.

CHESTER, District of - RG 35-306

Series A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

Series J
Vol. 1. Record of Expenses for Summonses and Constables' fees, 1878-1883.

CLARE, District of - RG 35-307 (See also DIGBY COUNTY)

Series A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

COLCHESTER COUNTY - RG 35-308

Series A
Vol. 1. Returns of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

Series F
Vol. 1. Clerk and Treasurer's Book for Polling Station 17, 1883-1908. Includes assessment lists, accounts with Collectors and Overseers of the Poor.

Series J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1884.

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Statements of Fees Received, 1888-1895.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY - RG 35-309

Series A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

Series J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1886.

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Statements of Fees Received, 1888-1895.

DIGBY COUNTY - RG 35-310

Series A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

Series J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1884.

DIGBY COUNTY - RG 35-310

Series J

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Papers, correspondence, statements, 1882-1895.

Vol. 3. Papers about the Stipendiary Magistrate at Digby, 1903.

GUYSBOROUGH COUNTY - RG 35-311

Series A

Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

Series J

Vol. 1. Charges against Sheriff T. C. Peart, 1878-1880.

Vol. 2. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1895.

Vol. 3. Sheriffs' Statements of Fees Received, 1889-1895.

For the proceedings of the Council for Canso, 1880-1890 and Town Officers, Canso, 1880-1899 see RG 34-311, Series P, Vols. 5 and 6 respectively.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series A

Vol. 1. Assessment Rolls, 1880. Lists of persons in various school sections and districts; valuation of real and personal estate and ratepayers.

Vol. 2. Assessment Rolls, 1881, as for Vol. 1.

Vol. 3. Assessment Rolls, 1882, as for Vol. 1.

Vol. 4. Assessment Rolls, 1883, as for Vol. 1.

Vol. 5. Assessment Rolls, 1884. Includes some oaths of office of Assessors.

Vol. 6. Assessment Rolls, 1885.

Vol. 7. Assessment Rolls, 1886.

Vol. 8. Assessment Rolls, 1887.

Vol. 9. Assessment Rolls, 1888.

Vol. 10. Assessment Rolls, 1889.

Vol. 11. Returns of Valutation of Property for Halifax City and County, and Dartmouth, 1880-1889.

Vol. 12. Assessments, property valuation, lists of ratepayers, various sections and districts, 1890.

Vol. 12A. Agreement between the City and County Committees or Arbitration about Assessment to be Paid by City, 1890.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series A

Vol. 13. Assessments, property, valuations, lists of ratepayers, various sections and districts, 1891.

Vol. 14. Copy of a Bill to authorize a Poll Tax in Halifax County on persons not on an assessment roll, 1906.

Vol. 15. Motions by County Council about assessments levied in various districts, 1937.

Vol. 16. Printed copy of an act passed to amend and consolidate chapter 86 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1923, "The Assessment Act".

Vol. 17. Table of Assessment Figures, 1935-1944.

Vol. 18. Assessment Summary by district number, 1945.

Vol. 19. Correspondence, affidavits about assessments, Report of the Assessment Committee of the County Council, 1951, Assessment Summary, 1956 and comparisions with figures, 1950-56.

Vol. 19A. Assessment Appeals, 1958 and Detail of Assessment, Dept. of National Defence Property, 1958.

Vol. 20. Assessment Rolls, Service Commission, 1951 (Oversize).

Vol. 21. Assessment Rolls, Service Commission, 1953 (Oversize).

Vol. 22. Assessment Rolls, Service Commission, 1954 (Oversize).

For more Halifax County Assessments, See RG 35A.

Series C

Vol. 1. Papers of the Overseers of the Poor, 1882-1883. Account of receipts, expenditures, reports, and assessment of poor rates.

Vol. 2. Bonds of Treasurers to Overseers of the Poor, 1882-1884.

Vol. 3. Accounts, reports, and bonds of the Overseers of the Poor, 1884-1885.

Vol. 4. Accounts, reports and bonds of the Overseers of the Poor, 1886-1887.

Vol. 5. Papers about Construction of the Poor Farm, 1886-1888. Plans, specifications, sketch of floor plan and tenders for supplies.

Vol. 6. Overseers of the Poor Papers, returns and accounts, applications from Overseers to Poor Farm, 1888-1889.

Vol. 6A. Tenders for Poor Farm supplies, 1889-1894.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series C

Vol. 7. Overseer of the Poor Report, returns, and accounts, 1890-1891.

Vol. 8. Overseers of the Poor, accounts, returns.

Vol. 9. Overseers of the Poor, as Volume 8, 1895-1896.

Vol. 10. Overseers of the Poor, 1897. Also papers and affidavits about papers.

Vol. 11. Overseers of the Poor Reports, Returns and Admission of Papers to the Poor Farm, 1898.

Vol. 12. As Volume 11, 1899-1900.

Vol. 13. As Volume 11 (except no admissions to Poor Farm) 1901-1902.

Vol. 14. Accounts, admissions to Poor Farm, returns, reports, 1903, various districts.

Vol. 15. Overseers of the Poor and County Poor Farm, 1904, accounts, reports and returns for various districts.

Vol. 16. Overseers of the Poor, returns, Poor Farm Admissions and Accounts, 1905.

Vol. 17. Poor Farm, accounts, letter, admissions and Overseers' Returns, 1906.

Vol. 18. Overseer of the Poor, returns, reports, accounts, 1907 for various districts.

Vol. 19. Poor Farm, accounts, admissions; Overseers of the Poor, returns, 1908 for various districts.

Vol. 20. Accounts of the Overseers of the Poor, 1910-1923 (ledger).

Vol. 21. Accounts of the Overseers of the Poor, 1911-1931 (lease papers).

Vol. 22. Accounts of the Overseers of the Poor, 1926-1933 (ledger).

Vol. 23. Accounts of the Overseers of the Poor, 1933-1941,(ledger).

Vol. 24. Applications for Welfare, rules and regulations.

Vol. 25. County Home Record Book, Superintendent's Returns of Inmates, 1912-1929 (oversize).

Vol. 26. County Home Account Books with Royal Bank, 1939-1944 and 1945-1947.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series C

Vol. 27. Specifications for New County Home, Cole Harbour, Halifax County, 1939.

Vol. 28. Halifax County Hospital, General Ledger and Accounts Payable Transfer Birder, 1941-1953.

Vol. 29. Miscellaneous Bills, Accounts of County Home, 1946-1949.

Vol. 30. County Home, extension specifications, 1948.

Vol. 31. County Hospital, bills and accounts, 1950-1953.

Vol. 32. County Hospital, patients' bills, 1949-1950.

Vol. 33. County Hospital, patients' bills, 1950.

Vol. 34. County Hospital, patients' bills, 1951.

Vol. 35. County Home, cancelled cheques, 1942-1947.

Vol. 36. County Home, cancelled cheques, 1948-1950.

Vol. 37. County Hospital, patients' bills, 1952-1953.

Vol. 38. County Hospital, patients' bills, 1953

Vol. 39. County Hospital, bills, 1953

Vol. 40. County Hospital, private patients' bills, 1954.

Vol. 41. County Home, pay roll list and T. D. forms, 1954.

Vol. 42. County Home, pay roll list and T. D. forms, 1955.

Vol. 43. Authorizations for deductions for bus transportation, 1955.

Vol. 44. List of tenders for general goceries for County Hospital, Cole Harbour, 1957-1958.

Vol. 45. Victoria General Hospital, bills and correspondence, 1919.

Vol. 46. Victoria General Hospital, ledger of correspondence, 1 October-31 December 1928.

Vol. 47. Victoria General Hospital, correspondence about patients' bills, 1935-1937.

Vol. 48. Victoria General Hospital, correspondence about patients' bills, 1938.

Vol. 49. Victoria General Hospital, correspondence about patients' accounts, 1938-1944.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series C

Vol. 50. Victoria General Hospital, correspondence about patients accounts, 1938-1944.

Vol. 51. Victoria General Hospital, correspondence about patients, 1939.

Vol. 52. Victoria General Hospital, ledger of correspondence about patients, 1939 (September - October).

Vol. 53. Victoria General Hospital, correspondence and affidavits, 1940-1941.

Vol. 54. Victoria General Hospital, credit notes, 1940-1947.

Vol. 55. Victoria General Hospital, correspondence, 1942-1943.

Vol. 56. Victoria General Hosptial, correspondence, 1944-1946.

Vol. 57. Victoria General Hospital, correspondence, about patients' bills, 1944-1947.

Vol. 58. Victoria General Hospital,

Vol. 59. Victoria General Hospital, correspondence about patients' bills, 1948-1950.

Vol. 60. Victoria General Hospital, correspondence and patients' accounts, 1950-1955.

Vol. 61. Victoria General Hospital, patients' accounts, file cards, 1947-1950.

Vol. 62. Victoria General Hospital, patients' accounts, 1950 and employee income records, n.d.

Vol. 63. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane, examinations for admissions, 1880-1881.

Vol. 64. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane, papers and accounts about insane paupers, 1880-1884.

Vol. 65. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane, examinations for admissions and bonds for patients (cancelled), 1882-1884.

Vol. 66. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane, vouchers, 1880.

Vol. 67. As for Vol. 66, 1881.

Vol. 68. As for Vol. 66, 1882.

Vol. 69. As for Vol. 66, 1883.

Vol. 70. As for Vol. 66, 1884.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series C

Vol. 71. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane, examinations, admissions of patients, accounts, and certificates of insanity, 1885-1886.

Vol. 72. As for Vol. 71, 1887-1889.

Vol. 73. Nova Scotia Hospital for Insane, vouchers, 1885.

Vol. 74. As for Vol. 73, 1886-1887.

Vol. 75. As for Vol. 73, 1888-1889.

Vol. 76. As for Vol. 73, 1890-1891 and examinations, admissions of patients, accounts, certificates of insanity, 1890-1891.

Vol. 77. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane, vouchers, 1890-1893.

Vol. 78. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane, affidavits and examinations, 1892-1894.

Vol. 79. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane, vouchers, 1894-1897.

Vol. 80. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane, affidavits, examinations, certificates, 1895-1898.

Vol. 81. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane, affidavits, examinations, certificates, vouchers, 1900-1901.

Vol. 82. As for Vol. 81, 1902-1903.

Vol. 83. As for Vol. 81, 1904-1905.

Vol. 84. As for Vol. 81, 1906-1907.

Vol. 85. As for Vol. 81, (except no vouchers), 1908-1909.

Vol. 86. Patients at Blind Asylum, 1883-1884.

Vol. 87. Miscellaneous, letters about C.N.I.B., Nova Scotia Society for Prevention of Cruelty, Salvation Army, and Nova Scotia Home for Coloured People, 1951.

Vol. 88. Health matters including building by-laws and extracts from Public Health Act, local board of health regulations, 1938-1951.

Vol. 88A. Papers about Twin Oaks War Memorial Hospital and Standards for County Homes, 1958.

Vol. 89. Department of Health, miscellaneous, pamphlets circulated in schools and in public on diet,disease, child care, 1940's and 1950's.

Vol. 90. As for Vol. 89 but pamphlets mainly on housing and sewage treatment.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series C

Vol. 91. As for Vol. 89 but pamphlets about diseases such as T. B. and small pox.

Series E

Vol. 1. List of qualified electors, District 7, 1914.

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1, District 8.

Vol. 3. As for Vol. 1. District 9.

Vol. 4. As for Vol. 1, Distirct 10.

Vol. 5. As for Vol. 1. District 11.

Vol. 5A. As for Vol. 1, District 12.

Vol. 6. As for Vol. 1, District 13.

Vol. 7. As for Vol. 1, District 14.

Vol. 8. As for Vol. 1, District 15.

Vol. 9. As for Vol. 1, District 16.

Vol. 10. As for Vol. 1, District 17.

Vol. 11. As for Vol. 1, District 18.

Vol. 12. As for Vol. 1, District 19.

Vol. 13. As for Vol. 1, District 20.

Vol. 14. As for Vol. 1, District 21.

Vol. 15. As for Vol. 1, District 21(A).

Vol. 16. As for Vol. 1, District 22.

Vol. 17. As for Vol. 1, District 23.

Vol. 18. As for Vol. 1, District 24.

Vol. 19. As for Vol. 1, District 25.

Vol. 20. As for Vol. 1, District 26.

Vol. 21. As for Vol. 1, District 27.

Vol. 22. As for Vol. 1, District 28.

Vol. 23. As for Vol. 1, District 29.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series E

Vol. 24. As for Vol. 1, District 30.

Vol. 25. As for Vol. 1, District 31.

Vol. 26. As for Vol. 1, District 32.

Vol. 27. As for Vol. 1, District 33.

Vol. 28. As for Vol. 1, District 34.

Vol. 29. As for Vol. 1, District 35.

Vol. 30. As for Vol. 1, District 36.

Vol. 31. As for Vol. 1, District 37.

Vol. 32. As for Vol. 1, District 38.

Vol. 33. Poll Book, 7 November 1916, Municipal Election, District 30.

Vol. 34. List of Qualified Voters, District 7, 1943.

Vol. 35. As for Vol. 34, District 8A.

Vol. 36. As for Vol. 34, Districts 8B and 8C.

Vol. 37. As for Vol. 34, Districts 9A and 9B.

Vol. 38. As for Vol. 34, Districts 9C and 9D.

Vol. 39. As for Vol. 34, District 10A.

Vol. 40. As for Vol. 34, District 10B.

Vol. 41. As for Vol. 34, District 10C.

Vol. 42. As for Vol. 34, District 10D.

Vol. 43. As for Vol. 34, Districts 11A and 11B.

Vol. 44. As for Vol. 34, Districts 11C and 11D.

Vol. 45. As for Vol. 34, Districts 12A and 12B.

Vol. 46. As for Vol. 34, District 12C.

Vol. 47. As for Vol. 34, District 12D.

Vol. 48. As for Vol. 34, District 12E.

Vol. 49. As for Vol. 34, District 13.

Vol. 50. As for Vol. 34, District 14D.

HALIFAX COUNTY -RG 35-312

Series E

Vol. 51. As for Vol. 34, District 14E.

Vol. 52. As for Vol. 34, District 14F.

Vol. 53. As for Vol. 34, District 14G.

Vol. 54. As for Vol. 34, District 15.

Vol. 55. As for Vol. 34, District 16.

Vol. 56. As for Vol. 34, District 17.

Vol. 57. As for Vol. 34, District 18.

Vol. 58. As for Vol. 34, District 19A.

Vol. 59. As for Vol. 34, District 19B.

Vol. 60. As for Vol. 34, Districts 20A and 20C.

Vol. 61. As for Vol. 34, District 20B.

Vol. 62. As for Vol. 34, District 21A.

Vol. 63. As for Vol. 34, Districts 21B and 21C.

Vol. 64. As for Vol. 34, District 22A.

Vol. 65. As for Vol. 34, District 22B and 22C.

Vol. 66. As for Vol. 34, District 23.

Vol. 67. As for Vol. 34, District 24.

Vol. 68. As for Vol. 34, District 25.

Vol. 69. As for Vol. 34, District 26.

Vol. 70. As for Vol. 34, District 27A.

Vol. 71. As for Vol. 34, District 27B.

Vol. 72. As for Vol. 34, District 27C.

Vol. 73. As for Vol. 34, District 27D.

Vol. 74. As for Vol. 34, Districts 27E and 27F.

Vol. 75. Correspondence about Presiding Officer, District 19, 1945.

Vol. 76. Papers about Municipal Election, correspondence, voters' lists, costs, 1946.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

HALIFAX COUNTY RG 35-312

Series E

Vol. 77. Copy of the Nova Scotia Franchise Act, 31 December 1948.

Vol. 78. Correspondence, ballot papers etc. about Municipal Election, 1949.

Vol. 79. Lists of Qualified Electors, Districts 7-11, 1949.

Vol. 80. Lists of Qualified Electors, Districts 12 and 13, 1949.

Vol. 81. As for Vol. 80, Districts 14-19.

Vol. 82. As for Vol. 80, Districts 20-28.

Vol. 83. Procedures, rules about Municipal Election, 1951.

Vol. 84. Lists of Qualified Elections, Districts 7-12, 1952.

Vol. 85. As for Vol. 84, Districts 13-28.

Vol. 86. Poll Book, Municipal Election, District 7A, 1952.

Vol. 87. As for Vol. 86, District 7B.

Vol. 88. As for Vol. 86, District 7C.

Vol. 89. As for Vol. 86, District 8A "A-K".

Vol. 90. As for Vol. 86, District 8A "L-Z".

Vol. 91. As for Vol. 86, District 8B.

Vol. 92. As for Vol. 86, District 8C.

Vol. 93. As for Vol. 86, District 9.

Vol. 94. As for Vol. 86, District 9A.

Vol. 95. As for Vol. 87, District 9B.

Vol. 96. As for Vol. 86, District 9C.

Vol. 97. As for Vol. 86, District 9D.

Vol. 98. As for Vol. 86, District 9E.

Vol. 99. As for Vol. 86, District 10A.

Vol. 100. As for Vol. 86, District 10B.

Vol. 101. As for Vol. 86, District 10C.

Vol. 102. As for Vol. 86. District 10D.

HALIFAX COUNTY RG 35-312

Series E

Vol. 103. As for Vol. 86, District 10E.

Vol. 104. As for Vol. 86, District 11A.

Vol. 105. As for Vol. 86, District 11B.

Vol. 106. As for Vol. 86, District 11C.

Vol. 107. As for Vol. 86, District 11D.

Vol. 108. As for Vol. 86, District 11E.

Vol. 109. As for Vol. 86, District 13 "A-K".

Vol. 110. As for Vol. 86, District 13 "L-Z".

Vol. 111. As for Vol. 86, District 14D.

Vol. 112. As for Vol. 86, District 14E.

Vol. 113. As for Vol. 86, District 14G.

Vol. 114. As for Vol. 86, District 14H.

Vol. 115. As for Vol. 86, District 14I.

Vol. 116. As for Vol. 86, District 15A.

Vol. 117. As for Vol. 86, District 15B.

Vol. 118. As for Vol. 86, District 15C.

Vol. 119. As for Vol. 86, District 17A.

Vol. 120. As for Vol. 86, District 17B.

Vol. 121. As for Vol. 86, District 17C.

Vol. 122. As for Vol. 86, District 19.

Vol. 123. As for Vol. 86, District 19A.

Vol. 124. As for Vol. 86, District 27A.

Vol. 125. As for Vol. 86, District 27B "A-K".

Vol. 126. As for Vol. 86, District 27B "L-Z".

Vol. 127. As for Vol. 86, District 27C.

Vol. 128. As for Vol. 86, District 27D "A-K".

Vol. 129. As for Vol. 86, District 27D "L-Z".

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series E

Vol. 130. As for Vol. 86, District 27E.

Vol. 131. As for Vol. 86, District 27F.

Vol. 132. Correspondence and inquiries about Election of 1953.

Vol. 133. Voters , Municipality of Halifax County, 1955.

Vol. 134. Poll Book, Municipal Election, Districts 7A-7C, 1955.

Vol. 135. As for Vol. 134, Districts 8A-8D.

Vol. 136. As for Vol. 134, Districts 9A-10C (incomplete).

Vol. 137. As for Vol. 134, Districts 11A-11C.

Vol. 138. As for Vol. 134, Districts 12A and 12B.

Vol. 139. As for Vol. 134, Districts 12C and 12D.

Vol. 140. As for Vol. 134, Districts 12E and 12F.

Vol. 141. As for Vol. 134, Districts 12G and 12H.

Vol. 142. As for Vol. 134, Districts 13-15.

Vol. 143. As for Vol. 134, Districts 16A-18B.

Vol. 144. As for Vol. 134, Districts 19A-21A.

Vol. 145. As for Vol. 134, Districts 22A-24A.

Vol. 146. As for Vol. 134, Districts 25A-27C.

Vol. 147. As for Vol. 134, Districts 27D-28,

Vol. 148. Voters' Lists, Districts 7A-7C, Election, 1955.

Vol. 149. As for Vol. 148, Districts 8A-9B.

Vol. 150. As for Vol. 148, Districts 9C-9E.

Vol. 151. As for Vol. 148, Districts, 10A-10F.

Vol. 152. As for Vol. 148, Districts, 11A-11D.

Vol. 153. As for Vol. 148, District 11E-11G.

Vol. 154. As for Vol. 148, District 12A-12D.

Vol. 155. As for Vol. 148, District 12E-12H.

Vol. 156. As for Vol. 148, Districts 13-14G.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series E

Vol. 157. As for Vol. 148, Districts 14H-14J.

Vol. 158. As for Vol. 148, Districts 15A-15C.

Vol. 159. As for Vol. 148, Districts 16A-16C.

Vol. 160. As for Vol. 148, Districts 17A-17C.

Vol. 161. As for Vol. 148, Districts 18A-18C.

Vol. 162. As for Vol. 148, Districts 20A-20C.

Vol. 163. As for Vol. 148, Districts 21A-21C.

Vol. 164. As for Vol. 148, Districts 22A-22D.

Vol. 165. As for Vol. 148, Districts 23-24A.

Vol. 166. As for Vol. 148, Districts 25A-27B.

Vol. 167. As for Vol. 148, Districts 27C-28.

Vol. 168. Descriptions of boundaries of various polls, urban and rural, n.d.; two pamphlets of instructions to Presiding Officers, Poll Clerks, etc., for municipal elections.

Vol. 169. Extract from Chapter 7, Municipal Act, about a plebiscite, 1958 and also lists of ratepayers for various districts qualified to vote in 1958 plebiscite.

Series F

Vol. 1. General ledger containing accounts of the Poor Farm, 1877-1903 and Districts Board Grants and Treasurers' Accounts, 1877-1899 (Bound Volume).

Vol. 2. Payments for Sessions, 1879-1887 (oversize).

Vol. 3. Treasurers' Accounts, 1880-1884 (bound volume).

Vol. 4. Treasurers' Accounts, 1880-1892 (bound volume and oversize).

Vol. 5. Cash Book of William Evans, County Treasurer October 1881 to August 1883.

Vol. 6. Treasurer's Accounts of Receipts and Expenditures and Treasurer's Bond (loose papers).

Vol. 7. Service Book of Payments Received, 1884-1898 (oversize).

Vol. 8. Sundry Accounts, 1885-1887 (bound volume).

Vol. 9. Accounts Received and Paid, 1889-1898 (oversize).

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series F

Vol. 10. Cash Book, 1892-1903 (oversize).

Vol. 11. Transient Cash and Petty Accounts Received and Paid by County Treasurer, 1894-1904 (bound volume).

Vol. 12. Cash Receipts, 1898-1902 (oversize).

Vol. 13. Cash Disbursed, 1898-1902 (oversize).

Vol. 14. Daybook Accounts, 1899-1900.

Vol. 15. Treasurer's Accounts and Road and School Grants, 1899-1907 (oversize).

Vol. 16. Daybook Accounts, 1900-1903.

Vol. 17. Cash Disbursed, 1902-1903 (oversize).

Vol. 18. Daily Cash Book, 1903-1904 (oversize).

Vol. 19. Daybook Accounts, 1904-1907.

Vol. 20. Cash Book, 1905-1906 (oversize).

Vol. 21. Cash Book, 1906-1907 (oversize).

Vol. 22. Cash Ledger, 1906-1915 (oversize).

Vol. 23. Daybook, 1907-1910.

Vol. 24. Cash Book, 1908-1909 (oversize).

Vol. 25. Daily Cash Ledger, 1909-1911 (oversize).

Vol. 26. Daybook, 1910-1912.

Vol. 27. Cash Disbursed, 1911-1912 (oversize).

Vol. 28. Cash Book, 1912-1914 (oversize).

Vol. 29. Daybook, 1913-1916.

Vol. 30. Treasurer's General Ledger, 1914.

Vol. 31. Cash Received and Disbursed, 1914-1917 (oversize).

Vol. 32. Treasurer's General Ledger, 1916.

Vol. 33. Cash Received and Disbursed, 1917-1919 (oversize).

Vol. 34. General Ledger, 1918-1931 (oversize).

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series F

Vol. 35. Controlling Accounts and General Ledger, 1919-1935.

Vol. 36. Cash Received and Disbursed, 1920-1921 (oversize).

Vol. 37. Cash Received and Disbursed, 1922-1923 (oversize).

Vol. 38. Record of Payment of Services, 1923-1925(oversize).

Vol. 39. Cash Received and Disbursed, 1924-1926 (oversize).

Vol. 40. Daybook Accounts, 1924-1933.

Vol. 41. Cheque Book, 1925 (wrapped).

Vol. 42. Cheque Book, 1926-1927 (wrapped)

Vol. 43. Cash Received and Disbursed, 1926-1928 (oversize).

Vol. 44. Account Books, Districts 7-24, 1927-1938 (oversize).

Vol. 45. Account Books, Districts 25-38, 1927-1938 (oversize).

Vol. 46. Cash Received and Disbursed, 1928-1930 (oversize).

Vol. 47. Account Book, Districts 7-24, 1928-1937 (wrapped).

Vol. 48. Account Book, Districts, 16-27, 1929-1938 (wrapped).

Vol. 49. Cheque Book, 1930-1931 (wrapped).

Vol. 50. Cheque Book, May-September 1931 (wrapped).

Vol. 51. Cash Received and Disbursed, 1931-1932 (oversize).

Vol. 52. Account Book, Districts, 16-27, 1931-1940 (oversize).

Vol. 53. Account Book, Districts 7-15, 1932-1941 (oversize).

Vol. 54. Cash Book, 1933 (oversize).

Vol. 55. Cheque Book, December 1932-March 1933 (wrapped).

Vol. 56. Cheque Book, relief, April - September 1933 (wrapped).

Vol. 57. Cheque Book, March-July 1933, (wrapped).

Vol. 58. Cheque Book, July-December 1933, (wrapped).

Vol. 59. Account Book, 1933-1936 (wrapped).

Vol. 60. Account Book, Districts 7-15, 1933-1942 (oversize).

Vol. 61. Account Book, Districts, 16-27, 1933-1942 (oversize).

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series F

Vol. 62. Cheque Book, January to April 1934 (wrapped).

Vol. 63. Cheque Stubbs, 1934-1937 (wrapped).

Vol. 64. Account Book, Districts 7-15, 1934-1943 (oversize).

Vol. 65. General Ledger, 1934-1946 (oversize).

Vol. 66. Ledger of Accounts for the Court House, County Goal, Victoria General, Grace Maternity Hospital, 1935-1943.

Vol. 67. Account Book, Districts 7-15, 1935-1944 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 68. Account Book, Districts 16-27, 1935-1944 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 69. Daybook, 1937-1940 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 70. General Ledger, 1937-1942 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 71. Account Book, Districts 7-15, 1937-1946 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 72. Account Book, Districts 16-27, 1937-1946 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 73. Account Book, Districts 7-15, 1938-1947 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 74. Account Book, Districts 16-28, 1939-1948 (oversize and wrappped).

Vol. 75. Daybook Accounts, 1941-1943 (wrapped).

Vol. 76. Daybook Accounts, 1944-1947, (wrapped).

Vol. 77. General Accounts, 1946 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 78. Daybook Accounts, 1947 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 79. Ledger, June 1947 to April 1948 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 80. Ledger, 1947-1953 (oversize).

Vol. 81. Ledger of Salaires and Accounts Payable, 1947-1953 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 82. Account Book, Districts 7-15, 1949 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 83. Account Book, Districts 16-28, 1949 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 84. Account Book, Districts 7-15, 1950 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 85. Account Book, Districts 16-28, 1950 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 86. General Ledger, expenses, 1953-1955 (oversize and wrapped).

Vol. 87. Cancelled Cheques, Municipality of Halifax County, 1918-1929.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series F

Vol. 88. As for Vol. 87, 1930-1933.

Vol. 89. As for Vol. 87, 1934-1937.

Vol. 90. As for Vol. 87, 1937-1938.

Vol. 91. As for Vol. 87, 1939-1943.

Vol. 92. As for Vol. 87, 1944-1945.

Vol. 93. As for 87, 1946-1951.

Vol. 94. Receipt Booklet, Bank Account Books, 1931-1953 and debentures issued by the County, 1956-1958.

Vol. 95. Ledger of Miscellaneous Accounts, 1941-1952.

Vol. 96. Index of Temporary Receipt Books Issued and Return, 1950-1951.

Vol. 97. Financial Statements, 1951.

Vol. 98. Miscellaneous Financial Data, Municipal Investments Aduitor's Report, Finance Committee Report, 1950's.

Vol. 99. Submission on Behalf of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to Honourable Walter Harris(Minister of Finance) With Respect to Grants in Lieu of Taxation, March 1956 (3 copies).

Vol. 100. List of municipal expenditures, liabilities, n.d.

For Treasurers' Accounts see RG 34-312, Series F, Vol. 13, 1875-1880 and Vol. 14, 1876-1881, and RG 34-312, Series F, Vol. 5A, 1838-1886.

Series J

Vol. 1. Return of Criminal Convictions, 1886-1887.

Vol. 2. Justices of the Peace, oaths, appointments, correspondence, 1880-1892.

Vol. 2A. Tender for Supplies for County Goal and Court House,1880-1894.

Vol. 3. Returns of Sheriffs' Fees, 1889-1895.

Vol. 4. County Court House papers, estimates, expenditures, accounts, and specifications about additions and repairs.

Vol. 4A. Chief County Constable's Diary of cases tried in Magistrates Court, 1919.

Vol. 4B. Chief County Constable's Diary of cases tried in Magistrates Court, 1921.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series J

Vol. 5. Clerk's correspondence with Department of Justice, Ottawa about conspiracy cases, 1935-1940.

Vol. 6. Papers of Magistrate Ian D. Ross, 1937-1941.

Vol. 6A. Chief County Constable's Diary, court cases, arrests, fines, 1939.

Vol. 7. Chief County Constable's (L. Umlah) correspondence, 1946-1948.

Vol. 7A. List of Badges given out to Constables, 1946-1950.

Vol. 7B. Constable's Notebook, warrants, witnesses fees, 1947-1951.

Vol. 8. Chief County Constable (L. Umlah) correspondence, 1949-1957.

Vol. 9. Regulations and Compliants about dogs, 1947-1951.

Vol. 9A. Receipts of Compliants about dogs, 1949-1951.

Vol. 10. Constable's Papers, fees, instructions, letters, 1947-1952.

Vol. 10A. Papers of the Commissioners of the Court House, reports, estimates, 1950-1951.

Vol. 11. Journal of the County Constable's Office, figures for County and school taxes and names of peddlers, January 1950-May 1951.

Vol. 12. Law Courts Deposit Sheets, 1952-1954.

Vol. 13. Law Courts Deposit Sheets, May-August 1955.

Vol. 14. Law Courts Deposit Sheets, September-December 1955.

Vol. 15. Miscellaneous legal forms.

Vol. 16. Registry of Court Costs, 1905-1906 (oversize bound volume).

Vol. 17. Summonses and Warrants, n.d. (oversize).

Vol. 18. Sheriff D. Stanley Bauld's Return of Fees, 1951-1967.

Vol. 19. Solicitors' Earnings, 1964-1966.

Vol. 20. Solicitors' Recipts, 1964-1967.

Vol. 21. County Sheriff's Trust Account with the Royal Bank of Canada Statements, 1964-1967.

Vol. 22. Sheriff's Deposit Books, 1966.

Vol. 23. Sheriff's General Account, 1964-1967.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series J

Vol. 24. Sheriff's Receipt Book, July-August 1964.

Vol. 25. As for Vol. 24, March-April, 1965.

Vol. 26. As for Vol. 24, April-June,1965.

Vol. 27. As for Vol. 24, June-July 1965.

Vol. 28. As for Vol. 24, July-September 1965.

Vol. 29. As for Vol. 24, September-October 1965.

Vol. 30. As for Vol. 24, October-December 1965.

Vol. 31. As for Vol. 24, December 1965-January 1966.

Vol. 32. As for Vol. 24, January-March 1966.

Vol. 33. As for Vol. 24, March-May 1966.

Vol. 34. As for Vol. 24, May-July 1966.

Vol. 35. As for Vol. 24, July-August 1966.

Vol. 36. As for Vol. 24, August-October 1966.

Vol. 37. As for Vol. 24, October-December 1966.

Vol. 38. As for Vol. 24, December 1966-February 1967.

Vol. 39. As for Vol. 24, February-April 1967.

Vol. 40. As for Vol. 24, April-May 1967.

Vol. 41. As for Vol. 24, May-July 1967.

Vol. 42. As for Vol. 24, July-September 1967.

Vol. 43. As for Vol. 24, September-November 1967.

Vol. 44. Sheriff's General Account Cheque Book, September 1965-February 1966.

Vol. 45. As for Vol. 44, February 1966-January 1967.

Vol. 46. Sheriff's Trust Account No. 2, chequebook, September 1965-March 1966.

Vol. 47. As for Vol. 46, April-August 1966.

Vol. 48. As for Vol. 46, August-December 1966.

Vol. 49. As for Vol. 46, December 1966-April 1967.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG-312

Series J

Vol. 50. As for Vol. 46, April-August 1967.

Vol. 51. Sheriff's Trust Account No. 2, receipt books, April 1965-May 1966.

Vol. 52. Sheriff's Trust Account No. 2, cheque books, May 1966-October 1967.

Vol. 53. Sheriff's General Account Cheque Books, September 1963-February 1967.

Vol. 54. Miscellaneous cancelled cheques and Sheriff's Accounts, 1965-1967.

Vol. 55. Miscellaneous cancelled cheques and Sheriff's Accounts, 1964-1967.

Vol. 56. Sheriff Bauld's Trust Account No. 2, cancelled cheques, 1966-1967.

Vol. 57. As for Vol. 56, 1965-1966.

Vol. 58. As for Vol. 56, 1966-1967.

Vol. 59. As for Vol. 56, 1967.

Vol. 60. Sheriff's Bauld's General Account, cancelled cheques, 1965-1967.

For Administration of Justice see also RG 34-312, Series P, Vol. 24, Grand Jury Book, 1875-1900 which contains true bills of indictment and jury lists.

Series L

Vol. 1. Dog License Records, owners, addresses, license numbers, fees, 1948.

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1, 1949.

Vol. 3. As for Vol. 1, 1950.

Vol. 4. As for Vol. 1, 1951

Vol. 5. Dog License Records, 1951-1958.

Vol. 6. Dog License Records, 1952.

Vol. 7. Dog Tag Reports, 1947-1950.

Vol. 8. Dog Tag Reports, 1950.

Vol. 9. Dog Tag Reports, 1951

Vol. 10. Dog License Receipts, 1952.

Vol. 11. Dog License Receipt Books and unused dog tags, 1952.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series L

Vol. 12. Unused Kennel tags, Nos. 71-200, 1949.

Vol. 13. Applications for Liquor Licenses, 1908.

Vol. 14. Applications for Liquor Licenses, 1907-1908.

Vol. 15. Applications for Liquor Licenses, 1907.

Vol. 16. Peddlers' Licenses Receipt Book, 1938-1951.

Vol. 16A. Clerk of the Licenses' Papers mainly correspondence, 1953.

Vol. 17. Unused Vehicle License Plates, Nos. 151-175, County of Halifax, 1955.

Vol. 18. As for Vol. 17, Nos. 176-200, 1955.

Series M

Vol. 1. County Clerk's Letter Book, August 1889--December 1903.

Vol. 1A. County Clerk and Treasurer's (W. H. Wisewell) Letter Book, 1880-1900.

Vol. 1B. As for Vol. 1A, 1882-1891.

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1A, includes abstracts of receipts and expenditures of the municipality, resolutions and minutes of Council, 1892-1903.

Vol. 3. County Clerk and Treasurer's Letter Book, March 1903-May 1909.

Vol. 3A. County Clerk and Treasurer's(W. H. Wisewell) Letter Book, 1903-1910.

Vol. 4. Correspondence of Parker Archibald, County Treasurer, mainly tax assessment matters, January-December 1907.

Vol. 5. As for Vol. 4, January-June 1908.

Vol. 6. Municipal Clerk and Treasurer's Correspondence, "A-C", mainly on tax matters, 1925.

Vol. 7. As for Vol. 6, "D-J".

Vol. 8. As for Vol. 6, "K-R".

Vol. 9. As for Vol. 6, "S-Z".

Vol. 10. Municipal Clerk and Treasurer's Correspondence, "A-D", 1926.

Vol. 11. As for Vol. 10, "E-H", 1926.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series M

Vol. 12. As for Vol. 10, "I-M", 1926.

Vol. 13. As for Vol. 10, "N-Z". 1926.

Vol. 14. As for Vol. 10, "A-Z", 1929.

Vol. 15. As for Vol. 10, "A-C", 1930.

Vol. 16. As for Vol. 10, "D-G", 1930.

Vol. 17. As for Vol. 10, "H-K", 1930.

Vol. 18. As for Vol. 10, "L-M", 1930.

Vol. 19. As for Vol. 10, "N-R", 1930.

Vol. 20. As for Vol. 10, "S-Z", 1930.

Vol. 21. As for Vol. 10, "A-C", 1931.

Vol. 22. As for Vol. 10, "D-G", 1931.

Vol. 23. As for Vol. 10, "H-K", 1931.

Vol. 24. As for Vol. 10, "L-M", 1931.

Vol. 25. As for Vol. 10, "N-R", 1931.

Vol. 26. As for Vol. 10, "S-Z", 1931.

Vol. 27. As for Vol. 10, "A-C", 1932.

Vol. 28. As for Vol. 10, "D-G", 1932.

Vol. 29. As for Vol. 10, "H-K", 1932.

Vol. 30. As for Vol. 10, "L-M", 1932.

Vol. 31. As for Vol. 10, "N-R", 1932.

Vol. 32. As for Vol. 10, "S-Z", 1932.

Vol. 33. As for Vol. 10, "A-B", 1933.

Vol. 34. As for Vol. 10, "C-D", 1933.

Vol. 35. As for Vol. 10, "E-G", 1933.

Vol. 36. As for Vol. 10, "H", 1933.

Vol. 37. As for Vol. 10, "I-K", 1933.

Vol. 38. As for Vol. 10, "L-M", 1933.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series M

Vol. 39. As for Vol. 10, "N-R", 1933.

Vol. 40. As for Vol. 10, "S", 1933.

Vol. 41. As for Vol. 10, "T-Z", 1933.

Vol. 42. As for Vol. 10, "A-C", 1935.

Vol. 43. As for Vol. 10, "D-G", 1935.

Vol. 44. As for Vol. 10, "H-J", 1935.

Vol. 45. As for Vol. 10, "K-M", 1935.

Vol. 46. As for Vol. 10, "N-R", 1935.

Vol. 47. As for Vol. 10, "S-Z", 1935.

Vol. 48. Municipal Clerk and Treasurer's Correspondence, Sheriff's sales, auctions, 1938-1939.

Vol. 49. Municipal Clerk and Treasurer's Correspondence, District No. 7, poor relief, 1930's.

Vol. 50. Municipal Clerk and Treasurer's Correspondence District No. 8, poor relief, 1930's and 1940's.

Vol. 51. As for Vol. 50, District 9.

Vol. 52. As for Vol. 50, District 10.

Vol. 53. As for Vol. 50, District 11.

Vol. 54. As for Vol. 50, District 12.

Vol. 55. As for Vol. 50, District 13.

Vol. 56. As for Vol. 50, District 14.

Vol. 57. As for Vol. 50, District 15.

Vol. 58. As for Vol. 50, District 16.

Vol. 59. As for Vol. 50, District 17, 1930's.

Vol. 60. As for Vol. 50, District 18, 1920's.

Vol. 61. As for Vol. 50, District 19, 1930's.

Vol. 62. As for Vol. 50, District 20, 1939-1940.

Vol. 63. As for Vol. 50, District 21, 1930's and 1940's.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series M

Vol. 64. As for Vol. 50, District 22, 1930's.

Vol. 65. As for Vol. 50, District 23, 1930's and 1940's.

Vol. 66. As for Vol. 50, District 24, 1930's and 1940's.

Vol. 67. As for Vol. 50, District 25, 1930's.

Vol. 68. As for Vol. 50, District 26, 1930's.

Vol. 69. As for Vol. 50, District 27, 1930's.

Vol. 70. General Correspondence of the Municipal Clerk and Treasurer, "A-C", 1941.

Vol. 71. As for Vol. 70, "D-H", 1941.

Vol. 72. As for Vol. 70, "I-M", 1941.

Vol. 73. As for Vol. 70, "N-Z", 1941.

Vol. 74. As for Vol. 70, District 7, 1941.

Vol. 75. As for Vol. 70, District 8, 1941.

Vol. 76. As for Vol. 70, District 9, 1941.

Vol. 77. As for Vol. 70, District 10, 1941.

Vol. 78. As for Vol. 70, District 11, 1941.

Vol. 79. As for Vol. 70, District 12, 1941.

Vol. 80. As for Vol. 70, District 13, 1941.

Vol. 81. As for Vol. 70, District 14, 1941.

Vol. 82. As for Vol. 70, District 15, 1941.

Vol. 83. As for Vol. 70, District 16, 1941.

Vol. 84. As for Vol. 70, District 17, 1941.

Vol. 85. As for Vol. 70, District 18, 1941.

Vol. 86. As for Vol. 70, District 19, 1941.

Vol. 87. As for Vol. 70, District 20, 1941.

Vol. 88. As for Vol. 70, District 21, 1941.

Vol. 89. As for Vol. 70, District 22, 1941.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series M

Vol. 90. As for Vol. 70, District 23, 1941.

Vol. 91. As for Vol. 70, District 24, 1941.

Vol. 92. As for Vol. 70, District 25, 1941.

Vol. 93. As for Vol. 70, District 26, 1941.

Vol. 94. As for Vol. 70, District 27, 1941.

Vol. 95. Correspondence of the Municipal Clerk and Treasurer, "A-C", 1944.

Vol. 96. As for Vol. 95, "D-G".

Vol. 97. As for Vol. 95, "H-K".

Vol. 98. As for Vol. 95, "L-N".

Vol. 99. As for Vol. 95, "O-Z".

Vol. 100. As for Vol. 95, District 7.

Vol. 101. As for Vol. 95, District 8.

Vol. 102. As for Vol. 95, District 9.

Vol. 103. As for Vol. 95, District 10.

Vol. 104. As for Vol. 95, District 11.

Vol. 105. As for Vol. 95, District 12.

Vol. 106. As for Vol. 95, District 13.

Vol. 107. As for Vol. 95, District 14.

Vol. 108. As for Vol. 95, District 15.

Vol. 109. As for Vol. 95, District 16.

Vol. 110. As for Vol. 95, District 17.

Vol. 111. As for Vol. 95, District 18.

Vol. 112. As for Vol. 95, District 19.

Vol. 113. As for Vol. 95, District 20.

Vol. 114. As for Vol. 95, District 21.

Vol. 115. As for Vol. 95, District 22.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series M

Vol. 116. As for Vol. 95, District 23.

Vol. 117. As for Vol. 95, District 24.

Vol. 118. As for Vol. 95, District 25.

Vol. 119. As for Vol. 95, District 26.

Vol. 120. As for Vol. 95, District 27.

Vol. 121. Miscellaneous County Clerk and Treasurer's Correspondence, 1951 and 1955.

Vol. 122. Tenders for printing Minutes of Council, 1880-1885

Vol. 123. Copies of Assembly Bills, Date of Current Session, Highway Act and Place-Name changes.

Vol. 124. Proposed Boundary Changes, various districts, n.d.

Vol. 125. Papers and Correspondence about County Council, 1950-1952.

Vol. 126. Properties to be sold for default of taxes, n.d.

Vol. 127. Draft of Revised Bye-Laws, n.d. and Revised Bye-Laws about dogs, 1947.

Vol. 128. Bye-Laws to repeal previous bye-laws, n.d.

Vol. 129. Material on 1967 Confederation Caravan, reports on inspections of facilities.

Vol. 130. Accounts, Canada Games, 1969.

Vol. 131. Printed Pamphlets, municipal acts, 1879-1926: (1) The County Incorporation Act 1879; (2) Circular about Proceedings of Municipal Council 1879; (3) An act to Amend the County Incorporation Act 1880; (4) Bye-Laws of Municipality of Halifax n.d.; (5) Rules of Order for Meetings and Regulations under Halifax County Council and Bye-Laws 1912; and (6) Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Municipality of Halifax County 1926 (two copies).

Vol. 132. Assembly Acts (printed pamphlets), 1939-1949.

Vol. 133. Printed Information on the Motor Vehicle Act 1945-1954.

Vol. 134. Miscellaneous Printed Items.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series O

Vol. 1. Lists of District and Township Officers and a few individual appointments, various districts, 1880-1881.

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1, includes some bonds and oaths of office, 1882-1883.

Vol. 3. Oaths of Office, applications, appointments, bonds of officials, 1883-1884.

Vol. 4. Oaths of Officers, various districts, 1887-1888.

Vol. 5. Oath of Officers, various districts, 1888-1889.

Vol. 6. Lists of District Officers, various districts, 1889.

Vol. 7. Lists of Officers, various districts, 1890.

Vol. 8. Lists of Officers and Oaths of Office, various districts, 1890-1891.

Vol. 9. Lists of Officers and Oaths of Office, various districts, 1892.

Vol. 10. Oaths of Office, 1933-1945.

Vol. 11. Miscellaneous, list of game wardens 1946, and information on pension schemes for municipal employees, 1957.

Vol. 12. Information about job specifications and salaries (municipalities), 1950's.

Vol. 13. T.D. Forms, office employees, 1950-1955.

Vol. 14. T.D. Forms, School Board employees, 1950-1953.

Vol. 15. T4 Supplementary Forms, School Board, 1952.

Vol. 16. T4 Forms, Municipality, 1953.

Vol. 17. T4 Forms, County Home employees, 1953.

Vol. 18. T4 Forms, School Board, 1953.

Vol. 19. T4 Form, Public Service, 1953-1954.

Vol. 20. T.D. Forms, Municipal employees, 1953-1954.

Vol. 21. T.D. Forms, Teachers, 1954.

Vol. 22. T4 Forms, School Board, 1954.

Vol. 23. T4 Forms, Offices, 1954.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series O

Vol. 24. T.D. Forms, County Home, 1954-1955.

Vol. 25. T.D. Forms, Office, 1955-1956.

Series P

Vol. 1. Original Minutes and Motions of County Council 1880. There are also Municipal Council Records in RG 34-312, Series P, Vol. 23, Clerk's Memo, 1880-1885.

Vol. 2. Two Pamphlets: (1) Minutes, Reports, etc. of the Council, Semi-Annual Meeting, May 1880; and (2) Minutes, Reports Bye-Laws, etc. of Municipal Council, First Meeting, 1880.

Vol. 3. Minutes and Records of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, 13 January 1880 to 1885 (bound volume).

Vol. 4. Printed volume of Minutes of the County Council, including Circular of the Attorney-General to Counsellors, first bye-laws, incorporation act, January 1880-April 1885.

Vol. 5. Printed Minutes, Reports, Bye-Laws of Municipality of Halifax County, First Meeting, 1880-1887.

Vol. 6. Printed Minutes, Reports of Council, Semi-Annual Meeting, May 1880-April 1888.

Vol. 7. Original Minutes and Motions of Counicl, 1881.

Vol. 8. Original Minutes and Motions of Council, 1881-1882.

Vol. 9. Printed Minutes and Reports of the County Council, Special Meeting and Second Annual Meeting , January 1881 and Semi-Annual Meeting, May 1881.

Vol. 10. Printed Minutes and Reports of Municipal Council, Special Meeting, 15 June 1881; Third Annual Meeting, January 1882 (two copies).

Vol. 11. Original Minutes and Motions of Council, 1882.

Vol. 12. Printed Minutes and Reports of the Council of the Municipality of Halifax. Special Meeting, 15 June 1881; Third Annual Meeting, January 1882; and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1882 (two copies).

Vol. 13. Original Minutes and Motions of County Council, 1883.

Vol. 14. Printed Minutes and Reports of Council at Emergency Meeting, 26 August 1882; Fourth Annual Meeting, January 1883; and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1883 (two copies).

Vol. 15. Original Minutes and Motions of County Council, 1884.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series P

Vol. 16. Minutes and Reports, Annual Meeting, January 1884; and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1884.

Vol. 17. Two copies of printed Minutes and Reports, Annual Meeting January 1885; and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1885 (two copies).

Vol. 18. Printed Minutes and Reports of Council, Annual Meeting, January 1886; Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1886 (two copies).

Vol. 19. Printed Minutes and Reports of Council, Annual Meeting, January 1887; and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1887 (two copies).

Vol. 20. Printed Minutes and Reports of Council Annual Meeting. January 1888; and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1889 (two copies).

Vol. 21. Printed Minutes and Reports of Council, Annual Meeting, January 1889; and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1889 (two copies).

Vol. 22. Minutes and Reports of County Council for 1886-1890 (bound volume).

Vol. 23. Printed and Bound Minutes of Council, Annual Meeting, 1886-1890.

Vol. 24. As for Vol. 23, 1889-1896.

Vol. 25. Printed Minutes and Reports, Annual Meeting, January 1890; and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1890 and 1891.

Vol. 26. As for Vol. 25, 1892 and 1893.

Vol. 27. Minutes and Reports, January 1891 to April 1893 (bound volume).

Vol. 28. Original Minutes of the Sessions of the Council, January 1894 and April 1894.

Vol. 29. Printed Minutes and Reports, January and April 1894 and January and April 1895.

Vol. 30. Minutes and Reports, January 1894-April 1897 (bound volume).

Vol. 31. Original Minutes of Council, January and April Sessions, 1895.

Vol. 32. Original Minutes of Council, January and April Session, 1896; Printed Minutes and Reports of Council, Annual Meeting, January 1896 and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1896.

Vol. 33. Printed Council Reports and Minutes, Annual Meeting, January 1896 to Annual and Semi-Annual Meeting, 1900.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series P

Vol. 34. Original Minutes, January and April Sessions, 1897; Printed Minutes and Reports of Annual Meeting, January 1897 and Semi-Annual Meeting, March 1897.

Vol. 35. Original Minutes, January and April Sessions, 1898; Printed Minutes and Reports of Annual Meeting, January 1898 and Semi-Annual Meeting, March 1898.

Vol. 36. Original Minutes and Reports of Annual Meeting, January 1899 and Semi-Annual Meeting, March 1899.

Vol. 37. Original Minutes of Council, Second Session, 28 March to 3 April 1900; Printed Minutes and Reports of Council, Annual Meeting, January 1900 and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1900.

Vol. 38. Original Minutes, January 1901 and 27 March to 4 April 1901 Session; Printed Minutes and Reports of Annual Meeting, January 1901, and Semi-Annual Meeting, March 1901.

Vol. 39. Minutes of Council, 1900-1902 (bound volume).

Vol. 40. Original Minutes of Council, January and April Sessions, 1902; Papers about Special Session of Council, 23 January 1902; Printed Minutes and Reports of Council, Annual Meeting January 1902 and Semi-Annual Meeting, April 1902.

Vol. 41. Minutes and Reports of Municipal Council, January 1903 to April 1906 (bound volume).

Vol. 42. Original Minutes and Resolutions of Council, January Session, 1903; Original Minutes of Council 8 April 1903.

Vol. 43. Printed Minutes and Reports of Council, Annual Meetings, January 1903 and January 1904, and Semi-Annual Meeting April 1903 and April 1904.

Vol. 44. Original Minutes, 13 to 22 January 1904 and April 1904.

Vol. 45. Original Minutes, January and April Sessions, 1905.

Vol. 46. Printed Minutes and Reports, January and April Sessions, 1905.

Vol. 47. Original Minutes of Council, January and April, 1906
Printed Minutes and Reports, Annual Meeting, April 1906.

Vol. 48. Original Minutes, January 1907. Printed Minutes, Annual Meeting, January 1907; Printed Minutes, April Session 1907.

Vol. 49. Minutes of Council for January and April 1907, January and April 1908; and Annual Session, February 1909 (bound volume).

Vol. 50. Original Minutes, January and April Sessions, 1908.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series P

Vol. 51. Printed Minutes of Annual Meeting, January 1908; April Session 1908; Special Session 1908 and Annual Session, 1909.

Vol. 52. Original Minutes, Annual Session, February to March 1909.

Vol. 53. Printed Minutes and Reports, Annual Sessions of 1910 and 1911.

Vol. 54. Minute Book of County Council, 28 February-19 March 1912. Includes list of District Officers.

Vol. 55. Printed Minutes and Reports of Annual Sessions, 1912 and 1913.

Vol. 56. Minutes and Reports of Council, 26 February-1 March 1913 (scrapbook).

Vol. 57. Minutes and Reports of Council, 25 February-18 March 1914 (scrapbook).

Vol. 58. Minutes of Proceedings of Council, 24 February-10 March 1915 (scrapbook).

Vol. 59. Printed Minutes and Reports, Annual Sessions, 1915 and 1916.

Vol. 60. Minutes and Reports of Council, 23 February-10 March 1916 (scrapbook).

Vol. 61. Minutes of Council, 28 February-17 March 1917 (scrapbook).

Vol. 62. Printed Minutes and Reports of Council, Annual Sessions, 1917.

Vol. 63. Minutes of Council, 27 February-18 March 1918 (scrapbook).

Vol. 64. Printed Minutes and Reports, Second Annual Meeting, 1918 and Third Annual Meeting, 1919.

Vol. 65. Minutes of Council, 26 February-1 March 1919 (scrapbook).

Vol. 66. Minutes of Council, 25 February-15 March 1920 (scrapbook).

Vol. 67. Printed Minutes and Reports of First Annual Meeting of the Twentieth Municipal Council, 1920 and of Second Annual Meeting of said Council, 1921.

Vol. 68. Minutes of the Twentieth Municipal Council, 23 February- 11 March 1921 (scrapbook).

Vol. 69. Minutes of Twentieth Council, Third Annual Meeting, 22 February-10 March 1922 (scrapbook).

Vol. 70. Printed Minutes and Reports, Third Annual Meeting, Twentieth Municipal Council, 1922 and First Annual Meeting, Twenty-first Municipal Council, 1923.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series P

Vol. 71. Proceedings of Council, 28 February-16 March 1923 (scrapbook).

Vol. 72. Minutes of Record Annual Meeting of the 21st Council, 27 February-14 March 1924 (scrapbook).

Vol. 73. Minutes and Reports, Second Annual Meeting, 21st Annual Council, 1924, and Third Annual Meeting, 1925.

Vol. 74. Minutes and Reports, Third Annual Meeting, 21st Council, 25 February-13 March 1925.

Vol. 75. Minutes and Reports, First Annual Meeting, 22nd Municipal Council, 24 February-13 March 1926 (scrapbook).

Vol. 76. Printed Minutes and Reports, First Annual Meeting, 22nd Council, 1926, and of the Special Session, 15 October 1926 and the Second Annual Meeting, 22nd Council, 1927.

Vol. 77. Minutes and Reports, Second Annual Meeting, 22nd Council, 23 February-11 March 1927 (scrapbook).

Vol. 78. Minutes and Reports, Third Annual Meeting, 22nd Council, 22 February-9 March 1928 (scrapbook).

Vol. 79. Printed Minutes and Reports, Third Annual Meeting, 22nd Municipal Council, 1928, and of First Annual Meeting, 23rd Municipal Council, 1929.

Vol. 80. Minutes and Reports, First Annual Meeting, 23rd Municipal, 27 February-15 March 1929 (scrapbook).

Vol. 81. Minutes and Reports, Second Annual Meeting, 23rd Municipal, 26 February-12 March 1930 (scrapbook).

Vol. 82. Printed Minutes and Reports, Second Annual Meeting, 23rd Municipal Council, 1930, and Minutes and Reports of Special Meeting, 1930, and Third Annual Meeting, 23rd Council, 1931.

Vol. 83. Minutes and Reports, Third Annual Meeting, 23rd Municipal Council, 25 February-12 March 1931 (scrapbook).

Vol. 84. Minutes and Reports, First Annual Meeting, 24th Municipal Council, 24 February-11 March 1932 (scrapbook).

Vol. 85. Printed Minutes and Reports, First Annual Meeting, 24th Council, 1932, and Special Meeting and Second Annual Meeting, 24th Council, 1933.

Vol. 86. Minutes and Reports, Session of 4 January-20 April 1933 (scrapbook).

Vol. 87. Minutes and Reports, Special Meeting, 20 April 1933, and Third Annual Meeting, 24th Municiapl Counicl, 28 February-16 March 1934.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series P

Vol. 88. Printed Minutes and Reports, Third Annual Meeting, 25th Council, 1934 (including two special sessions); Printed Minutes and Reports, First Annual Meeting, 25th Council, 1935.

Vol. 89. Minutes and Reports, Second Annual Meeting, 25th Council, 26 February-13 March 1936 (scrapbook).

Vol. 90. Printed Minutes and Reports, Second Annual Meeting, 25th Municipal Council, 1936, and Third Annual Meeting, 25th Council, 1937.

Vol. 91. Minutes and Reports, Third Annual Meeting, 26th Council, 24 February-13 March 1937 (scrapbook).

Vol. 92. Minutes and Reports, First Annual Meeting, 26th Council, 23 February-11 March 1938 (scrapbook).

Vol. 93. Printed Minutes and Reports, First Annual Meeting, 26th Municipal, 1938, and Minutes and Reports, special Meeting and Second Annual Meeting, 26th Municipal Council, 1939.

Vol. 94. Minutes and Reports, Second Annual Meeting, 26th Council, 22 February-11 March 1939 (scrapbook).

Vol. 95. Minutes and Reports, Third Annual Meeting, 26th Council. 28 February-16 March 1940 (scrapbook).

Vol. 96. Minutes and Reports, First Annual Meeting, 27th Council, 26 February-15 March 1941 (scrapbook).

Vol. 97. Printed Minutes and Reports, Special Meeting and First Annual Meeting, 27th Council, 1941.

Vol. 98. Minutes and Reports, Second Annual Meeting, 27th Council, 25 February-14 March 1942 (scrapbook).

Vol. 99. Original Minutes, Council Meetings, 1942 (includes resolutions and correspondence) (loose notes).

Vol. 100. Printed Reports and Minutes, Annual Meetings of Council, 1942-1946 (bound volume).

Vol. 101. Minutes and Reports, Annual Meetings of Council, 24 February-15 March 1945. Includes printed pamphlet for meetings, 1943 (scrapbook).

Vol. 102. Original Proceedings, Resolutions, Correspondence, Memoranda, Reports of Council, 1945.

Vol. 103. As for Vol. 102, 1946.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series P

Vol. 104. Newspaper clippings on activities of Council, 1944-1950 (scrapbook).

Vol. 105. Printed Minutes and Reports of Annual Meetings of Council, 1947-1949 (bound volume).

Vol. 106. Original Proceedings, Resolutions, Reports, Memoranda, Correspondence of Council, 1948.

Vol. 107. As for Vol. 106, 1949.

Vol. 108. Printed Minutes and Reports, Annual Meetings, 1950-1952 (bound volume).

Vol. 109. As for Vol. 108, 1953-1955.

For Printed Minutes and Reports, 1957-1969 see PANS Library Card Catalogue.

Series R

Vol. 1. Roads and Bridges Committee, Records and Reports, 1880-1889 (bound volume).

Vol. 2. Aggregate Schedules of Roads and Bridges, 1880.

Vol. 3. Returns of Statute Labour, lists parties liable for statute labour, various districts, 1892.

Vol. 4. As for Vol. 3, 1892.

Vol. 5. As for Vol. 3, 1894.

Vol. 6. Road Returns and Papers of Road Commissioners, Districts 7-15, 1908.

Vol. 7. As for Vol. 6, Districts 16-22, 1908.

Vol. 8. Notices, memoranda, Resolutions of County Council about bridges, garbage, and fires.

Vol. 9. Correspondence, Regulations, Petitions about road plans, fire equipment, and railroads, 1951.

Vol. 10. Memoranda about Building Inspectors' mileage records, Districts 8, 12 and 14, 1955.

Vol. 11. Agreement form between Municipality and City of Halifax about road improvement (with diagram), 1954.

HALIFAX COUNTY RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 1. Alphabetical list of schools and section number, n.d.

Vol. 2. Albert (or Seabright) School Section, correspondence about ratepayers, teachers' agreements, and budgets, 1950-1956.

Vol. 3. Armdale School Section, correspondence, 1948-1955.

Vol. 4. Bayers' Settlement, 1953-1955.

Vol. 5. Bayside, 1947-1955.

Vol. 6. Beaver Bank, 1942-1955.

Vol. 7. Beaver Harbour, 1943-1955.

Vol. 8. Bedford, 1943-1956.

Vol. 9. Beechville, 1949-1954.

Vol. 10. Black Point, 1950-1955.

Vol. 11. Brookside, 1952-1955.

Vol. 12. Brookvale, 1952-1954.

Vol. 13. Caribou Gold Mines, 1952-1955.

Vol. 14. Chaplin, 1952-1955.

Vol. 15. Chasewood, 1952-1954.

Vol. 16. Clam Bay, 1952-1955.

Vol. 17. Clam Harbour, 1950-1955.

Vol. 18. Cobequid Road, 1952-1954.

Vol. 19. Cole Harbour, 1953-1954.

Vol. 20. Cook's Brook, 1952-1955.

Vol. 21. Cow Bay, 1947-1955.

Vol. 22. Cunard, 1942-1956.

Vol. 23. Dean, 1952-1955.

Vol. 24. De Bay (Deboie) Cove, 1953-1954.

Vol. 25. Devil's Island - no correspondence.

Vol. 26. Devon - no correspondence.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 27. Dutch Settlement, 1947-1955.

Vol. 28. East Dover, 1952-1956.

Vol. 29. Eastern Passage, 1953.

Vol. 30. East Jeddore, 1942-1955.

Vol. 31. East Lawrencetown, 1947-1955.

Vol. 32. East Petipeswick, 1953-1955.

Vol. 33. East River, 1942-1955.

Vol. 34. East Ship Harbour, 1952-1955.

Vol. 35. Ecum Secum West, 1944-1955.

Vol. 36. Elderbrook, 1949-1955.

Vol. 37. Elmsdale, 1953-1955.

Vol. 38. Elmsvale, 1952-1955.

Vol. 39. Enfield, 1948-1956.

Vol. 40. Falkland Village, 1943-1955.

Vol. 41. Fall River East, 1942-1955.

Vol. 42. Fall River West, 1952-1955.

Vol. 43. Five Island Lake, 1952-1956.

Vol. 44. Gerrard's Island, 1953.

Vol. 45. Glen Margaret, 1948-1955.

Vol. 46. Glenmore, 1952-1955.

Vol. 47. Goff's, 1952-1955.

Vol. 48. Goodwood, 1944-1955.

Vol. 49. Graham, 1952-1954.

Vol. 50. Grand Desert, 1952-1955.

Vol. 51. Grand Lake, 1948-1955.

Vol. 52. Greenhead, 1946-1955.

Vol. 53. Greenwood, 1953-1956.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 54. Hackett's Cove, 1949-1955.

Vol. 55. Hammonds Plains, 1942-1955.

Vol. 56. Harrietsfield, 1953-1955.

Vol. 57. Harrigan Cove, 1953-1956.

Vol. 58. Head Chezzetcook, 1946-1955.

Vol. 59. Head Harbour, 1945-1956.

Vol. 60. Head Jeddore, 1946-1955.

Vol. 61. Henry, 1953-1955.

Vol. 62. Herring Cove, 1946-1955.

Vol. 63. Higginsville, 1949-1953.

Vol. 64. Hope Ridge, 1952-1955.

Vol. 65. Hubbards, 1948-1957.

Vol. 66. Hutchinson, 1940-1953.

Vol. 66A. Imperroyal, 1946-1956.

Vol. 67. Indian Harbour, 1945-1953.

Vol. 68. Ingram River, 1947-1953.

Vol. 69. Kerr's, 1952-1953.

Vol. 70. Ketch Harbour, 1943-1955.

Vol. 71. Lake Charlotte, 1944-1955.

Vol. 72. Lake Egmont, 1952-1955.

Vol. 73. Lake Loom, 1952-1955.

Vol. 74. Lakeside, 1947-1953.

Vol. 75. Lakeview, 1953-1955.

Vol. 76. Landell's, 1947-1955.

Vol. 77. Lantz, 1956.

Vol. 78. Lindsay Lake, 1952-1955.

Vol. 79. Little Harbour, 1952-1955.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 80. Lochaber Mines, 1944-1955.

Vol. 81. Lower East Chezzetcook, 1953-1954.

Vol. 82. Lower Meagher's Grant, 1943-1955.

Vol. 83. Lower Sackville, 1947-1955.

Vol. 84. Lower Ship Harbour, 1952-1954.

Vol. 85. Lucasville, 1952-1953.

Vol. 86. McKenzie, 1952-1955.

Vol. 87. McNab's Island.

Vol. 88. Maroon Hill, 1944-1953.

Vol. 89. Maxwell, 1952-1955.

Vol. 90. Middle Beaver Bank, 1953-1955.

Vol. 91. Middle Porter's Lake, 1952-1954.

Vol. 92. Middle Sackville, 1948-1955.

Vol. 93. Milford Station, 1947-1954.

Vol. 94. Mineville, 1952-1955.

Vol. 95. Mooseland, 1944-1955.

Vol. 96. Moose River, 1952-1957.

Vol. 97. Moser River, 1952-1955.

Vol. 98. Murphy Cove, 1952-1955.

Vol. 99. Mushaboom, 1949-1955.

Vol. 100. Musquodoboit Harbour, 1950-1955.

Vol. 101. Necum Teuch, 1952-1955.

Vol. 102. New Road, 1952-1955.

Vol. 103. North, 1952-1954.

Vol. 104. North Beaver Bank, 1953-1955.

Vol. 105. North Ship Harbour, 1948-1955.

Vol. 106. Oakfield, 1947-1955.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 107. Oldham, 1953-1954.

Vol. 108. Ostrea Lake, 1953-1955.

Vol. 109. Owl's Head Harbour, 1952-1955.

Vol. 110. Oyster Pond, 1948-1955.

Vol. 111. Partridge River, 1946-1956.

Vol. 112. Peggy's Cove, 1952-1955.

Vol. 113. Pennant, 1953-1955.

Vol. 114. Pleasant Harbour, 1953-1955.

Vol. 115. Pleasant Point, 1952-1954.

Vol. 116. Pope's Harbour, 1952-1955.

Vol. 117. Port Dufferin, 1942-1955.

Vol. 118. Porter's Lake, 1952-1955.

Vol. 119. Portuguese Cove, 1953-1955.

Vol. 120. Port Wallis - Westphal, 1946-1956.

Vol. 121. Rockingham, 1946-1955.

Vol. 122. Sambro, 1949-1955.

Vol. 123. Seaforth, 1952-1955.

Vol. 124. Shad Bay, 1949-1955.

Vol. 125. Sheet Harbour School, 1943-1955.

Vol. 126. Sheet Harbour Passage, 1952-1955.

Vol. 127. Sheet Harbour Road, 1952-1953.

Vol. 128. Sibley, 1952-1955.

Vol. 129. Sober Island, 1951-1955.

Vol. 130. South, 1953-1955.

Vol. 131. South East Passage, 1952-1956.

Vol. 132. Spry Bay, 1953-1955.

Vol. 133. Spryfield, 1943-1956.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNEMTN

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 134. Spry Harbour, 1952-1955.

Vol. 135. St. Andrew's, 1943-1955.

Vol. 136. St. James, 1951-1952.

Vol. 137. St. Margaret's, 1946-1955.

Vol. 138. Tangier, 1942-1955.

Vol. 139. Tangier Central Consolidated, 1952-1955.

Vol. 140. Terrence Bay, 1952-1955.

Vol. 141. Tuft's Cove, 1942-1956.

Vol. 142. Upper Hammond's Plain, 1945-1956.

Vol. 143. Upper Lakeville, 1945-1955.

Vol. 144. Upper Prospect, 1952-1955.

Vol. 145. Victoria (Glen Haven), 1946-1955.

Vol. 146. Walt Section, 1950-1955.

Vol. 147. Waverley, 1948-1956.

Vol. 148. Wellington, 1944-1955.

Vol. 149. West Chezzetcook, 1948-1955.

Vol. 150. West Dover, 1944-1955.

Vol. 151. West Jeddore, 1944-1955.

Vol. 152. West Lawrencetown, 1947-1955.

Vol. 153. West Petpeswick, 1952-1955.

Vol. 154. West Quoddy, 1944-1955.

Vol. 155. Windsor Junction, 1943-1956.

Vol. 156. Woodlawn, 1952-1956.

Vol. 157. Woodside, 1941-1956.

Vol. 158. Teachers' Agreements, contracts, 1942-1943.

Vol. 159. As for Vol. 158, 1943-1944.

Vol. 160. As for Vol. 158, East Rural Area, 1944-1945.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 161. As for Vol. 158, West Rural Area, 1944-1945.

Vol. 162. As for Vol. 158, Rural Area, 1944-1945.

Vol. 163. As for Vol. 158, Miscellaneous, 1944-1945.

Vol. 164. As for Vol. 158, (labelled "not to be used") 1944-1945.

Vol. 165. As for Vol. 158, 1945-1946.

Vol. 166. As for Vol. 158, 1946-1947.

Vol. 167. As for Vol. 158, 1947-1948.

Vol. 168. As for Vol. 158, 1948-1949.

Vol. 169. As for Vol. 158, 1950-1951.

Vol. 170. As for Vol. 158, 1951-1952.

Vol. 171. As for Vol. 158, 1952-1953.

Vol. 172. As for Vol. 158, 1953-1954.

Vol. 173. Teachers' Acceptances of Appointments, 1952-1953.

Vol. 174. As for Vol. 173, 1953-1954.

Vol. 175. School Board Approval of Teacher Appointments, 1953-1954.

Vol. 176. Teachers' Resignations, 1944-1945.

Vol. 177. As for Vol. 176, 1945-1946.

Vol. 178. As for Vol. 176, 1950-1951.

Vol. 179. As for Vol. 176, 1951-1952.

Vol. 180. As for Vol. 176, 1953.

Vol. 181. Application for Teachers (blank) n.d.

Vol. 182. Teachers' Bonus Contracts (or Agreements), 1952-1953.

Vol. 183. As for Vol. 182, 1953-1954.

Vol. 184. Teachers' Bonuses, correspondence, figures, 1953-1955.

Vol. 185. Substitute Teachers, opening notices, oaths, lists, 1951-1955.

Vol. 186. School Directions, lists of School Sections, teachers, secretaries of trustees, 1948-1953.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 187. Regulations about teachers' salaries from the Department of Education, 1944-1956.

Vol. 188. Miscellaneous, teachers' salaries, correspondence about salaries, etc., income tax tables, changes of address, 1950's and n.d.

Vol. 189. Salary Sheet Reports, lists teachers and position, salary increases, etc., 1950's.

Vol. 190. Classification of Teachers,lists teachers and licenses, 1954.

Vol. 191. Teachers' loans (Normal College), deductions, 1952-1955.

Vol. 192. Teachers' Salary Records, various sections, 1947.

Vol. 193. Teachers' Earning Records (incomplete), deductions, 1954.

Vol. 194. Teachers' Salary Index Cards, list names of teachers, schools, and salaries, 1947.

Vol. 195. As for Vol. 194, 1948.

Vol. 196. As for Vol. 194, 1952.

Vol. 197. Teachers' Income Ledger, 1944-1947.

Vol. 198. Tax information on Substitute and Retired Teachers, 1949-1950.

Vol. 199. Teachers' Income Ledger, 1950-1951.

Vol. 200. Tax information on Substitute Retired Teachers, 1952-1954.

Vol. 201. Teachers' Cheques, Ledger, 1951-1953 (oversize).

Vol. 202. Evening School, personnel, 1937-1938.

Vol. 203. Teachers, miscellaneous correspondence with the Department of Education about teachers classification, salaries, etc., 1946-1955.

Vol. 204. School Board, correspondence about last cheques or payments to teachers, 1947-1955.

Vol. 205. Correspondence and Reports about transportation of pupils, 1940's.

Vol. 206. As for Vol. 205, 1950's.

Vol. 207. Correspondence and Papers about Rural High School sites, 1949-1956.

Vol. 208. Student Attendance, enrollment reports, 1951-1953.

Vol. 209. Supervised Study Centre, monthly reports, 1954-1955.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 210. Insurance Claims for Fire and Medical Injuries, 1951-1955.

Vol. 210A. Brief, school construction, 1958.

Vol. 211. Municipal School Board Correspondence, 1940's.

Vol. 212. As for Vol. 211, 1950-1952.

Vol. 213. As for Vol. 211, 1953.

Vol. 214. As for Vol. 211, 1954-1956.

Vol. 215. Minutes of Meetings of Halifax County Municipal School Board, 1942-1950.

Vol. 216. Copies of School Board Circulars, 1951-1955.

Vol. 217. School Board Agenda and Reports of Meetings, 1943-1954.

Vol. 218. Miscellaneous Pamphlets on Schools: (1) List of Schools in Nova Scotia, 1938; (2) Report of the Board of School Commissioners, City of Halifax, for year ending, 21 October 1941; (3) Report of Board of School Commissioners, for City of Halifax, year ending 31 December 1950; and Programme of Studies in Schools of Nova Scotia, 1954-1955.

Vol. 219. Miscellaneous School Pamphlets: (1) "Young Canada Listens" - school broadcasts, 1945-1946; (2) Maritime School Broadcasts, January-May 1946; (3) Programme of Studies, 1945-1946 (reprinted from Journal of Education, April 1945); (4) Journal of Education, Centennial Issue, October 1951, Series 5, Vol. 1, No. 1; and (5) Home and School Newsletter, Truro, N.S., January 1953, Series VI, No. 5.

Vol. 220. Miscellaneous Pamphlets: (1) Constitution and By-Laws of the Provincial Association of Protestant School Board of the Province of Quebec, September 1949; (2) Constitution and By-Laws of the Alberta School Trustees Association, 1945; (3) Constitution and By-Laws of the Manitoba School Trustees Association, 1943; (4) 38th Annual Provincial Convention of Saskatchewan School Trustees Association, 16-20 March, 1953 (Programme); (5) Education Office Gazette, Halifax, April 1952, Vol. 1, NO. 2; (6) Education Office Gazette, Halifax, June 1952, Vol. 1, No. 3 and (7) Education Office Gazette, Halifax, September, 1952, Vol. 2, No. 1.

Vol. 221. Miscellaneous Pamphlets: (1) The Education Act, Department of Education, Halifax, 1947; and (2) Annual Report of the Department of Education for the year ending 31 July 1950, Halifax.

Vol. 222. Teachers' Salary Grants and Provincial Aid Reports, 1948.

Vol. 223. As for Vol. 222, 1949.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 224. As for Vol. 222, 1950.

Vol. 225. As for Vol. 222, 1950-1951.

Vol. 226. As for Vol. 222, 1953.

Vol. 227. As for Vol. 222, n.d.

Vol. 228. School Board Payroll and Cheques Register, 1954 (oversize).

Vol. 229. School Budgets of Estimated Expenditures, 1942-1943.

Vol. 230. As for Vol. 229, 1943-1944.

Vol. 231. School Budgets for Minimum Programme, Statements of estimates, 1954.

Vol. 232. School Board Estimates, Accounts Reports in Fiscal years, 1942-1944.

Vol. 233. School Board Estimates, cost of operation, 1945-1950.

Vol. 234. Accounts, various school sections, 1948.

Vol. 235. Accounts, villages and rural school sections, 1948-1949.

Vol. 236. Accounts, expenditures, various sections, 1950-1951.

Vol. 237. Statements of Estimated Expenditures, Revenues, Budgets, 1952-1954.

Vol. 238. Miscellaneous Correspondence, Statements about school finance.

Vol. 239. Teachers' Pension Sheets, 1947-1948.

Vol. 240. Correspondence, lists of tuition fees of country high school students, 1951-1956.

Vol. 241. Cheque Vouchers for Grants for High Schools from Department of Education, 1953-1955.

Vol. 242. School Board bank accounts with Royal Bank of Canada, 1942-1952.

Vol. 243. As for Vol. 242, 1952-1953.

Vol. 244. Statements of cheques paid by School Board to various parties, 1952-1953.

Vol. 245. Schedules of County School Grants and Distribution of County School Fund, 1885-1889.

Vol. 246. As for Vol. 245, 1890-1896.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series S

Vol. 247. School Board Debentures, 1958 (see also Vol. 261).

Vol. 248. As for Vol. 247.

Vol. 249. As for Vol. 247.

Vol. 250. As for Vol. 247.

Vol. 251. Municipal School Board Cancelled Cheques, 1942.

Vol. 252. As for Vol. 251, 1943.

Vol. 253. As for Vol. 251, 1943-1947.

Vol. 254. As for Vol. 251, 1947.

Vol. 255. As for Vol. 251, 1948.

Vol. 256. As for Vol. 251, 1949-1950.

Vol. 257. As for Vol. 251, 1951.

Vol. 258. As for Vol. 251, 1951-1952.

Vol. 259. Statements of School Employees' Earnings and Deductions, 1951-1952.

Vol. 260. School Board Cancelled Cheques, 1952-1954.

Vol. 261. School Debentures, 1956-1958 (see also Vol. 247).

Series T

Vol. 1. Tax Collector's Roll, District 87 (Musquodoboit Harbour), 1905-1910.

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1, 1911-1919.

Vol. 3. As for Vol. 1, 1920-1928.

Vol. 4. As for Vol. 1, 1929-1937.

Vol. 4A. Report of the Special Committee on Resolution for the Appointment of one Collector of Taxes for the Whole Municipality.

Vol. 5. Printed copy of the Collection Act, R.S. Chap 182, S.1 n.d.

Vol. 6. Tax Collectors' Bonds, various districts, 1885-1891.

Vol. 7. Tax Collector's Rolls, District of Halifax East, S.S. 1-36, 1936.

Vol. 8. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax Rural, S.S. 1-25.

HALIFAX COUNTY RG 35-312

Series T

Vol. 9. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 1-30.

Vol. 10. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 31-39.

Vol. 11. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 40-56.

Vol. 12. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 58-90.

Vol. 13. As for Vol. 7, Miscellaneous, Westphal and Enfield, 1936.

Vol. 14. As for Vol. 7, Miscellaneous, Ketch Harbour and Portuguese Cove, 1937.

Vol. 15. As for Vol. 7, district of Halifax Rural, S.S. 1-25, 1938.

Vol. 16. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax East, S.S. 1-36, 1938.

Vol. 17. As for Vol. 7, District of Halfiax West, S.S. 1-31, 1938.

Vol. 18. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 32-40, 1938.

Vol. 19. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 41-65, 1938.

Vol. 20. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 66-90, 1938.

Vol. 21. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax East, S.S. 1-20, 1938-1939.

Vol. 22. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 1-19, 1938-1939.

Vol. 23. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 20-59, 1938-1939.

Vol. 24. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 69-90, 1938-1939.

Vol. 25. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax Rural, S.S. 1-24 (incomplete), 1938-1939.

Vol. 26. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax East, S.S. 1-36 (incomplete), 1940.

Vol. 27. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 2-90 (incomplete), 1940.

Vol. 28. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax Rural, S.S. 1-15 (incomplete), 1940.

Vol. 29. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax East, S.S. 2-35 (incomplete), 1941.

Vol. 30. As for Vol. 7, District of Halifax West, S.S. 1-89 (incomplete), 1941.

Vol. 31. As for Vol. 7, District Rural and Miscellaneous, S.S. 2-17 (incomplete), 1941.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series T

Vol. 32. Tax Collector's Monthly Returns, Districts, 7-25, 1933.

Vol. 33. Tax Collector's Monthly Returns, Districts 26-38, 1933.

Vol. 34. Tax Collector's Reports, taxes paid and unpaid, various districts, 1928-1929.

Vol. 35. As for Vol. 34, 1933.

Vol. 36. As for Vol. 34, 1933.

Vol. 37. As for Vol. 34, 1934.

Vol. 38. As for Vol. 34, 1935.

Vol. 39. Tax Collector's Monthly Returns, property taxes paid by district, 1934.

Vol. 40. Taxes paid and unpaid, 1949.

Vol. 41. Correspondence and papers about school taxes for capital purposes, 1944-1951.

Vol. 42. General Warrants for Taxes, 1951.

Vol. 43. Tax Receipt Booklets, 1950.

Vol. 44. Tax Notices and Official Receipts, 1951.

Vol. 45. Tax Collector's Book (or Ledger), 1918-1921.

Vol. 46. As for Vol. 45, 1921-1922.

Vol. 47. As for Vol. 45, 1923-1925.

Vol. 48. As for Vol. 45, 1925-1926.

Vol. 49. Tax Arrears Ledger, 1925-1933.

Vol. 50. Tax Collection Ledger, 1927-1928.

Vol. 51. Tax Collection Ledger, Districts 7-38, 1927-1937 and Poor Rates, 1929.

Vol. 52. Taxes Paid Ledger, Districts 25-38, 1928-1937.

Vol. 53. Tax Records Ledger, 1929-1930.

Vol. 54. Tax Arrears Ledger, 1929-1937.

Vol. 55. Tax Records Ledger, 1931-1932.

Vol. 56. Tax Arrears Ledger, 1932.

HALIFAX COUNTY - RG 35-312

Series T

Vol. 57. Tax Records Ledger, 1933-1934.

Vol. 58. Tax Records Ledger, Districts 1-25, 1933-1944.

Vol. 59. Tax Arrears Ledger, 1933-1939.

Vol. 60. Tax Arrears Ledger, 1933-1940.

Vol. 61. Arrears and Unpaid Taxes, ledger, 1933-1941.

Vol. 62. Taxes Paid Ledger, Districts 16-27, 1934-1943.

Vol. 63. Unpaid Rates, Districts 7-24, 1935.

Vol. 64. Unpaid Rates, Districts, 25-38, 1935.

Vol. 65. Tax Records Ledger, 1935-1944.

Vol. 66. Unpaid Taxes Ledger, 1936-1944.

Vol. 67. Index to Unpaid Taxes, Districts 16-27, 1936-1944.

Vol. 68. Tax Records Ledger, Districts 7-14, 1936-1945.

Vol. 69. Tax Records Ledger, 1936-1945.

Vol. 70. Arrears Ledger, 1938.

Vol. 71. Tax Records Ledger, Districts 7-15, 1938.

Vol. 72. Tax Records Ledger, 1938.

Vol. 73. Tax Records Ledger, Districts 7-15, 1939.

Vol. 74. As for Vol. 73, Districts 16-27, 1939.

Vol. 75. As for Vol. 73, Districts 7-15, 1940.

Vol. 76. As for Vol. 73, Districts 16-17, 1941.

Vol. 77. Tax Arrears Ledger, 1941-1943.

Vol. 78. Tax Arrears Ledger, 1942.

Vol. 79. Tax Records Ledger, 1942-1943.

Vol. 80. Property Tax Records, Districts 8, 29, 33, and 41, 1942-1950.

Vol. 81. Tax Records Ledger, Districts 16-27, 1945.

Vol. 82. Tax Arrears Ledger, 1945-1946.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

HALIFAX COUNTY - 35-312

Series T

Vol. 83. School Tax Sheets Ledger, 1945-1947.

Vol. 84. Tax Records Ledger, 1946.

Vol. 85. School Tax Records Ledger, 1946-1947.

Vol. 86. Tax Records Ledger, Districts, 16-27, 1947.

Vol. 87. School Tax Records Ledger, 1947-1948.

Vol. 88. Capital School Tax Ledger, St. Andrews' and part of Tufts Cove, 1947-1948.

Vol. 89. Tax Records Ledger, 1948.

Vol. 90. Tax Records Ledger, Districts 7-14, 1948.

Vol. 91. Capital School Tax Sheets, Spryfield to Tufts Cove, 1949.

Vol. 92. Capital School Tax Sheets, West Chezzetcook to Woodside, 1950.

Vol. 93. School Tax Sheets Ledger, 1950-1951.

Vol. 94. General Warrants for School Rates Ledger, September 1951.

Vol. 95. Tax Arrears Ledger, December 1951 (oversize).

Vol. 96. Capital School Tax Sheets Ledger, 1951-1952.

Vol. 97. Debit Book, Halifax County, by district, n.d.

Series U

Vol. 1. Concerns tenders for water and sewage installations and disposal with reports, agreement, etc., 1950-1954.

Vol. 2. Papers about sanitation, water supply project, sewer installations, 1955.

Vol. 3. Contacts about water installations at Settle Sub-division and Woodlawn Heights Sub-division, Woodlawn, Halifax County, 1955 With maps and plans.

Vol. 4. Contracts about water and sewer installations at Gaston Road, Halifax County, 1955.

Vol. 5. Agreements and notices about water and sewage installations, Halifax County, 1957-1958.

Vol. 6. Annaul Report Booklets (blank) addressed to the N.S. Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities, n.d.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

HANTS COUNTY (EAST) - RG 35-313

Series A

Vol. 1. Assessment Rolls, various districts, 1880's.

Vol. 2-8. As for Vol. 1.

Vol. 9. Collectors' Rolls, school, county, poor rates, 1880's-1939 (incomplete).

Vol. 10. Abstracts of Assessments, General Assessors' Reports and Property Valuations, 1880-1917 (incomplete).

Vol. 11. Appeals of Assessments, 1880's-1911.

Vol. 12. As for Vol. 11, 1880's-1911.

Vol. 13. As for Vol. 11, 1880's-1908.

Vol. 14. Reports of Committee on Assessments, 1880's-1915.

Vol. 15. As for Vol. 14, 1890's-1901.

Vol. 16. As for Vol. 14, 1880's-1913.

Vol. 17. Reports of Board of Revision and Appeals 1880's-1915.

Vol. 18. Assessors' and Appraisers' Papers, bills, accounts, correspondence, and appointments, 1880's and 1890's.

Vol. 19. As for Vol. 18.

Vol. 20. Collectors' Bonds, 1880's.

Vol. 21. As for Vol. 20, 1880's and 1890's.

Vol. 22. Miscellaneous Papers, assessments, 1880's-1904.

SERIES C

Vol. 1. Overseers of the Poor Papers, reports and accounts, various districts, 1880-1899.

Vol. 2. Poor, district accounts, financial statements, collection of poor rates, 1880-1899.

Vol. 3. Papers, Poor Farm, South Maitland, mainly reports of Managing Committee, 1880-1919.

Vol. 4. Account Book of the Poor Farm, South Maitland, 1896-1933 (oversize).

Vol. 5. Miscellaneous Accounts of the Municipal Home, Maitland, purchases of groceries, dry goods, hardware etc., 1940's and 1950's.

Vol. 6. As for Vol. 5, and papers about patients, at Municipal Home, requests for old age pensions and welfare, 1940's and 1950's.

HANTS COUNTY (EAST) RG 35-313

SERIES C

Vol. 7. Insane Asylum Papers, mainly accounts and bills, 1880-1899.

Vol. 8. As for Vol. 7, mainly patient transfers, 1900-1929.

Vol. 9. As for Vol. 7, mainly patient transfers, 1930's.

Vol. 10. As for Vol. 7, mainly patient transfers, 1940's and 1950's.

Vol. 11. As for Vol. 10.

Vol. 12. Two copies of the pamphlet: Local Asylum for the Harmless Insane, Province of N.S., Halifax, 1918, Commissioner of Public Works and Mines.

Vol. 13. Reports on "Humane Institutions", (October 1927-30 November 1942. Printed by order of the Nova Scotia Legislature.

Vol. 14. Four reports on "Humane Institutions", Province of Nova Scotia, 1 December 1942 and 30 November 1943.

Vol. 15. Three pamphlets on "Mental Institutions", Canada, 1946 and Humane Institutions", Nova Scotia 1946-1947 and 1952-1953.

Vol. 16. Health Officers' and Doctors' Reports on Smallpox and Infectious Diseases, 1880's-1920's.

Vol. 17. Pamphlet on the Opium and Narcotic Drug Act 1929 with amendments, Dept. of National Health and Welfare, September, 1946.

Vol. 18. Papers about East Hants patients in the Nova Scotia Hospital, 1906-1940.

Vol. 19. Annual Reports (printed) of the Nova Scotia Hospital, 1939-1948 (1941, 1945, and 1946 missing).

Vol. 20. Child Welfare, papers, includes settlement and expenses of apprehension of neglected children and orders for delivery to Children's Aid Society.

Vol. 21. Reports on Child Welfare: The 13th Annual Report of the Superintendant of Neglected and Delinquent Children, 1926; 18th Annual Report of the Director of Child Welfare, Province of N.S., 1931; 1st Annual Report of the Director Administering The Mothers' Allowance Act, Province of N.S., 1931.

Vol. 22. Old age pensions for patinets at Municipal Home, South Maitland, 1954-1956.

Vol. 23. Burial Permits and Receipts from County Home, 1930's-1950's.

Vol. 24. Payments to Doctors for Services at Inquests, 1880's.

HANTS COUNTY (EAST) RG 35-313

SERIES C

Vol. 25. Miscellaneous, Charities Department, 1880's and 1890's.

SERIES E

Vol. 1. Voters' Lists, revised lists and bills for revising lists, 1880's.

Vols. 2-6. As for Vol. 1.

Vols.7-11. As for Vol. 1, 1890's.

Vols.12-16. As for Vol. 1, 1900's.

SERIES F

Vol. 1. Reports of the Committee on Public Accounts and Finance, 1880-1899.

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1, 1900-1917.

Vol. 3. Auditor's Reports, 1880-1918.

Vol. 4. Treasurer's Reports, 1880's.

Vol. 5. As for Vol. 4, 1890's.

Vol. 6. As for Vol. 4, 1900-1918.

Vol. 7. As for Vol. 4, 1940's.

Vol. 8. Abstracts of Receipts and Expenditures, 1880-1889 (incomplete).

Vol. 9. Miscellaneous bills, accounts, and receipts, 1880's.

Vol. 10. As for Vol. 9.

Vol. 11. As for Vol. 9, 1890-1937.

Vol. 12. Miscellaneous correspondence, financial matters, County Clerk and Treasurer, 1880's.

Vol. 13. As for Vol. 12, 1890's-1943.

SERIES J

Vol. 1. Returns of Convictions, 1880-1898 (incomplete).

Vol. 2. Constables' and Sheriffs' Papers, includes oaths of office, appointments, return of fees, 1882-1895.

Vol. 3. Papers of the Justices of the Peace, 1882-1899 (incomplete).

Vol. 4. Reports of the Committee on Law Amendments and County Regulations, 1885-1918.

Vol. 4A. County Regulations and By-Laws, 1880's-1925 (incomplete).

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

HANTS COUNTY (EAST) RG 35-313

SERIES J

Vol. 5. Reports of the Committee on Temperance, 1887-1918.

Vol. 6. Reports of the Inspector under the Canada Temperance Act, 1886-1917.

Vol. 7. Petitions, Canada Temperance Act, appointments of inspectors, 1882-1910.

Vol. 8. Accounts of the Court House and Goal (includes Sheriff) and Jurors' and Witnesses' fees, 1880-1916.

Vol. 8A. Certificates concerning Corners' Inquests, 1880-1881.

Vol. 9. Miscellaneous items, justice, police districts, etc., 1881-1915.

SERIES L

Vol. 1. Reports of the Committee on Licenses, 1884-1910.

Vol. 2. By-Laws and Regulations, auctioners' and Peddlars' Licenses, 1903 and n.d.

Vol. 3. Miscellaneous petitions, correspondence, notices, etc., about Licenses, 1880-1905 and n.d.

SERIES O

Vol. 1. Lists of Town and District Officers, 1880's.

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1, 1880's.

Vol. 3. As for Vol. 1, 1890's-1918.

Vol. 4. Oaths of Office of various officials, 1880-1926.

Vol. 5. Miscellaneous appointments, recommendations, and resignations from office, 1880-1904.

SERIES P

Vol.1. Proceedings of the Municipal Council, minutes and resolutions, 1880.

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1, 1881-1882.

Vol. 3. As for Vol. 1, 1883-1885.

Vol. 4. As for Vol. 1, 1886-1887.

Vol. 5. As for Vol. 1, 1888.

Vol. 6. Minute Book, 1888-1907 (oversize).

HANTS COUNTY (EAST) RG 35-313

SERIES P

Vol. 7. Proceedings of the Municipal Council, minutes and resolutions, 1891.

Vol. 8. As for Vol. 7, 1892-1893.

Vol. 9. As for Vol. 7, 1894-1895.

Vol. 10. As for Vol. 7, 1896-1897.

Vol. 11. As for Vol. 7, 1898-1899.

Vol. 12. As for Vol. 7, 1900-1901.

Vol. 13. As for Vol. 7, 1902-1903.

Vol. 14. As for Vol. 7, 1904-1905.

Vol. 15. As for Vol. 7, 1906-1907.

Vol. 16. As for Vol. 7, 1908-1909.

Vol. 17. As for Vol. 7, 1910-1911.

Vol. 18. As for Vol. 7, 1912.

Vol. 19. As for Vol. 7, 1913-1914.

Vol. 20. As for Vol. 7, 1915-1918.

Vol. 21. Printed Proceedings, January Sessions, 1918 and 1919.

Vol. 22. As for Vol. 21, 1920-1922.

Vol. 23. As for Vol. 21, 1923-1925.

Vol. 24. As for Vol. 21, 1926-1929.

Vol. 25. As for Vol. 21, 1930-1932.

Vol. 26. As for Vol. 21, 1933-1935.

Vol. 27. As for Vol. 21, 1936-1939.

Vol. 28. As for Vol. 21, 1940-1942.

Vol. 29. As for Vol. 21, 1943-1944, and July 1944 and January 1945.

Vol. 30. As for Vol. 21, July 1945, January 1946, and 1947.

SERIES R

1. Road Money Expenditures, various districts, 1880.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

HANTS COUNTY (EAST) RG 35-313

SERIES R

Vol. 2. Road Papers, includes road petitions, statute labour returns, road committee and surveyors' reports, 1880-1882.

Vols. 3-4. As for Vol. 2, 1880-1882.

Vols.5-7. As for Vol. 2, 1883-1885.

Vols.8-10. As for Vol. 2, 1886-1887.

Vols.11-12. As for Vol. 2, 1888-1889.

Vol. 13. As for Vol. 2, 1890-1892.

Vol. 14. As for Vol. 2, 1893-1895.

Vol. 15. As for Vol. 2, 1896-1897.

Vol. 16. As for Vol. 2, 1898-1899.

Vols.17-18. As for Vol. 2, 1900-1905.

Vols.19-20. As for Vol. 2, 1906-1910.

Vol. 21. As for Vol. 2, 1911-1924.

Vol. 22. Bridges, includes returns of bridges, petitions, and reports, 1880-1907.

Vol. 23. Railways, mainly claims for railway damages and petitions, 1890-1912.

Vol. 24. Ferries, mainly applications for ferry licenses, petitions and reports.

Vol. 25. Reports of the Committee on tenders and Public Property, 1883-1904.

Vol. 26. Fire Ranger's Reports, 1907-1918.

Vol. 27. Miscellaneous items: land damages and fencing, 1880's; hay scales, 1889; report on the measurement of logs, 1880; river obstructions, 1888; petitions for right of way for traming, 1885 and 1907, telephone lines, 1906-1918.

SERIES S

Vol. 1. Bonds of School Officials, 1880-1885.

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1, 1886-1889.

Vol. 3. Miscellaneous, school bond 1890 and school fund, 1917 and 1949.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

INVERNESS COUNTY - RG 35-315

SERIES A

Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

SERIES J

Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1885.

Vol. 2. Charges against the conduct of Donald McDonald,J.P., 1890-1891.

Vol. 3. Charges against the conduct of Aneas McKinnon, J.P., 1902.

Vol. 4. Sheriffs' return, statements, and correspondence, 1887-1895.

KINGS COUNTY - RG 35-316

SERIES A

Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

Vol. 2. Rate Book, Ward 4, 1891.

Vol. 3. Assessments and Collectors' Rolls, various wards, 1933-1934 (oversize).

Vol. 4. Assessment Rolls, various wards, 1937-1939 (oversize).

Vol. 4A. Assessment Rolls, 1940-1942.

Vol. 5. Assessment Rolls, 1943-1944.

Vol. 6. Assessment Rolls, 1943-1945 (oversize).

Vol. 6A. School Assessment Rolls, various sections, 1943-1955.

Vol. 7. Assessment Rolls, various wards, 1945-1948.

Vol. 8. As for Vol. 7, 1946.

Vol. 9. As for Vol. 7, 1946-1947 (oversize).

Vol. 10. As for rol. 7, 1748-1949.

Vol. 10A. As for Vol. 7, 1949-1951.

Vol. 11. As for Vol. 7, 1950-1951.

Vol. 12. As for Vol. 7, 1952-1953.

Vol. 13. As for Vol. 7, 1952-1954.

Vol. 14. As for Vol. 7, 1954-1955.

Vol. 15. As for Vol. 7, 1955-1956.

Vol. 16. As for Vol. 7, 1956.

KINGS COUNTY - RG 35-316

SERIES A

Vol. 17. As for Vol. 7, 1956.

Vol. 18. As for Vol. 7, 1960-1961.

Vol. 19. As for Vol. 7, 1961.

Vol. 20. As for Vol. 7, 1963, Districts 1-7.

Vol. 21. As for Vol. 7, 1963, Districts 8-14.

SERIES C

Vol. 1. Patients' Accounts, County Hospital, 1927-1955.

Vol. 2. Welfare Department Accounts, 1935-1960.

Vol. 3. Insurance Expirations, County property, 1924-1960.

Vol. 4. Poor Home and Farm Journal, February 1885-November 1907.

Vol. 5. Overseers of the Poor Cash Book, 1900-1911.

SERIES E

Vol. 1. Announcement for municipal elections in Ward 1, May 1880, signed by C. R. Northup, Presiding Officer for Ward 1, Canning.

SERIES F

Vol. 1. General Accounts, 1901-1911.

Vol. 2. Account Book, 1917-1930.

Vol. 3. General Accounts, 1941-1947.

Vol. 4. Receipt Book for Dog Tax, December 1963.

Vol. 5. Provincial Magistrate's Cash Book, 1956-1961 (oversize).

Vol. 6. As for Vol. 5, 1961-1965.

SERIES J

Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1885.

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Returns of Fees, 1888-1895.

Vol. 3. Sheriffs' Receipt Book, 1955.

Vol. 4. Roll of Justices of the Peace for Kings County, 1928-1953.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

KINGS COUNTY - RG 35-316

SERIES P

For Proceedings 1880-1890 see RG 34-316, Series P, Vol. 12.

Vol. 1. County Council Minute Book, index, 1890-1913 (oversize).

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1, index 1914-1926 (oversize).

Vol. 3. As for Vol. 1, 1973.

LUNENBURG COUNTY - RG 35-317

SERIES A

Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

Vol. 2. Assessments for Conquerall Bank, 1880-1887.

Vol. 3. School Rates, Conquerall Bank District, 1888-1893.

Vol. 4. Assessment Roll, Lunenburg Polling District,1931 (Scrapbook of J.J. Risser, Riverport, N.S.).

SERIES E

Vol. 1. Election papers, provincial election, 20 June 1916, Sheriffs' expenses, nomination papers, results.

SERIES F

For financial papers, 1880-1903, see RG 34-317, Series F, Vol. 3.

SERIES J

Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths of office, etc., 1880-1902 (incomplete).

Vol. 2. Returns of Convictions, civil and criminal, 1886-1898.

Vol. 3. Returns of Sheriffs' Fees, 1888-1895.

SERIES M

Vol. 1. Miscellaneous items, list on folder, 1892-1920.

SERIES P

Vol. 1. Proceedings of Council, 1880-1891.

Vol. 2. As for Vol. 1, 1884-1887 (clerk's copy).

Vol. 3. As for Vol. 1, 1892-1904.

PICTOU COUNTY - RG 35-318

SERIES A

Vol. 1. Returns of Valuations for Pictou and New Glasgow, 1880-1889.

SERIES J

Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1883.

PICTOU COUNTY - RG 35-318

SERIES J
Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Returns of Fees, 1885-1895.

QUEENS COUNTY - RG 35-319

SERIES A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889 and Record of Assessment Appeal Court, 1911.

SERIES F
Vol. 1. Miscellaneous accounts and expenditures, 1893-1894.

SERIES J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1909 (incomplete).

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Returns, 1888-1908.

Vol. 3. Returns of the Clerk of the Crown, 1889-1909.

Vol. 4. Miscellaneous accounts, goal and court costs, 1892-1904.

Vol. 5. Miscellaneous items, administration of justice.

SERIES M
Vol. 1. Letter to Municipal Clerk about Dog Tax, 1893.

SERIES R
Vol. 1. Road Petitions, 1882.

Vol. 2. Bridge expenditures, 1893.

Vol. 3. Arbitration report, Halifax and South Western Railway, 1904.

RICHMOND COUNTY - RG 35-320

SERIES A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

SERIES J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1889.

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Returns of Fees, 1889-1895.

SHELBURNE COUNTY - RG 35-321

SERIES A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

SERIES C
For Account Book of the Overseers of the Poor for The Western District of Shelburne Township (Roseway) from about 1852-1911 see PANS: MICRO: PLACES: ROSEWAY.

SHELBURNE COUNTY - RG 35-321

SERIES E
Vol. 1. Pamphlet containing results of by-election for Shelburne County, Nova Scotia Assembly, 2 September 1902.

SERIES J
Vol. 1. Returns of Criminal Convictions, 1886-1900.

Vol. 2. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1890.

Vol. 3. Sheriffs' Returns of Fees, 1883-1895.

ST. MARYS District of - RG 35-322 (See also GUYSBOROUGH COUNTY - RG 35-311)

SERIES A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889

SERIES P
Vol. 1. Minutes of Sessions and Municipal Council. 1878-1902 (bound volume).

Vol. 2. Minutes of Municipal Council, Sherbrooke, 1902-1931 (bound volume).

VICTORIA COUNTY - RG 35-323

SERIES A
Vol. 1. Return of Valuation of Property, 1880-1889.

SERIES J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1880-1897.

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Returns of Fees, 1888-1894.

YARMOUTH COUNTY RG 35--324

SERIES A
Vol. 1. Returns of Valuation of Property, Yarmouth and Argle sessional districts, 1888-1889.

SERIES F
Vol. 1. Ledger, with index, 1874-1890 (bound volume and oversize).

SERIES J
Vol. 1. Justices of the Peace, oaths and appointments, 1881-1920 (incomplete).

Vol. 2. Sheriffs' Statements of Fees, 1887-1916.

Vol. 3. Returns of the Clerk of the Crown, 1916-1935.

Vol. 4. Calendar of Criminal Cases, 1915-1918.

Vol. 5. Venires for Grand Jury, Supreme Court, 1914-1935.

RG 35 ELECTIVE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

YARMOUTH COUNTY RG 35--324

SERIES J

Vol. 6. Venires for Petit Jury, Supreme Court, 1909-1935.

Vol. 7. Miscellaneous Legal Accounts, 1903.

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

This record group contains the assessments for Halifax City (1817-1912 incomplete) and Halifax County (1835-1948 incomplete). The separation of RG 35A from RG 34 and RG 35 lies in its provenance. The records of RG 35A were deposited earlier than other sessional and municipal records and as a result have been cited as references in a number of publications. To have incorporated RG 35A into RG 34 and RG 35, would have made it difficult to relate previously cited RG 35A references with the new record arrangements entailed in creating RG 34 and RG 35.

The assessments for the assessment districts of Halifax County for 1897-1907 are on microfilm. The records have been filmed in ten year groupings of communities within numerically designated assessment districts. For example, the communities of Portugese Cove, Ketch Harbour, Bear Cove, Duncan Cove and Halibut Cove are all grouped within Assessment District No. 8. On the film, the records of each assessment district are separated by a card which indicates th e designating number of the assessment district and some of the communities within that district. Two aids are available in the PANS for using this microfilm. The first is a list of the assessment districts and the names of the communities grouped within each assessment district. The second is an alphabetical list of the communities and the corresponding assessment district(s) where they are located.

The assessment records for Halifax City and County, with the exception of those on microfilm discussed above, are arranged as follows:

Originals and Printed Material, 15.6 m.

Halifax City

Vol. 1. 1817
1819 (2 copies)
1821-1822 (2 copies)

Vol. 2. 1823
1824
1830
Road book, 1819, 1820 (assessments for the repair of roads and streets in Halifax City; some paid for repairs, while others did the repairs themselves).
Road book, 1821, 1822
Road book, 1823, 1824

Vol. 3. 1833
1834
1836 (2 copies)
1841

Vol. 4. 1862

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax City

Vol. 5. Ward valuation books:
1890 (Wards 1 and 5 only in part)
1891 (Wards 1, 3[2 copies], 4, 5[2 copies])
1892 (Wards 1, 3[pp. 1-5 missing], 5[pp. 1-39 have part of each page missing])
1893 (Ward 1)
1893-1894 (Wards 2 and 4)

Vol. 6. Ward valuation books:
1893-1895 (Wards 3[2 copies], 4-6)
1894 (Wards 2-6)
1895 (Wards 1[pp. 1-14], 2, 4, 5)

Vol. 7. Ward valuation books:
1895 (Ward 6)
1896 (Wards 1-5)
1897 (Wards 1, 4[2 copies], 6[pp. 1-2 missing])

Vol. 8. Ward valuation books:
1898 (Wards 1, 2, 4, 5, 6[2 copies])
1899 (Wards 2-5, 6[pp. 1-2 missing])

Vol. 9. Ward valuation books:
1900 (Wards 1, 2, 3[2 copies], 4[2 copies], 5)
1901 (Ward 3)
1902 (Wards 2 and 3)

Vol. 10. Ward valuation books:
1902 (Wards 4-6)
1903 (Wards 1, 2, 4)

Vol. 11. Ward valuation books:
1905-1906 (Wards 3-6)
1906-1907 (Wards 1-4, 6)
1907-1908 (Ward 1)

Vol. 12. Ward valuation books:
1907-1908 (Wards 2, 3, 5)
1908-1909 (Wards 1, 4, 5)
1909-1910 (Wards 1, 3, 4)
1910-1911 (Ward 1)

Vol. 13. Ward valuation books:
1910-1911 (Ward 3)
1911-1912 (Wards 2-6)

Vol. 76. Ward valuation books:
1890 (Wards 1, 5, 6)
1891 (Wards 1, 6)
1892 (Wards 4, 5)
1894 (Wards 2, 3, 6)
1895 (Ward 5)
1897 (Wards 1, 3)

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax City

Vol. 77. Ward valuation books:
1898 (Wards 4, 5)
1899 (Ward 4)
1900 (Wards 1, 6)
1901 (Wards 1, 4, 5)

Vol. 78. Ward valuation books:
1902 (Wards 1, 2)
1910-1911 (Wards 4, 6)

1900-1910 Book showing Sewer Debt

See also RG 35-312, Series A.

Halifax County (Communities listed alphabetically)

Albro Lake
See: Burnside and Woodlawn

Armdale
See: Burnside

Bald Rock
See: Tantallon

Bayer Settlement
See: Petpeswick

Bayside
See: East Dover

Vol. 14. Beaverbank (1840)
See: Chezzetcook and Waverley

Beaver Harbour
See: Port Dufferin and Quoddy

Vol. 14. Bedford (1891, 1893-1894, 1896-1901)
See: Chezzetcook, Rockingham, Seaforth, Waverley and Woodlawn

Beechville
See; Eastern Passage

Birch Cove
See: Rockingham and Seaforth

Black Point
See: Hubbards and Queensland

Boutilier Point
See: Hubbards and Queensland

Brookvale
See: Middle Musquodoboit and Mushaboom

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax County

Vols.14-17. Burnside (1902-1948)

Caribou
See: Mushaboom

Caribou Mines
See: Moose River and Upper Musquodoboit

Carrolls Corner
See: Oyster Pond

Centre Musquodoboit
See: Quoddy and Upper Musquodoboit

Chaplin
See: Quoddy

Chaswood
See: Middle Musquodoboit and Mushaboom

Cherry Brook
See: Woodlawn

Vols. 17, 19-20. Chezzetcook (1835-1842, 1845, 1891, 1893, 1895, 1901-1948)

Chocolate Lake
See: Burnside

Clam Harbour
See: Oyster Pond and Ship Harbour

Clarence Park
See: Eastern Passage

Cobequid Road
See: Waverley

Vols. 20-21. Cole Harbour (1835-1844, 1891, 1893-1937)
See: Woodlawn

Cowie Hill
See: Fairview

Dartmouth
See: Cow Bay

Dean
See: Quoddy

Debay Cove
See: Ship Harbour

Devils Island
See: Cow Bay

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax County

Vols. 20-21. Devon
See: Meaghers Grant and Tangier

Vol. 22. Dover (1891, 1893, 1895, 1897-1899, 1901)

Dufferin Mines
See: Port Dufferin

Duncan Cove
See: Rockingham

Dutch Settlement
See: Oyster Pond

Vol. 22. Dutch Village (1835, 1839-1843)
See: Windsor Road (Dutch Village)

Vols. 23-24 East Chezzetcook (1891, 1893-1896, 1899, 1901-1937)
See: Chezzetcook

Vols. 24-25 East Dover (1894, 1896, 1902-1937)
See: Terence Bay

East Jeddore
See: Oyster Pond and Ship Harbour

East Lawrencetown
See: Seaforth and Cole Harbour

East Petpeswick
See: Musquodoboit Harbour and Petpeswick

East Sheet Harbour
See: Meaghers Grant and Mushaboom

East Ship Harbour
See: Elmsdale

Vols. 25-27. Eastern Passage (1891, 1893-1948)
See: Cow Bay

Ecum Secum
See: Middle Musquodoboit and Quoddy

Vols. 27-28. Elderbank (1902-1937)
See: Meaghers Grant

Vols. 28-29. Elmsdale (1902-1948)
See: Mushaboom and Oyster Pond

Elmsvale
See: Quoddy and Upper Musquodoboit

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax County

Vol. 30. Enfield (1890)
See: Musquodoboit Harbour

Vol. 30-32. Fairview (1902-1948)
See: Burnside

Falkland
See: Hubbards

Fall River
See: Chezzetcook, Enfield, Musquodoboit Harbour and Waverley

Vol. 32. Ferguson Cove (1835-1837, 1843)

Vol. 32. French Village (1891, 1893-1901)
See: Fairview and Tantallon

Gault
See: Quoddy

Vol. 33. Gays River (1835, 1837-1845, 1891, 1893, 1895-1897, 1900-1901)
See: Elmsdale and Oyster Pond

Glen Haven
See: Fairview and Tantallon

Glen Margaret
See: Ketch Harbour

Glenmore
See: Middle Musquodoboit and Mushaboom

Goff's
See: Musquodoboit Harbour and Waverley

Goodwood
See: Eastern Passage and Fairview

Grand Desert
See: Chezzetcook and Three Fathom Harbour

Grand Lake
See: Enfield and Musquodoboit Harbour

Greenhead
See: Eastern Passage

Guysborough Road
See: Enfield

Vol. 33. Hacketts Cove (1891, 1893-1896, 1898, 1899)
See: Ketch Harbour and Tantallon

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax County

Halibut Bay
See: Rockingham

Vol. 33. Halifax County (1835-1844 [very general])

Hall Settlement
See: Enfield

Vol. 33. Hammonds Plains (1835-1842, 1852, 1891, 1893-1901)
See: Preston and Rockingham

Vol. 33. Harrietsfield (1837, 1840-1842)
See: Eastern Passage

Harrigan Cove
See: Port Dufferin and Quoddy

Vol. 33. Head Chezzetcook (1900)
See: Chezzetcook and East Chezzetcook

Head Jeddore
See: Oyster Pond and Ship Harbour

Head St. Margaret's Bay
See: Queensland

Head Ship Harbour
See: Oyster Pond

Henry
See: Quoddy

Vol. 33. Herring Cove (1891, 1893-1901)
See: Burnside, Hubbards and Ketch Harbour

Higginsville
See: Middle Musquodoboit and Mushaboom

Vols. 33-35. Hubbards (1902-1948)
See: Queensland

Vol. 35. Hubbard Cove (1891, 1893-1899)

Hutchinson Settlement
See: Quoddy

Imperoyal
See: Burnside and Woodlawn

Vol. 35. Indian Harbour (1897, 1900-1901)
See: Ketch Harbour

Ingramport
See: Queensland

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax County

Vol. 35. Jeddore (1891, 1893-1894, 1896-1901)

Jollimore
See: Burnside

Kelly Lake
See: Rockingham

Vol. 35-37. Ketch Harbour (1891, 1893-1896, 1899-1948)
See: Ferguson Cove, Rockingham and Sambro

Kinsac
See: Chezzetcook and Waverley

Lake Echo
See: Porters Lake and Preston

Lake Egmont
See: Elmsdale, Meaghers Grant, Oyster Pond, Tangier

Lake Loon
See: Burnside, Woodlawn

Lake Major
See: Preston

Lantz
See: Elmsdale

Lantz Siding
See: Elmsdale

Lawlor Island
See: Cow Bay

Vol. 37. Lawrencetown (1891, 1893-1901)
See: Cole Harbour

Lewiston
See: Port Dufferin

Lindsay Lake
See: Quoddy and Upper Musquodoboit

Vol. 37. List of Assessors (1835-1842)

Vol. 37. Little River (1891, 1893-1901)

Lochaber Mines
See: Meaghers Grant

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax County

Vol. 37. Lower Bedford (1895)

Lower East Chezzetcook
See: East Chezzetcook

Vol. 37. Lower Musquodoboit (1840, 1846)

Vol. 37. Lower Prospect (1895)
See: Upper Musquodoboit

Lucasville
See: Preston and Rockingham

Marion Heights
See: Woodlawn

Maroon Hill
See: Chezzetcook

Mason Point
See: Queensland

McKenzie
See: Quoddy

McNab Island
See: Cow Bay and Eastern Passage

Vols. 37-39. Meaghers Grant (1891, 1893-1948)
See: Tangier

Vols. 39-41. Middle Musquodoboit (1835, 1836, 1838-1841, 1891, 1893-1948)
See: Mushaboom

Middle Porters Lake
See: Cole Harbour

Vol. 42. Milford (1894, 1898-1899)
See: Oyster Pond

Milford Station
See: Elmsdale

Millview
See: Rockingham

Mineville
See: Cole Harbour

Mitchell Bay
See: Middle Musquodoboit

Montague Gold Mines
See: Woodlawn

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax County

Moosehead
See: Middle Musquodoboit

Mooseland
See: Elmsdale and Tangier

Vols. 42-44. Moose River (1902-1937)
See: Middle Musquodoboit

Vol. 44. Moser River (1891, 1893-1901)
See: Middle Musquodoboit and Quoddy

Murphy Cove
See: Elmsdale and Tangier

Vol. 44. Mushaboom
See: Meaghers Grant

Vols. 45-46. Musquodoboit Harbour (1895, 1897-1898, 1902-1948)
See: Petpeswick

Necum Teuch
See: Middle Musquodoboit and Quoddy

New Road
See: Porters Lake

Newcomb Corner
See: Quoddy and Upper Musquodoboit

North Shore
See: Queensland

Vol. 46. North West Arm (1891, 1893-1901)

Oakfield
See: Enfield, Musquodoboit Harbour and Waverley

Oldham
See: Enfield and Musquodoboit Harbour

Ostrea Lake
See: Musquodoboit Harbour and Petpeswick

Owls Head
See: Oyster Pond and Ship Harbour

Vols. 47-48. Oyster Pond (1902-1948)
See: Ship Harbour

Peggy's Cove
See: Ketch Harbour

Pennant
See: Tantallon

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax County

Vols. 48-49. Petpeswick (Harbour) (1908-1914, 1916-1937)

Pleasant Harbour
See: Elmsdale

Pleasant Point
See: Petpeswick

Pockwock Lake
See: Preston

Vol. 49. Popes Harbour (1895-1899)
See: Elmsdale and Tangier

Vols. 49-50. Port Dufferin (1902-1937)
See: Quoddy and Salmon River

Port Wallis
See: Burnside

Vols. 50-51. Porters Lake (1902-1937)
See: Chezzetcook, East Chezzetcook and Preston

Vol. 51. Portuguese Cove (1897, 1898)
See: Ketch Harbour and Rockingham

Vols. 51-53. Preston (1835-1841, 1844, 1891, 1893-1948)
See: Porters Lake

Preston Road
See: Woodlawn

Princes Lodge
See: Rockingham

Prospect
See: Terence Bay

Purcell Cove
See: Hubbards and Ketch Harbour

Vol. 54. Queensland (1902-1937)
See: Hubbards

Vols. 55-56. Quoddy (1891, 1893, 1894, 1897-1899, 1902-1948)
See: Port Dufferin

Reynolds
See: Quoddy

Vols. 57-58. Rockingham
See: Seaforth

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax County

Vols. 58-58A. Sackville (1891, 1893-1901 and 1911-1932)
See: Waverley

Sackville Bridge
See: Dutch Village

Vol. 59. St. Margaret's Bay (1835, 1839-1840, 1900-1901)
See: Hubbards

Vol. 59. Salmon River (1896, 1900-1901)

Vol. 59. Sambro (1835-1838, 1842-1843, 1891, 1893-1901)
See: Ketch Harbour and Tantallon

Seabright
See: Fairview and Tantallon

Vols. 59-60. Seaforth (1902-1948)
See: Three Fathom Harbour

Shad Bay
See: Terence Bay

Vol. 61. Sheet Harbour (1891, 1893-1901)
See: Meaghers Grant

Sheet Harbour Road
See: Quoddy

Vols. 61-62. Ship Harbour (1902-1937)
See: Tangier

Shubenacadie, R.R. #2
See: Elmsdale

Smith Settlement
See: Musquodoboit Harbour and Petpeswick

Sober Island
See: Meaghers Grant and Mushabbom

Vol. 63. Spry Bay (1900)
See: Elmsdale

Vol. 63. Spryfield (1891, 1893-1901)
See: Harrietsfield, Hubbards and Ketch Harbour

Vols. 63-64. Tangier (1891, 1893-1894, 1901-1948)
See: Elmsdale

Vols. 64-65. Tantallon (1902-1948)
See: Fairview

Taylor Head
See: Elmsdale

RG 35A HALIFAX CITY AND COUNTY ASSESSMENTS

Halifax County

Vols. 66-68. Terence Bay (1891, 1893-1894, 1896-1948)
See: Upper Musquodoboit

Vols. 68-69. Three Fathom Harbour (1902-1937)
See: Chezzetcook and Seaforth

Timberlea
See: Eastern Passage and Fairview

Truro Road
See: Gays River

Tufts Cove
See: Burnside and Woodlawn

Upper Lakeville
See: Ship Harbour

Upper Lawrencetown
See: Cole Harbour

Vols. 69-71. Upper Musquodoboit (1837-1844, 1891, 1893-1948)
See: Quoddy

Vol. 71. Upper Prospect (1891, 1893-1901)
See: Upper Prospect

Upper Sackville
See: Chezzetcook

Watt Section Sheet Harbour
See: Meaghers Grant

Vols. 71-72. Waverley (1891, 1893-1901, 1938-1948)
See: Musquodoboit Harbour

Wellington
See: Enfield

Vol. 72. West Chezzetcook (1894-1896-1900)
See: Chezzetcook and Three Fathom Harbour

Vol. 72. West Dover (1900)
See: East Dover and Terence Bay

West Jeddore
See: Ship Harbour

West Lawrencetown
See: Cole Harbour and Seaforth

West Petpeswick
See: Petpeswick

Halifax County

West Sheet Harbour
See: Meaghers Grant and Mushaboom

Whites Lake
See: Terence Bay

Williams Lake Road
See: Fairview

Windsor Junction
See: Chezzetcook, Oyster Pond and Waverley

Windsor Road
See: Beaverbank

Vol. 72. Windsor Road (Dutch Village) (1836-1838)

Vol. 72. Windsor Road to Sackville Bridge (1835)

Vol. 72. Windsor Road from Sackville Bridge (1836)

Vol. 72-75. Woodlawn (1902-1937

Woodside
See: Burnside and Woodlawn

Wyse Corner
See: Meaghers Grant and Tangier

RG 36 CHANCERY COURT

The Court of Chancery in Nova Scotia was constituted simultaneously with the Courts of Common Law in 1749 in accordance with the Royal Instructions to Governor Cornwallis and the first bill filed in that court was on 18 March 1751. The Office of Chancellor was held by the governors and they exercised within the province all the powers and jurisdiction that belonged to the Lord High Chancellor of England. The Court of Chancery dealt with cases of equity jurisdiction when the courts of equity and common law were separate. The Governor with the assistance of his Council for several years, and subsequently with trained lawyers acting as Masters of Chancery, exercised Chancery jurisdiction until the first Master of the Rolls was appointed in 1825. The Chancery Court was abolished in 1855 with the Supreme Court assuming responsibility for equity jurisdiction. See C.J. Townshend "History of the Court of Chancery in Nova Scotia," Canadian Law Times, Volume XX.

The PANS holds all the extant records of the Court of Chancery. Indexes are available.

RG 37 INFERIOR COURT OF COMMON PLEAS

By virtue of the power and authority granted to him by His Majesty's commission and royal instructions, Governor Cornwallis on 27 December 1749, by and with the consent of His Majesty's Council, constituted and appointed John Collier, Charles Morris, James Monk, John Duport, Ephraim Cook, and John William Hoffman as Justices of the County Court of Halifax. Those Justices, or any three of them, met together in that County Court, had full power and authority and jurisdiction to hear and determine all causes at Common Law whatsoever, except such criminal causes where the judgment upon conviction shall be for the loss of life or member, and except all causes of less value than twenty shillings sterling, all which causes of less value than twenty shillings being cognizable and determinable by any one Justice of that County Court, but not without appeal to it, if any person thought himself aggrieved. In 1752, by minute in Council, the County Court was renamed the Inferior Court of Common Pleas. Inferior Courts of Common Pleas were established in counties or districts. Their membership originally consisted of a few of the senior Justices of the Peace who were generally educated in the law. According to Beamish Murdoch's Epitome of the Laws of Nova Scotia, Volume 3, page 58, the courts were called "inferior" because the causes tried could be removed to the Supreme Court and "common pleas" because jurisdiction was limited to civil cases.

Various acts were passed to increase the numbers of legally trained members on the Courts. The Inferior Courts of Common Pleas were disbanded in 1841 because they were considered to be superfluous to an expanded Supreme Court operating on circuit (See RG 39).

References: Beamish Murdoch, Epitome of the Laws of Nova Scotia, Volume 3, pages 57-64; and J. Murray Beck, The Government of Nova Scotia, pages 33n, 45, 52, 63, 67, and 128-9.

The records of the Inferior Courts of Common Pleas are listed by county

1. Annapolis County. Originals, 10 cm

   Vol. 1. 1778, 1786 and 1801

2. Colchester County. Originals, 10 cm

   Volume 1. 1787-1805, 1810-1816, and 1820

3. Cumberland County. Originals, 10 cm

   Volume 1. 1776

4. Guysborough County. Originals, 10 cm

   Volume 1. 1814-1821

5. Halifax County. Originals, 1.8 m

   Vol. 1. 1750-1752

   Vol. 2. 1753-1755

   Vol. 3. 1756-February 1757

   Vol. 4. March-December, 1757

Vol. 5. 1758

Vol. 6. March & June, 1759

Vol. 7. September & December, 1759

Vol. 8. March & June, 1760

Vol. 9. September & December, 1760

Vol. 10. March & June, 1761

Vol. 11. September & December, 1761

Vol. 12. March & June, 1762

Vol. 13. September & December, 1762

Vol. 14. March & June, 1763

Vol. 15. September, 1763

Vol. 16. December, 1763

Vol. 17. March & June, 1764

Vol. 18. September & December, 1764

Vol. 19. March & June, 1765

Vol. 20. September & December, 1765

Vol. 21. a. 1766
b. 1767

Vol. 22. a. 1768, 1771-1792 (scattered dates)
b. Bills of cost, 1812-1835

6. Lunenburg County. Originals, 4.5 m

Vol. 1. 1783-1785

Vol. 2. 1786-1788

Vol. 3. 1789-1790

Vol. 4. 1791-1793

Vol. 5. 1794-1796

Vol. 6. 1797-1799

Vol. 7. 1800-1802

Vol. 8. 1803-1808

Vol. 9. 1812-1813

Vol. 10. 1814-1816

Vol. 11. 1817

Vol. 12. 1818

Vol. 13. 1819

Vol. 14. 1819-1820

Vol. 15. 1821

Vol. 16. 1822

Vol. 17. 1823

Vol. 18. 1824

Vol. 19. 1825

Vol. 20. 1826

Vol. 21. 1827

Vol. 22. 1828

Vol. 23. 1828

Vol. 24. 1829

Vol. 25. 1829

Vol. 26. 1830

Vol. 27. 1830

Vol. 28. 1831

Vol. 29. 1831

Vol. 30. 1832

Vol. 31. 1833

Vol. 32. 1833

Vol. 33. 1834

Vol. 34. 1834

Vol. 35. 1835

Vol. 36. 1835

Vol. 37. 1836

Vol. 38. 1836

Vol. 39. 1837

Vol. 40. 1838

Vol. 41. 1839

Vol. 42. 1840-1841

Vol. 43. Judgment book (4 volumes), 1786-1834. Typed index to judgment books inside box.

Vol. 44. Judgment books (2 volumes), 1834-1840, with Supreme Court judgments (1873-1874) contained in second inferior court judgment book.

7. Queens County. Originals, 90 cm

Vol. 1. 1816-1822

Vol. 2. 1823-1826

Vol. 3. 1827-1828

Vol. 4. 1829-1831

8. Shelburne County. Originals, 90 cm and microfilm

Vol. 1. Miscellaneous, 1786-1809
Indexes, 1810

Inferior Court of Common Pleas: Entries 1793-1825
Judgments 1785-1820
(PANS Micro: Places: Shelburne County: Court Records, Miscellaneous)

RG 38 COUNTY COURTS

The Nova Scotia Legislature in 1874 instituted a system of County Courts (37 Vic., c. 18). The province was divided into seven districts with a county court judge in each. See J. Murray Beck, The Government of Nova Scotia, p. 291.

The records of the county courts are filed by district. There is a finding aid for the records of the County Court of the County of Halifax.

1. Halifax County. Originals, 37.2 m.

1872, 1875, 1876

Vol. 1. 1872 and 1875 are not numbered
1876, #1-30

1876

Vol. 2. 31-50

Vol. 3. 52-90

Vol. 4. 91-114

Vol. 5. 115-149

Vol. 6. 150-199

Vol. 7. 200-250

Vol. 8. 274-299

Vol. 9. 305-329

Vol. 10. 330-365

Vol. 11. 366-399

Vol. 12. 400-449

Vol. 13. 450-520

Vol. 14. 521-549

Vol. 15. 550-599

Vol. 16. 600-644

Vol. 17. 650-699

Vol. 18. 700-757

Vol. 19. 758-775

Vol. 20. 776-829

Vol. 21. 830-885

RG 38 COUNTY COURTS

1. Halifax County:

1876

Vol. 22. 886-936

Vol. 23. 1876 and 1877 not numbered

1877

Vol. 24. 937-1014

Vol. 25. 1015-1115

Vol. 26. 1116-1208

Vol. 27. 1209-1321

Vol. 28. 1322-1400

Vol. 29. 1401-1475

Vol. 30. 1496-1779

Vol. 31. 1780-1889

Vol. 32. 1890-1963

Vol. 33. 1964-2026

Vol. 34. 2027-2100

Vol. 35. 2101-2169

Vol. 36. 2170-2237

Vol. 37. 2238-2304

Vol. 38. 2305-2373

Vol. 39. 2374-2450

Vol. 40. 2451-2521

Vol. 41. 2522-2589

Vol. 42. 2590-2657

Vol. 43. 2658-2709

Vol. 44. 2711-2780

Vol. 45. 2781-2846

Vol. 46. 2847-2908

Vol. 47. 2909-2976

Vol. 48. 2977-2997

1878

Vol. 49. 2998-3050

Vol. 50. 3051-3120

Vol. 51. 3121-3170

Vol. 52. 3171-3230

Vol. 53. 3231-3284

Vol. 54. 3286-3350

Vol. 55. 3351-3413

Vol. 56. 3414-3474

Vol. 57. 3475-3530

Vol. 58. 3531-3590

Vol. 59. 3591-3656

Vol. 60. 3657-3719

Vol. 61. 3720-3778

Vol. 62. 3779-3850

Vol. 63. 3851-3915

Vol. 64. 3916-3975

Vol. 65. 3976-4053

Vol. 66. 4054-4115

Vol. 67. 4116-4160

Vol. 68. 4169-4249

Vol. 69. 4250-4310

Vol. 70. 4311-4371

Vol. 71. 4372-4420

Vol. 72. 4421-4489

Vol. 73. 4490-4544

Vol. 74. 4545-4603

Vol. 75. 4604-4669

Vol. 76. not numbered

1879

Vol. 77. not numbered

Vol. 78. not numbered

Vol. 79. 4671-4690

Vol. 80. 4691-4749

Vol. 81. 4751-4799

Vol. 82. 4800-4847

Vol. 83. 4848-4889

Vol. 84. 4890-4959

Vol. 85. 4960-4999

Vol. 86. 5000-5039

Vol. 87. 5040-5099

Vol. 88. 5100-5159

Vol. 89. 5160-5229

Vol. 90. 5230-5288

Vol. 91. 5289-5369

Vol. 92. 5370-5429

Vol. 93. 5430-5482

Vol. 94. 5483-5547

Vol. 95. 5548-5599

Vol. 96. 5600-5659

Vol. 97. 5660-5719

Vol. 98. 5720-5779

Vol. 99. 5780-5829

Vol. 100. 5830-5899

Vol. 101. 5900-5955

Vol. 102. 5956-5999

Vol. 103. 6000-6066

Vol. 104. 6068-6099

Vol. 105. 6100-6999

Vol. 106. 7000-7052

Vol. 107. 7053-7099

Vol. 108. 7100-7152

Vol. 109. 7153-7199

Vol. 110. 7200-7225

1880

Vol. 111. 7226-7269

Vol. 112. 7270-7331

Vol. 113. 7331½-7379

Vol. 114. 7380-7445

Vol. 115. 7447-7473

Vol. 116. 7474-7549

Vol. 117. 7550-7599

Vol. 118. 7600-7639

Vol. 119. 7640-7680

Vol. 120. 7691; 7694-7739

Vol. 121. 7740-7789

Vol. 122. 7790-7849

Vol. 123. 7850-7899

Vol. 124. 7900-7949

Vol. 125. 7950-7999

Vol. 126. 8000-8109

Vol. 127. 8109-8173

Vol. 128. 8174-8238

Vol. 129. 8239-8317

Vol. 130. 8317½-8366

Vol. 131. not numbered

1881

Vol. 132. 8367-8425

Vol. 133. 8427-8478

Vol. 134. 8479-8550

Vol. 135. 8551-8615

Vol. 136. 8616-8685

Vol. 137. 8686-8750

Vol. 138. 8751-8809

Vol. 139. 8811-8860

Vol. 140. 8861-8925

Vol. 141. 8926-9000

Vol. 142. 9001-9060

Vol. 143. 9061-9130

Vol. 144. 9131-9190

Vol. 145. 9191-9250

Vol. 146. 9251-9320

Vol. 147. 9321-9380

Vol. 148. 9381-9430

Vol. 149. 1881, 1882, 9431-9490

1882

Vol. 150. 9491-9550

Vol. 151. 9551-9610

Vol. 152. 9611-9665

Vol. 153. 9666-9700

Vol. 154. 9701-9760

Vol. 155. 9761-9845

Vol. 156. 9847-9919

Vol. 157. 9920-9969

Vol. 158. 9970-10019

Vol. 159. 10020-10069

Vol. 160. 10070-10135

Vol. 161. 10136-10189

Vol. 162. 10190-10239

Vol. 163. 10240-10299

Vol. 164. 10300-10359

Vol. 165. 10360-10409

Vol. 166. 10410-10472

Vol. 167. 1881 and 1882 not numbered

1883

Vol. 168. 10473-10519

Vol. 169. 10520-10589

Vol. 170. 10590-10649

Vol. 171. 10650-10699

Vol. 172. 10700-10749

Vol. 173. 10750-10799

Vol. 174. 10800-10859

Vol. 175. 10860-10919

Vol. 176. 10920-10979

Vol. 177. 10980-11040

Vol. 178. 11041-11100

Vol. 179. 11101-11159

Vol. 180. 11160-11199

Vol. 181. 11200-11269

Vol. 182. 11270-11299

Vol. 183. 11300-11359

Vol. 184. 11360-11419

Vol. 185. 11420-11469
also 1883 not numbered

1884

Vol. 186. 11470-11519

Vol. 187. 11520-11569

Vol. 188. 11570-11629

Vol. 189. 11630-11679

Vol. 190. 11680-11749

Vol. 191. 11750-11809

Vol. 192. 11810-11869

Vol. 193. 11870-11929

Vol. 194. 11930-11989

Vol. 195. 11990-12059

Vol. 196. 12060-12135

Vol. 197. A1-A125

Vol. 198. 1884 and 1885 not numbered

Vol. 199. 1884, 1885, A126-A281

1885

Vol. 200. January 17 - July 7, A282-A608

Vol. 201. July 14 - December 14, A609-A920

Vol. 202. December 28 - April 11, 1886, A921-A1166

1886

Vol. 203. April 3 - June 14, A1167-A1285

Vol. 204. July 22 - October 16, A1346-A1579

Vol. 205. October 12, 1886 - April 28, 1887, A1600-A1950

1887

Vol. 206. April 29 - October 5, A1951-A2250

Vol. 207. October 5 - February 27, 1888, A2251-A2519

1888

Vol. 208. February 28 - September 28, A2520-A2900

Vol. 209. September 28 - January 7, 1889, A2901-A3099

1889

Vol. 210. January 7 - September 6, A3100-A3450

Vol. 211. September 9 - February 9, 1890, A3451-A3720

1890

Vol. 212. February 4 - June 19, A3721-3950

Vol. 213. June 16 - December 15, A3951-A4103

Vol. 214. August 29 - December 20, A4104-A4349

Vol. 215. December 26 - June 10, 1891, A4350-A4625

1891

Vol. 216. June 9 - October 12, A4626-A4899

Vol. 217. October 9 - December 23, A4900-A5099

Vol. 218. December 24 - March 31, 1892, A5100-A5299

1892

Vol. 219. March 31 - June 24, A5301-A5481

Vol. 220. July 9 - September 26, A5509-A5684

Vol. 221. September 26 - January 4, 1893, A5685-A5930

1893

Vol. 222. January 5 - March 2, A5931-A6072

Vol. 223. March 13 - August 15, A6073-A6359

Vol. 224. July 7 - October 28, A6360-A6619

Vol. 225. November 15 - February 15, 1894, A6620-A6801

1894

Vol. 226. February 26 - May 22, A6817-A6950

Vol. 227. March 22 - July 30, A6951-A7075

Vol. 228. July 30 - September 29, A7076-A7200

Vol. 229. October 1 - November 23, A7201-A7300

Vol. 230. November 23 - December 21, A7301-A7365

Vol. 231. December 21 - February 9, 1895, A7366-A7459

1895

Vol. 232. February 11 - April 2, A7460-A7560

Vol. 233. April 3 - May 31, A7561-A7675

Vol. 234. May 31 - July 22, A7676-A7775

Vol. 235. July 22 - September 4, A7776-A7875

Vol. 236. September 4 - October 15, A7876-A7950

Vol. 237. October 17 - December 10, A7951-A8050

Vol. 238. December 11 - February 1, 1896, A8051-A8150

1896

Vol. 239. February 1 - February 29, A8151-A8209

Vol. 240. March 3 - August 18, A8210-A8463

Vol. 241. August 18 - November 11, A8464-A8622

Vol. 242. November 3, 1896 - March 26, 1897, A8623-A8916

1897

Vol. 243. March 27 - July 19, A8917-A9120

Vol. 244. June 20 - September 1, A9121-A9203

Vol. 245. August 18 - February 24, 1898, A9204-A9500

1898

Vol. 246. February 25 - June 18, A9501-A9725

Vol. 247. June 25 - September 23, A9726-A9955

Vol. 248. September 28 - February 25, 1899, A9956-A10220

1899

Vol. 249. March 1 - June 19, A10221-A10564

Vol. 250. June 22 - January 18, 1900, A10565-A10870

1900

Vol. 251. January 19 - July 7, A10871-A11156

Vol. 252. July 5 - January 11, 1901, A11157-A11468

1901

Vol. 253. January 11 - January 17, A11469-A11499

Vol. 254. January 28 - August 29, A11500-A11845

Vol. 255. August 29-April 1, 1902, A11846-A12250

1902

Vol. 256. April 1 - June 23, A12252-A12374

Vol. 257. June 24 - September 25, A12375-A12500

Vol. 258. September 25 - January 27, 1903, A12501-A12650

1903

Vol. 259. January 28 - March 19, A12651-A12800

Vol. 260. March 23 - September 1, A12801-A12950

Vol. 261. September 3 - December 16, A12951-A13100

Vol. 262. December 16 - March 9, 1904, A13101-A13225

1904

Vol. 263. March 11 - June 2, A13226-A13334

Vol. 264. June 2 - August 17, A13335-A13465

Vol. 265. August 18 - December 6, A13466-A13600

Vol. 266. December 8 - March 30, 1905, A13601-A13750

1905

Vol. 267. March 30 - June 20, A13751-A13875

Vol. 268. June 22 - August 28, A13876-A14000

Vol. 269. August 29 - October 25, A14001-A14125

Vol. 270. October 25 - February 23, 1906, A14126-A14270

1906

Vol. 271. February 23 - June 5, A14271-A14425

Vol. 272. June 5 - September 28, A14426-A14575

Vol. 273. September 28 - December 3, A14576-A14700

Vol. 274. December 4 - April 30, 1907, A14701-A14875

1907

Vol. 275. April 30 - September 18, A14876-A15018

Vol. 276. October 17 - August 24, A15019-A15061

Vol. 277. August 28 - April 24, 1908, A15062-A15410

1908

Vol. 278. April 24 - January 18, 1909, A15411-A15799

1909

Vol. 279. January 20 - March 23, A15800-A15900

Vol. 280. September 3 - November 27, A16131-A16270

Vol. 281. November 23 - February 5, 1910, A16271-A16399

1910

Vol. 282. February 7 - May 9, A16400-A16550

Vol. 283. May 10 - May 25, A16551-A16572

Vol. 284. June 27 - November 11, A16633-A16799

Vol. 285. November 11 - February 4, 1911, A16800-A16886

1911

Vol. 286. February 6 - June 6, A16888-A17050

Vol. 287. June 6 - October 12, A17051-A17225

Vol. 288. October 10 - February 26, 1912, A17226-A17400

1912

Vol. 289. February 27 - July 8, A17401-A17565

Vol. 290. July 16 - November 29, A17566-A17725

RG 38 COUNTY COURT

Vol. 291. November 29 - May 21, 1913, A17726-A17899

1913

Vol. 292. May 22 - July 8, A17900-A17957

Vol. 293. July 9 - November 13, A17958-A18174

1914

Vol. 294. January 3 - May 13, B1-B290

Vol. 295. July 24 - February 10, 1915, B291-B550

1915

Vol. 296. February 13 - August 12, B551-B800

Vol. 297. August 7 - February 15, 1916, B801-B1125

1916

Vol. 298. April 27 - October 30, B1126-B1260

Vol. 299. October 30 - March 8, 1917, B1261-B1385

1917

Vol. 300. March 8 - May 1, B1386-B1505

Vol. 301. May 3 - November 20, B1506-B1616

Vol. 302. November 21 - May 30, 1918, B1617-B1750

1918

Vol. 303. May 31 - September 24, B1752-B1865

Vol. 304. September 25 - November 22, B1866-B1946

Vol. 305. November 28 - February 18, 1919, B1948-B2050

1919

Vol. 306. February 18 - April 23, B2051-B2099

Vol. 307. April 24 - August 1, B2100-B2199

Vol. 308. August 4 - October 2, B2200-B2299

Vol. 309. October 7 - November 4, B2300-B2434

1920

Vol. 310. January 3 - June 2, C1-C150

Vol. 311. June 4 - October 14, C151-C300

Vol. 312. October 13 - November 3, C301-C374

Vol. 313. November 30 - March 16, 1921, C375-C500

1921

Vol. 314. March 18 - July 29, C501-C650

Vol. 315. July 30 - November 23, C651-C800

Vol. 316. November 23 - March, 1922, C801-C960

1922

Vol. 317. March 25 - July 12, C961-C1056

Vol. 318. July 14 - October 31, C1060-C1175

Vol. 319. October 12 - December 16, C1176-C1300

Vol. 320. December 18 - March 27, 1923, C1301-C1425

1923

Vol. 321. March 28 - June 27, C1426-C1563

Vol. 322. June 30 - October 9, C1564-C1690

Vol. 323. October 9 - February 24, 1924, C1691-C1825

1924

Vol. 324. February 22 - April 29, C1826-C1899

Vol. 325. April 30 - July 31, C1900-C2036

Vol. 326. July 31 - October 22, C2037-C2175

Vol. 327. October 23 - January 28, 1925, C2176-C2300

1925

Vol. 328. January 29 - July 4, C2301-C2425

Vol. 329. July 6 - October 16, C2426-C2550

Vol. 330. October 16 - January 27, 1926, C2551-C2656

RG 38 COUNTY COURT

1926

Vol. 331. January 28 - June 24, C2657-C2775

Vol. 332. June 26 - September 22, C2776-C2875

Vol. 333. September 23 - December 31, C2876-C3004

1927

Vol. 334. January 5 - April 12, D1-D100

Vol. 335. April 14 - December 15, D101-D275

Vol. 336. December 15 - December 31, D276-D373

RG 39 SUPREME COURT

Governor Cornwallis's Commission of 1749 conferred upon him plenary powers in judicial matters. He and his Council convened themselves into a General Court. The appointment of Jonathan Belcher as Nova Scotia's first Chief Justice in 1754 resulted in the establishment of a supreme court. In 1774 a circuit system was initiated for those counties connected by road to Halifax. Not until 1816 was the circuit system operating throughout the province. The judges on circuit had all the judicial powers of the court at Halifax. See J. Murray Beck, The Government of Nova Scotia, pages 64-66; and Sir Charles Townshend, Historical Account of the Courts of Judicature in the Province of Nova Scotia, unpublished paper read before the NSHS on 8 November 1898.

The records of the Supreme Court consist of 8.1 m of originals. They are arranged chronologically and by county. The court records for Halifax County have been indexed alphabetically by name of plantiff up to 1818.

RG 40 COURT OF VICE-ADMIRALTY

The Courts of Vice-Admiralty were extended to the American Colonies as instruments of imperial executive policy. They were completely separate from colonial courts and colonial legislatures had no power over their operations. Admiralty courts in the American colonies were the jurisdiction for deciding all maritime causes, determining lawful prizes taken in war, and enforcing the acts of navigation and of trade as they applied to the American colonies. Governor Cornwallis was given the authority to create a court of Vice-Admiralty and one began functioning in October, 1749.

The fees for the court were set by imperial decree and were considerably higher than other court fees. During war, appointments to the Court were highly lucrative. High fees and effectiveness in enforcing the laws of trade and navigation made the Court unpopular. Peace and free trade combined to reduce the duties of the Court to those of maritime causes.

References: D.G.L. Fraser, "The Origin and Function of the Court of Vice-Admiralty in Halifax 1749-1759", Volume 33, NSHS Collections pages 57-80; J. Murray Beck. The Government of Nova Scotia, pages 69-70; and Carl Ubbelonde The Vice-Admiralty Courts of British North America, 1763-1766, unpublished thesis, University of Wisconsin, 1959 which is on microfilm in the PANS.

The records of the Court of Vice-Admiralty are in three sections. Originals, 7.1 m.

1. 1749-1821. A series of records of the Court of Vice-Admiralty in thirteen volumes in RG 1 series. 1 m.

   Vols. 491-498. 1749-1794, 1813. H. M. Court of Vice-Admiralty in Nova Scotia; records of proceedings, also some commissions and letters of Marque. List of cases in volumes.
   (Originals)
   Note - Some of the earlier documents are French but the series is mostly in English. The records of proceedings of these later years are much condensed as for instance, the records of the "Chesapeake" and "Shannon" action, 1 June 1813 in Volume 498, page 35. The Vice-Admiralty Court dealt with prizes in time of war, as well as ordinary and normal marine causes in time of peace or war.

   Vol. 491. October 1749 - June 1751

   Vol. 492. June 1751 - November 1756

   Vol. 493. September 1756- December 1759

   Vol. 494. July 1761 - June 1764

   Vol. 495. June 1769 -February 1778

   Vol. 496. June 1777 - September 1782

   Vol. 497. August 1782 - August 1794

   Vol. 498. May 1813 - December 1813

Vols. 499-501. 1776-1798, 1813-1821. H.M. Court of Vice-Admiralty in Nova Scotia, letters of Agency, 26 March 1776-7 August 1821. List of contents in volume. (Originals)

Vol. 499. March 1776-October 1781

Vol. 500. September 1781 - March 1798

Vol. 500a. List of vessels captured, 1793-1800

Vol. 501. January 1813 - August 1821

Vol. 501a. List of vessels captured, 1814-1818

2. 1762-1818. Boxed in alphabetical order, not by year. Content report available. Originals, 70 cm.

Vol. 1. Ships "A-C"

Vol. 2. Ships"D-G"

Vol. 3. Ships "H-K"

Vol. 4. Ships "L-M"

Vol. 5. Ships "N-P"

Vol. 6. Ships "R-S"

Vol. 7. Ships "T-W"

3. 1761-1954. Boxed alphabetically within each year. Originals, 5.4 m.

Vol. 8. 1761-1835, miscellaneous correspondence, etc.

Vol. 9. 1818-1836, ships
1832-1836, people

Vol. 10. 1837, ships and people, "A-Z"

Vol. 11. 1837, ship PANTHER
1837, 1838, miscellaneous

Vol. 12. 1838

Vol. 13. 1839, ships "A-J", people "A-Z"

Vol. 14. 1839, ships "M-Z"

Vol. 15. 1840, ships and people, "A-Z"

Vol. 16. 1841, ships and people, "A-Z"
1842, ships and people, "A-Z"
1843, ships "A-Z"
1844, ships "A-D", people "A-Z"
1841-1842, miscellaneous

Vol. 17. 1844, ships "E-S"

Vol. 18. 1844, ships "T-Z"
1845, ships and people, "A-Z"
1846, ships and people, "A-Z"
1847, ships and people, "A-Z"
1848, ships "C"
1845-1847, miscellaneous

Vol. 19. 1848-1850, ships and people, "A-Z"
1852, ships "A-D", people "A-Z"
1848-1852, miscellaneous

Vol. 20. 1852, ships "E-Z"
1853, ships "A-K"

Vol. 21. 1853, ships "L-Z"
1854, ships "A-Z"
1855, ships "A-Z"
1857, ships "A-Z"
1855, miscellaneous

Vol. 22. 1860, ships,"A-Z"
1861, ships "A-Z"
1862, ships "A-Z"
1864, ships "A-B"
1860-1864, miscellaneous

Vol. 23. 1864, ships "C-Z"
1865, ships "A-Z"
1866, ships "A-Z"
1865-1866, miscellaneous

Vol. 24. 1867, ships, "A-Z"
1868, ships "A-Z"
1869, ships "A-C"
1867-1869, miscellaneous

Vol. 25. 1869, ships "C-Z"
1870, ships and people, "A-Z"

Vol. 26. 1871, ships "A-L"

Vol. 27. 1871, ships "M-Z"
1872, ships "A-R". people, "A-Z"
1871-1872, miscellaneous

Vol. 28. 1872, ships "U-Z"
1873, ships and people, "A-Z"
1873, miscellaneous

RG 40 COURT OF VICE-ADMIRALTY

Vol. 29. 1873, ships "O-Z"
1874, ships "A-B", people "A-Z"
1874, miscellaneous

Vol. 30. 1874, ships "C-Z"
1875, ships and people, "A-Z"
1876, ships "A-L"
1875, miscellaneous

Vol. 31. 1876, ships "M-Z"
1877, ships "A-Az", people "A-Z"

Vol. 32. 1877, ships "B-Z"
1878, ships "A-Z"
1878, shipping book

Vol. 33. 1878, ships

Vol. 34. 1879, ships "A-M"

Vol. 35. 1879, ships "N-Z"

Vol. 36. 1880, ships "A-Q", people "A-Z"

Vol. 37. 1880, ships "R-Z"
1881, ships "A-D", people "A-Z"
1880-1881, miscellaneous

Vol. 38. 1881, ships "E-Z"
1882, ships and people, "A-Z"

Vol. 39. 1883, ships "A-Z"
1884, ships "A-M"

Vol. 40. 1884, ships "N-Z"
1884, miscellaneous

Vol. 41. 1885, ships "A-V", people "A-Z"

Vol. 42. 1885, ships "V-Z"
1886, ships "A-D", people "A-Z"

Vol. 43. 1886, ships "E-Z"
1887, ships "A-C", people "A-Z
1887-1892, bank notes

Vol. 44. 1887, ships "D-Z"
1888, people "A-L"
1887, index

Vol. 45. 1888, ships "A-Z", people "M-Z"
1888, miscellaneous

Vol. 46. 1889, ships and people, "A-Z"
1890, ships and people, "A-Z"

Vol. 47. 1891, ships "A-L", people "A-Z"

Vol. 48. 1891, ships "M-Z"
1892, ships "A-V"

Vol. 49. 1892, ships "K-Z"
1892, miscellaneous

Vol. 50. 1893, ships "A-Z"

Vol. 51. 1894, ships "A-Q", people "A-Z"

Vol. 52. 1894, ships "S-Z"
1895, ships "A-B", people "A-Z"

Vol. 53. 1895, ships "C-Z"
1896, ships "A-E", people "A-Z"

Vol. 54. 1895, ships "F-Z"
1897, ships "A-Z"

Vol. 55. 1898, ships "A-L", people "A-Z"

Vol. 56. 1898, ships "M-Z"
1899, ships "A-Z"

Vol. 57. 1900, ships "A-P"

Vol. 58. 1900, ships "R-Z"
1901, ships "A-Z"
1902, ships "A-Z"

Vol. 59. 1903, ships "A-Z"
Miscellaneous

Vol. 60. 1915

Vol. 61. 1949, 1953, 1954

RG 41 CORONER'S INQUESTS AND MEDICAL REPORTS

Coroners were appointed by the Governor for each county or district. Their proceedings initially were regulated by the old English statute 4 Edward I. Various acts were passed later to regulate fees, and powers and duties. In 1960 the Fatality Inquiries Act (R.S. 1967, c. 101) ended the appointment of coroners and replaced them by chief medical examiners, with inquiries by provincial magistrates.

The records of coroner's inquests and medical reports are in two sections.

1. Coroners' Inquests (Volumes 1-78). Originals, 7.8 m

Vol. 1. 1791, 1799-1801, 1820-1828, 1830-1849

Vol. 2. 1852-1856

Vol. 3. 1857-1864

Vol. 4. 1865-1891

Vol. 5. 1891-1901

Vol. 6. 1902-1906

Vol. 7. 1807, 1830

Vol. 8. 1831

Vol. 9. 1832

Vol. 10. 1833

Vol. 11. 1834-1835

Vol. 12. 1835-1836

Vol. 13. 1837

Vol. 14. 1838

Vol. 15. 1839

Vol. 16. 1840

Vol. 17. 1840

Vol. 18. 1841-1842

Vol. 19. 1843-1844

Vol. 20. 1845-1846

Vol. 21. 1847

Vol. 22. 1848

Vol. 23. 1849

Vol. 24. 1850-1852

Vol. 25. 1853

Vol. 26. 1854

Vol. 27. 1855-1856

Vol. 28. 1857

Vol. 29. 1857

Vol. 30. 1858

Vol. 31. 1859

Vol. 32. 1860

Vol. 33. 1861

Vol. 34. 1862

Vol. 35. 1863

Vol. 36. 1864

Vol. 37. 1864

Vol. 38. 1865

Vol. 39. 1866

Vol. 40. 1866

Vol. 41. 1867

Vol. 42. 1867

Vol. 43. 1868

Vol. 44. 1868

Vol. 45. 1869

Vol. 46. 1870-1871

Vol. 47. 1872

Vol. 48. 1873

Vol. 49. 1874

Vol. 50. 1874

Vol. 50A. 1875

Vol. 51. 1876-1877

Vol. 52. 1877

Vol. 53. 1878

Vol. 54. 1879

Vol. 55. 1880

Vol. 56. 1881

Vol. 57. 1882

Vol. 58. 1883

Vol. 59. 1884

Vol. 60. 1885

Vol. 61. 1886

Vol. 62. 1887

Vol. 63. 1887

Vol. 64. 1888

Vol. 65. 1889

Vol. 66. 1890

Vol. 67. 1891

Vol. 68. 1892

Vol. 69. 1893

Vol. 70. 1894

Vol. 71. 1895-1900

Vol. 72. 1901, 1912-1915

Vol. 73. 1916-1920

Vol. 74. 1921-1925, 1950

Vol. 75. April 15, 1912 - S.S. Titanic -list of bodies, inventories of effects and other papers found in Coroners' papers

Vol. 76. April 15, 1912 - S.S. Titanic - declarations, receipts and other papers for return of property

Vol. 77. 1917-1918 - Halifax Explosion - correspondence regarding victims, mortuary committee report

Vol. 78. 1908-1928, correspondence regarding fees and oaths

2. Medical Reports (index cards available for Vols.79-136). Originals, 6 m.

Vol. 79. 1895-1901, Series D, nos. 1-542

Vol. 80. 1902-1913, Series D, nos. 543-1,040

Vol. 81. 1908-1913, reports concerning deaths

Vol. 82. 1909-1915, Series D, nos. 1,041-1,294

Vol. 83. 1915-1924

Vol. 84. 1924-1928

Vol. 85. 1929-1931, nos. 1-233

Vol. 86. 1931-1932, nos. 234-354

Vol. 87. 1932, nos. 355-426

Vol. 88. 1932-1933, nos. 427-541

Vol. 89. 1933-1934, nos. 543-598

Vol. 90. 1934-1935, nos. 598½-665

Vol. 91. 1935, nos. 666-737

Vol. 92. 1935-1936, nos. 739-822

Vol. 93. 1936, nos. 823-886

Vol. 94. 1936-1937, nos. 887-955

Vol. 95. 1937, nos. 956-1010

Vol. 96. 1937-1938, nos. 1011-1117

Vol. 97. 1938-1939, nos. 1119-1237

Vol. 98. 1939-1940, nos. 1238-1321

Vol. 99. 1940-1941, nos. 1322a-1407b

Vol. 100. 1941-1942, nos. 1408a-1674

Vol. 101. 1942-1944, nos. 1675-2022

Vol. 102. 1944-1946, nos. 2023-2358

Vol. 103. 1946-1947, nos. 2359-2519

Vol. 104. 1947-1948, nos. 2520-2753

Vol. 105. 1949-1950, nos. 2754-2950

Vol. 106. 1950-1951, nos. 3016-4199

Vol. 107. 1951-1953, nos. 4200-4499

Vol. 108. 1953-1954, nos. 4501-4740

Vol. 109. 1954-1955, nos. 4741-4865

Vol. 110. 1955, nos. 4866-5045

Vol. 111. 1955-1956, nos. 5046-5199

Vol. 112. 1956-1957, nos. 5200-5350

Vol. 113. 1957, nos. 5351-5570

Vol. 114. 1957-1958, nos. 5571-5675

Vol. 115. 1958, nos. 5676-5835

Vol. 116. 1958-1959, nos. 5836-5990

Vol. 117. 1959, nos. 5991-6175

Vol. 118. 1959-1960, nos. 6176-6360

Vol. 119. 1960-1961, nos. 6361-6514

Vol. 120. 1961, nos. 6515a-6646

Vol. 121. 1961-1962, nos. 6647-6840

Vol. 122. 1962, nos. 6841-7015

Vol. 123. 1962-1963, nos. 7016-7170

Vol. 124. 1963, nos. 7171-7339

Vol. 125. 1963, nos. 7340-7447

Vol. 126. 1963-1964, nos. 7448-7585

Vol. 127. 1964, nos. 7586-7737

Vol. 128. 1964-1965, nos. 7738-7900

Vol. 129. 1965, nos. 7901-8065

Vol. 130. 1965, nos. 8066-8225

RG 41 CORONERS' INQUESTS AND MEDICAL REPORTS

Vol. 131. 1965-1966, nos. 8226-8365

Vol. 132. 1966, nos. 8366-8520

Vol. 133. 1966, nos. 8521-8670

Vol. 134. 1966-1967, nos. 8671-8845

Vol. 135. 1967, nos. 8846-8985

Vol. 136. 1967, nos. 8986-9090

RG 42 MAGISTRATES' COURTS

The records of the Halifax magistrates' courts are arranged by year and divided into criminal and civil cases. Until the early 1940s, the cases are in alphabetical order and after then they are numbered. Originals, 62 m.

RG 43 ATLANTIC PAVILION OF EXPO 1967

The records of the organization for and operation of the Atlantic Pavilion of Expo in 1967 are in 18 volumes.

Vol. 1.

1. Administration:
   a. Harry Jewer, maintenance
   b. Executive, miscellaneous
   c. Personnel

2. Accommodation for guides

3. Biographical sketch - H. F. Pullen

4. Budget - miscellaneous

5. Robin Bush Association Limited:
   a. correspondence, blueprints, etc.
   b. progress report
   c. sound system

6. Contracts:
   a. C.B.C. - sound recording
   b. exhibits and artists
   c. Franklin Electrical Supply Company

7. Daily reports of sales

8. Duffus, Romans, et. al.:
   a. flooding of canals
   b. general correspondence, blueprints, etc.

9. Exhibits:
   a. aircraft, McCowan
   b. anchors - photographs and drawings
   c. bell buoy
   d. books - miscellaneous
   e. Churchill Falls
   f. contract
   g. guns
   h. handicraft
   i. man of achievement
   j. medals, miscellaneous
   k. paintings
   l. sculptures - miscellaneous

Vol. 2.

1. Brochure - general rules and regulations, the theme, the organization, construction guide and methods of communication and miscellaneous.

2. Circulars - folders "a-d" of press releases

3. Expo Digest - Circulars, August 26, 1964 - July 14, 1965. The series is not complete. "... founded to keep Canadian opinion-makers up to date on the development of the Universal and International Exposition."

4. Fact sheet, No. 1, August 1963. Summary plans for Expo.

5. Construction publication - information for companies, size of contracts and completion dates of pavilions.

6. Expo 1967 information - Vol. 1, No. 1; Vol. 1, No. 5.

7. Expo 1967 - miscellaneous - clippings, directives, etc., also a list of concessions, where located, operators and type of service and size of restaurant.

8. Graphics Manual

Vol. 3.

1. "Atlantic Pavilion for the 1967 World Exhibition"

Guides:
2. General

3. Inquiries - Nova Scotia

4. Completed forms - Nova Scotia

5. Inquiries - New Brunswick

6. Completed forms - New Brunswick

7. Inquiries - Newfoundland

8. Completed forms - Newfoundland

9. Inquiries - Prince Edward Island

10. Completed forms - Prince Edward Island

11. Inquiries - other areas

12. Completed forms - other areas

13. Official selection (a-b)

14. Official guides - correspondence, rules, etc.

15. Training of guides

16. Uniforms - design

17. Uniforms - Robert Simpson

18. Uniforms - Mrs. Gibb

Vol. 4.

1. Habitat - press releases

2. Information sheets - mostly lists of participating nations giving names of commissioner-general, liaison officer and architect.

3. Information folder

4. Japan - information on Osaka 1970

5. Journal - Expo Journal - incomplete series, Vol. 1, No. 3; Vol. 2, No. 7; No. 9-10

6. List of important business names

7. Maps:
   a. showing complex
   b. Marine

8. Miscellaneous information and news clipping

9. News clippings - national

10. Publicity - miscellaneous

Vol. 5.

1. Commissioners General - meetings

2. Exemptions - miscellaneous

3. Insurance - correspondence

4. Labour agreement - literature

5. Landscaping - general

6. Letterhead

7. Leasehold Construction Corporation - contractors

8. Logexpo- correspondence

9. Letter concerning events of May

10. Parking

11. Photonews

12. Press clippings - miscellaneous

13. Progress report - general

14. Public and industrial relations

15. Reservexpo

16. Security - general

17. Miscellaneous - stationery

18. Transportation

19. Union regulations

20. Stationery and office supplies

21. Masters for schooner book and guide

22. Questionnaire - Commissioners General

23. Hygiene and sanitation regulations

24. Miscellaneous press clippings

25. Miscellaneous correspondence

Vol. 6.

1. Meetings
   a. March 4, 1964
   b. Board of Directors, May 26, 1964
   c. Board of Directors, October 2, 1964
   d. Canadian Centenary Commission, January 22, 1965

2. Canadian Centenary Commission and General Council, miscellaneous, national

3. Meeting - April 21, 1965

4. First meeting of Commissioners General, May, 1965

5. Meeting - June 10, 1965

6. Second meeting of Commissioners General, October 18-21, 1965

7. Proceedings of staff meetings, Atlantic Pavilion, October 22, 1965-February 20, 1967

8. Meetings:
   a. October 22, 1965
   b. February 22, 1966
   c. March 29, 1966
   d. June 10, 1966
   e. July 12, 1966
   f. September 13, 1966
   g. October 25, 1966
   h. December 9, 1966
   i. February 20, 1967

9. Sixth meeting of Steering Committee on Commissioners General, March 9-10, 1967

10. Fourth meeting of Commissioners General, April 4-5, 1967 and list of delegates

11. Meetings:
    a. March 21, 1967
    b. April 20, 1967
    c. June 14, 1967
    d. October 10, 1967

12. Meetings - miscellaneous

Vol. 7.

1. Pathfinder (Toronto Brigantine Incorporated)

2. Accounting - L.G. Bryne & Co.

3. Atlantic Provinces Pavilion:
    a. instructions to bidders
    b. specifications

4. Commissioner General - Canada Pavilion - re. Atlantic Pavilion

5. Communications

6. Construction - fire marshal section

7. Exhibit:
    a. Submission inquiries, miscellaneous
    b. vessels
    c. whalebone wall - Newfoundland

8. Expense accounts:
    a. R.A. Pichette
    b. H.F. Pullen

9. Expo 1967 - rules and regulations

10. Financial statements

11. Flags - provincial

12. Furnishings for pavilion - Robert Simpson

13. Graphics Story Line - general

Vol. 8.

1. Maintenance of pavilion

2. Memoranda

3. Miscellaneous inquiries about pavilion theme (a,b)

4. Model of pavilion

5. Official opening ceremonies

6. Pavilion - miscellaneous

7. Provincial days - general

8. Provincial days:
   a. New Brunswick
   b. Newfoundland
   c. Prince Edward Island
   d. Nova Scotia

9. Participation of the Provinces - general correspondence:
   a. New Brunswick
   b. Newfoundland
   c. Nova Scotia
   d. Prince Edward Island

10. Press release - Atlantic pavilion

11. Progress report:
    a. March 15 - May 10, 1965
    b. May 11 - October 22, 1965

12. Pavilion plan

Vol. 9.

1. Personal - W. Pett

2. Robert Pichette:
   a. general
   b. The Maple Leaf and the Beaver in Canada's Heraldry
   c. mostly material for speeches by Louis J. Robichaud
   d. miscellaneous
   e. miscellaneous *CLOSED

3. Plow, E.C. - Regional director for the Atlantic Pavilion

4. Poirier, P., Mrs. - personal

5. Pullen, H.F. - personal - boy scouts

6. Duke of Edinburgh Award:
   a. annual reports, 1964-1965
   b. personal
   c. general correspondence, 1963-1965
   d. general correspondence, 1966

7. Participation of the provinces

8. Quebec Natural Gas Corporation

9. Registers of visitors, mostly during construction period, 1965-1966 (a-c)

10. Reminder of appointments

11. Scout Service (raising of flags at pavilion)

12. Staff inquiries

13. Tenders - co uction of pavilion

Vol. 10.

1. Pullen, H. F.
   a. Maple Leaf Society
   b. Maritime Art Association
   c. Neptune Theatre: 1. personal
      2. stationery
   d. Royal Commonwealth Society: 1. annual meeting, April 1965
      2. material for letters
      3. personal
   e. Royal Life Saving Society: 1. personal, 1962-1964
      2. personal, 1965
      3. personal, 1966
   f. Speeches: 1. general
      2. general
      3. miscellaneous

2. Press clippings:
   a. Mr. and Mrs. Andrews
   b. Mr. Pichette
   c. H.F. Pullen
   d. Mr. Stevens

3. Lord Beaverbrook Squadron - yearbook

4. Canadian Centenary Celebration Committee - "News Brief"

Vol. 11.

1. Seafood Restaurant
   a. applications (waitresses, busboys, etc.)
   b. Atlantic Sugar Company - correspondence
   c. Andrews, Mr. and Mrs.: 1. general correspondence
      2. biographical sketches
      3. contract to operate
   d. Brewers and Liquor agreement
   e. Cassidy's Limited - dishes and cutlery
   f. employee's collective labor agreement
   g. menu - correspondence
   h. regulations on food establishments
   i. report on food facilities
   j. tenders - furnishings of restaurant, bar and offices
   k. uniforms for staff
   l. V.I.P. room reservations

2. Nolan Construction Company - general correspondence

3. Four tape recordings - two are of staff meetings
- one is on boatbuilding
- one is unidentified

Vol. 12.

Vessels (1-7)
1. Construction

2. Drawings

3. Handbook and draft specifications

4. Keel laying ceremony:
a. October 22, 1965
b. May 3, 1967

5. Launching of vessel

6. Invitations to launching (list)

7. Invitation replies

8. Miscellaneous - correspondence, poems, etc.

Vol. 13.

Vessels (1-7)
1. Names

2. Preliminary correspondence

3. Sale of vessel

4. Sailing aids

5. Schooner booklets:
a. schooner booklet, plans and miscellaneous material
b. schooner booklet (dummy)
c. schooner booklet

6. Specifications booklet

7. Stevens, David

8. Visitors - groups to the pavilion

9. Visitors - Royal visit, July 3, 1967

10. Visiting ships

11. Visiting ships program

RG 43 ATLANTIC PAVILION OF EXPO 1967

Vol. 14.

1. Graphic work notes - Interdesign Limited
2. Expo - exhibitors' portfolio
3. Decree relating to the contruction industry and trades
4. Expo - exhibitor's file
5. The design unit (a-b)
6. Comogen IV
7. Representation calendar
8. Atlantic pavilion:
   a. exhibit
   b. information
9. Booklet on "Atlantica" by Wm. Pett

Vol. 15.

1. Information manual
2. Miscellaneous booklets
3. Noise control
4. Participants handbook (a-b)
5. Promotion catalogue
6. Regulations:
   a. admission to employment
   b. commercial concessions, calculations of building areas and volumes, lighting and installation
   c. emergency lighting and installation
   d. fire protection standards
   e. hygiene and sanitation
   f. general safety - heavy equipment, scaffolding, shoring of concrete

Vol. 16.

1. Booklets of regulations on transport, customs and handling
2. Standard sign manual
3. World exhibition - theme booklets (a-b)
4. Building standards for the handicapped, 1965
5. Tell Me Wanderer by Lester B. Sellick
6. Expovoyages

7. Standard project site design

8. Catalogue (Wood's)

Vol. 17.

Folders containing legal contracts and agreements (1-4)

Vol. 18.

Folders containing legal contracts and agreements (1-4)
Two rolls of disposal inventory for the pavilion

RG 44 ROYAL COMMISSIONS AND REPORTS

The Royal Commissions and Reports are indexed alphabetically under subject groups. A chronological index is available. Finding aids are available for Royal Commissions such as the Rowell/Sirois Royal Commission and the Royal Commission on Education, Public Services and Provincial Municipal Relations (The Graham Royal Commission).

AGRICULTURE:

Agricultural College:
Report of the Royal Commission to investigate the operation of the Provincial Laboratory at the Agricultural College at Truro, 1963
Commissioner R.E. Inglis,
Volume 22, #10 also evidence, 1963, #11

Apple Industry:
Report of the Royal Commission on the administration and operation of public cold storage plants in relation to the Annapolis Valley apple industry, 1957 (2 copies)
Commissioner - J.A. Walker
Volume 18, #1

Department:
Department of Agriculture and Marketing, 1959 (Jerome Barnum Associates)
Volume 20, #1

Flour Mills:
Report of the committee on flour mills, 1930
Commissioner - Frank Stanfield
Volume 2, #15

Grain:
Grain growing in Nova Scotia, 1927
Commissioner - J.M. Trueman
Volume 2, #8

Milk:
Royal Commission on distribution and consumption of milk and cream in Halifax, 1935
Commissioner - Dr. A.B. Balcolm
Volume 8, #1 also J.H.A., 1935, Appendix No. 33

AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE:

Reports - of the Royal Commission on Automobile insurance, 1957:
Volume I, 2 copies, Vol. 16, #10
Volume II, 2 copies, Vol. 16, #11
Volume III, 2 copies, Vol. 16, #12
Appendix, Vol. 16, #13
Tables, Vol. 16, #14
Tables, intermediate state Vol. 17, #11
final state Vol. 17, #12
not used by commission Vol. 17, #16
Application forms for submission Vol. 17, #14

AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE:

British Columbia:
1957 - Motor Vehicle - booklets Vol. 17, #2
forms Vol. 17, #4
office procedure Vol. 17, #5

Maine: motor vehicle branch, 1957, Vol. 17, #6

Massachusetts: motor vehicle branch, 1957, Vol. 17, #7,8

Ontario: automobile material, 1957, Vol. 17, #3

Saskatchewan: motor vehicle branch, 1957, Vol. 17, #10

Driver Education Program: 1957, Vol. 17, #15

Highway Safety: 1957, RG 44, Vol. 17, #13

R.C.M.P.: material, 1957, Vol. 17, #9

BRITISH COLUMBIA:

Land:
Report of the Royal Commission regarding reconveyance of land to British Columbia, 1927
Commissioner - W.M. Martin
Volume 2, #7

BUSINESS:

Manor Securities: (Vol. 21)
Confidential reports, 1959, #8,11
Evidence, 1959, #6
Exhibits, 1959, #7, 9
Reports, 1959, #5, 10
Commissioner - T.H. Coffin

National Thrift:
Report of the Royal Commission on National Thrift Corporation and Associate Companies, 1954 (2 copies)
Commissioner - J.G.A. Robertson
Volume 15, #16

COAL:

Acadia Coal Company: (Vol. 8)
Royal Commission of the company, 1937-1938 (2 copies), #8
Commissioner - Mr. Justice W.F. Carroll
See also J.H.A., 1939, Appendix No. 34
Evidence of the Company commission, 1939 (2 copies), #12
Finances - Company's statement of costs, 1934-1937, #9

Inverness Coal Field:

Report on the seven and thirteen foot seams of the Inverness Coal Field, 1951
Commissioner - T.B. Haites
Vol. 15, #15

Nova Scotia:

Royal Commission respecting the coal mines of the province, 1925.
Commissioner - Sir Andrew Rae Duncan
Vol. 1, #5 also J.H.A., 1926, Appendix No. 37

Royal Commission on coal mines, 1925 and minutes of evidence,
Microfilm: N93: 1925

Royal Commission on coal mines, 1932 and minutes of evidence,
Microfilm: N93: 1925: reel 3

Report of the Royal Commission respecting the coal mines of Nova Scotia 1932
Commissioner - Sir Andrew Rae Duncan
Vol. 3, # 1 also J.H.A., 1932, Appendix No. 31

Royal Commission on coal, 1946 and evidence submitted across the country, Microfilm: C21: R88: 1946

Pictou Coal Fields:

Report of Dr. George S. Rice on Pictou Coal Fields, 1937 (2 copies), Vol. 8, #10

Springhill Mines: (Vols. 16 and 19)

Royal Commission into the explosion and fire in No. 4 Mine at Springhill, 1957, Vol. 16, #1, also evidence. Commissioner Donald McInnes. Report of the Royal Commission into the "Bump" at No. 2 Mine, also on microfilm: A168: 1958
Inquiry into the Springhill disaster, 1959, Vol. 19

Stellarton:

Investigation into McGregor Mine Explosion, Stellarton, Nova Scotia January 14, 1952 and minutes of evidence, Microfilm, A168.

Thorburn Mine:

Concerning the closure of the Thorburn Mine, 1939, Vol. 8, #13

United Mine Workers of America:

Submission by United Mine Workers of America District No. 26 to the Gordon Royal Commission on the economic prospects of the Dominion of Canada, 1955, Microfilm: U587: reel 3

COMMONWEALTH PARLIAMENTARY ASSOCIATION:

Proceedings:
Proceedings of the First Canadian Area Conference of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, Halifax, September 29, 1958 (2 copies), Vol. 19, #1

COMMUNICATION:

Radio:
Report of the Royal Commission on Radio Broadcasting, 1929
Commissioner - Sir John Aird,
Vol. 2, #12

COUNTY LINE:

Colchester/Cumberland Boundary Dispute: (Vols. 20 and 21, 1959)
Commissioner - J.L. Ilsley
Clippings and correspondence, Vol. 20, #18
Evidence, Vol. 20, #19,20
Evidence, Vol. 21, #1,2
Legal papers, Vol. 20, #16,17
Maps, charts and other miscellaneous material Vol. 21, #3,4
Photographs Vol. 20, #22
Submission of Colchester County Vol. 20, #21

DOMINION PROVINCIAL CONFERENCES:

Agriculture:
Paper on agriculture, 1927
Vol. 2, #1

Constitution:
Canadian Bar Review, volume 29, December 1951
Vol. 14A, #29

Correspondence:
Correspondence between Premier A. MacMillan and Finance Minister J.L. Ilsley, 1941
Vol. 14A, #26
Correspondence and telegrams - Mr. MacMillan, Mr. MacQuarrie, Mr. Barnstead, 1941
Vol. 14A, #27

Draft Agreements: (Vol. 14A, 1941)
Master copy. #3
Memorandum, #13
New Brunswick - with covering letter from Premier McNair to Finance Minister Ilsley, #4
Nova Scotia, #9
Ontario, #5
Ottawa - matters for consideration regarding Ottawa agreement, #15
Prince Edward Island, #6

Finance:
Paper on financing of highway construction, technical education and Federal lands; also paper on House of Commons representation, 1927
Vol. 2, #6

Fisheries:
Paper on fisheries, 1927
Vol. 2, #2

Minutes:
Minutes of conference of January 14-15, 1941
Vol. 14A, #31

Nova Scotia:
Submission of Government of Nova Scotia, 1941
Vol. 14A, #30

Official Reports: Vol. 15A
January 10, 1950, #3
January 11, 1950, #4
January 12, 1950, #5
September 25, 1950, #6
September 26, 1950, #7
September 28, 1950, #8

Précis: Vol. 2, #3,4,5, 1927

Proceedings:
1935,Vol. 8, #4
January 10-12, 1905, Vol. 15A, #1
December 4-7, 1950, Vol. 15A, #2

Tax Agreements: Vol. 14A
Finances - financial statements used at Dominion Provincial Conference, #21 , 1941
Fiscal - Fiscal need subsidies for certain provinces, 1941, #23
Fuel - memorandum on gasoline tax, gasoline licensing act and assessment act, 1941, #24
Ilsley - comments on preliminary memorandum by Mr. Ilsley, 1941, #14
opening address of J.L. Ilsley at conference, 1941, #22
Income - concerning surrender of income and corporation tax fields, 1941, #20
Halifax - memorandum by the City of Halifax concerning proposals for revision of existing taxation provisions, including some correspondence, 1941, #17
Memoranda - on Dominion Proposals to Provinces, 1941, #25
respecting additional subsidy granted by the Duncan and White Commissions, 1941, #19
Minutes - 18 December 1941, #1
19 December 1941, #2
Nova Scotia - Memorandum of agreement between Federal Government and Nova Scotia concerning transfer of taxing powers, 1942, #16

Nova Scotia - Memorandum of Government of Nova Scotia concerning vacating certain tax fields for the duration of the war, 1941, #10
Memorandum of agreement between Federal Government and Nova Scotia concerning transfer of taxing powers, 1941, #11
Synopsis of proposed transfer of taxation jurisdiction, 1941, #12

Rental - Tax rental agreement between Government of Canada and the province of Nova Scotia, 24 November 1952, Vol. 15A, #19

Sydney - memorandum and correspondence concerning proposed taxation alterations, 1941, #18

EDUCATION:

Canada:
Annual survey of education in Canada, 1932, Vol. 3, #5

Colleges:
Higher education in Nova Scotia - a survey report with recommendations, 1964, Vol. 23,#5
Commissioner - Norman MacKenzie
All Eyes Toward the Future - report of the Tribunal on Bilingual Higher Education (2 Copies), 1969, Vol. 24, #3
Commissioner - David Munroe

Dartmouth:
Concerning the dismissal of Leonard Anthony Andrea by the Dartmouth School Board, 1963, Volume 22, # 12.

Development and Rehabilitation:
Royal Commission on provincial development and rehabilitation, part V, report on education, 1944, Vol. 15, #1.
Commissioner - R. MacGregor Dawson

Finance:
Report of the Royal Commission on Public School finance, 1954
Commissioner - Mr. Justice Vincent J. Pottier
(RG 44, Box 15, #17)

School Construction:
Report of the Royal Commission on school construction in Nova Scotia, 1958, Vol. 18, #2
Commissioner - Ira P. MacNab

Transportation:
Report of the Royal Commission on safe transportation of school pupils (proof of title page), 1964, Vol. 23, #3
Commissioner - C. Roger Rand

RG 44 ROYAL COMMISSIONS AND REPORTS

FINANCES:

Accounts:
Audit of Public accounts and report thereon (3 items), 1926 (P.S. Ross & Sons), Vol. 1, #6

Report on financial position of Nova Scotia and other matters relating thereto, 1934 (P.S. Ross & Sons), Vol. 6,#4

Agreement:
Memorandum of agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of Nova Scotia, 1948, Vol. 15, #14

Correspondence:
Correspondence regarding the White Commission, 1935, Vol. 8, #3

Credit:
Report of the Royal Commission on Rural Credit, 1957, Vol. 15, #8
Commissioner - Hon. Charles G. Hawkins

Royal Commission on the cost of borrowing money, the cost of credit and related matters in the province of Nova Scotia, 1965, Vol. 23, #7
Commissioner - Arthur R. Moreira

Maritime Provinces:
Report of the Royal Commission on financial arrangements between the Dominion and the Maritime Provinces, 1935, Vol. 8, #2
Commissioner - Sir Thomas White

Nova Scotia:
Report on the financial administration of Nova Scotia, 1959, Vol. 19, #4

Revaluation:
Revaluation Commission for Nova Scotia, 1958, Vol. 18, #3
Commissioner - T.A. Pugsley

FISHERIES:

Fishermen:
Submission on behalf of the fishermen of the Province of Nova Scotia, 1928, Vol. 2, #11
Commissioner - William G. Ernst

Maritime Provinces:
Report of the Royal Commission investigating the fisheries of the Maritime Provinces and the Magdalen Islands, 1928, Vol. 2, #10
Commissioner - Mr. Justice A. K. MacLean

Marketing:
Marketing of Canadian fish and fish products, 1932 (Cockfield, Brown & Company), Vol. 3, #4

Nova Scotia - Eastern Fisheries, 1927: Vols. 1-8 , see MG 6, "F" Series.

FORESTRY:

Pulpwood:
Report of the Royal Commission on prices of pulpwood and forest products, 1964 (2 copies), Vol. 23 #2
Commissioner - R. J. MacSween

FRANCHISE:

Certificates:
Certificates of refusal to register, 1934, Vol. 6, #11

Correspondence:
Correspondence, 1934, Vol. 6, #12,13

Miscellaneous correspondence, 1934, Vol. 7, #8

Electoral Lists:
Kings County, 1934, Vol. 7, #4,5,7
New Glasgow, 1934, Vol. 6, #6
Pictou County, 1934, Vol. 6, #5,7,10
Stellarton, 1934, Vol. 6, #8
Trenton, 1934, Vol. 6, #9

Evidence:
Kings County - Royal Commission of inquiry into the Nova Scotia franchise - evidence, Kings County, 1934, Vol. 7, # 1.

Pictou County - Royal Commission of inquiry into the Nova Scotia franchise - evidence, Pictou County, 1934, Vol. 7, #2

Oaths:
Oaths as to disqualified voters, 1934, Vol. 7, #6

Report:
Report of the Royal Commission of inquiry into the Nova Scotia franchise, 1934, Vol. 7, #3, also J.H.A., 1934, Appendix No. 32
Commissioner - Mr. Justice Hugh Ross

GRAHAM ROYAL COMMISSION - See under Municipal Government

HALIFAX:

Administration:
Royal Commission to inquire into the administration of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, 1960, Vol. 22, #1
Commissioner - George M. Morrison

Queen Hotel Fire:
Evidence, 1939, 3 volumes, #15
Report of the Royal Commission on the Queen Hotel Fire, Halifax 2 March 1939, #14, also J.H.A. 1940, Appendix No. 33.
Commissioner - Mr. Justice Maynard B. Archibald
Salvage - record of salvaged goods from the Queen Hotel fire, 1939, #16

Registry:
Report - index book - Registry of Deeds, Halifax, 1961, Vol. 22, #6

Tunnel:
Study for Halifax/Dartmouth vehicular tunnel George Island location, 1964, 2 copies (Canadian Bechtel Ltd.), Vol. 23, #4

HARNESS RACING:

Report:
Nova Scotia Harness Racing Committee Report, January 1, 1968-December 31, 1970, Vol. 24, #5
Commissioner - Fred J. Dickson

HEALTH:

Cape Breton Hospital:
Report of the Royal Commission on the Cape Breton Hospital, 1957, 3 copies, Vol. 15, #19
Commissioner - Mr. Justice Vincent J. Pottier

Dental:
A dental programme for Nova Scotia - the task force on dental care services, final report, 1970, Vol. 25, #6
Commissioner - F.B. Wickwire

Halifax County Hospital:
Report of the Royal Commission on the Halifax County Hospital, 1970, Vol. 24,#4
Commissioner - H. P. MacKeen

Insurance:
Report of the Medical Care Insurance Advisory Commission, 1967, Vol. 23, #12
Commissioner - R. MacD. Black

Mentally Deficient:
Report of the Royal Commission concerning mentally deficient persons in Nova Scotia, 1927, Vol. 1, #12, also J.H.A., 1927, Appendix No. 3.
Commissioner - Hon. W.L. Hall

HIGHWAYS:

Expenditures:
Royal Commission regarding expenditures in connection with the construction of certain Federal aid roads by the Provincial Highway Board, 1921, Vol. 1, #2
Commissioner - Mr. Justice H. Mellish

Report of the Commission respecting highway expenditures in Richmond County, 1958, Vol. 19, #2
Commissioner - Ian M. MacKeigan

HOSPITALS:

Facilities:
Report of committee surveying needs for beds and facilities, 1969
Commissioner - L.P. Chaisson, Vol. 24, #12

Victoria General Hospital:
Reports, 1958 (Jerome Barnum Associatés) Vol. 18, #4
1959 Vol. 19, #18
1961, commissioner - Frank Rowe Vol. 22, #7

INQUIRIES:

Colchester County:
Inquiry as to Sheriff of Colchester County and Keeper of Common Jail at Truro, 1931, Vol. 2, #6
Commissioner - H.W. Sangster

Lohnes, Charles A.:
Inquiry into the conduct of Charles A. Lohnes of Mahone Bay, Stipendiary Magistrate, 1939, Vol. 9, #1
Commissioner - John A. Y. MacDonald

Porter, F.J.:
Inquiry regarding Sheriff F.J. Porter of Kings County, 1926, Vol. 1, #11
Commissioner - E. Hart Nichols

Sackville Land Assembly: Commissioner - W. C. Dunlop
Report of the Royal Commission on the Sackville Land Assembly
Programme - Evidence Books: Vols. 24 and 25.

Exhibits, 1970, Vol. 25, #5

Housing - Information report of Nova Scotia Housing Commission land acquisition, Lower Sackville, 1970, Vol. 25, #2

Queen - The Queen vs. Herbert Christian, preliminary inquiry, evidence, 10 April 1969, Vol. 25, #3

Queen - The Queen vs. Leo P. Duggan, preliminary inquiry, evidence 8 April 1969, Vol. 25, #4

Securities:
Report relative to certain security transactions between Mr. J. MacKenzie and Mr. Ralph M. Fraser, a Registered Securities Salesman - documents, 1963, Vol. 22, #9
Commissioner - G.E. Hayman

MANITOBA:

Natural Resources:
Report of the Royal Commission on the transfer of the natural resources of Manitoba, 1929, Vol. 2, #13
Commissioner - Hon. W.F.A. Turgeon

MARITIME RIGHTS:

Claims:
A submission of the province of Nova Scotia claims with respect to Maritime disabilities within Confederation, 1926, Vol. 1, #10

Economic Condition:
The Maritime Provinces since Confederation - a statistical study of their social and economic condition during the past sixty years, 1926, Vol. 1, #9

Miscellaneous Material: Vol. 1, #8

Reports:
Reports of the Royal Commission of Maritime Claims:
1926, Vol. 1, #7
1937, Vol. 8, #7
Commissioner - Sir Andrew Rae Duncan

NEW BRUNSWICK:

Brief:
Brief presented to the Executive Council of the New Brunswick Government by representative New Brunswick organizations on Tuesday, August 22, 1933, Vol. 3, #6

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT:

Royal Commission on Education, Public Services and Provincial-Municipal Relations, April 1972, 139 pages; (Question Clerks of all 65 Municipal Units in Nova Scotia), Vol. 25, #17

Royal Commission on Education, Public Service and Provincial-Relations, April 1972; Reports and Briefs submitted to the Commission.

NOVA SCOTIA:

Coal Commission:
Evidence for coal commission, 1932, 3 folders, Vol. 3, #2

Economy Inquiry:
Report of the Royal Commission on provincial economic inquiry, 1934, Vol. 3, #9, also J.H.A., 1935, Appendix No. 30
Commissioner - John Harry Jones

Education:
Royal Commission on provincial development and rehabilitation-Part V - report on education, 1944, Vol. 15, #1
Commissioner - R. MacGregor Dawson

Elections:
Royal Commissions on provincial elections
1960 - interim report, 2 copies, Vol. 22, #2
1961 - final report, 2 volumes, Vol. 22, #3
Commissioner - Ralph H. Shaw

Fuel:
Report of the Royal Commission on the price structure of gasoline and diesel oil in Nova Scotia, 1968, 2 copies, Vol. 24, #1
Commissioner - H.A. Renouf

Governmental Departments: (Jerome Barnum Associates), 1959, Vols. 19 and 20

Jails:
Royal Commission concerning jails, 1933, Vol. 3, #7, also J.H.A., 1933, Appendix No. 30
Commissioner - A.J. Campbell

Jones Commission: 1934 (Vols. 3,4,5 and 6) Briefs and Correspondence and other material

Labour Legislation:
Report of fact-finding body regarding labour legislation, 1962, Vol. 22,#8
Commissioner - Hon. A. H. McKinnon

Legislature:
Informal lectures on parliamentary laws and procedure, 1964, Vol. 23,#6

Liquor Laws:
Report of the Royal Commission investigating Nova Scotia Liquor Laws, 1961, Vol. 22, #5
Commissioner - Frank Rowe

Minerals:
Royal Commission on Provincial Development and Rehabilitation - Part VI- Report on Minerals, 1944, Vol. 15, #2

Power Commission:
Inquiry appointed to investigate matters concerning the expropriation of lands of Lewis Miller & Co. Ltd., by the Nova Scotia Power Commission, 1933, 3 folders, Vol. 3, #8
Commissioner - Mr. Justice Carroll

Report on survey of the power and energy industry as affecting rural electrification in Nova Scotia, etc., 1937, Vol. 8, #6
Commissioner - Harold S. Johnston

Report of the Royal Commission appointed to enquire into the application of Nova Scotia Light and Power Co. Ltd. to develop the Gold River for the generation of Hydro Electric Energy, 1961, Vol. 22, #4

Taxes:
Provincial and Municipal Taxation Study, 1964, 2 volumes (Touche, Ross, Bailey & Smart), Vol. 23 # 1

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND:

Claims:

The claims of Prince Edward Island against the Dominion of Canada, 1927 Vol. 2, #9

PRISONS:

Royal Commission to Investigate the Penal System of Canada. Ottawa 1938, 418 p. [HV 8410 c. 16]

RENTS:

Report:
Report of the Royal Commission on the Rentals Act, 1959, 2 copies, Vol. 19, #5
Commissioner - George M. Morrison

ROWELL/SIROIS COMMISSION:

Report and Briefs to the Royal Commission, Vol. 9, Vol. 12.

SHIPPING:

Merchant Shipping:
Report of the conference on the operation of Dominion Legislation and Merchant Shipping Legislation, 1930, Vol. 2, #14

Shipbuilding:
Report of the Shipbuilding Commission, 1917, Vol. 1, #1, also J.H.A., 1918 Appendix No. 17
Commissioner - D. MacGillivray

STEEL:

Nova Scotia:
Report on Nova Scotia steel industry, 1944 (Arthur G. McKee & Co.), 2 copies, Vol. 15, #13

Trenton Steel Works: 1944, Vol. 15
Commissioner - Mr. Justice W.F. Carroll

TARIFF:

Canada:
"The Tariff - Why Canada Needs It", by the Canadian Manufacturers Association, 1921, Vol. 1, #3

Index:
Subject index of Tariff Commission publications, 1932, Vol. 3, #3

TRANSPORTATION: 1936 Commissioner - Robert T. MacIlreith

Accidents:
Newspaper clippings concerning motor vehicle accidents in Nova Scotia, 1933, Vol. 8A, #20

Automobile:
Automobile insurance policy, Vol. 8B, #17
Automobile statistics for Canada, 1932, Vol. 8A, #19

Briefs:
Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen, Vol. 8A, #11,
Canadian Railways, Vol. 8A, #3
Fruit and Vegetable Jobbers' Association, Vol. 8A, #7
Nova Scotia Farmers' Association, Vol. 8A, #4
Nova Scotia Farmers' Association on Motor Truck transportation, Vol. 8B, #22
Nova Scotia Fruit Growers' Association, Vol. 8A, #8
Railway Transportation Brotherhoods, Vol. 8A, #9
"Ship-by-Rail" Association, Vol. 8A, #12 also Vol. 8B, #9
Sydney Bus Company, Vol. 8A, #5
Sydney and Whitney Pier Bus Company, Vol. 8A, #6

Bus Lines:
Hutchinson's Bus Service, Vol. 8B, #21
Earning and Operating Expenses for bus lines, Vol. 8B, #18
Appraisal of Cape Breton Tramways Limited, Vol. 8B, #19

Canada:
Land and Water area in Canada, Vol. 8B, #8

Census:
Census of merchandising and service establishments, Vol. 8A, #10

Clippings: Vol. 8B, #14

Conference:
Report of the conference on Rail and Road transportation

Department of Highways:
Fourteenth Report of the Department of Highways of Nova Scotia, 1931 Vol. 8A, #16
Fifteenth Report of the Department of Highways of Nova Scotia, 1932 Vol. 8A, #17
Report of Registrar of Motor Vehicles of the Department of Highways of Nova Scotia, 1932, Box 8A, #18

Evidence:
Royal Commission on transportation of passengers and freight by common carriers, Vol. 8A, #1

Exhibits:
Exhibits regarding transportation inquiry, Vol. 8A, #2

Germany:
Truck rules in Germany, Vol. 8B, #7

Highways:
The highway and the motor vehicle in Canada, 1929, Vol. 8B, #6
The highway and the motor vehicle in Canada, 1930, Vol. 8B, #5
The highway and the motor vehicle in Canada, 1931, Vol. 8A, #15
Expenditures for highways,1933, Vol. 8B, #23

Motor Vehicles:
Motor Vehicle Act, 1932, for Nova Scotia, Vol. 8B, #13
State Regulations of Motor Vehicles, 1933, Vol. 8B, #16

Railways:
Canadian freight classification, Vol. 8B, #11
Canadian National Railways bill of lading, Vol. 8A, #21
Canadian National Railways freight distance tariffs, Vol. 8B, #12
Map of Dominion Atlantic Railway (c. 1933),Vol. 8B, #20
Canadian National Railways operating rules, Vol. 8B, #10
Road and Rail traffic bill, Vol. 8B, #15

Report:
Report of the Royal Commission on transportation, 1936
Vol. 8, #5, also J.H.A.,1936, Appendix No. 31

Steam Railways:
Statistics of steam railways of Canada:
1927, Vol. 8B, #4
1928, Vol. 8B, #3
1929, Vol. 8B, #2
1930, Vol. 8A, #13
1931, Vol. 8A, #14

WOMEN:

Working Conditions:
Report of Commission on the hours of labour, wages and working conditions of women employed in industrial occupation, 1923
Vol. 1, #4
Commissioner - John McKeen

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION: 1958

Reports: Vol. 18
Interim report (#5)
Final reports - Volume 1, #6
Volume II, #7
Volume III, #8
Volume IV, #9
Commissioner - Hon. A.H. McKinnon

Briefs:
Royal Commission on Workmen's Compensation, copies of briefs, Vol. 18,#16

Evidence: Vol. 18
Amherst, July 31, 1957, #11
Glace Bay, July 19, 1957, #20
July 20, 1957, #21
Halifax, July 23, 24, 1957, #10
September 16, 1958, #13
Inverness, August 22, 1957, #23
Lunenburg, October 18, 1958, #13
New Waterford, July 17, 1957, #18
July 18, 1957, #19
Springhill, August 20, 1957, #12
Stellarton, August 21. 1957, #22
Sydney, July 9, 1957, #15
Sydney Mines, July 16, 1957, #17

Recommendations:
Royal Commission on Workmen's Compensation, synopsis of recommendations, Vol. 18, #14

RG 46 COMMISSIONS, OATHS AND BONDS

Commissions

1. The following volumes in RG 1 contain commissions.

Vol. 20. 1720-1741. Commission Book kept at Annapolis Royal from May 25, 1720 to December 8, 1741, with index

Vol. 21. 1742-1749. Commission and Letter Book kept at Annapolis, Royal from June 16, 1742 to June 27, 1749

Vol. 163. 1749-1759. Records or entries of Commissions, Licences, Warrants, etc., issued by Governors Cornwallis, Hopson, Lawrence etc., from July 14, 1749 to November 13, 1759

Vol. 164. 1749-1786. Record of Commissions issued by Governors Cornwallis and Hopson, not entered in Volume 163; also Commissions issued by Governors Wilmot and Belcher, between May 6, 1749 and June 4, 1766

Vol. 165. 1759-1766. Copies of Commissions, orders, etc. issued from August 20, 1759 to June 13, 1766

Vol. 166. 1766-1768. Copies of Commissions, Warrants etc., issued between May 23, 1766 and September 23, 1768

Vol. 167. 1766-1768. Commission Book, May 17, 1766 to September 20, 1768

Vol. 168. 1768-1781. Commission Book, October 31, 1768 to September 6, 1781, with index

Vol. 169. 1781-1792. Commission Book, October 16, 1781 to December 19, 1792, with index

Vol. 171. 1793-1796. Records of Commissions etc., from January 1, 1793 to April 6, 1796

Vol. 172. 1787-1809. Commissions, Instructions etc., from 5 August 1787 to 30 December 1809

Vol. 173. 1810-1821. Commissions,etc., from January 1, 1810 to May 17, 1821

Vol. 174. 1821-1835. Commission Book from October 17, 1821 to July 3, 1835

Vol. 175. 1835-1849. Commission Book from July 20, 1835 to February 19, 1849

Vol. 176. 1850-1853. Commission Book

Vol. 176¼. 1863-1868. Commissions issued by the Provincial Secretary's Office, June 11, 1863 to December 16, 1868

Vol. 176½. 1867-1868. Commission Book from the Provincial Secretary's Office, November 13, 1867 to March 5, 1868

Vols. 351 A and B. Photocopies of Commissions and Instructions to Governors-General Bagot, Cathcart, Colborne, Elgin, Head, Metcalfe, Sydenham and Thompson

Vol. 352. Sundry Commissions to 1867

2. The Commissions in RG 46 are arranged by volumes and folders. Those in volumes are arranged alphabetically and are mostly between 1830 and 1870. Those placed in folders are arranged under a subject heading. Content reports are available.

Vol. 1. Commissions, Nos. 1-124

Vol. 2. Commissions, Nos. 125-239

Vol. 3. Commissions, Nos. 240a-470

Vol. 4. Commissions, Nos. 471-530

Folder No. 1. Commissions and Instructions to the Governors and Lieutenant Governors of Nova Scotia: Malachy Bowes Daly to be Lieutenant Governor, 1890; Instructions to Malachy Bowes Daly, 1892; Malachy Bowes Daly to be Lieutenant Governor, 1895; Charles Lawrence to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1756; Charles Poulett Thomson to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1840; John Coape Sherbrooke to be Governor, 1816; Earl of Gosford to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1836; Sir Charles Metcalfe to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1843; Earl of Elgin to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1847; Sir Edmund Head to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1854; Earl of Cathcart to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1846; Viscount Monck to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1861; Charles Lawrence to be Lieutenant Governor of the Garrison at Annapolis Royal, 1750; Major General Hastings Doyle to be Lieutenant Governor, 1867; and Montague Wilmot to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1763. See also Miscellaneous Commissions Held in Their Own Containers

Folder No. 2. a. Inferior Court of Common Pleas: Garret Miller and John Owen, Lunenburg County, 1822; Charles Morris, James Monk, John Duport, Robert Ewer, Joseph Scott, and William Brown, Halifax County, 1752; Edward James, Lunenburg, 1823; John Duport, Joseph Scott, Joseph Gerrish, Edmund Crawley and Henry Newton, Halifax 1764; Charles Morris, John Duport, Joseph Scott, Edmund Crawley and Alexander Grant, Halifax County, 1762; Joseph Scott, Joseph Gerrish, Henry Newton and George Cottnam, Halifax County, 1770; William Sawers, Districts of Colchester and Pictou and Counties of Cumberland and Sydney (now Guysborough), 1832; and Benjamin Ogden, Sydney County (now Guysborough), 1822

RG 46 COMMISSIONS, OATHS AND BONDS

Folder No. 2. b. High Sheriffs. Henry Purdy, Cumberland County, 1794; Benjamin Knaut, Lunenburg County, 1794; Benjamin Knaut, Queens County, 1809; Benjamin DeWolf, Hants County, 1794; Edward James, Lunenburg County, 1788; William Hierlihy, Sydney County, 1799; and William Winniett, Annapolis County, 1794

c. Transport of Prisoners to Bermuda: William Bayside to transport Marriot Masson, F. Lambert, F. Goyeller, R. Chambers and Jean Chef, 1827

d. Judicial Appointments: Jonathan Belcher, John Collier and William Nesbitt to be Justices of Oyer and Terminer, Kings County, 1768; Archibald Charles Dodd to be Chief Justice of Cape Breton, 1807; William Freeman, William Baker, and Thomas Black to be Commissioners for Summary Trial of Actions, 1818; Charles Morris and Isaac Deschamps to be Puisne Judges in the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, 1778; Richard Bulkeley to be Judge of the Court of Forfeitures and Escheats, 1770; Jonathan Belcher, Charles Morris and Isaac Deschamps to be Judges of the Exchequer, 1775; Joseph Fairbanks, John Cunningham, John Newton and William Smith to be Justices of the Quorum for Halifax County, 1774; Charles Proctor, Benjamin Gerrish and Archibald Hinshelwood to be Justices of the Quorum for Halifax County, 1767; Blowers to be Judge of Admiralty, 1821; Sir George Prevost to be Judge of Admiralty, 1811

e. Commissions to Try Cases: Governor of Nova Scotia to try cases of Piracy, 1824; Charles Morris, Richard Bulkeley and Henry Newton to try James Goff and others for murder, 1776; Charles Morris, William Nesbitt and Archibald Hinshelwood to try prisoners in Halifax gaol, 1763; Charles Morris, John Duport and Joseph Scott to try prisoners in Halifax gaol, 1763; Sebastian Zouberbuhler, William Nesbitt and John Duport to try criminals in Queens County, 1768; Charles Morris and Isaac Deschamps to hold Supreme Court in the absence of the Chief Justice, 1773; and Jonathan Belcher, John Collier and Charles Morris to adjourn Supreme Court to Horton to try a felony, 1768

Folder No. 3. Commissions as Justices of the Peace: Jared J. Chipman, Thos. Cutler, Jos. Marshall and 17 others, Lower District of Sydney County (now Guysborough), 1831; James Sutherland, Halifax County, 1792; Edward James, Lunenburg County, 1785; John Harris, District of Pictou, 1771, Hugh McDonald, Sydney County (now Guysborough), 1826; John Sanford, Hants County, 1801; Brenton Halliburton and 35 others, North West District of Cape Breton, 1834; Angus Grant, Island of Cape Breton, 1810; Alexander Grant, Town and County of Halifax, 1761; John Burbidge, Town and County of Halifax, 1761; Colin Campbell, Hants County 1799; James Cox, Shelburne County, 1803; James Francklin, Hants County, 1799; Simon Robie and 46 others, County of Cape Breton, 1841; Jonathan Belcher and 14 others, Town and County of Halifax, 1760; John Morehouse, Annapolis County, 1806; George Grasse, Shelburne County, 1800; and John Moore, Kings County, 1794

Folder No. 4. Military and Admiralty Commissions: Lord Monck to be Vice Admiral 1861; Governor John Parr to be Vice Admiral of Nova Scotia, 1784; Governor Charles Lawrence to be Vice Admiral of Nova Scotia, 1756; Ephraim Holmes to be Ensign, 1755; Abraham Buskirk to be Lieutenant Colonel of the Fourth Battalion of New Jersey Volunteers, 1776; Richard Bulkeley to be Brigadier General of the Militia of Nova Scotia, 1780 and George Brindley to be Deputy Commissary of the Army in North America, 1776

Folder No. 5. Commissions to Administer the Oath of Allegiance in Nova Scotia and Miscellaneous Commissions. James W. Johnston to swear in Sir William F. Williams as Lieutenant Governor 1867; James McDonald and others, 1835; William Graham and others, 1916; James McDonald and 6 others, 1901; James McDonald and others, 1898; and James McDonald and others, 1890; Edmund Murray Dodd to be Acting Attorney General in Cape Breton, 1819; Richard Bulkeley to be Master and Keeper of Rolls and Records of the Court of Chancery of Nova Scotia, 1782; Daniel Woods, admission as Solicitor, 1774; James Brenton admitted as Attorney of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, 1775; John Fenton to be Prevost Marshall, 1772; Thomas N. Jeffrey and eight others to be members of the Executive Council, 1838 (an earlier draft attached); Jonathan Belcher, Charles Morris and John Collier to inquire into contraband goods, 1767; Charles E. Leonard to be Controller of Customs and Navigation Laws at Cape Breton, 1854; Edward Gillespie to be Collector in Her Majesty's Customs, 1895; Isaac Deschamps, Joseph Bailey, Benjamin Sanford to be Commissioners of Sewers for Newport, 1761; Sir Charles H. Doyle to be Deputy for signing marriage licenses, 1868 and 1872; Charles Wallace to be Assistant Treasurer of Nova Scotia, 1828; and a draft of a warrant appointing the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia and 18 others to be members of the Legislative Council, 1838

3. Miscellaneous Commissions Held in Their Own Containers.
Lieutenant General John W. Laurie to be Knight Grace of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, 1912; Lord Aylmer to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1822; Sir Charles Bagot to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1842; Sir John Colburne to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1838; Earl of Dalhousie to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1820; Earl of Durham to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1837; and Sir George Prevost to be Captain General and Governor in Chief, 1811

4. MG 1
Vol. 220. Commissions appointing Sir Joseph Chisholm to be Administrator of the Government, 1944; Judge of the Court of Divorce and Matrimonial Causes, 1948; Ad Hoc Judge of the Exchequer Court of Canada on its Admiralty side, 1945; to be Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, 1916; and to be Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia, 1931; Nova Scotia Library Commissions, 1942, 1943 and 1944

RG 46 COMMISSIONS, OATHS AND BONDS

Oaths

1. RG 46, Vol. 4 contains records of administered oaths which are arranged alphabetically. Originals, 10 cm. Content report available.

2. Oaths of allegiance by Members of the General Assembly of Nova Scotia, Content report available.

   Bundle No. 1. Oaths for the periods 1785-1898
   Bundle No. 2. Oaths for the periods 1901-1955

3. Oaths of Allegiance by Government Officals and others. Content report available.

   Folder No. 6. Oaths of allegiance to the monarch from George II onwards for government officals and others

Bonds

1. The following volumes in RG 1 contain bonds.

   Vol. 184. 1817-1820. A register of Government Bonds from June 2, 1817 to January 10, 1820, Alphabetical index

   Vol. 185. 1822-1826. A register of Bonds taken at the office of the Provincial Secretary from persons holding public offices in the Province. Alphabetical index

   Vol. 185¼. 1824-1837. A register of Bonds taken at the office of the Provincial Secretary from persons holding public offices in the Province . Alphabetical index

   Vol. 185½. 1836-1842. A register of Bonds taken at the office of the Provincial Secretary from persons holding the offices in the Province . Alphabetical index

   Vol. 185 3/4. 1852-1863. A register of Bonds taken at the office of the Provincial Secretary from persons holding public offices in the Province

2. RG 46

   Vol. 5. A collection of 233 bonds registered at the Office of the Provincial Secretary. Alphabetical index

RG 47 REGISTRY OF DEEDS

On 3 February 1752 the Governor and Council made provision for the establishment of a register or a registry of deeds. Subsequently, John Collier was appointed Registrar of Deeds. The legislative basis for the legal arrangement for deeds was provided by an act in 1758. In 1772 the Registrar was given authority to appoint deputies in the various counties.

The records of deeds are grouped by counties and sometimes by districts within counties. The boundaries of these have changed over the years and therefore the date of the deed and county boundaries must be related. For the changes in county boundaries see Charles Bruce Fergusson, The Boundaries of Nova Scotia and Its Counties, PANS Publication, No. 22, 1966.

The records are on microfilm and are not complete. Missing records may be located in county and district registries. A content report is available.

COUNTY/DISTRICT	INDEX TO DEEDS	DEEDS
Annapolis	1765-1970	1763-1910
Antigonish	1784-1969	1798-1907
Cape Breton	1786-1969	1786-1910
Colchester	1771-1968	1770-1903
Cumberland		
a. Amherst	1764-1968	1764-1904
b. Parrsboro	1786-1947	1789-1905
Digby	1785-1970	1785-1910
Guysborough		
a. Guysborough	1785-1969	1785-1910
b. Sherbrooke	1815-1969	1815-1910
Halifax	1749-1967	1749-1903
Hants	1763-1968	1763-1906
Inverness	1825-1968	1825-1910
Kings	1764-1968	
a. Horton		1766-1843
b. Cornwallis		1764-1903
c. Aylesford		1820-1843
Lunenburg		
a. Lunenburg	1759-1967	1759-1912
b. Chester	1879-1968	
c. Bridgewater	nil	1879-1908

RG 47 REGISTRY OF DEEDS

COUNTY/DISTRICT	INDEX TO DEEDS	DEEDS
Pictou	1771-1968	1771-1905
Queens	1764-1970	1764-1920
Richmond	1854-1969	1821-1909
Shelburne		
a. Shelburne	1784-1968	1783-1921
b. Barrington	1854-1970	1854-1913
Victoria	1851-1969	1851-1911
Yarmouth	1774-1969	1774-1910

RG 48 COURT OF PROBATE (WILLS)

The authority of judging the validity of wills, and of granting administration of the effects of the decreased when no will had been made was initially vested in the Governor. By 1758 this authority was exercised by a judge of probate. On 7 November 1763, Charles Morris was commissioned as Register (Registrar) of Wills and Probates in the Province of Nova Scotia. Courts of Probate were established in all the counties and in the larger counties in districts by the early 1800s.

The records of wills are grouped by counties and sometimes by districts within counties. The boundaries of these have changed over the years and therefore the date of wills and county boundaries must be related. See Charles Bruce Fergusson, The Boundaries of Nova Scotia and Its Counties, PANS Publication, No. 22, 1966.

The most important probate material may be found in the will books. Many of the will books have individual indexes. In addition, there are collections of papers related to the settlement of estates which may have inventories of property. There are indexes to the estate papers for some counties.

The records are on microfilm and are not complete. Missing records may be located in county and district registries.

COUNTY/DISTRICT	INDEX TO WILL BOOKS	WILL BOOKS
Annapolis		1879-1970
Antigonish		1821-1963
Cape Breton	1802-1869	1802-1969
Colchester	1770-1969	1770-1969
Cumberland		
a. Amherst		1796-1969
b. Parrsboro		nil
Digby	1803-1970	1810-1970
Guysborough		
a. Guysborough	1942-1967	1942-1967
b. Sherbrooke	1855-1969	1909-1969
Halifax		1749-1968
Hants	1805-1846	1761-1968
Inverness		1831-1969
Kings	nil	1783-1968

RG 48 COURT OF PROBATE (WILLS)

COUNTY/DISTRICT	INDEX TO WILL BOOKS	WILL BOOKS
Lunenburg		1762-1967
Pictou	1811-1969	1879-1969
Queens	1760-1970	1768-1970
Richmond	1945-1969	1941-1969
Shelburne a. Shelburne b. Barrington	1784-1970	1855-1970 1868-1969
Victoria	1880-1969	1856-1968
Yarmouth	1843-1970	1794-1970

RG 49 CITIZENSHIP RECORDS

County Courts were responsible for citizenship records until a Court of Canadian Citizenship was established in 1966 in Halifax. The records held by the PANS consist of records from courts in Digby, Halifax, Lunenburg, Pictou, Shelburne and Truro. Originals, 70 cm.

Vol. 1. Naturalization Index, 14 September 1922-10 November 1965, Colchester County

Vol. 2. Naturalization Index, 23 September 1901-25 November 1965, Digby County

Vol. 3. Naturalization Index, first half of the 20th Century including 1960s, Halifax County

Vol. 4. Citizenship Records Book, 6 September 1961-29 May 1962, Halifax County

Vol. 5. Citizenship Records Book, 8 May 1962-20 January 1965, Halifax County

Vol. 6. Citizenship Records Book, 28 October 1964-28 April 1966, Halifax County

Vol. 6A. Naturalization Index, Kings County, 1916-1950

Vol. 7. Naturalization Index, 7 July 1916-8 November 1965, Lunenburg

Vol. 8. Naturalization Index, 28 August 1918-16 February 1966, Pictou County

Vol. 9. Naturalization Index, 24 June 1903-26 October 1965, Shelburne County

The PANS has the pardons for James Barter, 1782; Roger Cain, 1781, George Coolen, 1858; John Croswell, 1770; Michael Duffey, 1770; James Fox, 1815; Patrick Freeman, 1768; James Heslin, 1861; Augustin Kennedy, 1826; John Kirkly (or Kirby) 1768; William Lambert, 1772; James Neagle, 1768; Francis Pate and Peter Longepee, 1862; John Peters, 1784; John Petit, Daniel Newton, George Steel and John Eagus, 1782; John Scarr, 1776; Francis Shanon, 1769; Samuel Sherwin, 1866; John White Wade, 1794; Simeon Woodworth, 1772; and William Graham, 1768.

RC 51 ROYAL VISITS TO NOVA SCOTIA

Originals and Printed Material, 1.2 m.

Vol. 1. Royal Visit, 1939, H.M. King Geroge VI and H.M. Queen Elizabeth, general correspondence, and general arrangements

Vol. 2. Royal Visit, 1939, H.M. King George VI and H.M. Queen Elizabeth, receptions, luncheon, and correspondence with Ottawa and Committee on Royal Visit.

Vol. 3. Royal Visit, 1939, H.M. King George VI and H.M. Queen Elizabeth, scrapbooks, maps, routes and fanfare music.

Vol. 4. Royal Visit, 1939, H.M. King George VI and H.M. Queen Elizabeth, newspaper clippings.

Vol. 5. Royal Visit, 1951, HRH Princess Elizabeth and HRH Duke of Edinburgh, invitations, receptions and general arrangements.

Vol. 6. Royal Visit, 1951, HRH Princess Elizabeth and HRH Duke of Edinburgh, general file, accounts and drawings of the route.

Vol. 7. Royal Visit, 1954, HRH Duchess of Kent and HRH Princess Alexandra, arrangements.

Vol. 8. Royal Visit, 1958, HRH Princess Margaret, general file, itinerary, newspaper clippings and photographs.

Vol. 9. Royal Visit, 1958, HRH Princess Margaret, files for Annapolis, Digby, Church Point and Yarmouth and map and route of Halifax tour.

Vol. 10. Royal Visit, 1959, H.M. Queen Elizabeth, general file, itinerary, invitations and handbooks.

Vol. 11. Royal Visit, 1959, H.M. Queen Elizabeth, files for Halifax, Dartmouth, New Glasgow, and Cape Breton, and press information.

RG 52 BICENTENARY OF REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT, 1958

Originals and Printed Material, 50 cm. See also RG 2, Vol. 22.

Vol. 1. Correspondence files.

Vol. 2. Government Dinner and Special Sessions files.

MG 1 PAPERS OF FAMILIES AND INDIVIDUALS

This manuscript group contains information on families and individuals. These are presented in tabulated form and are listed alphabetically, with their particulars, a brief description of the content of the material available, a description of the material,and PANS reference. Most of the information is of biographical and genealogical interest. There are detailed content reports for a number of these papers.

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ABBOT	Family	Memorandum, 1854, children of Thomas Abbot	original,1 page	MS File
ACKHURST	William	Documents, 1863-1885, Auctioneer,commissions	originals, 10 cm	MG 1, 1
ADAIR	Alexander	Assignment, 1782, from Sir Guy Carleton	photostat, 1 page	MS File
ADAMS	Family	Genealogy	original, 1 item	Charts, 20
AIME	Vico Jean Louis	Medical diploma, 1877, Corsica	original, 1 page	MS File
AITCHISON	Family	Genealogy	chart, 1 item	Charts,62
AITKEN	Family	Documents, c.1877-1972, chiefly genealogical	originals, 22 items	MG 1,1045
AKIN(S)	Family, Falmouth	Documents, 1762-1924	originals,	MG 1, 3&5
		Genealogy, descendants of Thomas Akin 1702-1775	typescript, 24 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, descendants of Thomas Akin 1702-1775	microfilm, 1 reel	Biography
		Genealogy, births & baptisms	photocopies, 2 pages	MS File: Aylward
AKIN	Thomas	Documents, 1787-1891	originals, 10 cm	MG 1, 2

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
AKIN	Thomas B.	Documents, 1921-1922, Avon River Power Company	typescript, 25 mm	MG 1, 4
AKINS	Thomas Beamish	Correspondence, 1890, to H.Y. Hind	originals, 6 pages	MS File
		Documents, related to PANS	originals, 40 cm	MG 1, 5,6,7 & 8
		Manuscript, First Council of Nova Scotia	originals, 32 pages	MS File
ALEXANDER	Robert(d.1838)	Biography	photocopies, 2 pages	MS File
ALEXANDER	Sir William (1567-1640)	Biography	typescript, 2 pages	MS File
		Documents, 1628-1633, 1796	transcripts, 11 pages	MS File
ALEXANDER	Sir William II,(1602-38)	Voyage, to New Scotland	transcripts, 11 pages	MS File
ALLAN	John (1746-1805)	Documents, 1767-1805, Journal, American Invasion of Cumberland in 1776-77.	transcript, 5.1 cm	RG 1, 364
ALLEN	Family, Dartmouth	Genealogy, descendants of Ebenzer Allan	typescript, 18 pages	MS File
ALLEN	Family, Hants County	Genealogy, descendants of John Allen	typescript, 12 pages	MS File
ALLEN	Family	Genealogy, descendants of William Allen	originals, 6 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ALLEN	Charles	Receipt, 1841, chairmaker, Halifax	original , 1 page	MS File
ALLEN	Frazier	Letter, 1831, whaling voyage	originals, 3 pages	MS File
ALLEN	John, Yarmouth	Indenture, 1806, Jeremiah Allum, orphan	original , 1 page	MS File
ALLEN	Martha	Lease, 1792	original , 1 page	MS File
ALMON	Family, Halifax	Genealogy	originals, 19 pages	MS File: Byles
ALMON	Cotton, Halifax	Meteorological Readings 1874-1876, Ottawa and Manitoba	originals, 25 mm	MG 1, 10
ALMON	Mather Byles	Business papers 1827-1868	originals, 8.1 m	MG 1, 18-83,
	Halifax, Banker	Letter, 1844	original , 1 page	MS File
ALMON	Susanna	Documents, 1899-1935, mostly diaries, court stenographer	originals, 5 cm	MG 1, 15
ALMON	William Bruce	Account, 1850, estate of William B. Almon	originals, 7 pages	MS File:Deeds: Misc., No. 3
	Halifax, Physician	Diary, 1806-1808, medical student, Edinburgh	originals, 12 mm	MG 1, 11
ALMON	William Bruce (1875-1940)	Documents, 1890-1917, of medical interest	originals, 7.5 cm	MG 1, 12, 13,14

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ALMON	William J. (1816-1901) Halifax, Senator	Biography, by Miss Susanna Almon	typescript 29 pages	MS File
		Deeds, 1871, 1874, 1877, 1878	originals 15 pages	MS File:Deeds: Misc; 6,8-11
		Genealogy, Senator W.J. Almon and his descendants	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
AMBROSE	Canon George M.	Biography, (1877-1959)	typescript 5 pages	MS File
AMBROSE-BARSS	Family	Genealogy	original 1 item	Charts, 19
AMBROSE	Rev. John	Biography, 1823-1898, also see N.S. Institute of Science, Volume 10	typescript 7 pages	MS File
		Poetry, some of his poems	originals 78 pages	MG 1, 84
ANDERSON	Collection	Genealogies (Archibald, Blair, Fisher, McKeen, Moore (2), Morrison, Taylor)	typescript 6 mm	MS File
ANDERSON	Family	Letters, 1817, 1818	originals 5 items	MS File
ANDERSON	Family, Halifax	Genealogy	typescript 15 pages	MS File
ANDERSON	Family	Genealogy, Musquodoboit Harbour	typescript 27 pages	MS File
ANDERSON	William	Documents, 1782-1786	photocopies 3 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ANDREWS	Israel	Tavern, 1764, licence, Falmouth	original 1 item	MS File
ANNAND	Charles, Halifax	Postcard, 1880	original 1 page	MS File
ANNAND	William (1808-1887)	Correspondence, 1866-1868, Anti-Confederate-League	originals 8 items	MS File
ANTHONY	Family	Deeds, 1847-1873, Hants County	transcripts 3 pages	MS File
ANVILLE	duc d'	Expedition, 1745, by Harry Piers	typescript 10 pages	MS File
ARCHIBALD	Family, Bible Hill	Biography, by Guy Henson	typescript 7 pages	MS File
ARCHIBALD	Family	Genealogy, descendants of David and Samuel Archibald	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
ARCHIBALD	Family, Truro	Correspondence, 1827-1873	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 88
ARCHIBALD	A.S., Halifax	Letter, 1842	originals 2 pages	MS File: Doane, No.3
ARCHIBALD	Sir Adams G.	Acknowledgement, 1874, draft £ 120	original 1 page	MS File
	Lt. Gov. of Manitoba	Letters, 1870	originals 3 items	MS File
ARCHIBALD	Burke(1821-1901)	Genealogy, Upper Musquodoboit	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
ARCHIBALD	Charles Blair	Deed, 1885, Truro	original 1 item	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ARCHIBALD	Donald	Documents, 1883-1895, duties as Sheriff of Halifax	originals 90 cm	MG 1, 1163-1168
ARCHIBALD	Sir Edward	Documents, British Consul at New York, 18th century	typescript 32 pages	MS File
ARCHIBALD	George William	Documents, 1856-1866, mining, Pictou	originals 38 items	MS File
ARCHIBALD	Mrs. Isaac	Diary, 1847, missionary's wife, voyage to Hawaii	originals 36 pages	MS File
ARCHIBALD	John	Genealogy, descendents of John Archibald (1693-1751)	photocopies 12 pages	MS File
ARCHIBALD	Parker	Documents, 1881-1955, legal, Halifax County Treasurer	originals 30 m	MG 1, 1169-1172
ARCHIBALD	Samuel G.W.	Correspondence, 1813-1835, personal and some as solicitor-general	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 89
ARENBERG	John, Lunenburg	Deed, 1790	originals 3 pages	MS File (Deeds)
ARENTS	Family	History, various spellings of Arents	typescript 2 pages	MS File
ARMSTRONG	Ernest H.	Papers, 1902-1936, political and personal, premier, 1923-5. See MG 2	originals 9.6 m	MG 2, 1-62B; 666-694
ARMSTRONG	M.E., Bridgetown	Documents, history of Bridgetown	originals 37 mm	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ARTHUR	H.R.H. Prince	Camping Trip, 1870, Nova Scotia	original 1 page	MS File
ASHLEY	Rev. William	Letters, 1850-3, concerning temperance	typescript 29 pages	MS File
AUGER	de Subercase	Passport , 1710	photostat 1 item	MS File
AULENBACK	Mathew	Deed, 1879, land, Blockhouse, Luenburg Co.	originals 4 pages	MS File
AUSTIN	Henry	Accounts, 1817-1832, Halifax	originals 9 items	MS File
AVARD	Joseph	Warrant, 1839	original 1 page	MS File
AVERY	Rev. David	Diary, 1802, extract	typescript 1 page	MS File
AVERY	Capt. Myron (1899-1952)	Biography	typescript 1 page	MS File
AYLWARD	Family, Falmouth	Genealogy	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
BABIN	Marie(d.1861)	Claim, last survivor of the Acadian deportation	photocopies 9 pages	MS File
BACON	Martha (b.1752?)	Genealogy, Martha Bent Ingles Bacon and her children	photocopy 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BACON	Robert (d.c. 1890)	Documents, 1860-1914, estate	originals, 12 mm	MG 1, 90A
BAGNALL	Family,P.E.I.	Reminiscences, of Margaret Bagnall	typescript, 12 pages	MS File
BAGNALL	Family	Genealogy, 1731-1889, Lunenburg County	originals, 2 pages	MS File
BAILEY	Jacob, Anglican,missionary for S.P.G.	Correspondence, 1776-88, mostly his letters	microfilm, 1 reel	Biography: Peters
		Documents, 1748-1830, literary works	originals, 1.1 m	MG 1,91-104
		Documents, 1785, biographical sketch	photocopies, 7 pages	MS File
BAILLY	Family, Lunenburg	Documents, 1746-1824	originals, 7.5 cm	MG 1, 105
BAILLY	Le Père, Halifax	Index to papers, (Micro.Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm, 1 reel	Churches
BAILLY	Rev. Charles Francois	Registers, 1768-96, copies of church registers	microfilm, 1 reel	Biography
BAIRD	Family, Colchester Co.	Genealogy, descendants of Thomas Baird (1762-1809)	originals, 14 pages	MS File
BAKER	Family, Cumberland Co.	Documents, 1783-1920	originals, 7.5 cm	MG 1, 106
BANCE	John McCra	**Leases**, 1818 and 1820	originals, 7 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BANKS	Captain Nelson	Bill of lading, 1863	original 1 page	MS File
BARCLAY	Family	Genealogy, Scotland and Ontario	photocopies 16 pages	MS File
BARCLAY	Thomas (1753-1830)	Documents, 1796-1827, St. Croix Commission	microfilm 11 reels	Biography
BARKER	Israel	Will, 1802, Cumberland County	originals 4 pages	MS File
BARNES	Harris H.	Reminiscences, 1862, shipping	photocopies 38 pages	MS File
BARNES	Thomas (d. 1706)	Genealogy, descendants who moved to Sackville, New Brunswick	typescript 4 pages	MS File
BARNJUM	Frank J.D. (1853-1933)	Biography	typescript 7 pages	MS File
BARNSTEAD	John, II	Rhymes, verses 1870s and 1880s	typescript 1 page	MS File
BARRATT	and MILNE families	Genealogy, Halifax County	originals 4 pages	MS File
BARRINGTON	Family	Documents	typescript 2 pages	MS File
BARRIO	Family	Notes, Acadia, Cape Breton and Tracadie	photocopies 4 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BARRIO	Joseph	Deed, 1807, Chezzetcook	originals 4 pages	MS File:Deeds: File A,No.2
BARRY	Robert and Alexander	Letters, 1795-1841, in Jolly, George	photocopies 25 items	MS File
BARRY	James Burns	Diaries, 1849-1906; 1919-1928	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		Time Book, 1867-91	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		Day Book, 1861-1903	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
BASTIDE	John Henry (b. 1710)	Biography	typescript 1 page	MS File
BAYER	Family	Genealogy, Halifax Co.	originals 3 items	MS File
BAYER	Family	Notes, Halifax Co.	typescript 11 pages	MS File
BAYER	George	Will, 1801	typescript 3 pages	MS File
BAZALGETTE	Family	Documents, 1872-96	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 108
BEAIRSTO	Family	Genealogy	typescript 12 mm	MS File
BEAMISH	Family	Genealogy	typescript 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BEAMISH	Harriet	Will, 1854, Harriet Jane Ott Beamish	originals 4 pages	MS File
BEARSE	Family, Massachusetts	Genealogy	typescript 2 pages	MS File
BEAUROY	Jacques M.	Manuscript, importation of wines, New France	photocopies 19 pages	MS File
BEEBE	Family (Beby)	Genealogy, Cumberland County	typescript 4 pages	MS File
BEISWANGER	Family	Genealogy, 1772-c.1890	photostats 6 pages	MS File
BELCHER	Benjamin (1743-1802)	Court Case, 1782, Kings County	original 1 page	MS File
BELCHER	Jonathan (1710-76)	Legal Notes, n.d.	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 107
	Chief Justice 1754-76	Letter, 1755	originals 2 pages	MS File
BELL	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Hugh Bell and Ann (Allison) Bell	original 1 page	MS File
BELL	Almira	Diaries, 1834-35, schoolteacher, Shelburne	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
BELL	Hugh (1780-1860)	Letter, 1835	originals 4 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BELL	Joseph (1819-83)	Letter books, business, Halifax	originals 15 cm	MG 1, 1128-1129
BELL	Winthrop P.	Documents, for The Foreign Protestants of Nova Scotia	originals 1.8 m	MG 1, 109-124
BELLIVEAU	Family	Genealogy, 1631-1966	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
BENJAMIN	Daniel	Deed, 1815, Colchester County	originals 4 pages	MS File:Deeds: Misc. No. 2
BENNETT	Richard Bedford	Law class, 1893, souvenir	typescript 4 pages	MS File
BENOIT	Family,Acadie	Notes	photocopies 33 pages	MS File
BENSON	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Christopher Benson	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
BENTLEY	Abraham S.	Deed, 1878, Kings County	originals 4 pages	MS File
BERESFORD	Mollie A. (d.1960)	Manuscripts, poems, plays	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 125-126
BERRINGER	Collection	Documents, genealogies, Chesley, Ruggles families, Annapolis County	typescript 25 mm	MG 1, 127
BESSBOROUGH	Earl of	Programme, 1931 swearing in as Governor General	printed 17 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BEST	Family	Documents, 1764-1894	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 128
		Genealogy	originals 4 pages	MS File
BEZANSON	James	Documents, 1807-1856	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
BINGAY	James H.	Documents, 1886-1940	originals 7.5 cm	MG 1, 129
BINGAY	Thomas	Genealogy, 1778-1851, Shelburne	originals 3 pages	MS File
BINGAY	Thomas Van Buskirk	Documents	originals 6 items	MS File
BINNEY	Family	Genealogy	typescript 3 pages	MS File
BINNEY	Jonathan	Documents, 1780-1809	originals 4 items	MS File
BISHOP	Family, Kings County	Documents, 1855-1959, mostly genealogy, wills and deeds	originals 22.5 cm	MG 1, 130-134
BISHOP	Family, Horton	Genealogy	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
BISHOP	Bradford S.	Documents, 1886, 1898	originals 11 items	MS File
BISHOP	Nathaniel	Journal, 1834-48	transcript 6 mm	MG 1, 135

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BISSET	Alfred	Diary, 1885-86, trip to Labrador and Hudson Bay	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 136
BLACK	Benjamin E.	Commissions, 1829, 1839, militia, Halifax	originals 3 pages	MS File
BLACK	Rufus F. (b. 1817)	Notes, history of his life, merchant, Pugwash	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 137
BLACK	William A. (1789-1864)	Commission, major, 4th Halifax Regiment	original 1 page	MS File
BLACK	William A., politician, federal	Documents, 1923-34	photocopies 12 mm	MG 1, 138
		Scrapbook, kept by Black, W.A.	microfilm 1 reel	biography
BLACKADAR	Family	Notes, Halifax	typescript 2 pages	MS File
BLACKADAR	Amy	Will, 1823	photostats 2 pages	MS File
BLACKADAR	Christopher	Will, 1791	photostats 10 pages	MS File
BLACKADAR	Hugh	Will, 1815/16	photostats 5 pages	MS File
BLACKWOOD	Rev. Robert	Documents, 1817-51, Presbyterian Minister, Hants and Colchester Counties	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 139A
BLADES	Family	Genealogy, 1784-1897, Yarmouth and Shelburne Co.	photostats 8 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BLAIKIE	Family	Genealogy, page from family bible	photocopy 1 page	MS File
BLAIKIE	John	Correspondence, 1871-1893, some letters from Sir C. Tupper	originals 31 items	MS File
BLAIR	Family	Documents, Halifax County	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 1136
BLAIR	Mrs. A. G.	Documents, 1935, Lord and Lady Baden Powell	printed 5 items	MS File
BLAIR	Captain William(1716-91)	Genealogy, descendants of Captain Blair, Truro	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
BLAKENEY	Family	Genealogy, New Brunswick and Ship Harbour	typescript 33 pages	MS File
BLANCHARD	Family	Genealogy, Hiram and Jotham Blanchard	photostats 4 pages	MS File
BLANCHARD	Hiram	Letters, 1852-64	originals 6 items	MS File
BLAND	Family	Documents, 1849-1930, mostly wills, Halifax	originals 20cm	MG 1, 140-141
BLENKHORN	Family	Genealogy, Cumberland County	typescript 12 pages	MS File
BLINN	Family	Genealogy, Western Nova Scotia	typescript 14 pages	MS File
BLISS	Family	Documents, correspondence and accounts due	originals 20 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BLISS	Family, America	Genealogy, 1550-1880	photocopies 6 pages	MS File
BLISS	Family, England	Genealogy, 1550-1854	typescript 4 pages	MS File
BLISS	William B.	Genealogy, forebearers of William B.(1795-1874)	typescript 4 pages	MS File
		Letter, 1869	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
BLOWERS	Sampson Salter(1743-1842),Chief Justice	Diary, journey to and through France, 1776	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 139B
		Letter, 1785	originals 3 pages	MS File
		Salary, 1823	original 1 page	MS File
BOARDMAN	Family	Documents, 1884-1931, Halifax	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 142
BOEHNER	Family	Genealogy, Lunenburg Co.	typescript 4 pages	MS File
BOGGS	Family	Documents, 1815-53	originals 2 pages	MS File
de BOISHEBERT	Charles des Champs	Biography, (b. 1727 - d. after 1783) by P.G. Roy	typescript 15 pages	MS File
BOLAND	Heber	Legal papers, 1892	originals 2 items	MS File
BOOTH	Captain William	Journal, 1785, tour of coast of Nova Scotia	originals 27 pages	MG 1, 144
BORDEN	Lady Elizabeth	Letter, 1939, from H. Britton	photocopies 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BOSCAWEN	Admiral Edward	Orders, 1758, Halifax, 12 May 1758	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
BOSS	Family, Cumberland Co.	Genealogy	typescript 1 page	MS File
BOUDREAU	Rev. C.H.	Index to papers, (Micro: Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm 1 reel	Churches
BOURINOT	John	Accounts, 1843, Sydney	originals 9 pages	MS File
BOURINOT	Sir John G.	Letter, 1896, Royal Society of Canada	originals 11 pages	MS File
		Scrapbooks, personal	originals 40 cm	MG 1, 145-149
BOURKE	Family	Genealogy	original 1 item	Chart 18
BOURNEUF	Francois L. (1787-1871)	Autobiography, Digby County, merchant and ship-owner	typescript 25 pages	MS File
		Bankruptcy, 1859	originals 3 pages	MS File
BOUTELIER	David, Sr.	Deed, 1845, land, French Village	original 1 page	MS File
BOUTELIER	John James	Deed, 1838, land, St. Margaret's Bay	originals 4 pages	MS File:Deeds: File C,No.3
BOUTELLIER	George, Lunenburg	Recommendation, 1771	originals 3 pages	MS File
BOUTILIER	Family	Genealogy, 1910-73	microfilm 4 reels	Biography

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BOUTILIER	James	Will, 1838	photostats 8 pages	MS File
BOUTILIER	R.J.	Letter, 1903, Sable Island	originals 2 pages	MS File
BOWEN	Colour Sgt. R.	Marriage, 1821, permission to marry	original 1 page	MS File
BOWERS	Family	Documents, 1837-97	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 992
BOWLBY	Family	Documents, 1874-1960, diaries, Port Medway	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 1132-1133
BOWMAN	Frederick (1844-1935)	Letter	xerox 1 page	MS File
BOWN	Thomas S.	Mortgage, 1836	photocopies 8 pages	MS File
BOYLE	James	Spirits, 1826	originals 3 pages	MS File
BRAYLEY	Jack	Scripts, 1953-74, Neighbourly News	originals 90 cm	MG 1, 1060-1069
BREHM	Family	Genealogy, notes, Halifax	originals 2 pages	MS File
BREMNER	Alexander	Deed, 1800	originals 4 pages	MS File
BREMNER	William	Bond, 1815	original 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BREYNTON	Dr. John	Bill of Sale, 1776, negro woman	original 1 page	MS File
BREYNTON	Mrs. Mary	Letter, 1794, family news	originals 2 pages	MS File
BRIGGS	Joseph	Deed, 1819, Port Medway	original 1 page	MS File:Deeds: File B,No.4
BRINE	Family	Documents, 1920s	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
BRINLEY	George	Letters, 1792-98	originals 18 mm	MG 1, 150A
BRISCOE	Charles J. (d. 1842)	Biography, sketch	typescript 3 pages	MS File
BRISTOWE	James	Advertisement, n.d. teacher of French and music	printed 1 page	MS File
BRITTAN	Sewell W.	Naturalization of,1847, chairmaker	originals 9 pages	MS File
BROOKFIELD	Family, Halfax	Vital Statistics	originals 2 pages	MS File
BROUGHAM	Mary	Oath, 1872, teacher's oath	original 1 page	MS File
BROWN	Family, Wallace	Genealogy	microfilm 1 reel	Places: Wallace Bay
BROWN	Rev. Andrew	Letter, 1820, to George Chalmers	transcripts 4 pages	MG 1, 90C

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BROWN	Rev. Andrew	Manuscripts, papers collected c.1791 for history of Nova Scotia	microfilm 13 reels	Biography
BROWN	David	Deed, 1806	originals 4 pages	MS File (Deeds)
BROWN	Frederick A.	Master's certificate, 1888	original 1 page	MS File
BROWN	George	Letters, 1864, about Charlottetown conference	photocopies 10 pages	MS File
BROWN	Rev. John	Letter, 1835	microfilm	Peers Family
BROWN	John	Memoir, 1778-1848, for his sons	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 150B
BROWN	Nicholas	Deed, 1815, Halifax	originals 3 pages	MS File: Deeds: A, No. 8
BROWN	Richard	Documents, 1859-1914, mainly letters, material on mines	originals 90 cm	MG 1, 151-159
BROWN	Richard	Documents, 1830-32, about Sydney Mines	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
BROWN	William M.	Genealogy, 1775-1882, Halifax	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 160A
BROWNE	James	Discharge, 1816, from Nova Scotia Fencibles	original 1 page	MS File
BROWNRIGG	John	Marriage Licence, 1819, he and Isabella Blair	original 1 item	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BRUCE	Annie P.	Account book, 1914-15, wife of C. S. Bruce	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
BRUCE	C. S., Shelburne	Diaries, 1897-1907	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
BUCKNAM	Ransford (1869-1919)	Biography, Captain, services in the Turkish Navy	typescript 4 pages	MS File
BULLOCK	Family	Documents, 1781-1910	originals 9.12 mm	MG 1,160B
BULMER	and MERRILL families	Genealogy, 1792-1923	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
BURBIDGE	Family, Kings County	Chart, descendants of David Burbidge	blueprint 11 pages	MS File
		Correspondence, 1883-1917	originals 12 mm	MS File
		Genealogy	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		Letters	typescript 8 pages	MS File
		Papers	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 161
BURBIDGE	Annie W. (b. 1883)	Correspondence	originals 6 mm	MS File
BURBIDGE	George A.	Paper, 1964, on Dean Burbidge	typescript 21 pages	MS File
BURCHELL	H. Louise (1882-1962)	Documents, biographical sketch	typescript 9 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BURGESS	Family	Documents, 1819-1890	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 162A
		Genealogy, Hants Co.	typescript 24 pages	MS File
BURGESS	Frederick G.	Biography	typescript 1 page	MS File
BURGESS	W.J.	Memorandum book, n.d., purchases and hours worked	originals 9 pages	MS File
BURKE	Bishop Edmond (1753-1830)	Documents, life and papers, Vicar Apostle of Nova Scotia	microfilm 2 reels	Biography
		Account Book, 1801-58, (Micro: Halifax, St. Peter's)	microfilm 1 reel	Churches
BURNHAM	Family	Genealogy, 1784-1940, descendants, John Burnham, Digby County	typescript 107 pages	MG 1,162B
BURNS	Rev. John E.	Index, to papers (Micro: Halifax Archidocese)	microfilm	Churches
BURNS	Rev. William	Index to papers (Micro: Halifax Archidocese)	microfilm	Churches
BURTON	Rev. John	Will, 1838	typescript 2 pages	MS File
BUSHELL	John	Judgement, 1754, against Richard Upham	originals 2 pages	MS File
BUTLER	Annie	Documents, 1864-77, diary, Yarmouth	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
BUTLER	John Butler	Letter, 1795, lease of land	original 1 page	MS File
BYERS	Family	Genealogy, chart, New Annan	transcript 1 item	Charts 62

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BYERS	George (d. 1917)	Ballads	transcript 6 mm	MG 1, 1195C
BYLES	Family	Documents, 1777-1829, family correspondence	transcript 10 cm	MG 1, 163-164A
		Genealogy	typescript 19 pages	MS File
BYLES	Mather	Diary, 1766	originals 6 mm	MS File
CAHAN	John Flint	Memorial, 1928, volume of letters, clippings	originals 7.5 cm	MG 1, 166
CALDWELL	Family	Genealogy, pages of family bible	originals 3 items	MS File
CAMBRIDGE	John	Letter Book, 1786, concerns St. John's Island (P.E.I.)	microfilm 1 reel	Places
CAMERON	Family, Pictou	Documents, 1801-1802, letters and wills	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 164B
CAMERON	Donald	Letter, 1803	originals 4 pages	MS File
CAMERON	Rev. John (1826-1910)	Correspondence, 1876-80, Arichat, Roman Catholic	originals 4 items	MS File
CAMERON	Rev. John (1817-1907)	Documents, 1835-47, lectures at Pictou Academy and diary, Presbyterian	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 165
CAMERON	Pictou County	See Holmes		MG 1, 1181
CAMPBELL	Family	Documents, 1833-1904, letters, accounts, Liverpool	originals 59 items	MG 1, 1191A

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CAMPBELL	Family	Genealogy, from Bible, 1608	typescript 2 pages	MS File
CAMPBELL	Colonel	Letter, 1816, grant of land, Nova Scotia	originals 3 pages	MS File
CAMPBELL	Colin (1752-1834)	Indentures, 1790-3, Shelburne	originals 3 items	MS File
CAMPBELL	Colin (1752-1834)	Letter, 1797, St. Andrew's, New Brunswick	original 1 item	MS File
CAMPBELL	Colin	Testimonials, 1875	printed 5 pages	MS File
CAMPBELL	Sir Colin (1776-1847)	Warrant, 1838, appointment, Lieutenant Governor	originals 2 pages	MS File
CAMPBELL	Capt. Duncan (d. 1799)	Biography	original 1 page	MS File
		Documents, Douglas, Hants Co.	originals 5 items	MS File
CAMPBELL	Donald	Letter, 1830, conditions in Nova Scotia	photocopy 1 page	MS File
CAMPBELL	Dr. Jacob	Medical diploma, 1864	original 1 page	MS File
CAMPBELL	J.E., New Zealand	Letters, 1860s, (Micro: Biography: Moore Family)	microfilm	Biography
CAMPBELL	John	Letters, 1836-1904, Liverpool, merchant	originals 59 items	MG 1, 1191A

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CAMPBELL	Patrick	Deed, 1785, sale of land in Halifax	originals 3 pages	MS File: Deeds: File A, No.12
CAMPBELL	Colonel Samuel	Genealogy, Shelburne	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
CAMPBELL	Stewart	Letter, 1854	originals 3 pages	MS File
CAMPBELL	William	Letter, 1834	originals 4 pages	MS File
CANNING	Family	Genealogy, River Maccan	typescript 6 pages	MS File
CANTLEY	Senator Thomas	Documents, 1882-1921, letter books and speeches	originals 90 cm	MG 1, 167-175
CARDE	Miss	Recital Programme, 1906, elocution teacher	originals 2 pages	MS File
CAREY	Family	Genealogy, some descendants of John Lewis Carey	typescript 2 pages	MS File
CARLETON	Sir Guy (1724-1808)	Biography, George Johnson, 1906	typescript 74 pages	MS File
		Documents, 1774-83, Loyalist settlement	transcript 10 cm	RG 1, 368-9
CARLYLE	Thomas	Letter, 1851, Joseph Howe's speech at Southampton	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
CARMAN	Bliss	Poem, 1889, "The Kelpie Riders"	printed 1 page	MS File
CARMICHAEL	James W.	Papers, 1870-1903, mainly with shipbuilding, New Glasgow, See MG 2	originals 17.1 m	MG 2, 224-368

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CARNEY	Family	Genealogy, Yarmouth	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
CARROLL	John	Agreement, 1829	originals 2 pages	MS File
CARTY	Family	Genealogy	transcript 1 item	Charts 62
		Genealogy, Annapolis and Digby Counties	xerox 19 pages	MS File
CHALMERS	George	Documents, 1745-1817, papers relating to Nova Scotia	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
CHAMBERLAIN	Family	Genealogy, Preston	typescript 10 pages	MG 1, 164C
CHAMBERLAIN	Joseph (1836-1914)	Autograph, British statesman	original 1 item	MS File
CHAMBERLAIN	Theophilus	Letters, 1765, Indian missionary work	photostats 25 pages	MS File
		Documents, 1765, Indian missionary work	transcripts 6 mm	MG 1, 1184B
CHAMBERS	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 page	MS File
CHAMBERS	Robert	Documents, 1906-11, mining	typescript 5 cm	MG 1, 167, 168, 176
CHANDLER	Edward Barron	Genealogy	originals 6 items	MS File
CHAPMAN	Family	Documents, 1789-1859, (Micro: Beauséjour Museum)	microfilm 1 reel	Places

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CHASE	Millicent (d. 1939)	Manuscript, story by M. Chase	originals 6 pages	MS File
CHESLEY	Collection	Documents, 1755-1849, Granville	originals 35 cm	MG 1, 177-180
CHIPMAN	Family	Genealogy, history of Nova Scotian Chipmans	originals 40 pages	MS File
CHIPMAN	Family, Kings County	Documents, 1760-1869, quarter sessions, business records	originals 3 m	MG 1, 181-218
CHIPMAN	Samuel	Letter, 1843 and accounts	originals 5 items	MS File
CHIPMAN	Ward	Letters, 1784-1791	originals 8 items	MG 1, 164C
CHISHOLM	Sir Joseph A. (1863-1950)	Documents, varied	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 220
CHRISTIE	Family	Genealogy	microfilm 1 reel	Biography: Sinclair
		Wills, 1642, 1699, Scotland	photocopies 6 pages	MS File
CHRISTIE	Capt. Richard	Documents, 1814-23	originals 23 items	MS File
CHURCH	Family	Documents, c. 1801-97, mostly genealogical, Hants Co.	originals 16 items	MS File
CHURCH	Charles	Letters, 1887	originals 2 items	MS File
CHURCH	Capt. Charles	Letter, concerning Capt. Charles, 1623	typescript 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CHURCH	Charles, teacher	Teacher's licence, 1871	original 1 item	MS File
CHURCHILL	Family	Genealogy, chart, Yarmouth and Hants Co.	photostat 1 item	Charts, 17
CLARKE	Family	Documents, 1838-1900, mostly mortgages	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 221-222
		Documents, genealogical chart	originals 5 items	MS File
CLARKSON	John	Documents, 1791-2, transportation of negroes to Sierra Leone	originals 37 mm	MG 1, 219
CLEPHANE	Family	Genealogy	typescript 5 items	MS File
CLINCH	Sarah	Diary, 1853-54	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 1056A-1056B
COATES	Family	Genealogy, Thomas Coates (1741-1813)	typescript 1 page	MS File
		Genealogy, Coates family of Nappan	typescript 15 pages	MS File
COATES	Eugene B.	Documents	photocopies 11 pages	MS File
COCHRAN	Family	Commissions, 1814-67	originals 3 pages	MS File
COCHRAN	Hon. James	Genealogy, compiled by T. Punch	typescript 2 items	MS File
COCHRAN	Terrence	Deed, 1870	originals 3 pages	Ms File (Deeds)

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
COCHRAN	Rev. William (1757-1833)	Documents, autobiography, his history of Nova Scotia	originals 7.5 cm	MG 1, 223
COCHRANE	Family	Estate, foreclosure of a mortgage	originals 3 items	MS File
COCK	Rev. Daniel	Letter, 1796, to his son, Truro	typescript 1 page	MS File
		Sermons, in shorthand	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 164C
COFFIN	Family	Genealogy, descendants of John Coffin (b.1727), Barrington	typescript 3 pages	MS File
COFFIN	Sir Isaac (1759-1839)	Biography	original 1 page	MS File
COFFIN	Thomas	Letter, 1869, to Hon. W.B. Vail	original 1 page	MS File
COGSWELL	Family, Halifax	Documents, c.1820-c.1900	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 224-225
COGSWELL	Family	Genealogy, descendants of William Cogswell (b.1772)	originals 4 pages	MS File
COGSWELL	Henry H.	Consols, 1813, 1822	originals 2 items	MS File
		Letters, 1843	originals 7 pages	MS File
COGSWELL	Rev. William	Scholarship, King's College	printed 2 pages	MS File
COLE	Family	Genealogy, descendants of James Cole, New Brunswick	photocopies 19 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
COLEMAN	Mary	Letter, 1818, family news	originals 4 pages	Ms File
COLLINS	Family	Genealogy, chart, Joseph Collins, Liverpool	originals 2 pages	MS File
COLLINS	Enos	Papers, 1829-58, also 20 cm of papers in MG 1, 226-7	microfilm 3 reels	Biography
COLLINS	Hallet	Accounts, 1816-32, estate	originals 10 pages	MS File
COMEGYS	Family	Genealogy, see Comminger		
COMINGOE	Rev. Bruin R.	Ordination, 1770	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
COMMINGER	Family	Genealogy, pages of Bible of Henry Comminger	photocopies 6 pages	MS File
CONNELLY	Rev. Thomas L.	Documents, Archbishop, Halifax Archdiocese 1859-76	microfilm 2 reels	Biography
CONNOR	Victor F.	Tour, 1947, across Canada	typescript 13 pages	MS File
CONROD	Adam	Mediterranean pass, 1829, papers	originals 2 items	MS File
CONSTABLE	Col.& Mrs. W.G.	Manuscript, "The Baronetage of Nova Scotia and Scotland"	originals 19 cm	MG 1, 228-230
COOK	David	Documents, 1827-98,ships, Yarmouth	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 928
COOK	Edward	Ballad of Edward Cook, Sheet Harbour	typescript 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
COOTE, T.		see STEWART, J.		
COPELAND		Collection, mostly deeds	originals 25 items	MS File
COPP	Prof. W.P.	Documents, Dalhousie, N.S. Institute of Science	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 231-2
COPP	Walter R.	Documents, related to his own historical writings	originals 40 cm	MG 1, 233-237
CORBET	Robert	Coroner's Report, 1802	originals 2 pages	MS File
CORNWALLIS	Gov. Edward	Letter, 1749, announces arrival at Halifax	transcripts 5 pages	MS File
		Monument, unveiling	printed 6 mm	MS File
		Portrait, material concerning his portrait	typescript 11 items	MS File
COSSITT	Rev. Ranna (1744-1815)	Genealogy, descendants of Rev. Cossitt	typescript 2 pages	MS File
		Letter Book, 1785-89	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
COTTNAM	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 page	MS File
COWARD	Elizabeth	Documents, 1837-1953, Bridgetown	originals 37 mm	MG 1, 238
COX	Esther	Letters, 1878, concerning great Amherst mystery	photostats 5 pages	MS File
COX	Joseph (Rev.) Anglican	Documents, 1904, to be priest at Port Morien	originals 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
COZZOLINO	Thomas (1866-c. 1947)	Autobiography	photocopies 44 pages	MG 1, 1191C
CRANE	Family	Documents, 1761-1870, mostly concerning property	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 240-242
CRANE	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Isaac and Susan (McCurdy) Crane	originals 3 pages	MS File
CRAWLEY	Family	Documents, 1790-1811	originals 17 items	Ms File
CRAWLEY	Family	Documents, 1747-1897	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 239B
		Genealogy, history of an early Halifax Naval family	typescript 15 pages	MS File
CREASER	Family (Krieser)	Genealogy, chart	original 1 item	Charts, 21, 30
CREIGHTON	Family	Genealogy, descendants of James Creighton Sr., Halifax	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
CREIGHTON	Family, Pictou	Documents, 1780-1913, mostly correspondence	originals 55 items	MG 1, 1070B
CREIGHTON	Charles Aylwin	Commission, 1864	originals 5 items	MS File
CROAK	John Bernard	Victoria Cross, 1918, of Glace Bay, biography	photostats 2 pages	MS File
CROCKER	Paul	Apprenticeship, 1769	original 1 page	Ms File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CROCKETT	Family	Documents, 1869-80, mostly those of Daniel W. Crockett, Wine Harbor	originals 11 items	MS File
CROCKETT	A.J., Hopewell	Documents, miscellaneous	originals 40 cm	MG 1, 993-996
		Articles, 1949-61, a list of 228 published articles	printed 11 pages	MS File
CROCKETT	Daniel	Books, 1858-85, mostly notebooks	originals 9 items	MG 1,996A
CROFTON	Francis B.	Letter, 1875, application for teaching position	originals 2 pages	MS File
CROIL	and Richardson Family	Documents, 1893-1934, miscellaneous	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 1162
CROKE	Sir Alexander (1758-1842)	Poem, "The Inquisition: An Heroic Poem in Four Cantos"	transcript 27 pages	MG 1, 239C
CROSSKILL	Family	Genealogy, chart, Halifax and Annapolis County	originals 5 pages	MS File
CROSSKILL	George H.	Certificate, 1863, Halifax Volunteer Artillery	original 1 page	MS File
CROSSKILL	Capt. John (1749-1826)	Biography, founder of Bridgetown	typescript 6 pages	MS File
CROUCHER	Family	Genealogy, 1572-1953, St. Margaret's Bay	typescript 46 pages	MG 1, 1059A
CROWE	Family	Documents, 1769-1884, mostly business, Colchester County	originals 45 cm	MG 1, 243-247

NAME	PARTICULAR	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CROWE	Capt. Edson (d. 1922)	Documents, Hants County	originals 3 items	MS File
CROWELL	Family	Letters, 1771-1838, re Nicholas P. Olding	transcripts 21 items	MS File
CROWEL[L]	A.D.	Bill, 18[5] 7	original 1 page	MS File
CROWELL	F.E.	Scrapbook, "New Englanders in Nova Scotia"	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
CROWELL	Edwin (1853-1926)	Biography	typescript 4 pages	MS File
CROWELL	Horatio C.	Letter, 1918, describing the Battle of Amien	originals 6 pages	MS File
CROWELL	Capt. Israel	Documents, 1854-1874	originals 4 items	MS File
CUMMINGER	Family (Comegys)	Genealogy	photostats 2 pages	MS File
CUMMINGS		See HOLMES		
CUNARD	Family	Documents, 1799-1852, business	originals 12 items	MS File
CUNARD	Sir Bache	Biography, grandson of Sir Samuel	typescript 2 pages	MS File
CUNARD	Joseph	Biography, brother of Sir Samuel	typescript 4 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CUNARD	Sir Samuel	Birthplace, discussion of exact house	typescript 1 page	MS File
		Documents, 1840-65, business and personal	originals 7.5 cm	MG 1, 248
		Letters, 1849, 1853	originals 2 items	MS File
CUNNINGHAM	Family, Antigonish	Genealogy	typescript 12 pages	MS File
CUNNINGHAM	Family	Documents, 1752-1834	originals 15 cm	MG 1, 249-250A
CUNNINGHAM	John	Documents, 1786	originals 2 items	MS File
CUNNINGHAM	William R.	Documents, 1834-87, Antigonish, role in conviction of Saladin pirates, 1844	originals 5 cm microfilm 1 reel	MG 1, 251 Places: Antigonish
CURRAN	Rev. Charles	Index to papers, (Micro: Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm 1 reel	Churches
CURRIE	Prof. John	The Lord's Prayer in Greek and Psalm XXIII in Hebrew	photocopy 1 page	MS File
CURRY	Family (Currie)	Genealogy	originals 7 pages	MS File
CURTIS	Thomas	Narrative, 1775-77, voyage to Island of Saint John (P.E.I.)	photostats 12 mm	MG 1, 252
CUTLER	Robert M.	Letter , 1881	original 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CUTLER	William R.	Correspondence, 1853	originals 10 items	MS File
DALHOUSIE	George R., 9th Earl	Letters, 1822, pigs to Nova Scotia	originals 3 pages	MS File
		Letters, 1827, superintendent for Aylesford	originals 4 pages	MS File
		Thesis, Lord Dalhousie's Administration in Canada, 1820-28	typescript 5 cm	MG 1, 253
DALHOUSIE	James A., 10th Earl	Letter, 1852, campaign in India	originals 16 pages	MS File
DALY	Sir Malachy, Lt. Gov.	Commission, 1899	originals 9 pages	MS File
		Correspondence, 1897, concerning Diamond Jubilee	originals 5 items	MS File
		Letters to, 1899-1900	originals 10 items	MS File
DANIELS	Benjamin	Legal Papers, 1873	originals 3 items	MS File
DAVEY	William	Indentures, 1844	originals 2 items	MS File
DAVIDSON	Family	Chart, descendants of Nicholas Davidson, Bridgewater	original 1 page	MS File
DAVIDSON	Family (Davison)	Genealogy	photocopies 6 mm	MS File
DAVIS	Benjamin	Documents, 1791	originals 2 items	MS File
DAVISON	Family	Documents, 1811-91, Cumberland County	originals 8 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
DAVISON	Family	Documents,1771-1898, letters and deeds	originals 12.5 cm	MG 1, 254-255
DAVISON	Edward D.	Documents, 1886-94, diaries	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 255
DAWSON	Family	Genealogy, general notes, re Sir John William Dawson	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 1195
DAWSON	Family	Documents, 1868-69, letters	originals 3 items	MS File
DAWSON	Family, Dartmouth	Documents, c.1871-87, mostly about property	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 256
DAWSON	Mrs. George	Deed, 1871	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
DAWSON	James	Indenture, 1884	original 1 page	MS File
DAWSON	William Bell	Biography, 1854-1944	printed 1 page	MS File
DAY	Frank Parker	Union College, inauguration as president, 1929	printed 4 items	MS File
DEARING	Elizabeth	Letter of Attorney, 1835	original 1 page	MS File
DECARTERET	and LEVESCONTE Arichat	Documents, 1839-61, fish business	originals, 10 cm	MG 1, 257
DeLANCEY	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 item	Charts,16

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
DeLANCEY	Hon. James	Estate, 1804, sale, Annapolis County	originals 10 pages	MS File
DELAP	Family	Genealogy, descendants of James Delap, Granville	typescript 2 pages	MS File
DELAP	Lawrence	Letter, 1871, shipping	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
DELEGAL	Family	Genealogy	typescript 5 pages	MS File
DELES-DERNIER	Moses (1716-1811)	Biography	typescript 7 items	MS File
DeLONG	John L.	Commission, 1865	original 1 page	MS File
DEMOLITER	Family	Property, 1856	originals 10 items	MS File
DEMONE	Family	Genealogy, page from Bible	photocopy 1 page	MS File
DENISON	Robert Jr.	Commission, 1731, 1st name on Horton Township list, 1759	original 1 page	MS File
DENSMORE	Family	Documents, 1816-62, mostly business	originals 35 items	MS File
DENSMORE	Robert F.	Master's Certificate, 1871	originals 2 pages	MS File
DesBARRES	Family	Land, Memramcook	typescript 6 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
DesBARRES	Joseph F.W. (1722-1824)	Biography	typescript 8 pages	MS File
		Documents	microfilm 7 reels	Biography
		Documents c.1786-c.1828, Tatamagouche	transcript 10 cm	MG 1, 1183
DesBARRES	William F.	Letters, 1892-95	originals 68 items	MS File
DESCHAMPS	Isaac (1722-1801)	Description, n.d.,Acadian dyking system	originals 4 pages	MS File
		Documents, 1750-1800, Acadians	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 258
DESPRES	Abbé Azarie Couillard	Letter, 1923, to J.F. Herbin	originals 2 pages	MS File
DEWEY	Admiral George	Land, 1900, Chester	originals 3 pages	MS File
DEWIS	Family	Genealogy, Cumberland and Colchester Counties	photocopies 8 pages	MS File
DEWOLF	Family	Genealogy, 1650-1895, Hants and Kings Counties	typescript 18 pages	MG 1, 259A
DEWOLF	Family	Genealogy, Kings County	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
DEWOLF	Daniel	Deed, 1816, Cumberland County	microfilm	Places: Cumberland Co.
DEWOLF	James R.	Documents, 1867-1898, evidence at an inquest	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 259B
		Letter, 1859	originals 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
DEWOLF	John (b.1751)	Genealogy, descendants of John DeWolf	original 1 page	MS File
DEWOLF	John S.	Letter, 1872, family	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
DEWOLF	Thomas A.S.	Letter, 1839, to his son James	originals 4 pages	MS File
		Letter, 1847, to William Johnson	originals 4 pages	MS File
DEWOLFE	Family	Genealogy	originals notes	MG 1, 754
DEWOLFE	Loran A.	Matriculation, 1900, Harvard College	photocopy 1 page	MS File
DICK	Family	Genealogy, "Sir William Dick of Braid, Knight"	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
DICKSON	Family	Genealogy, See Spencer Family		
DILL	David	Genealogy, from family Bible	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
DILLON	Family	Genealogy, see Spencer family		
DIMOCK	Family	Genealogy, from family Bible	typescript 4 pages	MS File
DIMOCK	W.D.	Documents, miscellaneous newspapers	originals 15 cm	MG 1, 260-261
DOANE	Collection	Documents, pamphlets	printed 5 cm	MG 1, 262A
DOANE	Family	Genealogy, Barrington	typescript 11 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
DOANE	Frank A. (1862-1950)	Genealogy	typescript 13 pages	MS File
DOANE	Samuel A.	Marriage Licences, 1821, 1822	originals 2 items	MS File
DODD	Family	Documents, 1787-1876, miscellaneous , Cape Breton	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 262B
DODD	Archibald C.	Commission, 1810, Justice of the Peace	original 1 item	MG 1, 263A
DODGE	David	Bill, 1753	original 1 page	MS File
DONAHEW	Capt. David (d. 1745)	Biography	typescript 4 pages	MS File
DONALDSON	Family	Documents, 1785-1849, miscellaneous	originals 12 mm	MS File
DONALDSON	George M.	Patent, 1898, adjustable garment pattern	photocopies 11 pages	MS File
DONALDSON	William	Deed, 1826	originals 3 pages	MS File: Deeds,B,No.5
DOODY	Rev. Walter J.	Index to papers, (Micro.Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm	Churches
DOTTEN	James	Documents, 1786, loyalist claim	photostat 3 items	MS File
DOUGLAS	Family	Documents, 1849-86, Cumberland County	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 260A

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
DOUGLAS	Family	Genealogy, Maitland	photostats 12 pages	MS File
DOULL	John	Documents, 1934-68, Nova Scotian history, scrap-books (microfilm) index in MG1, 272	originals 1.3 m	MG 1, 263-272
		Petition	original 1 page	MS File
DOUSETT	Samuel	Journal, 1814-46, (Micro: Nova Scotia Militia, Clare)	microfilm 1 reel	Places
DOWNES	Henry	Will, 1854, surgeon, 97th Regiment	originals 7 pages	MS File
DOWNS	Capt. Samuel	Obituary, 1896	transcript 1 page	MS File
DOYLE	Family	Genealogy, "The Name and Family of Doyle"	photocopies 12 pages	MS File
DOYLE	Lawrence O'Connor	Biographical Notes, (1804-64)	printed 2 pages	MS File
DRIPPS	Rev. Matthew	Receipts, 1804-1806, donations to salary	originals 16 pages	MS File
DRUMMOND	Adam	Will, 1785	original 1 item	Misc. Box 5
DRUMMOND	William	Letters, 1901-06, also some drawings	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 273
DRYSDALE	Family	Genealogy, from family Bible	photocopy 1 page	MS File
		Genealogy, 1786-1880, including chart	photostat 58 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
DRYSDALE	Hon. Arthur (1857-1922)	Recollections	typescript 1 page	MS File
DRYSDALE	George	Biographical, 1821-70	Xerox 1 page	MS File
DUCKETT	Edward	Report, 1840, person who surveys shipping	original 1 page	MS File
DUFFUS	Family	Genealogy, tree of family, 1762-1934	printed 1 page	MS File
DUMARESQ	Family	Chart, c. 1250-1973	blueprint 1 page	Charts, 125
DUNCANSON	John Victor	Notebook, information on families	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
DUNCANSON	William (1780-1868)	Descendants	typescript 46 pages	MS File
DUNLOP	William	Letter, 1829, to John A. Barry, Shelburne	original 1 page	MS File
DUNNE	Finley P.	Letter, 1899?, to Mr. Small	originals 9 pages	MS File
DUNTOYN (Duncan)	Simon	Land, 1781	original 1 page	MS File
DUNWOODIE	Lollah B.	Commission, 1919	originals 2 pages	MS File
DWYER	Michael (1877-1953)	Documents, miscellaneous	typescript 30 cm	MG 1, 274-276

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
DYER	John	Marriage, 1794, bond, Dyer and Sarah Potter	photocopy 1 page	MS File
EASSON	Family	Letter, 1909	originals 2 pages	MS File
EASSON	John	Contract, 1763, repairs, fort at Annapolis Royal	originals 2 pages	MS File
EASTMAN	David	Affidavit, 1846	original 1 page	MS File
EATON	Family	Genealogy, chart	transcript 1 item	Charts, 61
EATON	Family, Cornwallis	Charts, connection between Eaton and Stairs families	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
EATON	Arthur W.H.	Documents, mostly correspondence and notes	originals 3 m	MG 1, 277-311
EATON	Walter E.	Journal, 1885, voyage of Pereaux	typescript 9 pages	MS File
EDDY	Jonathan	Letters, 1776-7, Fort Cumberland and Machias	transcripts 25 mm	RG 1, 364
EDWARD	H.R.H.	Signature, 1796, Duke of Kent	original 1 page	MS File
EDWARD	Prince of Wales	Meetings, 1860, reception Committee	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 312A
EDWARDS	Muriel	Genealogy, notes	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 1173-1177

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
EHLER	Family	Genealogy, page from family Bible	typescript 1 page	MS File
ELDER	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Matthew Elder (1748-1811), Falmouth	typescript	MS File
ELDERKIN	Family	Documents, 1765-1882, miscellaneous	originals 25 mm	MS File
ELLER HAUSEN	Francis	Letter, 1866	originals 3 pages	MS File
ELLERSHAW	Edward	Admission, 1889, 1892, Bar of the Middle Temple	originals 2 pages	MS File
ELLIOT	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Dr. Henry Elliot (1790-1860), Guysborough County	original 1 page	MS File
ELLIOT	Family	Documents, information on related families	originals 14 items	MS File
ELLIS	Family	Genealogy, direct line of Carney family	microfilm 1 reel	Biography: Carney
ELLIS	Elizabeth	Dower, 1820	originals 2 pages	MS File
ELLS	Family	Genealogy, descendants, Joshua Ells	originals 2 items	MS File
ELLS	Annabel Siteman	Documents, genealogical collection, Halifax Co.	originals 3.3 m	MG 1, 1008-1041
ELLS	Sidney Clarke	Memoirs, 1900-54	photocopies 7.5 cm	MG 1, 312, B,C.

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ENSLOW	Family	Genealogy	typescript 14 pages	MS File
ENVILLE	Duc d'	see ANVILLE, Duc d'		
ERVIN		Notes, on a Mr. Ervin who came to N.S. in 1812	originals 2 pages	MS File
ESSON	Family	Genealogy, descendants of John Esson	typescript 3 pages	MS File
ETTER	Family	Genealogy	typescript 25 pages	MS File
EVANS	Family	Genealogy, Annapolis County	photocopies 33 pages	MS File
EVANS	Henry	Correspondence, 1759-1804, family	originals 8 items	MS File
EVANS	Capt. John	Documents, 1790-1840, militia commissions	photocopies 5 items	MS File
FADER	Family	Papers, miscellaneous	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 1192
FAIRBANKS	Family	Genealogy, page from family Bible	original 1 page	MS File
FAIRBANKS	Cassie	Letter, 1883, to Sir William Young	original 1 page	MS File
FAIRBANKS	John E.	Diaries, 1822-50, various overseas travels	microfilm 1 reel	Biography

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
FAIRBANKS	John E.	Journal, 1816, voyage to United States	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 313A
FANNING	David	Letter, 1806, to Jonathan Odell	originals 4 pages	MS File
FARNSWORTH	Family	Documents, 1740-1814, Letters and deeds	originals 21 items	MS File
		Genealogy, family of Mathias Farnsworth	typescript 3 pages	MS File
FARNSWORTH	Capt. W. Reed	Autobiography, (1838-c.1900)	photocopies 38 pages	MS File
FARQUHAR-SON	Rev. Alexander	Documents, 1833-5	photostats 11 pages	MS File
FARRUGIA	Gaetano Francisco	Biography, Bandmaster, 38th Regiment 1848-51	typescript 3 pages	MS File
FAULKNER	Family	Documents, 1834-60	originals 7 items	MS File
FAWSON	Family	Documents, 1809-46, deeds, commissions, wills	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 313B
FAWSON	Henry	Letter, 1803, business	originals 4 pages	MS File
FAWSON	Jones	Documents, 1772-1813, miscellaneous	originals 4 items	MS File
FEHDER (Fader)	Johann H.	Will, 1781 in German	originals 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
FENERTY	Edward L.	Music, "Our Canada" and "My Valentine"	printed 2 items	MS File
FERGUSON	Family	Genealogy, family tree, Sinclair, Ferguson, Christie	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
FERGUSSON	Family	Genealogy, see Spencer Family		
FERGUSSON	Family	Genealogy, chart of family in Canada	original 1 page	MS File
FERGUSSON	C.B.	Confederation Centenary Celebration Committee	originals 10.8 m	MG 1, 1073-1119
FIELD	Family	Documents, genealogy and description of Halifax	photocopies 11 pages	MS File
FIELD	Harris	Documents, 1901-02, patent, ditching machine	originals 29 pages	MS File
FIELD	Robert	Deed, 1815, sale of land to Charles Morris	originals 4 pages	MS File:Deeds: File A, No.7
FIELDING	John	Documents, 1813-36, estate papers	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 1131A, 1131B
FIELDING	William Stevens	Letter, 1895 to George T. Tupper	typescript 1 page	MS File
		Opinion, 1908, on Fielding as Statesman and Financier	typescript 12 pages	MS File
		Papers, 1878-1929, political papers while he was Provincial Secretary, Premier and Federal Minister of Finance. See MG 2	originals 2 m	MG 2, 422-541,784-790
FIFE	Charles	Letters, 1801-13	originals 3 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICUALRS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
FILLIS	Family	Documents, miscellaneous	transcripts 6 pages	MS File
FILLIS	John (c.1724-1792)	Genealogy, family tree	typescript 16 pages	MS File
FISHER	Andrew	Documents, 1810-80, family	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 313C
FISKE & DAILEY	Dailey	Genealogy	typescript 4 items	MS File
FITZGERALD	Lord Edward	Biography, served in the American Rebellion	original 1 page	MS File
FLECK	Mrs. John	Biography, 1972, mystery poetess	printed 1 page	MS File
FLEMING	Joseph	Letters, 1907	typescript 3 pages	MS File
FLEMING	Sir Sandford	Contract, 1866, Pictou Extension Railway	transcripts 7 pages	MS File
		Documents, 1875, 1900, mostly letters to Sir William Young	originals 9 items	MS File
		Papers, 1845-67, railway extension Truro to Pictou	originals 7.5 cm	RG 28, 9
FLUCK	George Jakob	Passport, 1848-55	originals 6 mm	MG 1,313D
FOCH	Marshall Ferdinand	Autograph, 1824, for Premier E.H. Armstrong	original 1 page	MS File
FOGO	James (c.1811-98)	Documents, 1837-60, miscellaneous	originals 5 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
FOLEY	Rev. William	Index to papers (Micro: Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm	Churches
FOLMAR (Vollmar)	Family	Genealogy	typescript 3 pages	MS File
FOLMAR	Philip	Will, 1820	transcript 1 page	MS File
FOOTE	Family	Genealogy	typescript 1 page	MS File
FORD	Family	Documents, c.1840-c.1910, mostly accounts and letters , Queens County	originals 15 cm	MG 1, 1160-1161
FORDYCE	John (b.1734)	Biography	typescript 1 page	MS File
FORMAN	James	Documents, 1870-1873, Bank of Nova Scotia	originals 2 items	MS File
FORREST	Rev.Dr. John	Lectures,1885-7, notes taken of his lectures	originals 36 mm	MG 1, 1134B
FORREST	Nancy	Collection, 1853-1961, miscellaneous	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 315-317
FORSTER	Family	Papers, 1862-1920, legal and estate	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 1072
FOSTER	S.E.	Letter, 1890 to Fanny (Howe family)	photocopies 9 pages	MS File
FOX	Family	Genealogy	original 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
FOX	General Charles and Lady Mary	Letters, 1849, 1866	originals 2 items	MS File
FOX	Marion Wathen	Documents, c.1917-42, Literature	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 1042B
FRANCHE-VILLE	George	Deed, 1758	originals 2 pages	MS File
FRANCKLIN	James B.	Land, 1796	originals 4 pages	MS File
FRANCKLIN	Michael	Letters, 1772, 1776	originals 4 pages	MS File
FRASER	Collection	Documents, 1813-1856, mostly business, J.D.B. Fraser, pharmacist	originals 60 cm	MG 1, 319-327
FRASER	Family	Genealogy, "History of the Frasers of Lovat"	typescript 2 pages	MS File
FRASER	Family, Pictou	Genealogy, Frasers of East River	original 1 item	Charts,29
		Genealogy, chart, 1784-c.1950, East Branch, East River	blueprint 3 pages	Charts,121
		Genealogy, 1749-1935, Pictou and Sheet Harbour	typescript 5 cm	MG 1, 318
		Genealogy, "Brach" family	photocopies 8 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, Ogg family, Maxwell	photocopies 44 pages	MS File
FRASER	Alexander	Accounts, 1796,99,(Micro: Greenhill, Pictou Co.)	microfilm	Places
FRASER	Alexander	Correspondence, 1841-54	originals 4 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
FRASER	Colin	Will, 1787	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
FRASER	Mrs. Colin	Indenture, 1790	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
FRASER	Deacon	Genealogy, descendants, chart , New Glasgow	photocopy 1 item	Charts, 15
FRASER	Hon. Duncan (1845-1910)	Reminiscences	typescript 2 pages	MS File
FRASER	George	Letter to, 1855, from J. Limming Woodman	original 1 page	MS File
FRASER	James Sr. (1776-1857)	Genealogy, descendants , Scotland and Canada	original 1 page	MS File
FRASER	James	Genealogy, 1820-1858	blueprint 1 page	MS File
FRASER	J.D.B.	Business Records, Druggist, Pictou	originals 50 cm	MG 1, 319-327, 411
FRASER	J.D.B. & Son	Tickets, 1923, movie tickets	originals 2 items	MS File
		Correspondence	originals 7.5 cm	MG 1, 327
FRASER	James E. (1860-1955)	Biography, claim to have invented a helicopter	printed 4 pages	MS File
FRASER	Simon	Bond, 1832, road commissioner	original 1 item	MS File
FRASER	Sir Simon	Biography, (1832-1919)	typescript 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
FRASER	Bishop William	Papers, service in Nova Scotia (d. 1851)	microfilm 2 reels	Biography
FREDEA	Family	Documents, 1763-1905, Chester	originals 23 items	MG 1, 1184
FREEMAN	Snow P. (1805-1862)	Postmaster, 1835, Commission	photostat 1 page	MS File
		Documents, property and business	originals 126 items	MS File
FRIEZE	Family	Genealogy, short history	typescript 1 page	MS File
FRIZZLE	Family	Genealogy, of Frizzleton, Inverness Co.	original 1 page	MS File
FROOSE	Family	Genealogy, page from family Bible	photocopy 1 page	MS File
FULLERTON	Family	Documents, 1836-70, deeds, property inventories	originals 16 items	MS File
		Genealogy, notes	originals, 17 pages	MS File
FULTON	Jacob	Information, Cumberland	microfilm	Places: Cumberland Co. Societies
FULTON	Radcliffe H.	Documents, 1887	originals 2 items	MS File
FULTZ (FOLTZ)	Anthony	Documents, 1782-1812, deeds, lease	originals 3 items	MS File
FULTZ	John Nicholas	Documents, 1814-18	originals 4 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
GAETZ	Family (Gates)	Documents, 1752-1820	originals 7 items	MS File
GARGRAVE	George	Letter, 1823, to his parents	originals 2 pages	MS File
GARRETTSON	Freeborn (d.1827)	Biography, notes	typescript 10 pages	MS File
GARVIE	William (1837-72)	Anecdote, concerning Confederation	typescript 1 page	MS File
GAUTIER	James	Warrants, 1801-11, pay as Clerk of the Council	originals 5 items	MS File
GAUTRO	Family	Genealogy, notes	typewritten 47 pages	MS File
GAVAZA	Antonio	Claim, 1835, against Captain Burrell	original 1 item	MS File
GEDDES	Thomas O.	Day Book, 1865-66, Barrington	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		Instructions, 1832, Health Officer	originals 5 pages	MS File
GEDDIE	Rev. John (c.1815-72)	Letters, about his life and the Presbyterian Church	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
GEIKIE	Rev. J.C.	Suit for Damage, 1852, Geikie vs. A. Elliott	printed 3 items	MS File
GELDERT	George	Biography	typescript 3 pages	MS File
GEORGE III	King	Proclamation of 1761	originals 5 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
GEORGE V	King	Letter, 1890 to Lt. J.M. McGowan	original 1 page	MS File
GEORGE	Sir Rupert (1796-1856)	Catalogue, of household articles for auction	printed 1 page	MS File
GESNER	Abraham	Patents, 1852, Kerosene	originals 2 items	MS File
GIBBONS	John	Diploma, 1861, Normal School	original 1 page	MS File
GIBBONS	Mary	Letter, 1915, to Miss Plant	original 1 item	MS File
GIBBONS	Richard, Jr.	Land, 1778	originals 2 pages	MS File
		Solicitor, 1765, admission	originals 3 items	MS File
GIFFIN	Family	Genealogy, Giffin, Pierce, Pride families	typescript 23 pages	MS File
GILL	Sara (Gammon)	Diary, 1888, visit to P.E.I. and St. John's	photocopies 65 pages	MG 1, 1195B
GILLIS	James D.	Letter, 1961, to Minister of Education	originals 2 pages	MS File
GILLMORE	Family	Genealogy, 1720-1960, The Gillmore Saga	typescript 7.5 cm	MG 1, 328
GILPIN	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 item	Charts, 13
GILPIN	Family	Documents, 1783-1902, miscellaneous	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 329

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
GILPIN	Family, Halifax	Documents, 1894-1950, family business	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 330-331
GILPIN	Dr. Edward Jr. (1821-1906)	Documents, 1864-1906	originals 50 mm	MG 1, 329
GILPIN	John B. (1754-1851)	Biography, by his son, J.B. Gilpin	originals	MG 1, 329
		Letter, 1860	57 & 2pages	MS File
GILPPIN	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 item	Charts, 14
GILROY	Marion	Manuscript, 1937, "Nova Scotia and the Reciprocity Treaty, 1854"	typescript 42 pages	MS File
GIRRARD	Robert	Deed, 1813, Pictou County	originals 4 pages	MS File:Deeds: File A, No.4
GISBORNE	Frederick N.	Documents, 1846-1953, general	originals 14 items	MS File
		Testimonials, 1847-67	originals 6 items	MS File
GLADWIN	Family	Genealogy, including Blair, Braden, Logan families	originals 10 pages	MS File
GLASSEY	Family	Genealogy	photocopies 17 pages	MS File
GLENDENNING	Family	Documents, 1825-1914, mostly deeds	originals 13 items	MS File
GODARD	Collection	Documents, miscellaneous	originals 26 items	MS File
GORDON	Family	Genealogy, miscellaneous, Hants Co.	microfilm 1 reel	Biography

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
GORDON	James	Biography, (1779-1856)	originals 4 pages	MS File
GORE	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Moses Gore	original 1 item	Charts, 12
GOREHAM	William	Deed, [1796]	originals 2 pages	MS File (Deeds)
GORHAM	Family	Genealogy, notes	photocopies 79 pages	MS File
GORHAM	Family	Documents, n.d. mostly genealogical	facsimilies 25 mm	MG 1, 332A
GOSNELL	Family	Genealogy, direct line from the Carney family	microfilm 1 reel	Biography: Carney
GOUDGE	Family	Genealogy, general	typescript 2 pages	MS File
GOULD	Family	Genealogy, general	typescript 8 pages	MS File
GOW	Family	Genealogy, general, Halifax	typescript 2 pages	MS File
GRAHAM	Family	Documents, mostly letters	originals 25 pages	MS File
GRAHAM	Rev. Hugh	Letters, 1783-1828, personal	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 332B
GRAHAM	J.D.	Letter, 1875, to John Kelly	original 1 item	MS File
GRAHAM	James (1774-1837)	Sword, story of the Graham Sword	typescript 5 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
GRAHAM	James (1774-1837)	Vital Statistics, family of James Graham, Three Fathom Harbour	originals 3 pages	MG 1, 332C
GRAHAM	Sir Wallace	Reminiscences	typescript 1 page	MS File
GRANT	Family	Genealogy, chart of James and Robert Grant	originals 8 items	MS File
GRANT	Rev. Alexander	Letter to, 1900	originals 4 pages	MS File
GRANT	Elisha	Appointment, 1780, as captain	photostat 1 page	MS File
GRANT	F.A.	Letters, 1849, riots, Rebellion Losses Bill	typescript 4 pages	MS File
GRANT	George	Property, 1871-75	originals 2 items	MS File
GRANT	Johnson	Power of Attorney, 1898	originals 3 pages	MS File
GRANTMYRE	Barbara	Documents, Galley and page proof of books	printed 5 cm	MG 1, 1052
GRASSIE	Thomas Ritchie	Commission, 1864	originals 2 items	MS File
GRAVES	Estate	Deed	originals 3 pages	MS File
GRAY	Rev. Benjamin	Documents, 1822-56, deeds	originals 4 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
GRAY	Donald	Marriage Licence, 1854, Margaret Purves	original 1 page	MS File
GREAVES	Elizabeth	Power of Attorney, 1851	originals 2 pages	MS File
GREEN	Francis (b.1742)	Genealogy, "Genealogical and Biographical Anecdotes of the Green Family" by Francis Green, 1806	copy 25 pages	MG 1, 332D
GRINTON	William	Letters, 1840, family	photocopies 2 items	MS File
GRONO	George F.	Genealogy, two pages, family Bible	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
GULF SHORE PIONEERS	Cumberland County	Genealogy, c.1750-c. 1950, chart	blueprint 1 copy	Charts, 21
GUNN	Rev. John	Receipt, 1844-45, subscription to the Nova Scotian	original 1 item	MS File
HAILLS	H.W., Lt, Col	Letters, 1795-1829	originals 16 items	MS File
HALE	Robert, Jr.	Journal, 1731, Expedition to Nova Scotia	photocopies 90 pages	MS File
HALE	William	Letter Book, 1787-92, Shelburne	microfilm 1 reel	Places
HALIBURTON	Robert G. (1831-1901)	Article ,on the voyages of the Corte Reals	originals 15 pages	MS File
HALIBURTON	Thomas Chandler	Claim, 1834, remuneration for extra services	originals 7 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HALIBURTON	Thomas Chandler (1796-1865) author of Sam Slick books	Letter, 1856, to Joseph Howe	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
		Letters, 1857-63	originals 7 items	MS File
		Pension, 1860	originals 5 items	MS File
		Papers, 1861, Supreme Court Papers	originals 16 pages	MS File
HALIFAX	2nd Earl of	Plan, extract of a plan for Halifax, 1750	transcripts 25 pages	MS File
HALL	James	Correspondence, 1929-30	original 10 cm	MG 1, 1158
HALL	P.	Letter, 1827, requesting a licence to sell liquor	originals 1 page	MS File
HALL	William D.	Pension	photocopies 3 items	MS File
HALLIBURTON	Sir Brenton Chief Justice of N.S. 1833-1860	Appointment, 1841, Vice President, Court of Marriage and Divorce	originals 2 pages	MS File
		Addresses, 1826-37	originals 6 items	MS File
		Commissions, 1807-38	originals 6 items	MS File
		Documents, memorial about salary	originals 2 items	MS File
		Master in Chancery, 1829	originals 5 pages	MS File
		Papers, 1788-1855, official and personal	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 334
		Poem, "Reflections on Passing Events"	originals 32 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HALLIBURTON	John C.	Letter, 1827, to Charles Inglis	originals 4 pages	MS File
HAMILTON	Charlotte Kirk	Stock Certificates, 1878-1901	originals 7 items	MS File
HAMILTON	Daniel E. (1813-1900)	Obituary, some family vital statistics	originals 3 pages	MS File
HAMILTON	David	Letters, 1822-25, family	originals 5 items	MS File
HAMILTON	Major Otho	Documents, 1784, escheat of land	originals 5 items	MS File
HAMILTON	P.S.	Diary, 1861-78	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 335
		Letter, 1889, to Edmund W. Hamilton	transcripts 2 pages	MS File
HAMILTON	- HARRIS families	Documents, 1837-1952, mostly genealogy	originals 15 items	MS File
HANDLEY	Family	Genealogy, copied from family Bible	typescript 2 pages	MS File
HANSEN	Capt. Hans S.	Patents, marine equipment	originals 14 pages	MS File
HARDY	Family	Genealogy, Annapolis Co.	originals 3 pages	MS File
HARDY	Silas	Documents, 1808, 1829	originals 2 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HARE	Miss Sally	Letter, 1819, personal	originals 4 pages	MS File
HARRINGTON	Family	Genealogy	typescript 4 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, 1909	originals 37 mm	MG 1, 754
		Papers, mostly genealogical	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 336
HARRINGTON	Gordon S.	Papers, 1927-32, mostly telegrams, See MG 2	originals 10 cm	MG 2, 542
HARRIS	Family	Documents, 1792-1918, deeds and commissions	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		Genealogy	photocopies 5 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, male line of Roland Fraser Harris	typescript 17 pages	MS File
HARRIS	C.R., Canning	Deed, 1915	originals 4 pages	MS File
HARRIS	Edwin	Agreement, 1875	originals 2 pages	MS File
HARRIS	Canon E.A.	Genealogies, Lunenburg County families	originals 1.1 m	MG 4, 94-105
HARRIS	John (d. 1822)	Tombstone, photo	photograph 2 items	MS File
HARRIS	John	Justice of the Peace, 1771, case of the Dolphin	originals 2 pages	MS File: Shipwrecks: Dolphin

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HARRIS	Reginald V. (1881-1968)	Documents, varied	originals 8.4 m	MG 1, 337-390
HARRIS	Hon. Robert E.	Documents, 1908-30, varied	originals 1.2 m	MG 1, 424-425, 391-404
		Reminiscences	typescript 2 pages	MS File
HARRIS	Sheriff William	Documents, 1859-1968	originals	MG 1, 405-423, 426
HARRISON	Family	Genealogy, Cumberland Co.	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 427
HARRISON	Family	Genealogy	typescript 68 pages	MG 1, 543
HARRISON	William B.	Letter of Administration, 1817, estate matter	originals 2 items	MS File
HART	Family	History	Xerox 1 page	MS File
HART	Family	Chart, descendants of Thomas Hart	photocopy 1 item	Charts, 11
HART	Family	Documents, 1875-1940, mostly estate matters	originals 40 cm	MG 1, 428-431
HART	Rev. Joseph	Marriage Licences, 1862	original 1 page	MS File
HART	Phebe	Certificate, 1870, school teacher	xerox 1 page	MS File
		Teacher's licence, 1870	photocopy 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HARTSHORNE	Family, Dartmouth	Documents, 1792-1898, mostly estate matters	originals 40 cm	MG 1, 432-435
HARTSHORNE	Family, Guysborough County	Documents, 1848-81, mostly correspondence	originals 28 items	MS File
		Genealogy	typescript 1 page	MS File
HARTSHORNE	Hugh	Insurance Policy, 1853	original 1 page	MS File
HARTSHORNE	Lawrence	Draft, 1790, building a church at Wilmot	original 1 page	MS File
HARVEY	Family	Chart, for Harvey or Harvie	original 1 item	MS File
HARVEY	Daniel C. (1886-1966)	Documents, n.d., notes for lectures and books	originals 2.7 m	MG 1, 436-465,1200-1201
HARVEY	Henry E.	Documents, 1837-1866, business	originals 17 items	MS File
HATFIELD	Family	Genealogy	typescript 2 pages	MS File
HATT	Family	Genealogy	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
HAVERSTOCK	Alice Maude	Documents, 1902-59	originals 8 items	MS File
HAVERSTOCK	James	Deed, 1895, Halifax	original 1 item	MS File
HAWTHORNE	John D.	Commission, 1812, Militia	original 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HAYMAN	Family	Genealogy	typescript 26 pages	MS File
HEBB	Family	Genealogy, 1880s-1970s, Lunenburg County	originals 5 pages	MS File
		Census, 1871, list of Hebb families	Xerox 12 pages	MS File
HEBERT	Louis	Biography, (d. 1627)	typescript 5 pages	MS File
HECHLER	Henry (1853-1928)	Genealogy	typescript 3 pages	MS File
HEFFLER	Family	Documents, correspondence	originals 11 items	MS File
HEMLOW	Dr. Joyce	Biography, 1972	printed 1 page	MS File
HENCKEL	John Heinrich	Poem, n.d., in German	original 1 item	MS File
HENCKEL	Dr.	Descendants	typescript 2 pages	MS File
HENLEY	William	Bill of Sale, 1804	originals 3 pages	MS File:Deeds Misc. No. 1
HENNIGAR	Christian	Deed, 1805	originals 2 pages	MS File
HENNIGAR	Christian	Discharge, 1783, 84th Regiment of Foot	photocopy 1 page	MS File
HENRY	Estate	Mortgage, 1916	original 1 item	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HENRY	Robert N.	Letter, 1835, to John Spry Morris	original 1 page	MS File
HENRY	Mrs. W.A. (1822-1900)	Scrapbook	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
HENRY	William A.	Commissions, 1854-75	originals 3 items	MS File
HENRY	William A.	Documents, 1848, 1851	originals 2 items	MS File
HETHERINGTON	Joseph L.	Documents, 1919-35, mostly pamphlets and letters	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 466
HETRICK	Johann Conrad	Discharge, 1783	photocopy 1 item	MS File
HICKS	Family	Documents, 1872-1941	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 467-468
HICKS	Henry Davies	Newspaper Clippings, mostly 1956, See MG 2	originals 1.1 m	MG 2, 543-553
HERLIHY	Family	Sword, 1887, description	typescript 2 pages	MS File
HIGGINS	Patrick	Notes, 1805	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 469A
HILCHIE	Family	Genealogy, 1770-1960, descendants of David Hilchie	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
HILL	Family	Documents, 1817-57, mostly letters	originals 9 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HILL	Arthur E. (b. 1845)	Biography	printed 1 page	MS File:Dawson William Bell
HILL	Hon. Charles (1747-1825)	Genealogy	typescript 2 pages	MS File
		Indentures, 1809-1830	originals 17 items	MG 1, 469B
HILL	Rev. George	Documents, 1845, essay	originals 26 pages	MG 1, 469B
		Genealogy, notes	photostats 3 pages	MS File
HILL	John Humphrey	Letters, 1796-1815	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
HILL	John Thomas	Deed, 1834	originals 3 pages	MS File:Deeds File C, No.2
HILTON	Family	Genealogy	photocopies 10 pages	MS File
HILTZ	Family	Genealogy, Lunenburg Co.	typescript 3 pages	MS File
HIND	Henry Youle	Letters, 1870-71, in Nova Scotia	printed	MG 9, 189
		Letters, 1877-1905	originals 7 pages	MS File
		Manuscript, 1877, fishery and the Treaty of Washington	originals 12.5 cm	MG 1, 470-471
HIND	William G.	Letters, 1870, to his brother, H.Y. Hind	originals 2 items	MS File
HIRTLE	Family	Documents, 1800, 1882	originals 2 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HITLER	Adolph (1889-1945)	Stationery	original 1 page	MS File
HOCQUARD	Helier	Petition, 1801, for land in Cape Breton	original 1 page	MS File
HOCQUARD	Joshua	Documents 1816, 1817, order and petition	originals 2 items	MS File
HODGSON	Family	Chart, 1871-1950, family of Simon Rhude Hodgson	original 1 item	MS File
HODGSON	Alexander C.	Will, n.d.	originals 2 items	MS File
HOLDERNESS	William	Deed, 1786	original 1 item	MS File
HOLLAND	Family, Louisbourg	Genealogy, from family Bible	typescript 4 pages	MS File
HOLLAND	Family, PEI	Documents, 1794-1875, land matters	photocopies 3 items	MS File
HOLLAND	Capt. Frederick	Documents, 1794-1810, general	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
HOLLAND	Capt. Samuel (c.1728-1801)	Documents, astronomical observations	photostat 4 pages	MS File
HOLMES	Cameron/ Cummings	Documents, 1850-1915	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 1181
HOLMES	Simon H.	Papers, 1869-83, political and railway, See MG 2	originals 88 cm	MG 2, 554-561

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HONEYMAN	David	Letter, 1884, Dublin Exhibition	original 1 page	MS File
HOOD	Family	Genealogy, Annapolis County	typescript 2 pages	MS File
HOPKINS	Lieut. Joseph	Biography, identification at Louisbourg seige	typescript 3 pages	MS File
HORNE	Family	Genealogy, Eastern Passage	original 1 page	MS File
HORNE	Jacob	Genealogy	originals 2 pages	MS File
HORNE	Simeon	Documents, 1849-73, grant deed, will	transcript 3 items	MS File
HORTON	Family	Genealogy, notes from family Bible	transcript 1 page	MS File
HOUGHTON	Timothy	Grant, 1786	transcript 1 page	MS File
HOW	Edward	Documents, 1730-1858, family papers	originals 30 cm	MG 1, 472-474A
HOWE	Family, Halifax	Genealogy, 1752	original 1 item	MS File
HOWE	Family	Documents, c.1822-96	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
HOWE	John	Payments, 1842-43, cash book entries	copies 3 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HOWE	Joseph (1804-1873)	Documents, deeds	originals 25 mm	MG 1,Vol.1, Nos.272-6,303
		Documents, copies of speeches and letters, collected by Joseph Chisholm	typescript 15 cm	MG 1, 475-6
		Documents, 1866, letter re Confederation	photocopy 25 mm	MG 1, 477
		Duel, notes. Howe and Almon	typescript 2 pages	MS File
		Funeral, 1873, order of procession	photocopy 1 page	MS File
		Journal, 1841-43, when Commissioner of Indian Affairs	originals 37 mm	RG 1,432
		Letters, 1848, 1850	photocopies 2 items	MS File
		Letter to Cogswell, 1828	original 1 page	MS File
		Letters to Davison, 1867-68	originals 6 items	MS File
		Letter, "Fairfield", n.d., Dartmouth Institute	original 1 page	MS File
		Letters, 1862, recommending James D. Fraser as a man of science	originals 2 items	MS file
		Letter to James, 1859, copies of Journals and Laws	original 1 page	MS File
		Letter to McLelan, 1869	originals 3 items	MS File
		Letter to Nutting, 1853, returns of criminal trials	copy 2 items	MS File
		Letter to Robertson, 1868, repeal movement	photocpies 22 pages	MS File
		Letters to Titus Smith,n.d.,Nova Scotia Library	original 1 page	MS File
		Letters to Weatherbe, 1868	originals 22 pages	MS File
		Luncheon Ticket, 1852	original 1 item	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HOWE	Joseph (1804-1873)	Miscellaneous, 1849-55	photocopies 7 items	MS File
		Papers, 1830-73	microfilm 24 reels	Biography
		Papers, George Johnson's papers for biography	microfilm 1 reel	Biography

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HOWE	Mrs. Joseph	Letters, 1851, 1885	photocopies 4 items	MS File
HOWE	Sydenham	Letters, 1859-1928	originals 5 items	MS File
HOWE	William	Documents, 1846-55, promissory notes and receipts	originals 5 items	MS File
HOYT	Family	Genealogy, n.d.	originals 12 mm	MG 1,483B
HUBERT	Family	Lease, 1853, Arichat	original 1 page	MS File
HUBERT	Annabella	Documents, 1829-1900	originals 42 items	MS File
		Will, 1915	originals 2 pages	MS File
HUDSON	Family	Genealogy, James William Hudson Sr., Sheet Harbour	originals 2 pages	MS File
HUGHES	Family	Genealogy, notes	typescript 2 pages	MS File
HUMPHREYS	Alexander	See STIRLING, Earl of		
HUNT	John	Documents, 1816-1848, mostly deeds	originals 25 items	MS File
HUNTER	Family	Genealogy, see SPENCER FAMILY		

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HUNTER	James	Lease, 1833	original 1 page	MS File
HUNTER	Jane	Bond, 1830	originals 4 pages	MS File
HUNTINGTON	Herbert	Commission, 1849, to be Financial Secretary of Nova Scotia	originals 4 pages	MS File
		Will, 1850	copy 7 pages	MS File
HUNTINGTON	M.S.	Diaries, 1905-61	microfilm 15 reels	Biography
HUNTINGTON	Richard	Receipt, 1846	original 1 page	MS File
HUNTLEY	Family	Genealogy, 1721-1941, Kings County	originals 39 pages	MS File
HUNTLEY	David A.	Certificate, 1892	original 1 item	MS File
HUNTLEY	Enoch	Documents, 1832, 1853, general	originals 4 pages	MS File
HUSTON	Alexander	Documents, Diary 1778-1801, Shelburne	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 483C
HUTT	Lewis	Documents, 1874-78	originals 14 items	MS File
IBBITSON	Family	Genealogy	originals 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
INGLIS	Rev. Charles, First Anglican Bishop of Nova Scotia	Documents, 1759-1837, memoir, correspondence, journal of occurrences	typescript 25 cm	MG 1, 479-480
		Letter, 1789, to Brook Watson	photocopies 1 item	MS File
		Letters, journals and letter books	microfilm 3 reels	Biography
		Memorial, 1771	originals 33 pages	MS File
		Patent, 1788, appointment as Bishop	printed 2 pages	MS File
INGLIS	Rev. John Third Bishop of N.S.	Documents, 1806-1849, journal and correspondence	typescript 15 cm	MG 1, 481-482
		Letters	microfilm 4 reels	Biography
INGLIS	Robert E.	Reminiscences, 1914-19, World War I	Mimeographed 127 pages	MG 1, 483A
INNES	George	Deed, 1818	originals 3 pages	MS File:Deeds File B No. 3
IRVINE	John A. (1868-1928)	Biography	typescript 2 pages	MS File
IRVING	Family	Genealogy, Maxwell, Irving and Fraser (Ogg), Pictou	photocopies 44 pages	MS File: Maxwell
JACK (Jacques)	Alexander	Service Record, 1801-22, naval	typescript 1 page	MS File
JACKSON	William	Land Grant, 1795	photocopy 1 item	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
JACKSON	William	Notes, 1798-1908	xerox 4 pages	MS File
JACOBS	Godfrey	Land Grant, 1802	transcript 5 pages	MS File
JAKEMAN	Family	Letter, 1972, From Mrs. H.M. Oxley	original 1 item	MS File
JAMES	Family	Genealogy, pages from family Bible	photocopies 14 pages	MS File
JAMES	Alexander	Documents, 1872-82	originals 3 items	MS File
JAMES	Lieutenant	Memorial, 1797, drowned, La Tribune	originals 11 pages	MS File
JAMIESON	Dr. A.	Letters, 1818-20, to John Fox	originals 4 items	MS File
JARVIS	Benjamin	Commission, 1785	original 1 item	MS File
JEFFERSON	H. Bruce (c.1893-1970)	Documents, correspondence, wartime censorship material, scrapbooks, photos, manuscripts	originals 3.5 m	MG 1, 484-515, and 1224-1228
JEFFERY	Capt. Charles	Passport, 1850	original 1 item	MS File
JENKS	Hon. Stuart (1869-1929)	Reminiscences	typescript 1 page	MS File
JEROME		Biography, the mystery man of Digby County	originals 6 mm	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
JESSOP	Rev. William	Journal, 1788, Methodist	photocopies 22 pages	MS File
JOHNSON		Documents, genealogy, Johnson, other families, River John	originals 17 items	MS File
JOHNSON	Rev. C.H.	Poems	typescript 34 items	MS File
JOHNSON	Dr. George (1837-1911)	Biography , Dominion Statistican	typescript 15 pages	MS File
		Notes, n.d., origin of some Nova Scotian names	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 516-7
JOHNSTON	Alexander	Documents, 1906-45, diaries, correspondence and papers	microfilm 5 reels	Biography
JOHNSTON [E]	James William	Deed, 1865	original 1 item	MS File
		Documents, c.1822-c.1920, mostly estate papers	originals 50 cm	MG 1, 518-522
		Letters, 1834, 1872-3, family	originals 6 items	MS File
		Rental agreement, 1834	originals 2 pages	MS File
JOHNSTON [E]	James W. Jr.	Documents, 1859, 1872	originals 2 items	MS File
JOHNSTON	William	Documents, 1845, 1869-95	originals 6 items	MS File
JOHNSTONE	Family	Genealogy, of James W. Johnstone	typescript 23 pages	MS File
JOHNSTONE	Lewis	Tribute, death of L. Johnstone	original 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
JOHNSTONE	Roger	Land, 1783, lands, Hants County	transcript 2 pages	MS File
JOLLY	George	Documents, 1795-1841, Shelburne	photocopies 25 items	MS File
JONES	Hon. Alfred Gilpin	Charge, 1869, disloyal statement	originals 4 items	MS File
		Commissions, 1854, 1862	originals 2 items	MS File
		Documents, 1800s, elections, anti-Confederate movement	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 523
		Letter Book, 1878	copy 125 pages	MG 1, 523
JONES	Alice (1853-1933)	Manuscripts, n.d., drafts, novels	originals 15 cm	MG 1,524-525
JONES	Rev. James	Index to papers (Micro: Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm	Churches
JONES	John M.	Documents, c.1848-78, business, entomology	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
JONES	W.S.K.	Handbook, Speaker of the Nova Scotia Assembly	originals 12 mm	MG 1,1449
JOST	Edward	Will, 1868, Halifax	typescript 3 pages	MS File
JOST	Lewis E.	Indenture, 1899, property, Sydney	photocopies 7 pages	MS File
KATER	William	Will, n.d., draft	originals 3 pages	MS File
KAYE	Family	Genealogy	originals 5 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
KEATING	Edward	Documents, 1875-88, mortgages, deeds, Halifax	originals 7 items	MS File
KEDDY	Family	Genealogy, (Ketty, Kety or Kedy)	typescript 10 items	MS File
KEDDY	Family	Genealogy, notes on Alexander Keddy, M.L.A.	transcripts 2 pages	MS File
KEDDY	William	Memoirs, family, pulp and paper industry	typescript 34 pages	MS File
KENDALL	Arthur S.	Documents, 1866-1944, general, Cape Breton	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 526
KENNEDY	Rev. James	Index, to papers (Micro: Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm	Churches
KENT	Family	Genealogy, 1746-88, descendants of Benjamin Kent	original 1 page	MS File
KENT	Robert	Memoirs, 1813-40, Pleasant Point, Halifax Co.	typescript 30 pages	MS File
KERR	Ebenezer	Will, 1870, Parrsboro	transcript 3 pages	MS File
KERR	John	Biography, John Kerr and children	originals 2 pages	MS File
KIDSTON	Family	Documents, 1825, 1924, mostly genealogical	originals 5 items	MS File
KIDSTON	William	Letter, 1832, to Abraham Patterson	originals 3pages	MS File
KILLAM	Family	Genealogy, notes, Thomas and Frank Killam, Yarmouth	transcript 5 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
KILLAM	Family	Papers, 1878-1922, business	originals 80 cm	MG 1, 527 533
KILLAM	Frank	Diary, 1867-72	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
KING	Edwin D.	Commission, 1884, Q.C.	original 1 item	MS File
KING	Hezekiah	Genealogy (Micro:Cumberland County: Societies: North Cumberland Historical	microfilm	Places:
		Obiturary, 1904	microfilm	Biography: Peers Family
KING	Oliver	Obituary, 1904	microfilm	Biography: Peers Family
KING	Rev. William B. Anglican	Genealogy	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
		Letter, 1839	originals 3 pages	MS File
		Ordination, 1825	original 1 item	MS File
KINNEAR	Family	Documents, c.1879-1907, family	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 1002
KINNEAR	A. Muriel	Correspondence, 1931, Massachusetts records	originals 2 items	MS File
KLINE	Family	Genealogy, notes, from 1752	original 1 page	MS File
KNAUT	Isabella D.	Teacher's Licences, 1882, 1884	originals 2 items	MS File
KNIGHT	Thomas F.	Essay, 1862, on Nova Scotia and Her Resources	originals 61 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
KNOWLAN	Rev. James	Documents, 1806, 1836, Methodist missionary	originals 2 items	MG 1, 534A
KNOWLES	Family	Genealogy, sketch of family,Newport, Hants Co.	typescript 3 pages	MS File
LADD	Mrs. Grace	Letters, 1886-99	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
LANDRY	Family	Notes, on family, Richmond Co.	photocopies 33 pages	MS File (Benoit)
LANDVILLE		See O'BRIEN Family, Windsor		
LANE	Abbie	Documents, 1923-68, radio career	originals 40 cm	MG 1, 535-9
LANGILLE	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 item	Charts, 11
		Genealogy, records	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
LANGILLE	David	Descendants, chart	original 1 item	Charts, 40
LANGILLE	Leopold	Descendants, chart in two sections	originals 2 items	Charts, 39
LANGLEY	Frederick	Apprenticeship, 1825	original 1 page	MS File
LANIGAN	Rev. John J.	Index to papers, (Micro: Halifax Archdiocese)	Microfilm	Churches
La Pier (La Pierre)	John	Deed, 1808	originals 3 pages	MS File:Deeds: File A, No. 3

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
LARTIGUE	Joseph	Baptism, 1724, Louisbourg	photocopy 1 page	MS File
LAURENCE	Hon. Frederick	Remininscences, (1843-1912)	typescript 1 page	MS File
LAURENCE	George C.	Documents, 1827-80, mostly correspondence	originals 12.5 cm	MG 1, 540-1
LAURIE	George B. (1867-1914)	Biographical, notes, soldier, Lt.Col.	transcript 1 page	MS File
LAWRENCE	Family	Genealogy, Cornwallis	originals 3 items	MS File
LAWRENCE	Charles, Gov. of N.S.	Journal, 1753, founding of Lunenburg	photostats 25 mm	MS File
		Proclamation, 1759, Massachusetts settlers	originals 2 pages	MS File
LAWRENCE	William Dawson	Biography, Maitland	originals 4 pages	MS File
		Documents, 1835-1908, business	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
LAWS	James	Death, 1893, inquest	typescript 32 pages	MS File
LAWSON	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 page	MS File
		Genealogy, general	typescript 3 pages	MS File
LAWSON	Mary J.K. (1828-90)	Letter, n.d., request, information on Howe Family	photocopies 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
LAWSON	William	Lease and Agreement, 1831	originals 2 items	MS File
LAYTON	Lieut. F. Paul	Letters, 1916, First World War	originals 3 items	MS File
LAYTON	James	Documents, 1900-8, family matters	originals 8 items	MS File
LEARD	John	Letter, 1819, to Archibald Stewart	originals 2 pages	MS File
LEARD	Robert	Will, 1820	copy 1 page	MS File
LEBLANC	Family	Genealogy, 1707-57	originals 6 pages	MG 1, 534B
LEFFLER	John	Daughter, baptismal certificate	copy 1 page	MS File
LEGETT	Family	Documents, Capt. John Legett and son	originals 5 items	MS File
LEGETT	Family	Journals, Guysborough	originals 19 pages	MS File
LEGETT	Capt. John	Biography	original 1 page	MS File
		Letter, 1783	typescript 1 page	MS File
LELAND	Caroline	Essay, 1869, history of Kings County	originals 23 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
LENOIR	Mrs. Francis	Medal, 1936, S.S. Queen Mary medal	originals 4 items	MS File
LENOIR	Thomas	Documents, 1754-1827, founder, Arichat Forge	photocopies 12 items	MS File
LEONOWENS	Anna H.	Letters, 1883, 1885, to Sir William Young	originals 2 items	MS File
LePINE	Robert T.	Bill, 1889, to Edwin Gilpin	original 1 page	MS File
LESLEY	George & John	Grant, 1823, Chezzetcook	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
LETSON	Family	Genealogy	originals 12 mm	MG 4, 128 & MS File
LETSON	Philip	Deed, 1872	originals 3 pages	MS File :Deeds: Misc. No. 7
LEVESCONTE	William	Diary, 1879, Richmond Co.	originals 6 mm	MS File
LEWIS	Solomon	Expenses, 1851, election	photocopy 1 page	MS File
LIDDELL	John	Diaries, 1807, 1810-11, 1813	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 534C
LISTER	George	Deed, 1853	original 1 item	MS File
LITTLE	Family	Genealogy, family Bible, Tusket	typescript 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
LOCKE	Family	Genealogy, Lockeport	typescript 3 pages	MS File
LOCKE	Jacob	Address, 1884, Shelburne County	original 1 page	MS File
LOCKHART	Family	Genealogy, maternal family of Sir C. Tupper	typescript 2 pages	MS File
LOCKHART	Family, Falmouth	Documents, 1882-1917	originals 22 items	MG 1, 542B
		Genealogy, general	photocopies 6 pages	MS File
LODGE	Family	Genealogy	typescript 25 mm	MG 1, 543
LODGE T.H.	Collection	Genealogies, various Nova Scotian families	typescript 10 cm	MG 1, 544
LODGE	James M.H.	Journals, 1786, 1787	originals 2 items	MS File
LOGAN	Family	Documents, 1874-1911	photocopies 8 items	MS File
LOGAN	Family	Genealogy, a history in Scotland, America, and Nova Scotia	xerox 5 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, short family history	originals 9 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, family Bible	typescript 2 pages	MS File
		Letters	photostats 16 pages	MS File
LOGAN	Robert A.	Biography	typescript 7 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESRIPTION	REFERENCE
LOGAN	Robert A.	Documents, 1819-86	originals 50 cm	MG 1, 545-549
		Letter, 1857	original 1 page	MS File
LOGAN	William (1786-1863)	Genealogy, Bible	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
LONG	Robert J.	"Annals", Liverpool and Queens County, 1760 to 1867	microfilm 2 reels	Liverpool
LONGFELLOW	Henry Wadsworth	Letter, concerning "Evangeline"	photostat 1 page	MS File
LONGLEY	Hon.James W. (1849-1922)	Biography, reminiscences	typescript 1 page	MS File
LONGWORTH	Israel	Letters, 1885	originals 5 pages	MS File
LOOMER	Samuel	Deeds, 1841-1869	typescript 5 items	MS File
LOUIS	Prince of Battenburg	Letter, 1873, to Williams and Leverman	originals 2 pages	MS File
LOVELACE	Family	Documents, 1832-1943, deeds and wills	photocopies 9 items	MS File
LOVELESS	/LOVELACE Family	Genealogy, North America	photostats 51 pages	MS File
		Genealogy	photocopies 7 pages	MS File
LOVELESS	James	Documents, 1785, 1786	originals 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
LOVELL	John	Documents, 1784	photocopies 2 items	MS File
LOVETT	Family	Genealogy	typescript 20 pages	MS File
LOVETT	Family	Documents, Annapolis Royal	originals 7 items	MS File
LOVETT	Family	Property, 1856-60, Chester	originals 10 items	MS File
LOVETT	Family	Genealogy, Massachusetts	originals 11 pages	MS File
LOVETT	Miss E.L.	Letter, 1845 ,family matters	originals 3 pages	MS File
LOW	George	Deed, 1785, Lunenburg	originals 4 pages	MS File:Deeds: File A, No.1
LOYE	Robert	Programmes, 1902-39, musical	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 997
LUSBY	Family	Genealogy , Amherst	typescript 3 pages	MS File
LYNCH	James	Deed , 1876	typescript 3 pages	MS File
LYNCH	Jessie A.	Teacher's Licence, 1882, 1884	originals 2 items	MS File
LYNCH	Peter	Documents, 1839-1905	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 998

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
LYON	Henry (d.1798)	Genealogy, Falmouth	typescript 9 pages	MS File
LYONS	Family	Genealogy, descendants, David and Elizabeth Lyons	typescript 12 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, notes	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
LYTTLETON	Capt. W.W.	Commission, 1849	original 1 page	MS File
McASKILL	Angus (1825-1863)	Biography, "Cape Breton Giant"	typescript 5 pages	MS File
MacAULAY	Family	Genealogy	typescript 40 pages	MS File
MacAULAY	Donald	Certificate, 1838	original 1 page	MS File
McCARTHY	Rev. John	Index to papers (MICRO: Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm	Churches
McCARTHY	Monsignor William	Index to papers (MICRO: Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm	Churches
McCLINTOCK	Admiral Francis	Poem, 1881, Salute to H.M.S. Northampton, by John LePage	original 1 page	MS File
McCOLL	Jeffry	Documents, 1886-92, election manifestos	originals 7 items	MS File
McCOMBIE	Family	Genealogy	photocopy 1 page	MS File
McCRAE	John	Correspondence, 1863-4, Collector of Excise	originals 6 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
McCULLOCH	Rev. Thomas Presbyterian	Correspondence, 1816-26	originals 4 items	MS File
		Documents, 1775-1840	originals 80 cm	MG 1, 550-558
McCULLY	Hon. Jonathan	Estate Papers, 1885-94	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 1147
McCURDY	Family	Genealogy, in STAIRS FAMILY, Chart 8	xerox 1 page	MS File: STAIRS
McCURDY	John A.D.	Documents, 1948	originals 12 items	MS File
MacDONALD	Family	Genealogy, descendants, Malcom and Margaret (Murray) MacDonald	chart	Charts, 121
MacDONALD	Family	Genealogy, Clanranald MacDonalds of Moidart	originals 22.5 cm	MG 1, 559-561
MacDONALD	Family	Petitions, for land	typescript 18 items	MS File
MacDONALD	Family	Genealogy, from Bankes Family Bible	typescript 5 pages	MS File
MacDONALD	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Donald MacDonald and Mary Fraser MacLean on ship Hector	originals 25 mm	MS File
MacDONALD	Family	Genealogy, Pictou, Family Bible	photocopies 5 pages	MG 1, 562

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MacDONALD	Ada	Documents, some genealogies	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 562-563
MacDONALD	Rev. Alexander Roman Catholic	Documents, 1835-64, mostly correspondence	originals 81 items	MG 1, 564
		Journal, 1835-53	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 564
		Letter, 1843	originals 3 pages	MS File
MacDONALD	Alexander	Insurance, 1869, North Sydney	original 1 item	MS File
MacDONALD	Alexander	Will, 1870, Pictou County	transcripts 3 pages	MS File
MacDONALD	Capt. Angus	Biography, North Carolina and Nova Scotia	photostats 4 pages	MS File
MacDONALD	Angus	Letter, 1830, from his brother-in-law	originals 2 pages	MS File
MACDONALD	Hon. Angus L.	Speech, Canadian Club, Toronto, December 1, 1947	typescript 8 pages	MS File
MacDONALD	Rev. Charles	Scrapbook, 1901	originals 18 pages	MG 1, 1153
MacDONALD	Ewen	Descendants, Chart	original 1 item	Charts, 38
MacDONALD	Flora (1722-1790)	Biographical, notes	typescript 38 pages	MG 1, 565
MacDONALD	Hugh	Documents, 1853-1902, including diary	originals 7.5 cm	MG 1, 566

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MacDONALD	Hugh	Documents, 1859-65, candidate for Assembly	originals 8 items	MS File
MacDONALD	Hugh	Teacher's Licence, 1818	original 1 item	MS File
MacDONALD	Hon. James	Biography	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
		Commissions, 1878-1904	originals 7 items	MS File
		Documents, 1874-1909	originals 12 mm	MS File
		Scrapbook	originals 7.5 cm	MG 1, 567
MacDONALD	James	Descendants, James and his wife, Miss MacMilan	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MacDONALD	James S. (1837-1914)	Biography	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
MacDONALD	Jannet	Biography, kinswoman of Flora MacDonald	typescript 3 pages	MS File
MacDONALD	Sir John A.	Papers, concerning Nova Scotia	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MacDONALD	John M.	Documents, merchant navy	originals 20 items	MS File
McDONALD	Walter	Letter, 1862, to mother	original 1 item	MS File
McDONELL	Donald	Discharge, 1802	originals 2 pages	MS File
MacDONNELL	Samuel (1834-1910)	Documents, letters and promissory notes	originals 36 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MacDOUGALL	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Donald MacDougall, Hants County	typescript 10 pages	MS File
MacDOUGALL	Hon. Alexander	Commission, 1848, solicitor general	originals 4 pages	MS File
McDOUGALL	Angus	Documents, 1823-38	originals 6 items	MS File
McDOUGALL	John	Correspondence, 1897-9	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 1154
McDOUGALL	Isaiah	Documents, 1899, 1933	originals 3 items	MS File
McEOWN	Mrs. Millicent	Obituary	typescript 2 pages	MS File
McEWAN	Family	Genealogy, as part of Carney family (MICRO: CARNEY)	microfilm	Biography
McFALL	Hugh	Land, 1786	original 1 page	MS File
MacFARLANE	Family	Genealogy, chart, descendants of Alexander MacFarlane	charts	Charts, 121
MacFARLANE	Family	Genealogy, descendants of John MacFarlane	charts	Charts, 121
MacGILLIVRY	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Rev. Angus MacGillivry	charts	Charts, 121
McGRAY	Family	Genealogy, descendants, Capt. William McGray	typescript 2 pages	MS File
MacGREGOR	Francis (d. 1968)	Autobiography	typescript 89 pages	MG 1, 568A

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MacGREGOR	Rev. James Presbyterian	Diary, 1789-1815	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		Documents, 1786-1827	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		List, 1799, 1814, of those to pay his stipend Pictou	originals 2 items	MS File
		Memorial Tablet	typescript 1 page	MS File
MacINNES	Family	Genealogy, Miles MacInnes	photocopy 1 page	MS File
		Genealogy, descendants, Malcolm MacInnes	typescript 2 pages	MS File
MacINNES	Miles	Biography	typescript 5 pages	MS File
McINNIS	Donald	Petitions, 1836, pension	original 1 page	MS File
MacINTOSH	Family	Genealogy, Scotland and Nova Scotia	photostats 19 pages	MS File
MacINTOSH	Family	Genealogy, descendants, Robert and Anne MacIntosh	typescript 18 pages	MS File
MacINTOSH	Mrs. Catherine	Petition, 1857, tavern licence	microfilm	Places: Greenhill
MacINTOSH	Mrs. Clair	Poems	typewritten 25 mm	MG 1, 1153B
MacINTOSH	Donald	Genealogy	typescript 3 items	MS File
MacISAAC	John	Deed, 1827	originals 4 pages	MS File: Deeds: File B, No. 6

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MacISAAC	Ronald	Deed, 1840	originals 4 pages	MS File: Deeds: File C, No. 6
McIVER	Henry	Documents, c.1863-77	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
McIVER	John E. (b.1859)	Autobiography, South Cove, Victoria County	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MacIVOR	Family	Genealogy, descendants, Angus MacIvor and his wife C. MacLeod	charts	Charts, 121
McKAY	Family	Genealogy	original 1 item	Charts, 37
McKAY	George W.	Documents, 1743-1956, New Glasgow	originals 30 cm	MG 1, 1053-1055
McKAY	Nancy	Deed, 1884	transcripts 4 pages	MS File
MacKAY	Newton	Letter, 1874, requesting political support	original 1 page	MS File
McKEAGNEY	Rev. Patrick Roman Catholic	Letter, 1855	original 1 page	MS File
McKEAN	Family	Documents, 1832-79, schooner William Jenkins	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 569
McKEAN	William	Documents, 1832-61	originals 10 items	MS File
MacKEEN	L.S.	Commission, 1863	original 1 item	MS File

NAME	PARTICULAR	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MacKENZIE	Family	Cumberland Co., See PEERS Family		
MacKENZIE	Family	Genealogy, compiled by Capt. D.M. MacKenzie, 1953	originals 11 pages	MS File
MacKENZIE	Family	Genealogy, Shubenacadie	typescript 1 page	MS File
MacKENZIE	Family	History, n.d., MacKenzie family	transcripts 37 mm	MG 1, 568B
MacKENZIE	Hon. Alexander, Prime Minister	Letter, 1878, to Chief Justice Sir William Young	originals 2 pages	MS File
		Letters, 1869-85	originals 36 items	MS File
MacKENZIE	Arthur Stanley	Journal, 1885, canoe trip	originals 103 pages	MG 1, 1043A
McKENZIE	Hon. Daniel D.	Reminiscences	typescript 2 pages	MS File
McKENZIE	Capt. George (1798-1876)	Biography, shipbuilder and master, New Glasgow	typescript 7 pages	MS File
		Will, 1876	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
MacKENZIE	Hugh	Letter, n.d., attendance at Dalhousie	originals 5 pages	MS File
MacKENZIE	John	Burgess's Ticket, 1776, weaver of Inverness	originals 3 pages	MS File
McKENZIE	Kenneth A.	Documents, 1838-43	originals 3 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
McKENZIE	Thomas	Letter, 1840, family	originals 2 pages	MS File
McKEVERS	Family	Genealogy	typescript 1 page	MS File
McKILLYS	John	Power of Attorney, 1785	photocopy 1 item	MS File
McKIM	Family	Genealogy (MICRO: PLACES: WALLACE BAY)	microfilm	Places
MacKINLAY	Family	Documents, 1866-1911	originals 8 items	MS File
MacKINLAY	Andrew	Documents, 1841-65, printer	originals 10 items	MS File
MacKINLAY	Andrew Kerr	Documents, 1860-72	originals 6 items	MS File
MacKINLAY	George H.	Mortgage, 1891	originals 5 pages	MS File
MacKINNON	Family	Genealogy, Pictou County	typescript 11 pages	MS File
MacKINNON	Allan J.	Teacher's Agreement, 1886	photocopy 1 page	MS File
MacKINNON	Dr. Clarence (1868-1937)	Sermons, 1916-36	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		Reminiscences	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MacKINTOSH	J.C.	Documents, 1882-88	originals 52 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MacKINTOSH	Kate	Music, copy "The Army of the Lord"	original 1 page	MS File
MacLAREN	George	Manuscript, Pictou Book	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 570A
MacLAREN	William	Letters, 1812, 1815, 1832	typescript 2 pages	MS File
McLARREN	Prince	Documents, 1823-78, Masonic Lodge, Barrington	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 570B
MacLEAN	Family	Genealogy, descendants of John MacLean	chart 1 item	Charts, 121
McLEAN	Family	Genealogy	blueprint 1 item	Charts, 63
McLEARN	John W.	Autobiography, South Rawdon	typescript 38 pages	MS File
McLEARN	Richard (1804-60)	Horton Academy, journey to collect money for	typescript 20 pages	MS File
McLELAN	Gloud W.	Documents, 1837, Londonderry	originals 65 items	MS File
		Letter, 1850	originals 2 pages	MS File
		Letters, 1831-44, mostly business	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
McLELLAN	Donald	Letter, 1887, from his cousin	originals 2 pages	MS File
McLELLAN	James D.	Diary, 1913, Glace Bay	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 571

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
McLEOD	Family	Petitions, 1797, 1834, 1837	photocopies 5 items	MS File
		Genealogy, 1200-1824	photocopy 1 item	MS File
McLEOD	Family	Genealogy, descendants, John McLeod (1748-1818)	typescript 2 pages	MS File
McLEOD	Alexander	Loyalist, claims	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MacLEOD	Charlotte (1852-1950)	Biography	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
McLEOD	Rev. Hugh Presbyterian	Letters, 1852-90	originals 18 items	MS File
McLEOD	John	Deed, 1812	originals 2 pages	MS File: Deeds: File A, No. 5
MacLEOD	Murdoch	Genealogy	original 1 page	MS File
McLEOD	Rev. Norman Presbyterian	Correspondence, 1835-51, social conditions, St. Ann's	originals 14 items	MG 1, 570
		School Records, n.d., St. Ann's	photostat 1 page	MS File
McLEOD	Rev. William Roman Catholic	Documents, 1841-45	originals 4 items	MS File
MacMECHAN	Archibald	Correspondence, 1911-30, letters to D.C. Harvey	originals 48 items	MG 1, 572A
McMILLAN	Family	Genealogy, descendants John McMillan	xerox 1 page	Charts, 8, Stairs Family

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MacMILLAN	A. Herman	Biography, (1890-1968)	photocopy 1 page	MS File
MacMILLAN	Hon. Alexander Stirling 1870-1955	Documents, 1820-1954 Political Papers, 1940-1945. See MG 2	microfilm, 1 reel, originals 30 cm	Biography
MacMILLAN	Cyrus	Letters	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
McMILLAN	Donald & Finlay	Discharge Certificates, 1775	originals 3 pages	MS File
MacMILLAN	John	Descendants, notes, family Bible, Pictou County	photocopies 5 pages	MS File
McNAB	Family	Documents, genealogical	originals 7.5 cm	MS File
McNAB	D.B.	Poem, "The Scottish Emigrant"	printed 1 page	MS File
McNAB	Ebenezer	Genealogy, descendants	typescript 3 pages	MS File
McNAB	Mary	Letters, 1930-35, family	originals 13 items	MS File
McNAB	W.C.	Letter, 1878, family	originals 4 pages	MS File
MacNAB	Mrs. William	Manuscript, "The Pioneer Settlers in Nova Scotia"	typescript 12 pages	MS File
MacNEIL	Family	Genealogy, chart in Stairs Family	xerox 1 page	Charts, 8

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
McNUTT	Family	Genealogy	typescript 35 pages	MG 1, 543
McNUTT	Family	Genealogy	typescript 2 pages	MS File
McPHEE	Dougal	Descendants	photocopies 22 pages	MS File
MacPHEE	Earle Douglas	Biography	typescript 3 pages	MS File
McPHEE	James	Discharge, 1784	original 1 page	MS File
McPHEE	John (b.1796)	Descendants, page from a Bible	original 1 page	MS File
McPHEE	Samuel	Documents, 1853-1905	originals 30 items	MS File
McPHERSON	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 item	Charts,21
McPHERSON	Daniel	Documents, 1808-46	originals 10 items	MS File
MacQUARRIE	Family	Genealogy, chart	originals 9 pages	Charts,49
MABEY	Family	Genealogy, (Mabie, Maybee)	photocopies 9 pages	MS File
MACKOUN	Robert	Petition, 1773, attorney of the Supreme Court of N.S.	originals 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MADISON	John	Letter, 1835, family	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
MAGEE	Henry, Sr.	Letter of Administration, 1806	original 1 page	MS File
MAGILL	Robert	Biographical	xerox 1 page	MS File
MAHONY	William	Memorial, 1790	originals 3 pages	MS File
MAILLARD	Abbé Pierre	Index to papers. (MICRO: Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm	Churches
MAILMAN (MEHLMAN)	Philip	Documents, 1814	originals 3 items	MS File
MAIN	William Dick	Documents, 1849-1912, mostly correspondence	originals 19 items	MS File
MALCOM	Andrew	Deed, 1832	originals 3 pages	MS File: Deeds: File C, No. 9
MALCOM	Duncan	Descendants	original 1 item	Charts,36
MALTEN	James	Deeds, 1787	originals 2 pages	MS File: Deeds: File A, No. 15
MANN	Family	Documents, mostly genealogical, Hants County	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		Genealogy, notes	originals 24 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MANNING	Family	Genealogy, Kings County	typescript 3 pages	MS File
MANTHORNE	Family	Documents, 1826-1932, family in Port Medway	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MARCHANT	William	Diary, 1852-58, Kings County	originals 10 pages	MS File
MARKS	Nehemiah	Grant, 1792, New Brunswick	original 1 item	MS File
MARSHALL	Family	Documents, 1826-82, Guysborough	originals 10 items	MS File
MARSHALL	Family	Documents, 1883, 1906, 1909, Halifax	originals 3 items	MS File
MARSHALL	John G. (1786-1880) Judge	Biography	typescript 11 pages	MS File
		Book, 1841-46, correspondence, The Nova Scotia Justice	originals 6 items	MS File
MARSHALL	William E.	Documents, 1896-1922	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 573A
MARSTERS	Family	Genealogy, from family Bible, Kings County	originals 2 pages	MS File
MARTELL	Family	Genealogy, in SPENCER Family	microfilm	biography
MARTELL	James S.	Documents, notes, Phd. Thesis, Nova Scotia 1815-36	originals 60 cm	MG 1, 1150-2
MARTELL	Lewis H.	Documents, 1931-32, investigation into his conduct	originals 6 mm	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MATHESON	Family	Genealogy, descendants of John Matheson	chart 1 item	Charts,121
MARTIN	Edward (1842-64)	Inscription, tombstone	typescript 1 page	MS File
MARTIN	Robert M.	Letter, 1850	originals 3 pages	MS File
MARTIN	Thomas	Genealogy, descendants of Thomas Martin of Horton	typescript 9 pages	MS File
MASCARENE	Jean Paul (1684-1760)	Biography	typescript 3 items	MS File
		Papers, 1687-1837	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MASON	Family	Genealogy, from Poole family Bible	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, pages from Mason family Bible	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
MAUGHAM	W. Somerset	Letter, 1953	original 1 page	MS File
MAUGER	Joshua	Letters, 1752-60	photocopies 17 items	MG 1, 574A
MAXWELL	Family	Genealogy, Pictou County	photocopies 44 pages	MS File
MEAGHER	Hon. Nicholas H.	Notes, 1868, as a law student	originals 25 mm	MG 1,573B
		Reminiscences, on Sir N.H. Meagher	typescript 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MEEK	William	Deed, 1903	typescript 4 pages	MS File
MEICHSSNER	John	Documents, 1791, emigration to Nova Scotia	originals 4 pages	MS File
MEISNER	Family	Land, 1852	originals 2 pages	MS File
MELANSON	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 item	Charts, 35
MELLISH	Hon. Humphrey	Documents, reminiscences and letter	typescript 2 pages	MS File
MELONEY	Family	Clippings (MICRO: Biography: Moore)	microfilm	Biography
MELONEY	S., Salem Mass.	Letter, 1859 (MICRO: Biography: Moore)	microfilm	Biography
MELVEN	Family	Documents, mostly accounts, 1794-1881	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MELVILLE	Robert	Letter, 1801, to Capt. Stewart	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
MERKEL	Andrew D. (1884-1954)	Manuscript, poem, "The Order of Good Cheer"	typescript 61 pages	MS File
		Tribute to Roosevelt, poem, 1945	typescript 1 page	MS File
MERRICK	William	Bill, 1827	original 1 page	MS File
MEUSE	Joseph R.	Notes, Acadian families	originals 90 cm	MG 1, 575-582

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MILLAR	John M.	Documents	originals 12 items	MS File
MILLEN	John	Letter, 1847, New Brunswick	originals 2 pages	MS File
MILLER	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 page	MS File
MILLER	Family	Documents, 1755-1930, German Loyalists	originals 2 m	MG 1, 583-695
MILLER	John	Separation, 1828, annuity for wife	original 1 page	MS File
MILLER	Joseph P.	Account, 1877	original 1 item	MS File
MILLER	Thomas	Liquor, 1836, charge, selling it illegally	copy 1 item	MS File
MILLER	Senator William	Documents, 1860-1912	originals 40 items	MS File
MILLER	Lt. William, R.N.	Letter, 1822	originals 4 pages	MS File
MILLETT	Family	Genealogy, Lunenburg	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
MILLS	Peter	Deeds, 1856	originals 2 items	MS File
MILNE	William	Grant, 1867	original 1 item	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MINNS	William	Documents, 1820-27	originals 5 items	MG 1, 574B
MITCHELL	George P.	Documents, 1855-66	originals 11 items	MS File
MITCHELL	Henry	Deed, 1883, Glace Bay	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
		Documents, 1864-1914, mostly correspondence	originals 30 cm	MG 1, 696-698
MITCHELL	Rev. John Presbyterian	Journals, 1800-04, River John	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MIZANGEAU	Louis de	Certificate, 1821	original 1 page	MS File
MOFFATT	James	Deed, 1787	original 1 item	MS File
MONCKTON	Robert	Journal, 1758, expedition, St. John River	transcripts 18 pages	RG 1, 363½
MONK	Family	Notes and Letters, 1717-c.1823, Windsor	photostats 6 pages	MS File
MONK	Papers	Documents	microfilm 4 reels	Biography
MONK	James Sr.	Memorandum Book, 1749-68	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 701A
MONK	James Jr.	Certificate , 1768, attorney-at-law	original 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MONRO	Rev. James Presbyterian	Biography, 1748-1819	typescript 11 pages	MS File
MONTGOMERY	Family	Genealogy, descendants William Montgomery	chart 1 item	Charts,101
MOODY	Family	Documents, 1817	originals 5 items	MS File
MOODY	James	Certificate, 1782, a Master Mason	photocopy 1 item	MS File
MOORE	Family	Biography, Upper North Sydney Genealogy	microfilm originals	Biography MG 1, 1191D
MOORE	Harriet M.	Letters, 1840-97	microfilm 8 items	Biography: Moore Family
MOORE	James	Will (MICRO: Biography: Moore)	microfilm	Biography
MOORE	John B.	Documents, 1848-99 (MICRO: Biography: Moore)	microfilm	Biography
MOORE	Sir John	Letter, 1780, fortification of Citadel Hill	transcript 2 pages	MS File
		Letter, 1779, 1780	transcript 2 items	RG 1, 365 pp. 18-19
MOORE	Orrin W. (1864-1941)	Autobiography, Bear River	originals 116 pages	MS File
MOORSOM	Capt. William	Letter, 1831, payment of marching money	originals 4 pages	MS File
MORAN	P.	Account Book, 1885-89	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 701B

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MORANT	Mrs. Philip	Warrant, 1858, pension warrant	original 1 page	MS File
MORASH-TULLOCH	Family	Genealogy	originals 4 pages	Charts,57
MORDEN	James	Deed, 1787	original 1 item	MS File
MORE	James F.	Letter, 1878, concerning his History of Queens County	originals 3 pages	MS File
MORGAN	Family	Genealogy, descendants, Sargent Henry Morgan	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
MORGAN	John	Legal Papers, 1852-97, 1907	originals 7 items	MG 1,701C
MORGAN	Nathaniel	Legal Papers, 1836, 1839	originals 5 items	MG 1, 701D
MORRIS	Family	Chart, 1650-1942	blueprint 1 page	MS File
		Genealogy, connection with the Wilkins Family	originals 3 pages	MS File
		Genealogy	photocopies 4 items	MS File
MORRIS	Charles (1759-1831)	Accounts, 1806-29, Surveyor General of N.S.	originals 80 items	MS File
MORRIS	Roger	Report, 1758, expulsion of Acadians	transcripts 16 pages	RG 1, 358, Doc. E
		Report, 1758, expulsion of Acadians	transcripts 23 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MORRIS	Thomas	Commission, 1812, 19th Militia Battalion	photocopy 1 page	MS File
MORRIS	William S.	Court Cases, 1837-38	originals 19 pages	MS File
MORRISON	A.	Letter, 1859	photostat 1 page	MS File: Newfoundland
MORRISON	Jonathan	Documents, 1806-39, deeds and wills	originals 4 items	MS File
MORRISON	M.D.	Documents, 1899-1943, related to N.S. Historical Society	originals 80 cm	MG 1, 705-712
MORRISON	Norman	Petition, 1901, for land	originals 2 pages	MS File
MORROW	Family	Genealogy, chart in Stairs Family	xerox 1 page	Charts,15
MORSE	Family	Documents, 1785-1912	originals 15 cm	MG 1, 714-717
		Genealogy, family of Col. J. Morse (1721-75), Annapolis Co.	typescript 12 pages	MS File
MORSE	Constant	Commission, 1828, militia	original 1 item	MS File
MORSE	Hosea B.	Medal, "The Double Dragon", Chinese	typescript 2 pages	MS File
MORSE	William Inglis	Autograph Collection	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 713
MORTON	Family	Genealogy	typescript 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MORTON	George E.	Diary, 1878, Halifax	microfilm 1 reel	Biography & MG 1, 315
		Letter, 1853	typescript	MG 1, 316
MORTON	Mrs. Irene	Manuscript, "The Coming of the French"	typescript 31 pages	MS File
MORTON	William	Documents, 1805, 1810, family	originals 6 pages	MS File
MOSELEY	Ebenezer	Biography, notes	originals 4 pages	MS File
MOSER	Peter	Mortgage, 1817	originals 3 pages	MS File
MOSHER	Family	Documents, history of the Moshers, Hants Co.	photostats 9 items	MS File
MOXSON	W.J.	Documents, 1920s-1940s	originals 30 cm	MG 1, 719-721
MULLANE	George	Papers, "Duels in Nova Scotia"	typescript 7 pages	MS File: Duels
MUNCY	Mrs. W.J.	Tickets, 1895, Dartmouth-Halifax ferry	originals 3 items	MS File
MUNRO	Alexander	School Register, 1839-62, Boularderie	originals 12 mm	MG 1,1191B
MUNRO	Jesse	Letters, 1850-51, family	photostats 3 pages	MS File
MUNRO	John (c.1799-1879)	Biography	typescript 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MUNRO	John (c.1799-1879)	Documents, 1851-60	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MUNRO	Kathryn	Documents, scrapbook	originals 17.5 cm	MG 1, 721-722
MUNRO	Maria	Teacher's Licence, 1884 (Micro: Biog: Peers)	microfilm	Biography
MUNRO	William	Diary, 1886, merchant seaman	originals 3 mm	MG 1,1058B
		Note Book, 1882-86	originals 3 mm	MG 1,1058B
MUNROE	Family	Genealogy, notes, Beechville	original 1 page	MS File
MURDOCH	Family	Genealogy, descendants of David and Jane Murdoch, Pictou Co.	typescript 12 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, copy of family register	typescript 9 pages	MS File
MURDOCH	Andrew	Petition, 1806, release from jail	typescript 5 pages	MS File
MURDOCH	Beamish, barrister and historian	Documents,1825, 1850, 1860	originals 3 items	MS File
		Letter, 1845, account of Mr. Gough	originals 2 pages	MS File
		Letter, 1866, to Henry J. Morgan	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
		Manuscripts, books and essays	originals 22.5 cm	MG 1, 723-727A
MURDOCH	Rev. James Presbyterian	Biography, (1745-1799)	typescript 5 pages	MS File
MURRANT	Family	Genealogy, in GORDON Family	microfilm 1 reel	Biography: Gordon

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MURRANT	Thomas	Descendants, Port Morien	photocopy 1 page	MS File
MURRAY	John	Journal, 1853-64, New Rhynie Farm	originals 44 pages	MS File
MURRAY	Rev. Robert, Presbyterian	Letters, beautification of Halifax	typescript 25 mm	MG 1,727B
		Letter, 1888, Bible study in schools	originals 2 pages	MS File
MURRAY	Robert L. (1859-1948)	Recollections	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
MURRAY	W.A.	Notes, history of Nova Scotia	typescript 7 pages	MS File
MUSGRAVE	George	Letter, 1842 (Micro: Biog: Moore)	microfilm	Biography
NAGLE	Family	Documents, 1858-85, mostly military	originals 8 items	MS File
NEIFORTH	Family	Genealogy, notes, family Bible	photostats 4 pages	MS File
NELSON	Peter	Deed, 1838, Maccan	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
NESBITT	Family	Genealogy	typescript 5 pages	MS File
NESBITT	William	Notary Public, 1752	original 1 page	MS File
NEWCASTLE	5th Duke of	Papers, c.1852-64	microfilm 3 reels	Biography

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
NEWCOMB	Family	Genealogy	photostats 8 pages	MS File
NEWCOMB	Simon (1800-1870)	Migration, notes, to Texas in 1836	typescript 1 page	MS File
NEWCOMB	Simon (1835-1909)	Genealogy, Rear Admiral, American Navy	typescript 2 pages	MS File
NEWCOMBE	John L.	Deed, 1868	typescript 4 pages	MS File
NEWSON	John	Treatise, electrical and magnetic nature of gravitation	typescript 19 pages	MS File
NEWTON	George	Petition, 1809, husbandry in H.M. Service	typescript 1 page	MS File
NICHOIS	Rev. E.E.B. Anglican	Diary, 1846-68, Liverpool	originals 12 mm	MG 1,1057
NICHOLSON	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Murdock Nicholson	chart 1 item	Charts,121
NICHOLSON	Francis	Commission, 1709-10, for reduction of Port Royal	typescript 2 pages	MS File
		Journal, 1710, expedition against Port Royal	transcripts 25 mm	MG 1,729B
NICKERSON	Moses H.	Letters, 1937-38	originals 2 items	MS File
NIGHTINGALE	Florence	Letter, 1870, "The Female Hospital"	originals 6 pages	MS File
NILES	Rev. Samuel	History, 1707-60, wars in New England with French and Indians	transcripts 15 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
NISH	John	Letter, 1789, family	originals 3 pages	MS File
NOBLE	Family	Documents, 1822-1900, general	originals 42 items	MS File
NOBLE	Col. Arthur	Documents, biography and Battle of Minas, 1747	typescript 5 items	MS File
NORRIS	Mary Ann	Diary, 1818-38, Cornwallis	originals 7.5 cm	MG 1,729A
NORTH	Samuel	Deed, 1877	typescript 3 pages	MS File
NORTHUP	Jeremiah	Abstract of Title, 1783	transcript 1 page	MS File
NUGENT	John	Recommendation, 1847	originals 2 pages	MS File
NUGENT	Patrick	Inventory, 1797, estate	originals 6 mm	MG 1,729C
NUTT	Elizabeth S.	Documents, 1946-1953, estate	originals 25 mm	MG 1,730A
NUTTING	James W.	Documents, 1809-57, mostly legal and family	originals 20 cm	MG 1,1126-1127
O'BRIEN	Family	Documents, general, Windsor	originals 30 cm	MG 1, 1123- 1125
O'BRIEN (O'BRIAN)	Family	Documents, 1760-1930	originals 10 cm	MG 1,731 A-B
		Genealogy, descendants of William O'Brian	typescript 12 mm	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
O'BRIEN	Family	Genealogy, notes	typescript 1 page	MS File
O'BRIEN	Cornelius	Documents, 1822-52	originals 2 items	MS File
O'BRIEN	Cornelius	Poem, "A Heart's Cry"	originals 5 pages	MS File
O'BRYAN	Family	Genealogy, from an old sampler, Ship Harbour	typescript 1 page	MS File
O'CONNOR	Jeremiah	Documents, 1873, 1875	originals 3 items	MS File
ODELL	Jonathan	Poem, "To the Best of Wives"	typescript 4 pages	MS File
OGILVIE	Family	Notes, miscellaneous	originals 13 pages	MS File
OGILVIE	General James	Biography	typescript 2 pages	MS File
OLDING	Family	Genealogy	originals 4 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, family to 1835	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
OLDING	Nicholas P.	Correspondence, 1815-27, Merigomish	photocopies 14 items	MS File
		Documents, 1805-42	photocopies 15 items	MS File
OLMSTEAD	Family	Genealogy	original 1 page	Charts, 34

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
OLMSTEAD	Family	Genealogy, sketch of family in Maritime Provinces	photocopies 5 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, 1632-1970	transcript 1.3 m	MG 1, 1070A
OWEN	Family	Documents, family	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 1193-1194
OWEN	David	Letter, 1825, concerning Charles R. Hathaway, New Brunswick	originals 2 pages	MS File
OWEN	Mrs. Isabella	Notes, from scrapbooks	typescript 5 cm	MG 1,733A
OWEN	John	Diary, 1822-24	originals 12 mm	MG 1,733B
OXNER	Elias	Journal, 1857-1858, Lunenburg	photocopies 37 pages	MS File
OXNER	Kenneth	Certificates, seamen's, 1886-1888	originals 3 items	MS File
PAGE	Family	Documents, 1834-79	originals 19 items	MG 1,741B
		Genealogy, from family Bible	photostats 4 pages	MS File
PAGE	Amos	Documents, 1834-73	photocopies 8 items	MS File
PAINT	Henry	Documents, c.1868-1912	originals 20 cm	MG 1,1145-1146
PALMER	John	Agreement, 1793	original 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
PARKER	James	Deed, 1816	original 1 page	MS File:Deeds: File B,No. 1
PARKS	Family	Genealogy, Port Medway	originals 6 pages	MS File
PARR	John	Letter, 1783, to Gov. Hancock of Mass.	photostat 1 page	MS File
PARSONS	William	Deed, 1797	original 1 item	MS File
		Indenture, 1797	original 1 page	MS File
PATON	Vincent John	Reminiscences	typescript 1 page	MS File
PATTERSON	Family	Documents, 1820-7, varied	originals 3 items	MS File
PATTERSON	Rev. George (1824-97) Presbyterian	Documents, manuscript, n.d., of Presbyterian Ministers of Nova Scotia and miscellaneous	originals 17.5 cm	MG 1,742-744
PATTERSON	Judge George G. Jr.	Documents, 1884-1907	originals 25 mm	MG 9, 75; MG 1, 745
PATTERSON	John	Deeds, 1836, 1841	orginals 2 items	MS File:Deeds: File B,No.8 File C, No.5
PATTERSON	Walter	Letter, 1784, forwarding of despatches	original 1 item	MS File
PATTILLO	Family	Genealogy	typescript 11 pages	MS File
PAYNE	William	Letters, 1797, 1798, to Samuel Osborne Doane	typescript 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
PAYZANT	Family	Papers, 1619-1971	originals 60 cm	MG 1,1185-1189A
		Papers, 1804-1917, Hants & Kings Counties	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 746
		Genealogy, Payzant, Dexter and Allen families	typescript 15 pages	MS File
PAYZANT	Lewis Smith	Documents, 1776-1935	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 1103
PAYZANT	Philip	Diary, 1865, 1873-75	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 746B
PAYZANT	W.L.	Documents, 1763-1898, from his estate	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 747
PEABODY	Francis (c.1760-1841)	Biography	typescript 2 pages	MS File
PEAK	Family	Genealogy, chart	original 1 page	Charts, 33
PEARSON	B.F.	Scrapbook, 1906-1907	original 10 cm	MG 1, 1193
PEARSON	G. Fred	Correspondence, 1901-26	originals 7.5 cm	MG 1, 748
PEDLEY	James	Documents, 1787-1807, will, deeds and lease	originals 7 items	MS File
PEERS	Family	Genealogy, notes, Cumberland	photostats 5 pages	MS File
		Documents, 1815-1870, mainly land transactions	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
PEITZSCH	Family	Genealogy	typescript 5 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
PENCE	Conrad	Will, 1799	copy 2 pages	MS File
PEPPARD	Family	Genealogy	transcripts 7 pages	MS File
PERKINS	Family	Genealogy, Birmingham, England	typescript 1 page	MS File
PERKINS	Simeon	Commission, 1765, registrar of probate	original 1 item	MS File
		Diary, 1766-1806, 1809-1812, also printed in 4 volumes by the Champlain Society	transcript 40 cm microfilm 2 reels	MG 1,749-752 Biography
		Documents, 1775-1809, letters of marque and prizes	originals 38 items	MS File
		Schooner Charlotte, 1792	originals 3 items	MS File
		Ships, c.1790-1803	microfilm 1 reel	Misc. Ships, Perkins
PERNETTE	Family	Documents, 1807-29	originals 19 items	MS File
		Genealogy	typescript 13 pages	MS File
PERNETTE	Sieur	Certificate, 1748	original 1 item	MS File
PETERS	Rev. Samuel, Anglican	Documents, 1773-1822	microfilm 3 reels	Biography
PETERSON	Family	Notes , Shelburne	photocopies 9 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
PETTIS	Family	Genealogy, 1784-c.1910, miscellaneous, Cumberland	originals 24 pages	MS File
PHELAN	Family	Notes	typescript 5 items	MS File
PHINNEY	Family	Reminiscences	typescript 2 pages	MS File
PICHON	Thomas	Documents, 1753-55, 1757-75	originals 10 cm	RG 1, 341-341½
PIERS	Family	Documents, letters and notes	originals 6 items	MS File
		Genealogy, descendants of William Piers	typescript 3 pages	MS File
PIERS	Bessie	Composition Book, 1881-82	originals 6 mm	MS File
PIERS	Harry (1870-1940)	Documents, R. Field, Halifax Fortress, family	originals 60 cm	MG 1,755-756
		Journals, 1907-38	originals 32 items	MG 1,1046-1051
		Manuscript, "Master Goldsmiths and Silversmiths" of Nova Scotia	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 1153A
		Notes	originals 6 mm	MS File
PIERS	Lewis	Commissions, 1808, 1811, Militia	originals 2 items	MS File
PINE	Stephen	Will, 1877	originals 25 mm	MS File
PINEO	Family	Genealogy	typescript 9 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
PINKHAM	Joseph	Land Grant, 1787, Liverpool, N.S.	photostat 1 item	MS File
PIOZZI	Hester (Thrale)	Documents, 1790, property	originals 4 pages	MG 1, 144 pp. 38-43
PIPES	William T.	Letters, 1882-95	originals 7 items	MS File
PLANT	Family	Bills, 1858-97	originals 27 items	MS File
PONTCHART-RAIN	Monsieur le comte	Letter, 1714, to M. d'Iberville	transcripts 3 pages	MS File
PORTER	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Richard Porter, Kings County	photocopies 23 pages	MS File
PORTER	Rev. Dr. Charles	Letters, 1835, to his brother-in-law	originals 6 items	MS File
PORTER	Rev. Nehemiah	Documents, 1767-1817, mostly accounts	originals 6 mm	MS File
		Documents, 1767-1820, journal and letters	originals 6 mm	MS File
POTE	Capt. William Jr.	Journal, 1745-47, French and Indian Wars	typescript 28 pages	MG 1,758B
POTTER	Family	Genealogy, charts and notes	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
POTTER-PURDY	Family	Documents, 1871-93, mostly legal papers, Bear River	originals 30 cm	MG 1,759-761
POTTER	Robert	Genealogy, chart of	microfilm 1 reel	Biography

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
POTTER	William P.	Documents, 1755-1822, history of Lunenburg	originals 12.5 cm	MG 1,762 - 763
POWER	Richard	Documents, 1864-1934, varied	originals 8 items	MS File
POWER	William	Deed, 1843	originals 3 pages	MS File: Deeds: File C,No. 7
PRAT	Family	Documents, sermons and music	originals 20 cm	MG 1,764-765
		Genealogy, from family Bible	typescript 8 pages	MS File
PRESCOTT	Family	Letter, 1932, portraits of family	originals 4 pages	MS File
		Poem, 1842	typescript 7 pages	MS File
PRESCOTT	Hon. C.R.	Letters, 1818, from Lord Dalhousie and Sir James Kempt	typescript 6 pages	MS File
PRESCOTT	Miss Mary A.	Letter, 1932, to Harry Piers	originals 3 pages	MS File
PRESCOTT	Dr. Samuel	Biography	typescript 2 pages	MS File
PREVOST	Sir George	Letters patent, 1807	copies 27 pages	MS File
PRIMROSE	Family	See BURBIDGE-PRIMROSE Family		
PRIMROSE	James	Correspondence, 1838-76, mainly business	originals 83 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
PRIMROSE	James	Letters, 1838, 1846	originals 2 items	MS File
PRINGLE	James	Documents, 1831-52	originals 7 items	MS File
PUBLICOVER	Family	Genealogy , Lunenburg	photocopies 15 pages	MS File
PUGSLEY	Josephine	Poems	photocopies 3 items	MS File
PURDY	Family	Genealogy, Cumberland	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
PURDY	Dr. Elijah	Bill, 1836	original 1 item	MS File
PURDY	Henry	Letter, 1822, to Provincial Secretary	originals 2 pages	MS File
PUTNAM	Family	Documents, family history, Hants Co. Genealogy	typescript 40 cm original 1 page	MG 1,766-769 Charts,32
PUTNAM	Family	Genealogy, notes, Stewiacke	printed 26 pages	MS File
PUTNAM	Alfred	Commissions, 1865,1870, Militia	originals 3 items	MS File
PYKE	George	Apprenticeship, 1787, to R.J. Uniacke	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
PYE	Family	Documents, 1808-1959, mostly deeds and wills	typescript 49 items	MG 1, 770

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
QUINAN	James M.	Letter, n.d., to Mr. Levesconte	originals 2 pages	MS File
QUINAN	Rev. John	Index to Papers (Micro: Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm	Churches
RAINE	Family	Genealogy, notes, Halifax County	original 1 page	MS File
RAND	Family	Genealogy, from family Bible, Kings County	typescript 1 page	MS File
RAND	Rev. Silas Tertius Baptist	Letters, 1874-85, to Rev. George Patterson	originals 5 items	MS File
RAND	Theodore H.	Reminiscences	originals 5 pages	MS File
RANKIN	C.D.	Letter, 1831, to Donald Morison	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
RATCHFORD	Family	Genealogy, family records	typescript 4 pages	MS File
RATCHFORD	Elisha DeWolf	Letter Book, 1847-48	microfilm	Biography
		Licence Law, 1864, letter	originals 3 pages	MS File
RAYMOND	Eliza R.	Papers, "The Amistad Case"	typescript 6 mm	MG 1, 127, No. 3
RAYMOND	William O.	Scrapbook	typescript 50 mm	MG 1,771
READY	John	Letters, 1827-29, to Chief Justice Charles Archibald	originals 2 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
REGAN	Jeremiah	Letter, 1793	typescript 2 pages	MS File
REGAN	John W.	Documents, notes, "First Things in Acadia"	originals 14 cm	MG 1, 772-788
REID	Family	Genealogy, descendants of John Reid	chart 1 item	Charts, 121
REID	Adam	Deeds, 1842, 1852	originals 2 items	MS File
REID	James	Will, 1812	photocopy 1 page	MS File
REINHARDT	Johann A.	Vital Statistics	original 1 item	MS File
RETTIE	Family	Genealogy, Pictou	chart 1 item	Charts, 101
		Genealogy, descendants of John Rettie	xerox 43 pages	MS File
REYMOND	Joshua	Commission, 1738, milita	original 1 page	MS File
REYNOLDS	Mary	Contract, 1887, teacher	microfilm 1 item	Biography: Moore
RHODES	Edgar Nelson	Cornwallis Account, 1929	original 1 page	MS File
		Papers, 1915-36, See MG 2	originals 16.8 m	MG 2,404-21B; 562-665;695-703
RICE	Ashbel (1755-1838)	Biography, A. Rice and descendants	photocopy 1 page	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
RICHARDS	Alexander	Schooner Mystery	microfilm 1 reel	Ships
RICHARDSON		See CROIL (MG 1, 1162)		
RICHMOND	Ellen	Letter, 1835, to Rev. John Brown	microfilm 1 item	Biography: Peers
RIGBY	Samuel	Commissions, 1811, 1824, military	originals 2 items	MS File
RIPLEY	Family	Documents, 1802-97, varied	originals 7 items	MS File
RISOR	Daniel	Deed , 1828	original 1 page	MS File: Deeds File C, No.1
RISSER	John J.E.	Documents, 1761-1896	originals 25 cm	MG 1,789-792
RITCHIE	Family	Genealogy, Annapolis County	originals 4 pages	MS File
RITCHIE	James	Letter, 1830, to Rear Admiral Sir Charles Ogle	originals 2 pages	MS File
RITCHIE	Hon.James J.	Reminiscences	typescript 1 page	MS File
RITCHIE	Thomas	Letter, 1843, to John Whidden	originals 3 pages	MS File
ROACH	Thomas	Documents, 1803-18, mostly business	originals 39 items	MS File
ROBERTS	Sir Charles G.D.	Ancestry, the Bliss part of the family	typescript 4 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ROBERTS	Sir Charles G.D.	Autograph	original 1 item	MS File
ROBERTSON	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Donald Robertson, Cumberland County	chart 1 item	Charts,121
ROBERTSON	Family	Documents, 1803-1901, varied, Shelburne County	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
ROBERTSON-	POWER Family	Genealogy, c. 1650-1973	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
ROBERTSON	James	Documents, 1777-92, printer at Shelburne	typescript 25 pages	MS File
ROBERTSON	John	Inventory, n.d., real and personal estate	originals 2 pages	MS File
ROBERTSON	William A.	Bill of Exchange, 1806	originals 2 items	MS File
ROBIE	Simon B.	Documents, 1787-1845, mostly correspondence	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 793
		Letter, n.d., to Charles Morris	original 1 page	MS File
ROBIN	Charles	Notes, 1866, Firm of Charles Robin at Paspebiac	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
ROBIN	Philip & Sons	Land, 1790, 1792, 1880, grants and escheats	originals 6 mm	MS File
ROBINSON	Dr. Charles (d.1913)	Letters, death in Java	typescript 9 pages	MS File
ROBINSON	George M.	Recollections, of Halifax at turn of century	typescript 73 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ROBINSON	Henry (1776-1817)	Descendants	originals 3 pages	MS File
ROBSON	Family	Genealogy, ancestors and descendants of Rev. James Robson	typescript 6 pages	MS File
ROCHEFOUCAULD		See Anville, duc d'		
ROCKETT	Margaret	Documents, 1906-1930, settlement of her estate	originals 7.5 cm	MG 1,730A
RODDA	Stephen	Notebook, 1743-1790s, Annapolis Royal	microfilm 1 reel	Places:Annapolis Royal,Fort Anne
ROGER	Family	Documents, 1883-1966, mostly business	originals 10 cm	MG 1,1137
ROGER	William	Documents, 1831-84, varied	originals 6 items	MS File
ROGERS	James	Letters, 1797, to Mr. William Lyon	originals 2 items	MS File
ROGERS	Tecumseh S.	Reminiscences	typescript 1 page	MS File
ROGERS	William	Land, 1836	original 1 page	MS File
ROOD	Capt. James	Letters, 1875, 1897, 1898, mostly family	originals 6 items	MS File
ROOP (ROUP, RUPP)	Family	Genealogy	originals 9 pages	MS File
ROSS	Family, Pictou	Genealogy, descendants of Hugh Ross	chart 1 item	Charts,121

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ROSS	Family	Genealogy, descendants of William "Deacon" Ross, Pictou County	xerox 24 pages	MS File
ROSS	Family	Genealogy, descendants of David Ross, Cumberland	chart 1 item	Charts, 121
ROSS	Family	of Cumberland Co., see PEERS Family, MS File		
ROSS	Family	Documents, miscellaneous and diaries	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 794-795
		Documents, 1816-85, family	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
ROSS	Family	Genealogy, East River, Pictou County	chart 1 item	Charts, 60
ROSS	Lieut.	Voyage, 1827, from New York to Halifax	typescript 3 pages	MS File
ROSS	Alexander	Genealogy, descendants	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
ROSS	Rev. Duncan Presbyterian	Biography (c.1770-1834), Pictou County	typescript 4 pages	MS File
ROSS	George and Robert	Correspondence, 1792-1811	originals 17 items	MS File
ROSS	Dr. Howard S.	Biography	typescript 1 page	MS File
ROSS	Lt. Col. James	Obituary, c.1915	microfilm 1 item	Biography: Moore
ROSS	John	Descendants, chart	original 1 page	Charts, 31

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ROSS	John, Truro	Documents, 1834-45, claim for money	originals 20 items	MS File
		Documents, 1839, 1840, an affray and perjury trial	originals 7 items	MS File
ROSS	Nathaniel	Documents, 1888-94, legal papers	transcript 5 items	MS File
ROSS	William	Documents, 1833-69, mostly relating to land	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 796E
ROSS	Capt. William	Correspondence, 1816-1902, varied	originals 30 mm	MG 1,794
ROUE	James	Recipes, 1894-1908, for soft drinks	originals 4 items	MG 1,796A
ROUE	William	Biography, designer of Bluenose I	typescript 6 pages	MS File
RUDOLF	Family	Genealogy, family of Charles Rudolf, Lunenburg Co.	typescript 3 pages	MS File
		Genealogy	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
RUDOLF	Joseph	Accounts, 1820-58, 1913, general store	originals 20 cm	MG 3,295-298
RUDOLF	Leonard C.	Autobiography, c.1700s	transcripts 6 mm	MG 1,797A
		Genealogy	typescript 2 pages	MS File
RUGGLES	Timothy (1711-95)	Biography, Loyalist General, Annapolis County	typescript 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
RUGGLES	Timothy (1711-95)	Letter, 1783, to Edward Winslow	originals 5 pages	MS File
RUHLAND (Rhuland)	Family	Genealogy , Lunenburg County	typescript 8 pages	MS File
RUSHTON	Family	Notes, Cumberland County	transcripts 20 pages	MS File
RUSSELL	Hon. Benjamin	Reminiscences	typescript 2 pages	MS File
RUSSELL	Thomas	Deed, 1821	originals 2 pages	MS File
RUTHERFORD	John (1823-1913)	Genealogy, descendants, Pictou County	typescript 1 page	MS File
RUTLEDGE	Family	Genealogy	typescript 6 pages	MS File
RYAN	Miss Ada F.	Recital Programme, c.1910	originals 2 pages	MS File
RYDER	Stephen	Land Grant, 1810(Micro: Cumberland County: Societies)	microfilm 1 item	Places
RYERSON	Edith	Diary, 1878-88	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
ST. LEGERID (St. Leger)	Garret	Biography	typescript 1 page	MS File
SALTER	Family	Documents, 1759-1802 Genealogy, Hants Co., See MANN Family	originals 7 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SALTER	Benjamin	Oath of Allegiance, 1786	original 1 page	MS File
SALTER	Malachy	Letters, 1766-73, business and family	originals 9 items	MS File
SANDERSON	Robert	Memorial, 1761, conditions in Nova Scotia	transcript 9 pages	MS File
SANFORD	Family	Genealogy	typescripts 5 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, Hants Co., See MANN Family		
SANSON	Thomas	Discharge, 1802	original 1 page	MS File
SARGENT	Collection	Documents, 1831-45, legal papers, Barrington area	originals 47 items	MS File
SARGENT	Family	Documents, 1808-87, varied	originals 10 cm	MG 1,1130
SARGENT	Family	Documents, 1769-1893, family papers	originals 40 items	MG 1,797B
SARSON	Thomas	Land Grant, 1839 (Micro: Cumberland County: Societies)	microfilm 1 item	Places
SAUNDERS	E.M.	Letter, 1908, ancestry of Dr. Abraham Gesner	originals 3 pages	MS File
SAVARY	Alfred W.	Letters,1899, 1903	originals 2 items	MS File
SAWERS	Family	Documents, c.1825-1960	originals 22 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SAWERS	William Q.	Leases, 1813, 1818	originals 2 items	MS File
SCHLAGENT-WEIT (SLAUNWHITE)	Joseph	Documents, 1752	originals 2 pages	MS File
SCHMIDT	Family	Documents, 1802-1935, correspondence, family papers	originals 4 items	MS File
SCHMITT	John M. (1714-98)	Journal, La Have	photostats 49 pages	MS File
SCHWARTZ	Caspar	Letters, 1873	originals 2 items	MS File: Zwicker
SCOTT	Family	Genealogy, "The Scott Genealogy"	originals 9 pages	MS File
SCOTT	H.P. (1856-1937)	"Clifton", description of historic house	typescript 6 pages	MS File
		"Hants County", historical sketch	originals 24 pages	MS File
SCOTT	John	Genealogy, including trial of Margaret Scott for witchcraft	photocopy 1 page	MS File
SCOTT	Rev. Jonathan Congregationalist	Diary, 1764-77	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
SCOTT	William	Master's Certificate, 1873	original 1 page	MS File
SCRANTON	Family	Genealogy, Guysborough	printed 1 page	MS File
SEAMAN	Amos	Diary, 1840-64	microfilm 1 reel	Biography

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SEAMAN	Amos	Documents, 1846-1936, Minudie	microfilm 1 reel	Places: Beauséjour Museum
SEAMAN	George	Diary, 1863-85	originals 6 mm	MG 1,798A
SEARLE	Stephen	Marriage, 1839	photocopy 1 item	MS File
SECCOMB(E)	Rev. John Congregationalist	Documents, 1761-85, mostly diaries	originals 6 mm	MG 1,797C
		Letters, 1773, 1785	originals 2 items	MS File
SELKIRK	5th Earl	Diary, 1803, settlement of P.E.I.	photostats 73 pages	MG 1,798B
SHAFFEL-BURGH	Family	Genealogy, portion of a Bible	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
SHANNON	Family	Documents, 1787-1931, varied	originals 65 cm	MG 1,799-805
SHANNON	James	Biography	typescript 2 pages	MS File
SHAW	Family	Documents, 1763-1828	originals 10 cm	MG 1,806
SHAW	Anthony	Descendants, settlers, Falmouth and Newport 1760	typescript 19 pages	MS File
SHAW	Moses	Letter, 1848, to Elisha DeWolfe	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
SHEEHY	Collection	Documents, Chignecto area	printed 10 cm	MG 1,1180

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SHREVE	Rev. James Anglican	Deed, 1827, Chester	originals 4 pages	MS File:Deeds: File B, No. 7
SHREVE	Rev. Thomas Anglican	Register, 1787-1835, Parrsboro	photocopies 26 pages	MS File
SIBLEY	Family	Genealogy, Colchester County	photostats 36 pages	MS File
SIGOGNE	Abbé J.M. (1763-1844)	Biography	typescript 2 pages	MS File
SILVER	B.C.	Music, song "Wondrous Night"	photocopy 1 item	MS File
SIMSON	F.C. (1854-1916)	Documents, National Drug Company	originals 10 cm	MG 1,807
SINCLAIR	Family, Scotland	Wills, 1642, 1699	photocopies 6 pages	MS File: Christie
SINCLAIR	Family	Genealogy, from family Bible	photocopies 14 pages	MS File
		Genealogy	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
SLOCUM	Capt. Joshua	Spray, 1895, trip around the world in sloop Spray	photocopies 6 pages	MS File
SMALL	John (1726-1796)	Portrait, 1930, correspondence concerning it	typescript 2 items	MS File
SMELTZER	Mathias	Commission, 1886 (Zwicker Collection: No. 4)	original 1 item	MS File: Zwicker
SMETHURST	Gamaliel	Narrative, 1761-64	transcripts 12 mm	MG 1,808A

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SMILEY	Family	Genealogy, Ireland and Hants County	typescript 92 pages	MG 1, 808B
SMITH	Family	Genealogy, Ireland and Hants County	originals 6 mm	MG 1,808C
SMITH	Family	Genealogy, Windsor, N.S.	typescript 1 page	MS File
SMITH	Family	Genealogy, Hants and Cumberland Counties	originals 10 pages	MS File
SMITH	Archibald	Deed, 1813, Minas Basin	typescript 2 pages	MS File:Deeds: File A, No.9
SMITH	Bennett	Biography, (1808-86)	photocopies 15 pages	MS File
		Descendants, page from family Bible	original 1 page	MS File
SMITH	E.J., Shediac, N.B.	Descendants	microfilm 1 reel	Places: Beauséjour
SMITH	Edith	Biography (d. 1954)	typescript 1 page	MS File
SMITH	Edward	Documents, 1870-1940	originals 40 cm	MG 1,809-812
SMITH	George	Documents, 1764-1845	originals 13 items	MS File
SMITH	James	Deed, 1785	originals 3 pages	MS File
SMITH	Joseph	Documents, 1783	photostats 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SMITH	Kenneth H.	Documents, 1914-37	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 813
SMITH	Lloyd K.	Scrapbooks,1943-70, Londonderry	printed 15 cm	MG 1,1071
SMITH	Norma (d.1948)	Manuscripts, short stories, essay, poems	originals 30 cm	MG 1, 814-816
SMITH	Samuel	Letter, 1877	originals 3 pages	MS File
SMITH	Thomas B. (1893-1955)	Genealogy, notes for 1600 Queens Co.families	originals 6 m	MG 1, 817-863
SMITH	Thomas T.V.	Documents, 1841-74, mostly diaries	originals 30 cm	MG 1, 999-1001
SMITH	Titus (1768-1850)	Documents, letters and genealogical charts	originals 14 items	MS File
		Surveys, of Nova Scotia	originals 7.5 cm	RG 1,380, 380A
SMITH	William	Deed, 1881	original 1 item	MS File
SMYTH	Peter	Documents, 1864-1905, varied	originals 1.2 m	MG 1, 864-875
SMYTH	Roger J.	Power of Attorney, 1812	transcript 3 pages	MS File
SNELLING	William H.	Bill of Exchange, 1813	original 1 item	MS File
SOLOMON	John	Memorial, n.d.	originals 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SOUTER	James	Letter, 1857	originals 4 pages	MS File
SOUTHBY	Sir Archibald	Journals, 1904-05, 1916, naval officer, politician	originals 5 cm	MG 1,1182
SPARROW	Samuel	Deeds, 1787	photocopies 2 items	MS File
SPENCER	Family	Genealogy, from Alfred the Great	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
SPENCER	Family	Genealogy, Cape Breton	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
SPENCER	Elijah	Release of Mortgage, 1898	originals 3 pages	MS File
SPENCER	Minnie Grace	Teacher's Licence, 1906	original 1 item	MS File
SPENCER	Theophilus	Documents, 1854, 1866, Militia	originals 2 items	MS File
SPICER	Family	Genealogy, Cape Breton	typescript 11 pages	MS File
SPIKE	Family	Books, 1684	originals 20 cm	MG 1,1178
SPIKE	Daniel	Genealogy	xerox 1 page	MS File
SPIKE	Emily	Petticoat, 1870-80	original 1 item	MG 1,1159

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SPIKE	James (1807-79)	Biography	typescript 4 pages	MS File
STAIRS	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Dennis Stairs	originals 3 mm	MS File
		Genealogy, Stairs, Cox and Morrow families	original 1 item	Charts,41
		Genealogy	originals 9 charts	MS File
STAIRS	Gilbert	Dance Programmes, 1899	originals 25 mm	MG 1,876A
STAIRS	William	Documents, 1771-1865	originals 20 cm	MG 1,880-884
		Portrait, 1910, correspondence	originals 2 items	MS File
STAIRS	Capt. William G.	Documents, 1887-89, Emin Pasha Relief Expedition	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
STANFIELD	Robert Lorne	Newspaper Clippings , 1958-59. See MG 2	originals 30 cm	MG 2,704-706
		Biography, 1963, 1964, 1967	originals 8 items	MS File
STANLEY	John Wright	Biography	typescript 1 page	MS File
STAPLETON	Thomas	Land Grant, 1808	original 1 item	MS File
STARR	Family, Starr's Point, Kings County	Documents, notes on family	originals 28 items	MS File
		Documents, 1760-1861	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 885-886,1122

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
STARR	Family, Starr's Point, Kings County	Genealogy	originals 12 mm	MS File
		Genealogy	originals 12 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, see GORDON Family	microfilm	
STARR	Family	Tickets, 1816-33, Wesleyan Methodist Society, Yarmouth	originals 25 mm	MG 1,876C
STARR	Mary A.	Deed, 1888	typescript 4 pages	MS File
STARRATT	Andrew	Commission, 1830, Militia, New Brunswick	original 1 item	MS File
STAWELL	Wenman B.	Will, 1893	photocopies 5 pages	MS File
STEEL	Hon. William	Land Grant, 1751	original 1 item	MS File
STEELE	John	Biography	original 1 page	MS File
STEPHEN	Alexander Jr.	Correspondence, 1897-99, as mayor of Halifax	originals 10 cm	MG 1,887
STERNS	William	Letter, 1856	originals 3 pages	MS File
STEVENS	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Thomas Stevens	photocopies 6 pages	MS File
STEVENS	Family	Genealogy , Lunenburg	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
STEWART	Family	Genealogy	typescript 9 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
STEWART	Family Papers	Documents, 1820-1908	originals 50 cm	MG 1,1056A-1057C
STEWART	Hon. Alexander	Documents, c.1861-c.1864 in Townshend, MacDonald, Stewart	microfilm 1 reel	Biography: Townshend
		Letter, 1834, on judicial salaries	originals 6 pages	MG 1,797D
		Letters Patent, 1846	original 1 item	MS File
STEWART	Anthony (d.1794)	Documents	originals 4 pages	MS File
STEWART	Dr.HerbertL.	Address, "Educative Reading"	typescript 15 pages	MS File
		Addresses,Radio scripts, 1931-52	originals 1.8m	MG 1,888-906
		Letter, 1936, concerning radio broadcasts	original 1 item	MS File
STEWART	J.	Correspondence, 1812	photostats 3 pages	MS File: Newfoundland
STEWART	James (1828-1897)	Notes, family, Pictou	xerox 7 pages	MS File
STIRLING	Earl of (1783-1859)	Documents, 1832, claim to Nova Scotia	photocopies 14 pages	MS File
STORY	Family	Genealogy, "The Storys of Nova Scotia"	originals 25 mm	MS File
STORY	Duncan A.	Naval Yard	typescript 35 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
STORY	John	Deed, 1772	original 1 item	MS File
STOUT	Mrs. Martha W.	Release of Dower, 1808	original 1 item	MS File
STRAMBERG	Family	Reminiscences, of Alexander Gollan, 1934	typescript 6 pages	MS File
STRANGE	Sir Thomas A.L.	Warrant, 1799	original 1 item	MS File
STREET	Lieut S.D.	Letter, 1781	transcript 5 pages	MG 1, 144
STREET	Samuel D.	Memorial, 1783, New Brunswick	typescript 3 pages	MS File
STROMBERG	Family	Genealogy, descendants of James Stromberg (1815-62)	chart 1 item	Charts,121
STRUM	Family	Documents, 1752-1858, Lunenburg	originals 20 cm	MG 1,907-909
STRUM	Family	Documents, 1816-51, varied	originals 14 items	MS File
STRUM	Peter	Estate, 1885	original 1 item	MS File
STUART	Gilbert (1755-1828)	Genealogy	typescript 5 pages	MS File
STUART	Col. John (1752-1835)	Biography	typescript 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SUBERCASE	Daniel	see Auger de Subercase		
SULTE	Benjamin	Letter, 1897	original 1 item	MS File
SUTHERLAND	Family	Genealogy	typescript 2 items	MS File
SUTHERLAND	Alexander	Deed, 1802	original 1 item	MS File
SUTHERLAND	Alexander H.	Documents, related to Baddeck	microfilm 2 reels	Biography
		Stock Certificates, 1899	original 1 item	MS File
SUTHERLAND	James	Account, 1803	original 1 page	MS File: Frame, J.
SUTHERLAND	William T.	Deed, 1887	transcript 6 pages	MS File
SUTTIS	Laura	Poems, 1939-45, Service Writers' Group	originals 10 cm	MG 1,909A
TAYLOR	Rufus G.	Letter, 1796	originals 4 pages	MS File
TAYLOR	William B. (1794-c.1853)	Letter, 1839, from W.B. Taylor	originals 4 pages	MS File
TAYLOR	William	Letter, 1820, from his sister	photocopies 5 pages	MS File
TAYS	Family	Genealogy, Stewiacke	typescript 47 pages	MG 1,909B

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
TEMPLE	Senator Thomas	Letters Patent, 1896, to Senate, New Brunswick	original 1 item	MS File
TEN EYCK	Family	Documents, papers of R. Morris, R. Boggs, J. Dermott	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
TEULON	Family	Memorial Poems	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
THEAL	Dr. Charles (1810-78)	Genealogy, (Beauséjour Museum: Reel 1)	microfilm 1 reel	Places: Beauséjour
THOMAS	Martha B. (d.1968)	Manuscripts, stories, books and poems	originals 90 cm	MG 1, 915-923
THOMPSON	Family	Documents	transcripts 20 items	MS File
THOMPSON	Mrs. Ellen	Statements, 1900	typescripts 5 pages	MS File
THOMPSON	Mrs. G.F.	Coroner's Inquest, 1846	originals 3 items	MS File
THOMPSON	Henry	Affidavit, 1814	original 1 item	MS File
THOMPSON	John S.	Papers, 1832-44	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
THOMPSON	Sir John S. D., Prime Minister	Documents, 1878, 1880, letter and telegram	originals 2 items	MS File
		Funeral, 1895	originals 3 items	MS File
		Letters, 1869-95, to Senator W. Miller and J. A. Chisholm	originals 40 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
THOMPSON	Margaret	Letter, 1833	originals 2 pages	MS File
THOMPSON	Robert and Martha	Documents, 1777, 1784, property	originals 2 items	MS File
THOMSON	Family	Documents, 1784-1878, varied, Loyalist, Shelburne	originals 25 cm	MG 1,911-913A
THOMSON	James	Documents, 1857-66, legal	originals 5 cm	MG 1,914A
THOMSON	James	Deed, 1834	originals 4 items	MS File
TINGLEY	Joshua	Letter, 1826, to William Tingley	photocopies 2 pages	MS File
TOBIN	Family	Genealogy, Halifax County	typescript 4 pages	MS File
TOBIN	James	Letter, 1846, from Thomas J. Lyons	originals 5 pages	MS File
TOBIN	Michael Sr.	Documents, 1818, 1843	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 924
TOBIN	Hon. Michael	Biography (1803-83)	typescript 4 pages	MS File
TODD	Mabel	Diaries, 1920-1953	originals 10 cm	MG 1,1179
TOLMY	Jane	Crime, 1774, remission of whipping sentence	original 1 item	MS File
TONGE	Winckworth Jr.	Affidavit, 1802	originals 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
TONGE	William Cottnam	Documents, 1807, including a biography	typescript 2 items	MS File
TORY	James C. (1862-1944)	Papers, mostly copies of speeches, See MG 2	originals	MG 2,707-717
TOWNEND	Family	Genealogy, descendants to Rev. Alfred J. Townend	chart 1 item	MS File: Stairs Family,4
TOWNSEND	Silas	Documents, 1870-1882, varied	originals 44 items	MS File
TOWNSHEND	Family	Documents, 1782-1900	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
TOWNSHEND	Sir Charles	Reminiscences	typescript 1 page	MS File
TRAUNWEIZ-ER	Frederick	Naturalization, 1851	original 1 item	MS File
TREEN	William	Estate (Micro:Cumberland County:Societies)	Microfilm	Places
TREFRY	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Thomas Trefry, Yarmouth	typescript 2 pages	MS File
TROST	Family	Genealogy, from family Bible	typescript 1 page	MS File
TROTTER	Rev. Thomas (1781-1855) Presbyterian	Manuscript, notes, Legendary History of Britain	originals 8 pages	MS File
		Sermons, n.d.	originals 25 mm	MG 1,914B
TUFTS	Thomas	Deed of Partition, 1872	original 1 item	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
TULLOCH-GREEN	Family	Genealogy	original 1 item	Charts, 59
TULLOCH-MORASH	Family	Genealogy	originals 3 pages	Charts, 57
TUPP	Henry	Deed, 1816	original 1 item	MS File
TUPPER	Family	Genealogy, Queens County	originals 4 items	MS File
TUPPER	Family	Letters, 1833, 1837	originals 2 items	MS File
TUPPER	Rev. Charles (1794-1881) Baptist	Documents (Tupper: Reel 13)	microfilm 1 reel	Biography: Tupper
		Letters, 1867, 1880	originals 2 items	MS File
TUPPER	Sir Charles (1821-1915)	Documents, 1882-1916	photocopies	MG 1, 925
		Edinburgh, 1841, 1842, letters to Dr. Page	originals 2 items	MS File
		Genealogy, notes	typescript 2 pages	MS File
		Letter to Fletcher, 1899, speech	original 1 item	MS File
		Letter to Grant, 1886, Colonial Exhibition	original 1 page	MS File
		Letter to Hetherington, 1891, a visit	original 1 item	MS File
		Letters to Milner, 1883, 1890, 1913	originals 3 items	MS File
		Letter to Pearson, 1910, comments on J. Howe	typescript 4 pages	MS File
		Letter to McCaskill, 1896-1906, 41 letters	microfilm 1 reel	Biography

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
TUPPER	Sir Charles (1821-1915)	Letters to Mullins, 1889, tour of Windsor Castle	originals 2 items	MS File
		Letters to Pineo, 1847, 1848, business	originals 2 items	MS File
		Letter to Wilson, 1903, Senate vacancy	originals 3 pages	MS File
		Miscellaneous, 1818-1912	originals 14 items	MS File
		Papers, 1843-1915, See MG 2	microfilm 13 reels	Biography
		Papers, 1885-1892	originals 6 mm	MG 2, 718
		Tribute, 1915, by N.S.H.S.	typescript 3 pages	MS File
TUPPER	Sir Charles H.	Documents, second son of Sir Charles	microfilm 4 reels	Biography
TUPP E R	Elisha	Will, 1809	originals 4 pages	MS File
TUPPER	Major J. H.	Letter, 1914, to his son to be opened on death	transcript 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
TUPPER	William A.	Sketch, 1886, of Nova Scotian Tuppers	typescript 8 pages	MS File
TURPLE	Family	Genealogy	original 1 page	MS File
TUTTLE	Family	Genealogy	microfilm	Places: Wallace Bay
TUZO	Alice	Souvenir Albums, 1843-52	originals 6 mm	MG 1,936C
TUZO	Thomas	Documents, 1864-73	originals 5 items	MG 1, 936D
TWINING	Family	Documents, 1825	originals 2 items	MS File
TWINING	William	Deed, 1867	originals 3 items	MS File
UNIACKE	Family	Chart, c.1600-c.1850, Britain and Nova Scotia	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
UNIACKE	Family	Documents, 1781-1863, mostly concerning property	originals 3 items	MG 1, 927
		Documents, 1785-1861, family correspondence	originals 19 items	MS File
		Genealogy	typescript 2 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, descendants of Bernard Uniacke,c.1305	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 926 & microfilm
UNIACKE	Andrew Mitchell	Deed, 1846	original 1 item	MS File
UNIACKE	Crofton	Documents, 1816-27, French passports	originals 3 items	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
UNIACKE	James	Documents, 1870-1901, mostly wills	originals 10 cm	MG 1,926A
UNIACKE	James B.	Biography (1799-1858)	originals 3 pages	MS File
		Letter, 1832, soliciting support for L. O'Connor Doyle	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
UNIACKE	N.F.	Documents, 1841-47, mostly wills	originals 3 items	MS File
UNIACKE	R.J., Sr.	Documents, 1775, 1829	transcript 3 items	MS File
		Documents, 1821-31, will and letter book	originals 5 cm	MG 1,926B
		Documents, 1823, five wills	originals	MS File
		Letters, 1820, disorderly driving	original	MS File
		Letters, 1821-28, to his son A.M. Uniacke	photocopies 4 items	MS File
		Marriage Licences, 1818	originals 7 pages	MS File
		Phelon Estate, 1803, account	original 1 item	MS File
		Wills, 1823, 1825	originals 5 items	MS File
UNIACKE	R.J.,Jr.	Duel 1819, with William Bowie who died	typescript 22 pages	MS File
UNIACKE	Rev. R.J., Anglican	Journal, 1876, trip to New York	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 926C
VALENTINE	A.M.	Verses	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
VAN BLARCOM (Baricom) (Blaricum)	Family	Genealogy, Digby	photocopies 16 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
VAN BUSKIRK	Family	Charts	originals 3 items	MS File
VAN BUSKIRK	Family	Genealogy, Aylesford	typescript 49 pages	MS File
VAN BUSKIRK	Family	Genealogy	originals 29 pages	MS File
		Genealogy	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
VAN BUSKIRK	Ingles	Notice, 1860 (MS File: Doane Collection)	original 1 page	MS File
VAN BUSKIRK	Jacob	Deed, 1832	original 1 item	MS File
		Documents, 1799-1801, accounts	photostats 3 pages	MS File
		Muster Roll, 1782, New Jersey Volunteers	original 1 item	MS File
VAN BUSKIRK	L.E.	Letter, 1867 to Frederick Brown	original 1 item	MS File
VAUGHAN	Family	Genealogy	chart 1 item	MS File
VENNOR	A.P.	Journal, 1864, time of Fenian Raids, Montreal	original 1 item	MS File
VERGE	Family	Genealogy	typescript 2 pages	MS File
VERNON	Martha E.	See TODD, Mabel		MG 1,1179
VICKERY	E.J. Collection	Documents, 1827-98, 1934, about Yarmouth	originals 10 cm	MG 1,928

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
VIETH	Family	Documents, 1782-1861	originals 30 items	MS File
VIETH	Family	Genealogy	typescript 1 page	MS File
VINCENT	Mrs. Harold	Sheet Music	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 1135
VINCENT de	Rev. Paul Roman Catholic	Letter, 1851	original 1 item	MS File
VOSSNACK	Emile (1837-85)	Biography	originals 2 pages	MS File
VROOM	James	Documents, 1852-1932, varied, New Brunswick	originals 40 cm	MG 1,929-932
WADE	Moore C.	Teacher's Licence, 1871	original 1 page	MS File
WAINWRIGHT	Papers	Documents, 1771-1929, varied	originals 11 items	MS File
WALKER	Family	Genealogy, Maritimes	transcript 76 pages	MG 1,1134A
		Genealogy, Halifax	original 1 page	MS File
WALLACE	Thomas J.	Petition, 1865, 1867, suspension from the bar	originals 3 items	MS File
WALLACE	William (d.1813)	Genealogy, Pawdon	mimeographs 29 pages	MS File
WALLIS	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Provo Wallis(1735-1798)	mimeographs 6 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WALTER	Leonard	Deed, 1813	originals 3 pages	MS File:Deeds: File A, No.6
WALTER	Rev. William Anglican	Documents, 1781, 1783, varied	photostats 3 items	MS File
WARD	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Edmund Ward	photocopies 9 items	MS File
WARD	Family	Genealogy, varied	photocopies 9 items	MS File
WARD	Elizabeth	Documents, 1844	originals 5 items	MS File
WARRINGTON	Family	Documents, 1845-72, varied	photocopies 3 items	MS File
WASHBURN	C.	Letter, 1829	original 1 item	MS File
WATERBURY	Family	Genealogy, family of Peter C. Waterbury (1750-1818), New Brunswick	typescript 4 pages	MS File
WATERMAN	Henry	Mayflower Society	original 1 item	Charts, 58
WATERMAN	Henry A.	Documents, c.1780-1913, varied, Yarmouth	originals 10 cm	MG 1,933-5
WATERMAN	Josephine	Teacher's Licences, 1857-68	originals 6 items	MS File
WATSON	Sir Brook (1735-1807)	Autobiography	transcript 18 pages	MG 1,936B

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WATSON	Sir Brook (1735-1807)	Biography, by W.C. Milner	typescript 7 pages	MS File
WATSON	Susan L.	Souvenir Album, 1858-61	originals 12 mm	MG 1, 936A
WATT	John W.	Deed, 1868	original 1 item	MS File
WATTS	Family	Genealogy, descendants of S. Watts (b.1717)	original 1 page	MS File
WATTS	Isaac	Letters, 1728-42, to Mather Byles Sr.	originals 5 items	MS File
WAUGH	Family	Documents, mostly genealogical, Tatamagouche	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
WAUGH	Wellwood (1741-1824)	Genealogy	blueprint 1 item	Charts,81
		Will, 1817	originals 2 pages	MS File
WEATHERBE	Sir Robert L. (1836-1915)	Documents, First World War	originals 15 cm	MG 1, 937
WEBB	William H.	Documents, 1861-1915, mostly estate papers	originals 20 cm	MG 1,1004-1005
WEBBER	Emily	Documents, 1889, 1892, varied	photocopies 4 items	MS File
WEBSTER	Collection	Documents, 1842-86, varied	originals 19 items	MS File
WEBSTER	Family	Genealogy	originals 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WEBSTER	Dr. John C.	Letter, 1933, to D.C. Harvey	typescript 1 page	MS File
WEBSTER	Joshua	Affidavit, 1893	photostats 2 items	MS File
WEBSTER	Kenneth G.T.	Documents, 1792-1877, miscellaneous	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 938
WEDDERBURN	George (1827-75)	Biography	typescript 6 pages	MS File
WELDON / WHELDON	Family	Genealogy, (Beauséjour Museum: Reel 1)	microfilm 1 reel	Places: Beauséjour
WELLINGTON	Duke of	Funeral, 1852	printed 4 pages	MS File:Daniel, Emily
WELLS	Family	Genealogy (Micro: Wallace Bay)	microfilm	Places
WELLS	Family	Genealogy, in Beauséjour Museum, Reel 2	microfilm 1 reel	Places: Beauséjour
WELNER	James	Will, 1828	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
WELSFORD	Augustus F. (1811-55)	Military Service	photocopy 1 page	MS File
WENTWORTH	Sir Charles Mary	Will, 1844	transcripts 5 pages	MS File
WENTWORTH	Lady Frances	Grave, copy of inscription	photocopies 4 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WENTWORTH	Lady Frances	Letters, 1700s-1810, written in Halifax	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
WENTWORTH	Sir John	Documents, 1794, letter, visit of Prince Edward	copies 4 pages	MS File
		Documents, 1763-1803, mostly correspondence	originals 30 cm	MG 1,939-941
WENTZELL	Family	Genealogy, Beach Meadows, Queens County	photostats 3 pages	MS File
WENTZELL	Family	Documents, 1815-89, varied	originals 7 items	MS File
WESLEY	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Samuel Wesley	chart 1 item	Charts,101
WESLEY	Rev. John Methodist	Letters, 1788, to Rev. William Black	originals 2 pages	MS File
WEST	Family	Documents, 1858-1908, mostly legal	originals 40 cm	MG 1,943-946
WEST	Augustus W.	Documents, 1849-1908, concerned with property	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 942
WESTPHAL	Admiral Sir George	Documents, about date and place of birth	photocopies 9 items	MS File
WHEELOCK	Family	Documents, 1840-1922, mostly legal and accounts	originals 10 cm	MG 1,1072
WHELAN	Edward	Letters, 1865-67, varied	originals 6 items	MS File
WHIDDEN	John	Chancery Deed, 1843	originals 4 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WHISTON	William	Deed, 1809	originals 3 pages	MS File: Deeds File A, No.10
WHITE	Family	Documents, 1761-1894, Shelburne, Loyalist, varied	originals 1.5 m	MG 1,947-962
		Bills, 1818,1821	originals 2 pages	MS File
WHITE	Alonzo J.	Letter, 1896, canal, Cape Breton	originals 5 pages	MS File
WHITE	Gideon	Deed, 1818	originals 3 pages	MS File
WHITE	Nathaniel W.	Documents, c.1912-16, varied	originals 20 cm	MG 1,1043-1044
WHITE	Portia	Documents, radio talk	typescript 8 pages	MS File
WHITMAN	Family	Genealogy, Annapolis County	mimeograph 5 pages	MS File
WHITMAN	Family	Genealogy, descendants of John Whitman	photocopies 27 pages	MS File
WHITMAN	Abraham N.	Ship's Certificate, 1873	original 1 item	MS File
WHITMAN	Thomas S.	Patent, 1894	originals 6 items	MS File
WHITWORTH	Charles	Documents, 1785-1790, deeds and mortgages	originals 3 items	MS File
WICKWIRE	Family	Genealogy, Horton	typescript 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WIER	Benjamin	Correspondence, 1852, city gauger	originals 4 items	MS File
		Court Case, 1836, assault	originals 4 items	MS File
WILKIE	Robert	Biography (1828-1903)	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
WILKINS	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Rev. Isaac Wilkins	originals 7 pages	MS File
WILKINS	Rev. Isaac Anglican	Biography (1741-1830)	typescript 3 pages	MS File
WILKINS	Lewis M.	Bill of Exchange, 1810	originals 2 pages	MS File
WILKINS	Martin I.	Bills, 1859-81	originals 30 cm	MG 1,1155-1157
		Documents, 1828-67	originals 225 cm	MG 1,963A
WILLIAMS	Sir William Fenwick	Letter, 1814	originals 2 pages	MS File
		Papers, 1856-67	microfilm 2 reels	Biography
		Sword, presentation	copy 12 pages	MS File
		Will, 1884	photostat 4 pages	MS File
WILLIS	John R.	Documents, 1865-72	originals 5 cm	MG 1,963B
WILSON	Henry	Spirits, 1846-47, return of distilled spirits	originals 3 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WILSON	Isaiah W.	Letter, 1922, about Assembly Journals	original 1 page	MS File
WILSON	James	Letters, 1845, 1849	originals 3 items	MS File
WILSON	James E. (d. 1896)	Biography	typescript 2 pages	MS File: Shipwrecks, London
WILSON	John C.	Letter, n.d., guns on McNab's Island	original 1 item	MS File
WILSON	Joseph	Documents, 1816-c.1859	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		Documents, 1814-1929	originals 2 m	MG 1, 964-976
WINNIETT	Family	Documents, 1620-1622, Annapolis	transcripts 3 items	MS File
WINNIETT See also	William WYNNIATT	Will, 1726	transcript 1 item	MS File
WINSLOW	Col. John	Journal, 1755, Fort Beauséjour seige	transcripts 6 mm	MG 1,977A
		Journal, 1755-56	transcripts 12.5 cm	RG 1,357-358
WISWALL	Rev. John Anglican	Biography (1731-1821)	typescripts 12 pages	MS File
		Diary, 1808-09	originals 25 mm	MG 1, 978
		Documents, 1636-1812	microfilm 1 reel	Biography

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WISWALL	Rev. John	Diary, 1846-68, grandson of Rev. John (1731-1821)	transcripts 12 mm	MS File
WISWALL	Peleg	Documents, 1777-1834	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 979-980
WISWELL	Charles E.	Letter, 1849, from his wife	originals 3 pages	MS File
WISWELL	W.H.	Letters, 1889, from W.S. Fielding	originals 2 items	MS File
WISWELL	William	Scrapbook, 1856-60s	originals 235 pages	MG 1, 1148
WITHERSPOON	John	Diary, c.1757-1759	originals 6 mm	MG 1, 1042
WITHROW	Family	Genealogy	originals 20 pages	MS File
WOLFE	James	Journal, 1759, 19 June to 15 August	photocopies 12 pages	MG 1, 977B
		Letter, 1759, about a commission	photostat 1 item	MS File
WOOD	Family	Genealogy	originals 7 pages	MS File
		Genealogy, short history	transcript 3 items	MS File
WOOD	Family	Genealogy, see CARNEY Family		
WOOD	David	Statement, 1813, volunteered for H.M.S. Nymph	original 1 item	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WOOD	Thomas	Documents, 1749, admission into Holy Orders	transcripts 2 items	MS File
		Letter, 1764	transcripts 4 pages	MS File
WOODBERRY	Jonathan	Commission, 1909, Justice of the Peace	original 1 item	MS File
WOODBURY	Foster	Judgement, 1818	original 1 item	MS File
WOODBURY	Hibbert	Commission, 1883, Halifax Board of School Commissioners	original 1 page	MS File
WOODGATE	Arthur	Biography	transcript 1 page	MS File
WOODMAN	Family	Genealogy (Beauséjour Museum: Reel 2)	microfilm	Places: Beauséjour
WOODMASS	Joseph	Land Grant, 1766, Canso	original 1 item	MS File
WOODWORTH	Family	Genealogy , Kants County	typescript 7 pages	MS File
WOODWORTH	Elihu	Diary, 1835-36 , Grand Pré	photostats 30 pages	MG 1, 981
		Documents, 1809, 1818	originals 2 items	MS File
WOODWORTH	John	Will, 1817	copy 3 pages	MS File
WOODWORTH	John E.	Manuscript, "In Pioneer Days"	typescript 16 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WOOTTON	Family	Genealogy (Beausejour Museum: Reel 2)	microfilm	Places: Beausejour
WORDEN	Family	Genealogy, notes	photocopies 25 pages	MS File
WORDEN	Jonathan (c.1760s)	Genealogy , Colchester County	photocopies 25 pages	MS File
WORSLEY	Lieut M.	Letter, 1814, to his father	transcripts 7 pages	MS File
WRAYTON	Family	Genealogy, pages from family Bible	originals 4 pages	MS File
WRIGHT	Esther Clark	Manuscripts, about Loyalists	typescript 10 pages	MS File
WRIGHT	George	Will, 1912, Titanic victim	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
WRIGHT	James H.	Documents, 1879, 1893, varied	originals 2 items	MS File
WYMAN	Family	Genealogy	photocopies 4 pages	MS File
WYNNIATT (Winniett)	Family	Genealogy, family chart	photostats 2 pages	MS File
XAVIER	Père Francis	Letter, 1856	original 1 page	MS File
YEADON	John	Petition, 1811, for land	photocopies 2 pages	MS File

NAME	PARTICUDARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
YOUNG	Family	Documents, 1840-99, Falmouth	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 982
YOUNG	George R.	Documents, 1815-52, varied , See MG 2	originals 70 cm	MG 2,719-725
		Letters, 1849, 1850, 1852, to Rev. George Patterson	originals 8 items	MS File
YOUNG	John (Agricola)	Letters, 1820-37, business, politics and agriculture. See MG 2	originals, 50 cm	MG 2, 726-730
YOUNG	John W.	Documents, 1863-1926, business and property	originals 60 cm	MG 1, 983-987B
YOUNG	Sir William	Address, 1875, farewell	originals 5 pages	MS File
		Biography, "Sir William Young"	typescript 25 pages	MS File
		Documents, varied	originals 4 items	MS File
		Documents, 1855-1921, varied	originals 20 cm	MG 1, 988 989
		Documents, 1814-86, business, politics, legal See MG 2	originals 1.4 m	MG 2,731-783
		Journal, 1839, trip to England	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
		Letters, 1858, 1879, 1885-86	originals 11 items	MS File
		Memorial, 1881	originals 15 pages	MS File
YOUNG	William M.	Documents, business and personal	originals 30 cm	MG 1,990-991A
ZINCK	Family	Genealogy	typescript 9 pages	MS File: Zwicker

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ZWICKER	Edmond	Commission, 1831	originals 1 item	MS File: Zwicker
ZWICKER	Elwood A.	Deed, 1906	original 1 item	MS File: Zwicker
ZWICKER	George	Will, 1828	originals 1 item	MS File: Zwicker
ZWICKER	John	Administrators, 1841	originals 1 item	MS File: Zwicker

ADDENDA

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BARCLAY	Andrew	Letter, 1839	originals, 4 pages	MS File
BOGGS	William E. (b. 1838)	Biography, sketch	typescript 1 page	MS File
BORDEN	Sir Frederick (1847-1917)	Papers, 1896-1920. See MG 2	originals 16.2 m	MG 2,63-223
BRINE	William E. (1815-1903)	Biography, sketch and poem	typescript 2 pages	MS File
COCHRAN	Rev. James C. Anglican	Lectures, 1864, 1866	originals 6 mm	MS File
CREED	Family	Genealogy, descendants of Richard Creed (1777-1864)	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
EATON	Col. D.I. Vernon (1870-1917)	Biography, Annapolis Royal	typescript 5 pages	MS File
FITZGERALD	Gerald	Certificate, 1766	original 1 page	MS File
FLEWELLING	Ormond E. (d. 1900)	Diaries, 1863-1899	originals 10 cm	MG 1, 314
HYDE	Hiram (d.1907)	Papers, 1845, naturalization	originals 9 pages	MS File
JOST	H.M.	Schooner Mystery (Micro: Misc: Ships)	microfilm 1 reel	Miscellaneous
KELLY	Family	Genealogy, Yarmouth County	photocopies 28 pages	MS File

ADDENDA

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
KNIGHT	Rev. William (1801-1874) Anglican	Genealogy	photocopies 3 pages	MS File
		Letter, 1839, to his wife	originals 3 pages	MS File
		Ordination, 1825	original 1 item	MS File
LAW	Andrew Bonar	Letter, 1917, about World War I	originals 2 pages	MS File
LOOMER	Henry	Deeds, 1858, Kings County	typescript 5 items	MS File
MCDONALD	Hugh	Documents, 1839-1854, Victoria County	originals 12 items	MS File
MCINNIS	Florence	Documents, 1918, 1937	originals 2 items	MS File
MACPHEE	Family	Genealogy	typescript 2 pages	MS File
MILLS	Mrs. W. A.	Letters, 1934-1938	originals 15 items	MS File
MILNER	William C.	Letter, 1926, disappearance of documents, New Brunswick	original 1 page	MS File
MORGAN	William S.	Pardon, 1780	original 2 pages	MS File
OTTERSON	George R.	Letters, 1935-1939, family	originals 24 items	MS File
PEARL	Cephas	Journal	originals 73 pages	MG 7, 14A

ADDENDA

NAME	PARTICULARS	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
PETTIPAS	Family	Notes, Richmond County	photocopies 11 pages	MS File
PORTER	Josiah (1729-1795)	Genealogy	photocopies 12 pages	MS File
RANKIN	Alexander (d. 1852)	Biography	typescript 3 pages	MS File
ROGERS	William	Land, 1836	original 1 page	MS File
SAWYER	John James	Deed, 1862	originals 6 pages	MS File: Deeds: Misc., No. 4
SCHMIDT	Peter	Oath of Alligiance, 1758	originals 2 items	MS File
SMITH	Family	Genealogy	microfilm 1 reel	Biography
SUTHERLAND	Family	Letters, 1845-1882	photocopies 14 pages	MG 1, 1181
TAYLOR	Family	Genealogy, Guysborough Co.	typescript 14 pages	MS File
TERNAN	Geraldine	Documents, 1922, 1948, mostly estate	originals 5 cm	MG 1, 910
THOMAS	Lieut. Charles (1772-1797)	Biography, Loyalist	typescript 3 pages	MS File
WIER	Family	Estate in California	typescript 7 pages	MS File

1906-1920 and Shelburne County 1920-1925, Minister of Public Works and Mines 1911-1925, Premier of Nova Scotia 1923-1925, Provincial Secretary 1925, Liberal.

Papers, 1902-1936, originals, 9.6 m. The papers are in two sections; those presented by the family, 6.3 m, 1902-1936 and those transferred from the Premier's Office, 3.3. m, 1923-1925. (MG 2, Vols. 1-62B, 666-694). Content Report Available.

BORDEN, Sir Frederick William , 1847-1917, medical doctor, businessman, M.P. for King's County, N.S., 1878-1882 and 1887-1911, Minister of Militia 1896-1911, Liberal

Papers, 1896-1920, originals, 16.2 m. The papers are in two sections; official letter books of the Minister of Militia 1896-1911, 5.4 m and unofficial correspondence, family papers and receipt books 1896-1920, 10.8 m (MG 2, Vols. 63-223). Content Report Available.

CARMICHAEL, James William, 1819-1903, merchant, shipbuilder, M.P. for Pictou, N.S., 1867-1872 and 1874-1878, Senator 1898-1903, Liberal (anti-confederate).

Papers, 1870-1903, originals, 20.4 m. Correspondence, political papers and accounts mainly dealing with shipbuilding, shipping and other business in which he was involved. (MG 2, Vols. 224-368). Content Report Available.

FIELDING, William Stevens, 1848-1929, newspaper editor, M.L.A. for Halifax County 1882-1896, Executive Councillor without portfolio in the Nova Scotia Government 1882-1884, Premier and Provincial Secretary 1884-1896, M.P. for Shelburne-Queens 1896-1911 and 1917-1925, Minister of Finance 1896-1911 and 1921-1925, one of the Commissioners who negotiated the Reciprocity Treaty of 1911, Liberal.

Papers, 1878-1929, originals, 12 m. Letter books 1884-1924, 8 m; general correspondence, newspaper clippings and statistics, 3.3 m; and a number of scrapbooks. (MG 2, Vols. 422-541 and 784-790. Content Report Available. See also: MG 1, Fielding, William Stevens.

HARRINGTON, Gordon Sidney, 1883-1943, M.L.A. for Cape Breton Center 1925-1933 and Cape Breton South 1933-1937, Premier of Nova Scotia 1930-1933, Conservative.

Papers, 1927-1932, originals, 10 cm, mostly telegrams. (MG 2, Vol. 542)

HICKS, Henry Davies, 1915- , M.L.A. for Annapolis County 1945-1956 and Annapolis East 1956-1960, Premier of Nova Scotia 1954-1956, Liberal.

Papers, 1956, originals, 1.1 m, mostly official correspondence. (MG 2, Vols. 543-552). Content Report Available.

Premier and Provincial Secretary of Nova Scotia 1878-1882, Liberal-Conservative.

Papers, 1869-1883, originals, 80 cm, mostly political and railway papers. (MG 2, Vols. 554-561) Content Report Available.

HOWE, Joseph, 1804-1873, printer, journalist, editor of The Nova Scotian 1828-1841 and 1844-1856, M.L.A., Halifax County, 1836-1851, Cumberland County, 1851, 1852-1855, Windsor Township, 1856-1859, Hants County, South Division, 1859-1863, Speaker of the House of Assembly 1841-1843, Executive Council, without portfolio 1840-1843, Provincial Secretary and Clerk of Council 1848-1854 (first cabinet after responsible government), Chairman of the Railway Commission 1845-1857, Premier and Provincial Secretary 1860-1863, Fishery Commissioner 1863-1866, M.P. Hants 1867-1873, Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia, 1873, Reformer, Anti-Confederate, Liberal, and Liberal-Conservative.

Papers, 1830-1873, microfilm, 24 reels, originals, in P.A.C. (reels 1-21) and Harvard University Library (reels 22-24). The papers include every aspect of Howe's public life. (Microfilm: Biography: Joseph Howe). Content Report Available. See also: MG 1, Howe, Joseph.

LAURIER, Sir Wilfred, 1841-1919, lawyer, M.P. Drummond Arthabaska 1874-1877 and Quebec East 1877-1919, Leader of the Opposition 1877-1896, Prime Minister 1896-1911, Leader of the Opposition 1911-1919, Liberal.

Papers, 1871-1919, microfilm, 203 reels, originals, P.A.C. Series A, General Correspondence, 1871-1919; Series B, Bound Volumes, correspondence, 1871-1911; Series C, Memoranda and notes, 1896-1911; and Series D, microfilmed correspondence, 1895-1918; (Microfilm: Biography: Laurier, Sir Wilfred). Content Report Available.

MAC DONALD, Sir John A., 1815-1891, lawyer, prominent politician in Upper Canada 1844-1867, Prime Minister 1867-1873 and 1878-1891. Liberal Conservative.

Papers, 1827-1891, microfilm, 249 reels, originals in P.A.C. Political Papers, 1832-1891; and Family Papers, 1845-1910. (Microfilm: Biography: Macdonald, Sir John). Content Report Available.

MAC MILLAN, Alexander Stirling, 1870-1955, businessman, M.L.A. Digby County 1925-1933 and Hants County 1933-1945, Premier of Nova Scotia 1940-1945, Liberal.

Papers,1940-1945, originals, 40 cm, general correspondence, newspaper clippings and Assembly motions. Autobiography which includes many official papers. (MG 2, Vols. 876-878 and Microfilm: Biography: MacMillan). See also: MG 1, MacMillan, Alexander Stirling.

M.L.A. for Hants County 1925-1930, Premier of Nova Scotia 1925-1930, M.P. for Richmond West - Cape Breton 1930-1935, Dominion Minister of Fisheries 1930-1932, Dominion Minister of Finance 1932-1935, Senator 1935-1942, Liberal-Conservative.

Papers, 1915-1936, originals, 24 m. Most of the papers are for 1925-1930 and 1930-1935 when he was Premier of Nova Scotia or a Dominion cabinet minister. The papers for 1932-1935 are his personal office files when he was Minister of Finance. (MG 2, Vols. 404-421B; 562-665; and 695-703). See also; MG 1, Rhodes, Edgar Nelson.

STANFIELD, Robert Lorne, 1914- , M.L.A. Colchester County 1949-1967, Premier of Nova Scotia and Minister of Education, 1956-1967, Progressive Conservative.

Papers, 1958-1959, originals, 30 cm, newspaper clippings dealing mostly with education. (MG 2, Vols. 553, 704-706). See also: MG 1, Stanfield, Robert Lorne.

TORY, James Cranswick, 1862-1944, M.L.A. for Guysborough County 1911-1925, Executive Councillor 1921-1925, Lieutenant-Governor 1925-1930, Liberal.

Papers, originals, 1.8 m, mostly copies of his speeches. (MG 2, Vols. 707-717)

TUPPER, Sir Charles, 1821-1915, M.L.A.,Cumberland County 1855-1867, Executive Council, Provincial Secretary, 1857-1860, 1863-1867, Premier 1864-1867, M.P., Cumberland 1867-1884, 1887-1888 and for Cape Breton 1896-1900, Minister of Internal Revenue, 1872-1873, Minister of Customs, 1873, Minister of Public Works, 1878-1879, Minister of Railways and Canals, 1879-1884, Minister of Finance, 1887-1888, Secretary of State, 1896, Prime Minister, 1896, Leader of the Opposition 1896-1900, High Commissioner to the United Kingdom 1884-1887 and 1888-1896, Liberal Conservative.

Papers, 1843-1915, microfilm, 13 reels, originals in P.A.C. and originals, 10 cm (a few political and personal letters and telegrams with some letters by descendants about him). (Microfilm: Biography: Tupper, Sir Charles). Content Report Available. (MG 2, Vol. 718). See also: MG 1, Tupper,Sir Charles.

TUPPER, Sir Charles Hibbert, 1855-1927, son of Sir Charles Tupper, M.P. Pictou 1882-1904, Minister of Marine and Fisheries 1888-1894, Minister of Justice 1894-1896, Solicitor General 1896, Conservative.

Papers, 1878-1926, microfilm, 4 reels, originals in P.A.C. Mostly correspondence and dealing particularly with the Behring Sea Seal Fishery Convention, federal politics, and the Provisional Party in Britsh Columbia politics. (Microfilm: Biography: Tupper, Sir Charles Hibbert. See also: MG 1, Tupper, Sir Charles Hibbert

YOUNG, John, 1773-1837, merchant, agricultural writer (Agricola), M.L.A. Sydney County, 1824-1837

Papers, 1820-1837, originals, 50 cm, letters, family, business, politics, agriculture and other subjects. (MG 2, Vols. 726-730) Content Report Available.

YOUNG, Sir William, 1799-1887, lawyer, M.L.A. for Cape Breton County 1832-1833, for Juste - au - Corps (Inverness County) 1836-1859; and Cumberland County 1859-1861, Executive Councillor without portfolio 1842-1843, Attorney General 1854-1857, President of the Executive Council (Premier) 1854-1857, and 1860, Speaker 1843-1854, Chief Justice 1860-1881.

Papers, 1814-1886, originals, 5.2 m, political, legal and business records. (MG 2, Vols. 731-782). See also: MG 1, Young, Sir William. Content Report Available.

type of business, brief description of the content of the papers, dates, amount and PANS reference presented in tabulated form. There are detailed content reports for some of the business papers.

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
AMHERST	Amherst Cemetery Company	tombstones	minutes	1875-98	1 reel	Places
ANNAPOLIS CO.	Unidentified		account book	1838-42	10 cm	MG 3, 1217
	Unidentified	black-smith	ledger	1813-37	10 cm	MG 3, 1232
	Unidentified	merchant	account book	1804-07	37 mm	MG 3, 1
ANNAPOLIS ROYAL	Ebenezer Cutler	protho-notary	invoice with accounts	1814-30	12 mm	MG 3, 2
	Cutler Family		business and personal letters	1817-23	5 reels	Places: Annapolis Royal, Fort Anne, Reel 1
	John Easson	artificer	contract for stone and sand	1763	2 pages	MS File: Easson
	Pickels & Mills	lumber	ledgers, letter book, record books etc.	1883-1913	1.1 m	MG 3, 972-977 & 1719-1724
ANTIGONISH	T.S. Lindsay	stage-coach	ledger	1867-1883	37 mm	MG 3, 4
APPLE RIVER	Cumberland Ditching Machine	ditching	documents about patent, papers	1901-02	29 docs.	MS File, Field, H.H.
ARICHAT	Patrick C. Brenan	dry goods	letter book	1842-46	3 mm	MG 3, 3
	William R. Cutler	barrister	correspondence, policies of British America	1852-67	11 pages	MS File: Cutler
	DeCarteret & Le Vesconte	fish	notes, account books and ledger	1825-61	20 cm	MG 3, 5-9
	Laurence Kavanagh	fish	bills	1827-32	34 pages	MS File: Kavanagh
AUBURN	Anthony Musgrave	builder	account book	1853-60	6 mm	MG 3, 10

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
BARNEY'S RIVER	Maple Leaf Telephone Co.	telephone	brief history, minute book, share register	1906-58	6 mm	MG 3, 11
BARRINGTON	Harvey W. Doane	sea captain	letter book, ships, fishery, politics	1879-1908	6 mm	MG 3, 12
BEAVERBANK	Beaverbank Mutual Telephone Co.	telephone	minutes, rents, tolls expense	1911-1951	1 reel	Places
BEDFORD	Albert Tolson	woolen mill	account book	1876-79	2.5 cm	MG 3, 212
BRIDGEPORT	Old Bridgeport Mines	coal	daybooks, timebooks, accounts, etc.	1869-1908	80 cm	MG 3, 553-605
BRIDGETOWN	Robert Hill Bath	merchant	daybooks	1853-8, 1862	5.4 m	MG 3, 13-15
	Wheelock & Foster	merchants	daybooks	1839-40	50 cm	MG 3,25-6
	Alexander Fowler	merchant	daybooks, account book	1824-1858	15 cm	MG 3,16-20
	Frank H. Fowler	merchant	account book	1852-54	6 mm	MG 3, 21
	Hillis& Young	foundry	dissolution of partnership	1866	4 pages	MG File: Bridgetown
	Michael Miller	tinsmith	ledger	1849-55	6 mm	MG 3, 27
	Samuel Neily	blacksmith	ledger (1846-60),daybook (1864-70)	1846-1870	25 mm	MG 3, 23-4
	Avery Piper	druggist	daybook	1858	18 mm	MG 3, 22
	John Quirk	innkeeper	waste book or register	1765-1810	3 mm	MG 3, 28
	Robert E. Randolph	cabinetmaker	daybooks, ledgers	1871-1897	1.8 m	MG 3,29-55
	Joseph Wheelock	merchant	daybooks and ledgers	1829-65	40 cm	MG 3,56-69
BRIDGEWATER	E.D. Davison & Sons	lumber	letters, letter books, ledgers	1787-1917	1.2 m	MG 3, 70-109

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
BROOKLYN	Crowe Lumber Co.	lumber	letter book	1910-13	5 reels	Places: Old Barns
CANSO	A.P. Fraser	contractor	daybook	1889-90	3 mm	MG 3, 110
CARIBOU MINES	Caribou Gold Mining Co.	gold	share certificates	1894-5	25 mm	MG 3, 111
CHATHAM, N.B.	Joseph Cunard	merchant	lumber for shipbuilding	1837-41	12 mm	MG 3, 112
	W.J. Fraser	shipbuilder	lumber for shipbuilding	1857-60	12 mm	MG 3, 112
CHESTER	Charles Lordly	merchant	daybook and ledgers	1844-1919	15 cm	MG 3, 311-313, 371-373
CLEMENTS	George A. Purdy	blacksmith	ledgers, accounts, day books	1839-93	22.5 cm	MG 3, 617-623
CORNWALLIS	Perry Borden	farmer	account book, a few accounts 1838-50	1794-1808	12 m	MG 1, 143
	Chipman & Son	legal	journal	1842-69	15 cm	MG 3,1725A-1726
	Joseph Jackson	shipbuilder	account book	1848-66	3 mm	MG 3, 114
	Jonathan Rand	farmer	account book	1853-89	3 mm	MG 3, 115
	Unidentified	merchant	ledger	1828-32	50 cm	MG 3, 113
	Unidentified	farmer	account book	1732-1803	25 mm	MG 3, 116 & micro
DARTMOUTH	L.F. Hill	lumber	letter books, income tax returns etc.	1902-08	8 cm	MG 3, 625
	Tram & Power Co.	power	incorporations, minutes	1890	10 pages	MS File: Dartmouth
EAST RIVER	John G. Grant	lumber mill	account book	1847-77	12 mm	MG 3, 117

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
ECONOMY	Robert McLellan	merchant	account book	1830-67	6 mm	MG 3, 118
FALMOUTH	Charles Akin	orchardist	account book	1888-1906	12 mm	MG 1, 3
	Akin Family	apple-growers	account books, correspondence	1880-1921	10 cm	MG 1, 3
FORT LAWRENCE	Thomas Roach	ship-building	ledger	1803-21	11 cm	MG 3, 119
FORT WILLIAM, Ont.	North West Co., Canada	fur trade		1811	1 page	MG File Fort William
FREDERICTON, N.B.	John Saunders	merchant	account book	1794-1807	12 mm	MG 3, 120
GASPEREAUX RIVER	N.S. Power Co.	hydro-power	memorandum & reports	c. 1911	18 mm	MG 3, 1218
GRANVILLE	Samuel M. Chesley	legal	receipts, legal fees, accounts	1792-1841	37 mm	MG 1, 177 items 77-80
GREAT VILLAGE	Great Village Foundry	foundry	papers about its formation	1872	4 pages	MS File: Great Village
GUYSBOROUGH	Joseph W. Hadley	fish supplies	ledgers and daybooks	1848-85	35 cm	MG 3, 122-130
	John Jost	merchant	ledger	1831-35	30 cm	MG 3, 131
	A.J.O. Mcguire	general dealer	account books	1883-1890	12 mm	MG 3, 132-4 Insurance
	John R. Maquire	general dealer	account books	1915-17	12 mm	MG 3, 135-6
HALIFAX	Acadia Insurance Company	insurance	history by I. L. Wainwright	1862-1915	6 pages	MS File: Halifax
	Acadia Powder Mill Company	dynamite	letter, early history	1862-1927	1 page	MS File: Acadia Powder Co.

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
HALIFAX	Albion Hotel	hotel	account book	1895-6	6 mm	MG 3, 138
	Albro & Company	hardware	goods purchased by M. Blue	1855	1 page	MS File: Albro & Co.
	M.B. Almon	doctor	ledger	1831-40	37 mm	MG 3, 137
	Henry Austin	hardware	letter book	1817-33	5 mm	MG 3, 139
	Bank of British North America	banking	general papers	1836-38	3 mm	MG 3, 140
	Bank of Nova Scotia	banking	list of directors	1832-1931	3 pages	MS File: Banks
	Barnstead's Drug Store	drug store	prescription books and other papers	1870-1959	4 m	MG 3, 1741-1793
	Barristers' Society of Nova Scotia	legal	accounts	1834-36	4 pages	MS File: Societies, Barristers
	Joseph Bell	merchant	ledgers, stock books, daybooks	1842-69	20 cm	MG 3, 1219-1224, 1002-3
	William Best	builder	account book	1750-1753	25 mm	MG 3, 141
	Clarke, Melvin S., Co., Ltd.	auction-eers	clippings of auctions	1834-1963	1 reel	Halifax: Business
	C.J.P. Clarkson	shipping agent	letter book	1897-1901	5.1 cm	MG 3, 626
	Enos Collins	merchant	accounts, Halifax Banking Co.	1827-41	12.6 cm	MG 3, 361-365
	Creighton & Wisswell & Co.	importers	letterhead	c. 1860	1 page	MS File: Hfx. Business
	H. Crowe	shipbuilder	letter book	1902	1½ vols.	MG 3, 630
	Davidson Brothers	merchants	prices of produce	1874-79	6 mm	MG 3, 142
	Dominion Coal Co.	coal	payroll, Hfx. Branch	1905-08	30 mm	MG 3, 146-47
	Dominion Marble & Lime Company	marble	minute book	1900	25 mm	MG 3, 148
	Fader Brothers	whole-saler	business ledger	1885-7	18 mm	MG 3, 643
	William Forsyth	merchant	sales & letter book	1787-98	7.5 cm	MG 3, 150-1
	Joseph F. Frame	legal	praecipe book, court	1890-92	42 mm	MG 3, 152
	French Cable Co.	cable	part of account	1928	2 pages	MS File
	Freshwater	tannery	account book	1835-60	6 mm	MG 3, 153

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
HALIFAX	W & A Gates	merchant music	day book (scattered dates)	1888-1905	5.1 cm	MG 3, 1225-1227
	Grant Oxley & Co.	hardware	letter books	1899-1908	15 cm	MG 3, 627-629
	Halifax Banking Company	banking	certificate, cheques, history	1825-32	7 pages	MS File (Banks)
	Halifax-Dartmouth Steamferry	steam-ship	prospectus	1886	1 page	MS File: Hfx. Business
	Halifax &District Labour Council	labour	minutes	1930-60	10 cm	MG 3, 552
	Halifax Elec-trical Tram-way	trams	dividends and share certificates	1897	37 mm	MG 3, 149 A & B
	Halifax Fire Insurance	insurance	history, receipts, list of officials	1809-1934	18 pages	MG 3, 154
	Halifax Fuel Gas Company	gas	account book	1900-02	25 mm	MG 3, 155
	Halifax Skating Rink Co.	rink	share certificates	1863-64	3 mm	MG 3, 156
	Halifax Steam Boat Co.	steam-boats	minute books	1815-67	50 mm	MG 3, 367-368
	Halifax Trust & Loan Co.	trust	book of blank share certificates	1890	12 mm	MG 3, 160
	Halifax Street Railway Co.	street rly	share certificates, journals	1886-93	37 mm	MG 3, 157-159
	Halifax Water Co.	water	minutes of directors	1855-74	10 cm	MG 3, 624
	Jairus Hart	merchant	cash books	1877-97	50 mm	MG 3, 161-163
	Hugh Hartshorne	insurance	fire insurance policy for J.W. Hutting	1860-67	15 pages	MS File: Hartshorne
	Charles Hill and nephew	merchant	account books, notes, mortgages	1795-1834	5 cm	MG 3, 164-5, & MS File
	Joseph Howe	politi-cian	entries in cash book	1842	11 pages	MS File: Howe
	Thomas Hurley	stone-cutter	account book of wages and hours	1891-1908	6 mm	MG 3, 166

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
HALIFAX	Fred J. Lordly	coal merchant	list of customers	1881-94	12 mm	MG 3, 167
	Peter Lynch	lawyer	letter book	1891-3	6 mm	MG 3, 168
	William F. MacCoy	barrister	praecipe book; daybook	1885-1894	7.5 cm	MG 3, 169-170
	James C. MacKintosh	barrister, stockbroker	ledger and account book	1874-1911	1.2 m	MG 3, 171-186
	Maritime Market	traders	account book	1924-27	8.7 cm	MG 3, 1004
	Merchants Bank of Halifax	banking	bills of exchange	1877	30 mm	MG 3, 187
	W.S. Munnis	tailor	daybook	1863-70	25 mm	MG 3, 188
	National Loan-Fund Life Assurance of England	assurance	minute book, Nova Scotia branch	1839-54	43 mm	MG 3, 366
	J.B. Neily & Co.	agents	account book, steamships	1891-94	25 mm	MG 3, 189
	Michael Neville	fish	letters about supplies	1885	59 pages	MS File: Port Mouton
	North West Arm Land Company	real estate	maps, deeds etc.	1893-1935	10 cm	MG 4, 39A
	N.S. Marine Insurance Co.	insurance	list of shareholders	1885-97	6 mm	MG 3, 190
	N.S. Power Co.	hydro-power	blank book of bonds,	1890	6 mm	MG 3, 191
			notes, letters, newspaper clippings	1909-11	10 cm	MG 3, 1218
	N.S. Savings, Loan and Building Soc.	loan	a large number of volumes, includes share books, share registers, minutes, cash books, mortgages	1853-1950	29 m	MG 3, 1219-1560, 1822-1834
	G.F. Pearson	editor	account book	1892-94	50 mm	MG 3, 193
	People's Heat & Light Co.	electrical	ledgers	1889-1902	20 cm	MG 3, 194-199
	Phoenix Assurance Co.	assurance	brief notes on history of company		1 page	MS File: Insurance
	Pickford & Black	shipping	account books, bills, journals, etc.	1887-1946	6 m	MG 3,1561-1718

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
HALIFAX	Edward Roche	sea captain	letter book	1869-79	50 mm	MG 3, 200-201 B
	William Roche Sr.	merchant	daybook, expenses, assessment forms	1826-1901	22.5 cm	MG 3, 202-210
	Stephen Selden	editor/ publishing	account book, Christian Messenger	1869-90	37 mm	MG 3, 211
	Smithers & Sons	painters	letters, supplies	1864	8 pages	MS File
	Stairs, Son and Morrow	hardware	salary books	1892-1919	10 cm	MG 3, 632-638
	Stanyan Ropeworks	ropemakers	memorandum, rules, pay-list	1848-49	15 pages	MS File: Ropeworks
	Sun Fire Co.	fire-fighters	rules, members	1837	14 pages	MS File: Sun Fire Co.
	John Tobin & Co.	wholesalers	bills, one in 1857 in MS File Crowell, A.D.	1875-76	1 page	MS File: Tobin
	Union Bank of Halifax	banking	list, photograph	1903	1 page	MS File: Banks
	Union Marine Insurance Co.	insurance	charter, cashbooks, ledgers, etc.	1838-80	45 cm	MG 3, 213-224
	Welsbach	light Co.	daybook	1889-90	25 mm	MG 3, 228
	Wentzell Ltd.	grocer	miscellaneous	1924-28	7 folders	MG 3, 639
	Robert Whittan	merchant	account book	1899-1903	6 mm	MG 3, 229
	Unidentified	merchant	dry goods' merchant store book	1873-84	6 mm	MG 3, 226
	Unidentified	property	account book	1843-66	6 mm	MG 3, 227
	Unidentified	merchant	daybook	1814-31	50 mm	MG 3, 143
	Unidentified	merchant	account book	1859-63	12 mm	MG 3, 631
	Unidentified	wine importer	daybooks	1882-86	7.5 cm	MG 3, 144-145
	Unidentified	wine merchant	daybook	1882-86	6 mm	MG 3, 225
	Unidentified	auctioneer	scrapbook, of Melvin S. Clark, horse auctions	1834-1963	1 reel	Places: Halifax, Business

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
HALIFAX	Unidentified	legal	day book, legal fees, ledgers etc.	1825-36	12.5 cm	MG 3,1000-1 and 1229-31
HEAD OF ST. MARGARET'S BAY	John Fader	fish	business ledger	1915-22	12 mm	MG 3, 644
HANTS CO.	John W. Morris	teacher	account books	1880-1905	5.1 cm	MG 3, 230-1
HOPEWELL	Hopewell Woolen Factory	textiles	cash book	1869-71	1 mm	MG 3, 232
HORTON	Edward DeWolf	estate	ledger, collection of debts	1773-1802	12.5 cm	MG 3, 233-234
	Lewis Godfrey	shoe-maker	daybook and ledger	1833-1843	12 mm	MG 3, 235
HORTON LANDING	Unidentified	merchant	account book	1793-94	12 mm	MG 3, 236
HORTON TOWNSHIP	Timothy Bishop	farmer	daybook	1775-1824	1 reel	Biography
HUBBARDS	Unidentified		account book	1834-46	1 reel	Places
KEMPTOWN	Kemptown Mining Company	mining	advertisement, coal	1858	1 page	MS File: Kemptown
KENTVILLE	Calvin Bishop	merchant	account book	1874-79	18 mm	MG 1, 130
	Henry Magee	merchant	ledger and daybook	1788-1806	12.5 cm	MG 3, 237-238
KINGS CO.	Unidentified	merchant	account book	1787-1864	3 mm	MG 3, 239
	Fitch (Samuel)	merchant	account book	1787-1864	3 mm	MG 3, 239

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
LAWRENCETOWN Annapolis Co.	Lawrencetown Fruit and Produce Co. Ltd.	produce	deed 1912, registration 1921	1912, 1921	2 docs.	MS File: Lawrencetown, Business
LIVERPOOL	A. Cowie & Sons	traders	bankruptcy papers	1886-91	8 items	MG 1, 1161
	Moore French Agnew	druggist	daybook	1851-54	25 mm	MG 3, 980
	Thomas Akin(s)	merchant	account books, journals	1787-1817	10 cm	MG 1, 2
	Bank of Liverpool	banking	correspondence, failure of the bank	1878-80	13 pages	MS File: Banks
	Elisha DeWolf	merchant	ledgers, 1827-30,1829-31, 1830-35	1827-35	8.7 cm	MG 3, 1006-8
	B. and D. Freeman	merchants	ledger	1783-1828	12 mm	MG 3, 979
	Joseph Freeman	merchant	ledger	1821-37	5.1 cm	MG 3, 981
	Thomas Freeman	merchant	ledger	1817-38	25 mm	MG 3, 1009
	Duncan Currie Mulhall	merchant	letter, land transaction	1899	1 page	MS File: Liverpool, Business
	Seely, Caleb & Gough	merchants	daybooks and ledgers	1825-33	25 cm	MG 3, 982-986
	Seely, Caleb & Collins	merchants	daybooks and ledger	1833-35	12.5 cm	MG 3, 987-989, 993
	Caleb Seely & Co.	merchants	daybooks and ledgers	1835-44	15 cm	MG 3, 990-994
	Caleb Seely	merchant	cash book, accounts	1837-40	25 mm	MG 3, 995
	James Taylor	merchant	daybook, estate	1795-1813	50 cm	MG 3, 997
	Thomas E. Pattillo	merchant	ledger	1845-73	7.5 cm	MG 3, 998
	William McGill Scott	merchant	ledger	1867-74	50 mm	MG 3, 996
	Unidentified	N/K	daybook, cash books	1830-1851	10 cm	MG 3, 1005, 1010-11
LOCKEPORT	James Glen Allan	merchant	account book and ledgers	1852-73	37 cm	MG 3, 286-294
	Joseph P. Hupman	livery	ledger	1874-83	6 mm	MG 3, 241

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
LONDONDERRY	Acadia Charcoal Iron Co.	iron	furnace, sales, cash books	1853-73	17.5 cm	MG 3, 244-8
	Londonderry Iron Mines	mining	stock book	1883	12 mm	MG 3, 249
	Steel Company of Canada	mining/ steel	bills, minutes	1874	50 mm	MG 3, 242, 50
	Londonderry Iron & Mining Co.	mining	ledger	1856-67	7.5 cm	MG 3, 243
LUNENBURG	Lunenburg Sea Products	fish	correspondence, company books	1901-1954	24m	MG 3, 646-970
	Zwicker & Co.	trading and fish	business records and correspondence	1821-1939	22.5 m	MG 3, 865 vols.
	Unidentified	merchant	daybook	1838	25 mm	MG 3, 251
MAITLAND	Archibald Frame	merchant	daybook	1859-60	30 mm	MG 3, 252
	W.D. Lawrence	ship-builder	account book	1859-1902	2 reels	Biography
MATAPEDIA, P.Q.	Mitchell and Oakes	supplier	ledger	1872-73	5 cm	MG 3, 253
MERSEY RIVER	N.S. Power Co.	hydro power	report	1909-11	10 cm	MG 3, 1218
MIDDLE MUSQUODOBOIT	Dr. C.H. Morris	doctor	account book	1891-1919	1 reel	Biography
MILL VILLAGE	John R. Creed	merchant	letter book	1867-70	6 mm	MG 3, 254
	Isaac Newton Mack	hardware	accounts, day books, ledger	1861-75	7.5 cm	MG 3,255-9
MUSQUODOBOIT	P.G. Archibald & Sons	harness maker	daybooks	1899-1912	40 cm	MG 3, 261-6
	Samuel F. Archibald	tanner	daybooks	1818-45	25 mm	MG 3, 262

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
NEW GLASGOW	Canada Tool Co.	tools	papers	1908-15	12 items	MS File
	Garrett's Soap Factory	soap	article on history of Company	n.d.	2 items	MS File
	Daniel Chisholm	saddlery	advertisement	n.d.	1 page	MS File
	Cumming Manufacturing Company	foundry	share offering	1929	2 pages	MS File
	Alexander Forrest	doctor	daybooks	1830-55	5.1 cm	MG 3, 267-268
	T.S. Lindsay	stage-coach	ledger	1873-75	8.7 cm	MG 3, 271
	N.S. Forge Co.	foundry	article of partnership, McKay, G.	1874	3 pages	MS File: McKay
	George G. Patterson	lawyer	private ledger	1899-1907	12 mm	MG 1, No. 745
	Scotia Pottery Co.	pottery	proposal to organize a Company	1860	1 reel	Places (Green Hill)
NOVA SCOTIA	List of 25 oldest firms in Canada including Nova Scotia firms					MS File
	Light Companies		various items	1885-87	7 pages	MS File
	N.S. Steel and Coal Corporation	steel/ coal	business papers	1861-1969	21 m	MG 3,380-549,1012-1163
	Old Sydney Colliery Ltd.	coal	bills, payments, colliery records	1942-63	2.1 m	MG 3, 1168-1195
	Dominion Coal & Steel Corp.	coal/ steel	general operations	1862-1967	60 cm	MG 3, 320, 1203-1217
	Oak Island	treasure hunting	stock offerings	1865-66	1 reel	Places (Green Hill)
OLD BARNS	James Crowe	ship-builder	ledgers, daybooks, letter books	1862-1913	5 reels	Old Barns
PARRSBORO	Capt S. Wilson	shipping	account book	1779-1832	12 mm	MG 3,1725C
PARTRIDGE ISLAND	Crane & Ratchford	merchant	ledger	1769-95	43 mm	MG 3, 270

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
PARTRIDGE ISLAND	Elisha D. Ratchford	N/K	letter book	1847-48	2 reels	Biography
PASPEBIAC,N.B.	Robin, Jones & Whitman	fish dealers	letter books	1790-1858	2 reels	Misc. "R"
PICTOU	Unidentified	brewing	daybook	1861-63	12 mm	MG 3, 27
	William H. Harris	legal/ sheriff	account books	1825-1913	20 cm	MG 3, 606-616
	Pictou Iron Foundry	foundry	journal	1856-60	7.5 cm	MG 3, 276
	Pictou Mining Co.	mining	cash, stock certificates, daybooks & ledgers	1867-96	7.5 cm	MG 3, 277
	Martin I. Wilkins	lawyer	daybooks and ledgers	1828-67	15 cm	MG 3, 272-275
	Unidentified	N/K	account book,(Pictou: Business)	1836	12 mm	MS File: Pictou
	Unidentified	tannery	ledger	1851-66	30 mm	MG 3, 278
	Copeland, Alexander & Simpson	merchants	account books,(Annie Butler)	1816-31	1 reel	Biography: Butler
PORT-au-PIQUE	Henry Baird	carriage builder	account books	1879-1900	43 mm	MG 3, 279-282
PORT HOOD	Peter Smyth	merchant	ledger	1833-77	17.5 cm	MG 3, 284-285
	Unidentified	merchant	account book	1891-1903	12 mm	MG 3, 283
QUEENS CO.	Arnold Beals & J. Keep	butchers	account books, journal diary	1857-1904	10 cm	MG 3, 640-642
RUDOLF'S COVE	Joseph Rudolf	merchant	account book, ledgers	1820-1858	20 cm	MG 3, 295-298
	William Rudolf	merchant	daybook	1818-19	12 mm	MG 3, 299

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
SACKVILLE, N.B.	William Crane	merchant	ledger	1819-27	5.1 cm	MG 3, 300
	Sackville Stove Company	foundry	catalogue	1883	2 reels	Places: Inverness Co.
ST. ANN'S	John Munro	merchant	accounts	1851-60	1 reel	Biography
SAINT JOHN, N.B.	Simonds, Hazen & White	merchants	accounts, correspondence	1759-1815	2 reels	N.B.: Business
ST. PETER'S	Lawrence Kavanagh	merchant	account book	1817-24	8.7 cm	MG 3, 301-2
SANDY COVE	Stephen Fountain	blacksmith	account book, misc.	1770-1885	1 reel	Places
SHELBURNE	William Hale	merchant	letter book	1787-92	1 reel	Places
	Stephen Skinner	merchant	ledger	1789-91	30 mm	MG 3, 305
	Lewis J. Struvee	merchant	daybooks	1789-93	50 mm	MG 3, 303-4
	Robert Thomson	merchant	general business papers	1801-71	50 cm	MG 3, 306-17
	Cornelius White	hardware	account books	1818-33	25 mm	MG 3, 315
	Gideon White	merchant	daybook	1789-99	18 mm	MG 3, 319
SHERBROOKE	Hugh McDonald	postmaster	account book	1855-69	1 reel	Places
SIX MILE BROOK	James Burns Barry	mill owner	time book and daybook	1861-1903	3 cm	MG 1, 1222-1223
SPRINGHILL	Cumberland Railway & Coal	coal	correspondence etc.	1881-1940	12 cm	MG 3, 1728-1740
SYDNEY	Archibald & Co.	fish	letter, selling of fish	1846	5 pages	MS File: Fisheries
	Canadian Maritime Motion Picture Company	motion pictures	stock certificates	1922	2 pages	MS File: Sydney

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
SYDNEY	Dominion Iron & Steel	steel	cashbook	1895-97	12 mm	MG 3, 320, 1203-1217
TRURO	John Fulton Crow	pumpmaker	daybooks, ledger	1844-84	37 mm	MG 1, 246
	Thomas Crow	merchant	daybooks	1822-45	37 mm	MG 1, 244
	Dr. William S. Muir	doctor	account books	1864-80	1 reel	Places
	Rose Hotel	hotel	register	1920-22	25 mm	MG 3, 322
	Unidentified	farmer	ledger	1804-51	25 mm	MG 3, 321
TUSKET	James Bingay	merchant	account books	1832-72	7.5 cm	MG 3, 323-324
UPPER NINE MILE RIVER	Little River Cheese Mfg. Co.	cheese	minutes, accounts	1892-1902	1 reel	Places
UPPER NORTH SYDNEY	John Beamish Moore		account book	1848-67	1 reel	Biography
VALLEY STATION	David Fox	merchant	day books, ledgers	1877-1931	28 cm	MG 3, 325-334
WALLACE BAY	Wallace Bay Creamery Co.	creamery	milkbooks and ledgers	1898-99	1 reel	Places
WESTPORT	Insular Steamship Company	steam-ship	financial	1893	1 page	MG 1, 1161
	Westport & Digby Telephone Co.	telephone	financial papers	1892,94	5 items	MG 1, 1161
WEYMOUTH	C. Campbell & Co.	storekeeper, shipping, lumber	ledger, letter books, daybooks	1856-1918	70 cm	MG 3, 1741-44, 1747-56
	F.A. Goodwin & Co.	merchant, flour mills	daybooks	1868-72	5.3 cm	MG 3, 1745-6
	J.K. Mayo & Co.	machinist	daybook, journal	1856-60	6 cm	MG 3, 1742

PLACE	NAME OF BUSINESS	TYPE	CONTENT	DATES	AMOUNT	REFERENCE
WHITE ROCK	Gaspereaux Water Power Company	hydro power	business records	1907-10	5.1 cm	MG 3, 335
WINDSOR	Benjamin DeWolf	merchant	account book	1782-92	50 mm	MG 3, 336
	James O'Brien	sheriff	account and day books	1871-1931	17. cm	MG 3, 339-49
	William O'Brien	merchant	account books	1842-47	5.6 cm	MG 3, 337-38
YARMOUTH	Ernest H. Armstrong	politician	ledgers	1902-11	22.5 cm	MG 3, 350-1
	W.K. Dudman	shipowner	ledger	1826-76	5.1 cm	MG 3, 356
	Samuel Marshall	ship-builder	business letters	1810-13	6 mm	MG 3, 352
	Moses & Sterritt Company	merchants	spring circular	1874	1 page	MS File: Yarmouth
	Willam H. Townsend	merchant	ledger, daybooks	1838-73	13.7 cm	MG 3, 353-355

tions , and are presented in a tabulated format. Section A contains the Church Records. The records of particular churches, parishes and circuits are recorded under the community in which the church, parish or circuit is located. The communities themselves are listed alphabetically. Under each community is entered the religious denomination, the dates of baptismal, marriage and burial records and the PANS reference. The dates given are for the first and last recorded baptism, marriage or burial, but the records may not be complete within the given dates. The Anglican Church has closed all its records from 1875 onwards. The abbreviations used are: Bp for baptism; M for marriage; and B for burial.

Section B contains the Community Records. The communities are listed alphabetically with a brief note about the content of the records available for each community. The records listed are those which have been generally collected as individual manuscript items of a general character and not readily classifiable under more particular record classes such as business, church, sessional, municipal and records of the Legislative Council and Executive Council.

SECTION A

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
ACADIE & Gaspesie	R.C.	8 parishes:	1679-1758	incomplete; in French. See also Winston de Ville, Acadian Church Records, F5004/D49	Micro: Churches
		Côte de St. Ange	1680		
		Beaubassin	1679-86		
		à la Rivière St. Jean, Jemsek	1681		
		à la Rivière des Mines	1684		
		Petitcodiac & Chipody	1755-56		
		Missions de Nouveau Brunswick	1755-57		
		Pabos	1751-57		
		Petitcodiac	1753-55		
AMHERST	Meth./ Pres./ U.C.C.	Trinity St. Stephen's	1840-1970	Bp: 1840-1970; M: 1888-1956; B: 1908-34, 1940-56	Micro: Churches
ANNAPOLIS ROYAL	Ang.	St. Luke's	1782-1950	Bp: 1782-1950; M: 1782-1934; B: 1817-1934	Micro: Churches and MG 4, No.4
	Meth.		1875-76	administration	MS File
	R.C.	St. Jean Baptiste	1702-55	complete; in French	Micro: Places: Acadian French Records
ANNAPOLIS VALLEY	Meth.	Circuit	1793-1925	Bp: 1793-1892; M: 1828-1925; B: 1902-05, 1918-20	Micro: Churches
	Meth.		1856-1908	administration	MG 4, No. 6

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
ANTIGONISH	Pres.		1821-53	incomplete	MG 4,No. 24
ARGYLE	R.C.	Parish of Ste. Anne and St. Pierre	1816-24	list of families; in French	Micro: Places
ARICHAT	Ang.	St. John's	1828-1957	Bp: 1828-1955; M: 1828-86, 1891-1957; B: 1829-1955	Micro: Churches
AYLESFORD	Ang.	St. Mary's	1789-1937	Bp: 1789-1936; M: 1790-1937; B: 1790-1932	Micro: Churches & MG 4,No. 2
BADDECK	Ang.	St. John's	1877-1927	Bp: 1877-1927; M: 1878-1918; B: 1877-95, 1899-1927	Micro: Churches & MG 4,No.155
	Pres./ U.C.C.	Greenwood	1914-74	Bp: 1914-73; M: 1914-73; B: 1959-74	Micro: Churches
BARNEY'S RIVER	Pres.		1812-83	Bp: 1813-83; M: 1812-78	MG 4, No. 8A
BARRINGTON	Ang.		1861-67, 1911-73	complete	Micro: Churches
	Bapt.	Free Will	1851-66	members and administration	Micro: Places: Barrington Township:Book 2
	Meth./ U.C.C.	Wesley	1790-1963	Bp: 1790-1821, 1823-1963; M: 1804-19, 1824-1963; B: 1920-63	Micro: Churches & MG 4,No.143
BEAUBASSIN	R.C.		1712-48	incomplete; in French; see also Churches: Acadie	Micro: Places: Acadian French Records
BEDFORD	Ang.	All Saints'	1912-69	Bp: 1912-63; M: 1913-69; B: 1913-36	Micro: Churches
	Pres.		1879-90	Baptisms only	MG 4,No. 165
BELFAST, P.E.I.	Pres.	St. John's	1823-49	Baptisms only; includes entries for Pictou and Cape Breton	Micro: Churches

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
BERWICK	Ang.	Christ Church	1900-30	administration	Micro: Churches
BIRCHTOWN	Ang.	St. Paul's	1949-74	Bp: 1949-73; M: 1964-73; B: 1964-74	Micro: Churches
BLANDFORD	Ang.	St. Barnabas	1859-1929	Bp: 1859-1929; M: 1859-1928; B: 1877-1929	Micro: Churches
BLUE MOUNTAIN	Pres.	Knox	1844-1975	Bp: 1844-1975; M: 1919-41 (incomplete); B: 1891-1921 (incomplete)	Micro: Churches
BLUE ROCKS	Ang.	St. Barnabas	1914-64	Bp: 1914-43, 1951-54; M: 1916-54; B: 1914-64	Micro: Churches
BRIDGETOWN	Ang.	St. James'	1830-1966	Bp: 1830-1950; M: 1854-1952; B: 1830-1966	Micro: Churches & MG 4, No. 2
BRIDGE-WATER	Ang.	Holy Trinity	1854-1936	Bp: 1854-1936; B: 1872-96	Micro: Churches
	Meth./ Pres./ U.C.C.		1861-1943	Bp: 1861-1928, 1936-43; M: 1862-1943; B: 1889-1927 (incomplete)	Micro: Churches
CALEDONIA	Ang.		1856-61	complete	Micro: Churches: New Dublin
CANNING	Meth./ U.C.C.	Trinity	1856-1962	Bp: 1856-1962; M: 1856-1962; B:1915-1962	Micro: Churches: Cornwallis
CANSO	Meth./ U.C.C.		1874-1965	Bp: 1874-1965; M: 1876-1965; B: 1912-66	Micro: Churches: Guysborough
CAPE NORTH	Meth./ Pres./ U.C.C.		1886-1973	Bp: 1886-1973; M:1892-1913, 1925-72; B: 1892-1922, 1925-72	Micro: Churches

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
CENTRE RAWDON	Ang.	St. Paul's	1793-1952	Bp: 1793-1952; M: 1814-1952; B: 1815-1933	Micro: Churches
CHEBOGUE	Cong.		1767-1857	Bp: 1769-85; Members: 1791; administration	MG 4,No. 12
CHESTER	Ang.	St. Stephen's	1762-1859	Bp: 1762-1801, 1801-14 (incomplete), 1814-59; M: 1765-1801, 1814-59; B: 1797-1801, 1812-59	Micro: Churches & MG 4,No. 13
	Cong.		1762-85	Baptisms and Marriages only	MS File
CHIPODY	R.C.				See CHURCHES: ACADIE
CHURCHOVER	Ang.	Resurrection	1911-74	complete	Micro: Churches: Barrington & Micro: Churches: Birchtown
CLEMENTS-PORT	Ang.	St. Clement's	1841-1973	Bp: 1841-1964; M: 1841-1962; B: 1841-1973	Micro: Churches
	Ang.	St. Edward's	1841-1911	Bp: 1841-73; M: 1841-1911	MG 4, No. 14
CORNWALLIS TOWNSHIP	Ang.	St. John's	1775-95	complete	Micro: Churches: Halifax: St. Paul's:Reel 2
	Ang.	St. John's	1783-1969	Bp: 1789-1969; M: 1783-1967;B:1830-1967	Micro: Churches
	Bapt.		1804-22	Marriages	MG 4, No. 18
	Bapt.		1855-75	complete	MG 1, Vol.131, No. 136-38
	Meth.		1815-1905	Bp: 1815-1905; M: 1815-95; B: 1901-05	Micro: Churches: Grand Pré & MG 4, No. 18
CÔTE DE ST. ANGE	R.C.				See Churches: ACADIE

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
COUNTRY HARBOUR	Ang.	Holy Trinity	1851-1949	Complete	Micro: Churches
DARTMOUTH	Ang.	Christ Church	1793-1966	Bp: 1793-1966; M: 1845-1966; B: 1817-1966	Micro: Churches
	Meth./ U.C.C.	Grace	1864-1973	Bp: 1864-1973; M: 1866-1973; B: 1901-73	Micro: Churches
	Pres.	St. James'	1835-50	Bp: 1835-50; M: 1836-48	Micro: Churches
	Quaker		1786-98	administration	Micro: Churches
	R.C.	St. Peter's	1830-54	Baptisms only	Micro: Churches: Halifax: St. Mary's,Reel 1
DIGBY	Ang.	Trinity	1786-1950	Bp: 1786-1939; M: 1786-1811, 1814-1947; B: 1786-1950	Micro: Churches & MG 4, No.23
DONKIN	Ang.	Parish of the Good Shepherd	1906-73	Bp: 1906-73;M:1906-36,1947-73; B: 1906-73 (incomplete)	Micro: Churches
	Pres.	St. Luke's	1906-08	Complete	Micro: Churches
EARLTOWN	Pres.	Free Church Congregation	1782-1966	Complete	Micro: Churches
ELMSDALE	Pres.		1879-1959	Bp: 1879-1959; M:1899-1958; B:1891-1958	Micro: Churches
ENFIELD	R.C.	St. Bernard's	1857-85	Bp: 1857-66, 1873-85; M: 1857-66	Micro: Churches
FALMOUTH	Ang.	St. George's	1793-1934	Bp: 1793-1927, 1932-34; M: 1793-1934; B: 1888-1909, 1912-34	Micro: Churches
FELTZEN SOUTH	Luth.	St. John's Evangelical	1887-1947	Bp: 1888-1947; M: 1888-1943; B:1887-1947	Micro: Churches
FENWICK	Meth.		1886-1951	administration	Micro: Churches
FOURCHU	R.C.		1741-49	complete; in French	Micro: Churches: Ile Royale

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
FRENCH VILLAGE	Ang.	St. Paul's	1834-1963	Bp: 1834-1956; M: 1918-49	Micro: Churches
GLACE BAY	Pres./ U.C.C.	Knox	1903-63	Bp: 1903-63; M: 1915-62; B: 1916-63	Micro: Churches
GLENHOLME	Pres.	Erskine	1896-1923	administration	Micro: Churches
GRAND PRÉ	Meth.	Horton	1819-1905	Bp: 1819-1904;M: 1825-95; B: 1901-05	Micro: Churches
	R.C.	St. Charles des Mines	1707-48	Bp: 1707-13, 1717-48; M: complete; B: complete; in French. See also Churches: ACADIE	Micro: Places: Acadian French Records
GRANVILLE	Ang.	All Saints'	1790-1918	Bp: 1790-1800, 1828-1918; M:1814-22	MG 4,No. 34
	Meth.		1824-1921	B: 1824-31, 1920-21	Micro: Churches: Annapolis Valley
GREAT VILLAGE	Pres.		1852-72	Marriages only	MG 4, No. 35
GUYSBOROUGH	Ang.	Christ Church	1786-1880	Complete	Micro: Churches
	Meth./ U.C.C.	Wesley	1825-1965	Bp: 1830-51, 1854-1963; M: 1825-1963; B: 1907-65	Micro: Churches
HALIFAX	Ang.	All Saints'	1910-74	Bp:1910-64; M: 1910-46; B: 1910-74	Micro: Churches
		Dutch Church	1783-1806	Bp: 1783-1806; M: 1784-1804; B:1784-1801	Micro: Churches: Halifax: St. George's,Reel 1
		St. George's	1813-1954	Bp: 1813-1953(incomplete); M: 1818-1954; B: 1817-1954	Micro: Churches
		St. John's	1839-1967	administration	Micro: Churches
		St. Luke's	1858-1910	Bp: complete; M: complete; B: 1869-1910	Micro: Churches
		St. Mark's	1861-1965	Bp: 1864-1965; M:1861-1965;B: 1890-96, 1940-65	Micro: Churches
		St. Matthias	1888-1973	Bp: complete;M: 1889-1921,1930-73; B: complete	Micro:Churches

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
HALIFAX	Ang.	St. Paul's	1749-1954	Bp: 1749-1950; M: complete; B: complete. Early records overlap and have many omissions	Micro:Churches
		St. Stephen's	1876-1910	complete	Micro:Churches
	Bapt.	Granville St./ First Baptist	1827-44	administration; members 1837	MG 4, No. 41
	Cong.	Salem	1868-1876	Baptisms only	MG 4, No. 72
	Meth.	Coburg Rd./ Robie St.	1885-1924	complete	Micro:Churches; Halifax: St. Andrew's
		Grafton St. Wesleyan	1856-1925	Bp: 1903-24; M: 1856-83,1903-25; B: 1867-1924	Micro:Churches: Halifax: St. Andrew's
	Meth./ U.C.C.	Brunswick Street	1784-1945	Bp: 1787-1945;M: 1784-1945; B:1834-1945	Micro:Churches
	Pres.	Chalmers	1863-68	administration	MG 4, No.42A
		Halifax-Lunenburg Presbytery	1926-74	administration	Micro:Churches
		Park Street	1891-1918	complete	Micro:Churches: Halifax: St. John's
		Poplar Grove	1843-91	complete; name changed to Park Street c. 1884	Micro:Churches & MG 4,No.43-5
		St. Andrew's	1819-1916	Bp: complete; M: complete; B: 1818-1903	Micro: Churches
		St. David's	1925-64	Bp: 1925-47; M: 1925-54; B: 1925-64	Micro:Churches
	Pres./ U.C.C.	Fort Massey	1875-1927	Baptisms only	Micro:Churches
		St. John's	1843-1972	Bp: 1843-1953;M: 1843-1972; B: 1891-1969	Micro:Churches
		St. Matthew's	1769-1936	Bp: complete; M: complete; B: incomplete for early period; indexed	MG 4,Nos. 46, 47 & 47A
	R.C.	St. Mary's	1800-56	Bp: 1800-08, 1810-49; M: 1800-08, 1810-26, 1830-56;B: 1800-08, 1810-26	Micro:Churches
		St. Peter's	1801-58	administration; name later changed to St. Mary's	Micro:Churches

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
HARMONY	Pres./ U.C.C.		1887-1953	Bp: 1887-1916, 1918-51; M: 1919-43; B: 1887-1953	Micro:Churches: Valley
HAVRE ST. ESPRIT	R.C.		1728-37	incomplete; in French	Micro:Churches: Ile Royale
HORTON TOWNSHIP	Ang.	St. John's	1775-95	complete	Micro:Churches: Halifax: St. Paul's:Reel 2
	Ang.	St. John's	1823-76	Baptisms only	MG 4,No. 18
HUBBARDS	Ang.	St. Luke's	1858-1967	Bp: 1858-1967; B: 1934-35	Micro:Churches
INGONISH	Meth./ U.C.C.		1874-1965	Bp: 1874-1965;M: 1875-79, 1886-1965; B: 1877-1965; all records incomplete	Micro:Churches
JEDDORE	Ang.	St. James' & St. John's	1860-1953	Bp: 1881-1953; M: 1860-1951; B: 1863-1953	Micro:Churches: Ship Harbour
JEMSEG	R.C.				See Churches: ACADIE
KENNETCOOK	Pres./ U.C.C.		1876-1893	Bp: 1876-93; B: 1876-91	Micro:Churches
KENTVILLE	Ang.	St. James'	1823-76	Baptisms only	MG 4,No. 18
	Ang.	St. James'	1893-1968	Bp: 1893-1957; M: complete; B: complete	Micro:Churches
KINGS COUNTY	Meth.	Circuit	1819-1905	Bp: 1819-1904; M: 1825-95; B: 1901-05	Micro:Churches: Grand Pré
KINGSPORT	Cong./ U.C.C.		1863-1948	Bp: complete; M: 1863-1944; B: complete	Micro:Churches: Cornwallis
LA BALEINE	R.C.		1753-57	incomplete; in French	Micro:Churches: Ile Royale

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
LAKELANDS	Ang.	Church of the Holy Spirit	1858-1859	Baptisms only	Micro: Churches: Newport
LISCOMB	Ang.	St. Luke's & St. Mary's	1852-1958	Bp: 1852-1958; M: 1852-1920 (incomplete)	Micro: Churches
LIVERPOOL	Ang.	Holy Trinity	1819-1924	Bp: 1819-1869; M: 1820-1921; B: 1821-1924	Micro: Churches, & MG 4, No. 77& 78
	Bapt.		1821-1870	administration	MG 4, No. 77
	Cong.		1792-1926	Bp: 1849-1924 (incomplete); M: 1792-1926 (incomplete); B: 1849-1851, 1874-1924	Micro: Churches, & MG 4, No. 77
	Meth./ U.C.C.	Zion	1795-1968	Bp: 1795-1889, 1892-1968; M: 1816-1968 (incomplete); B: 1895-1968	Micro: Churches, & MG 4, No. 79
LOCHABER	Pres./ U.C.C.		1811-1944	Bp: 1822-1944; M: 1811-1925; B: 1905-1944	Micro: Churches
LOCKEPORT	Ang.	Holy Cross	1883-1974	complete	Micro: Churches
LONDONDERRY	Ang.	St. Paul's	1865-1964	Bp: complete; M: 1874-1914, 1960-1961; B: 1874-1925, 1953-1964	Micro: Churches: Truro & MG 4, No. 150 & 150A
LOREMBEC	R.C.		1715-1745	Bp: 1715-1721, 1726-1745; M: 1715-1721, 1726-1745; B: 1715-1721, 1726-1745; in French	Micro: Churches: Ile Royale
LOUISBOURG	R.C.		1715-1758	Bp: 1722-1745, 1749-1758; M: 1722-1745, 1749-1758; B: 1722-1745, 1749-1758; in French	Micro: Churches: Ile Royale

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
LOWER STEWIACKE	Ang.	Holy Trinity	1850-1963	Bp: 1850-1899; M: 1851-1899; B: 1850-1963	Micro: Churches
LUNENBURG	Ang.	St. John's	1752-1942	Bp: 1752-1911; M: 1752-1942; B: 1752-1905	Micro: Churches & MG 4, No.91
	Bapt.		1795-1858	Bp: 1795-1856 (incomplete); M: 1819-1856; B: 1819-1858	MG 4, No. 86
	Dutch Reformed/ Pres.		1770-1927	Bp: 1770-1926; M: 1770-1855, 1880-1927; B: 1771-1854, 1880-1927	Micro: Churches & MG 4, No.86
	Luth.	Zion	1772-1915	Bp: complete; M: 1772-1854, 1856-1915; B: complete; early records in German	Micro: Churches & MG 4, No. 88& 89
	Meth.		1815-1837	complete; no Burials	MG 4, No. 90
MACCAN	Meth.		1824-1837	members; administration	Micro:Churches
MCLELLAN'S MOUNTAIN	Pres.	St. John's	1863-1906	administration	Micro: Churches
MCPHEE CORNER	Ang.	St. Thomas'	1860-1892	Bp: 1860-1892; M: 1886-1892	Micro: Churches
MAHONE BAY	Ang.	St. James'	1844-1870	complete	MG 4, No. 107
MAITLAND	Ang.	Christ Church	1856-1971	Bp: 1856-1969; M: 1856-1970; B: 1860-1971	Micro: Churches
MANCHESTER	Ang.	St. Paul's	1847-1904	Bp: complete; M: 1848-1868, 1871-1904; B: complete	Micro: Churches

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
MIDDLE LA HAVE	Luth.	St. Mark's Evangelical	1887-1944	Bp: 1887-1927, 1930-1944; M: 1887-1942; B: complete	Micro: Churches
MIDDLE MUSQUODOBOIT	Meth./ Pres./ U.C.C.	Middleton	1860-1943	Bp: 1860-1943; M: 1884-1940; B: 1884-1943	Micro: Churches
MILTON	Cong. Disciples of Christ		1854-1924	Bp: 1854-1915; M: 1855-1915; B: 1900-1924	Micro: Churches
			1856-1913	members	MG 4, No. 111A
NEILS HARBOUR	Ang.	St. Andrew's	1876-1973	Bp: 1876-1973; M: 1896-1950, 1953-1972; B: 1896-1950, 1952-1973	Micro: Churches
NEW DUBLIN	Ang.		1830-1970	Bp: 1830-1848, 1867-1956; M: 1847-1850, 1868-1970; B: 1867-1970	Micro: Churches
NEW GERMANY	Ang.	St. John in the Wilderness	1888-1973	Bp: complete; M: 1894-1973; B: complete	Micro: Churches
NEW GLASGOW	Pres.	James	1786-1908	Bp: 1786-1908 (incomplete); M: 1786-1908 (incomplete); B: 1832-1854, 1857-1908	Micro: Churches
	Pres.	New St. Andrew's	1888-1907	members	Micro: Churches
	Pres.	First Presbyterian	1908-1972	complete	Micro: Churches
	Pres.	Pictou Presbytery	1801-1970	administration	Micro: Churches
NEW HARBOUR	Meth./ U.C.C.		1845-1955	Bp: 1845-1955; M: 1904-1937; B: 1916-1954	Micro: Churches: Guysborough

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
NEWPORT/ WALTON	Ang. Meth./ Pres./ U.C.C.	St. James'	1793-1955 1824-1926	complete Bp: 1859-1876, 1895-1926; M: 1824-1922 (incomplete); B: 1859-1876	Micro: Churches Micro: Churches
NEW ROSS	Ang.	Christ Church	1822-1962	Bp: 1854-1943, 1962; M: 1854-1939; B: 1822-1939	Micro: Churches
NEW WATERFORD	Ang.	All Saints'	1911-1973	Bp: 1911-1936; M: 1911-1916, 1919-1973; B: 1914-1959 (incomplete)	Micro: Churches
NORTH BEAVER-BANK	Pres.		1886-1964	Complete; no Marriages	Micro: Churches
NORTH EAST HARBOUR	Meth./ U.C.C.	Trinity	1878-1965	Bp: complete; M: 1884-1919, 1923-1964; B: 1885-1965	Micro: Churches
NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK	R.C.				See Churches: ACADIE
OXFORD	Meth./ U.C.C.	Trinity	1883-1903	Baptisms only	Micro: Churches
PABOS	R.C.				See Churches: ACADIE
PARRSBORO	Ang.	St. George's	1787-1972	Bp: 1787-1805, 1823-1972; M: 1787-1865, 1874-1971; B: 1787-1966 (incomplete)	Micro: Churches
	Meth./ Pres./ U.C.C.	Trinity	1854-1972	Bp: 1858-1971; M: 1854-1972; B: 1913-1972	Micro: Churches
	Misc.		1805-1814	Marriages performed by Samuel Wilson, J.P.	MS File

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
PETITCODIAC	R.C.				See Churches: ACADIE
PETITF RIVIERE	Meth./ U.C.C.	Wesley	1847-1959	Bp: 1847-1959; M: 1854-1959; B: 1870-1958	Micro: Churches
PICTOU	Pres./ U.C.C.	Prince Street	1824-1950	Bp: 1824-1950; M: 1886-1908; B: 1845-1870, 1886-1908	Micro: Churches
PICTOU COUNTY	Pres.		1817-1873	M: 1817-1873	MS File & MG 9, No. 93, pp. 1-9
PORT DUFFERIN	Ang.	St. James'	1847-1961	complete	Micro: Churches
PORT HASTINGS	Pres./ U.C.C.	St. David's	1852-1939	Bp: 1852-1885, 1887-1939; M: 1852-1885, 1887-1919; B: 1887-1907	Micro: Churches
PORT MORIEN	Ang.	St. Paul's	1865-1971	Bp: 1865-1971; M: 1883-1971	Micro: Churches
	Pres./ U.C.C.	St. John's	1900-1970	Bp: 1900-1903, 1910-1947; M: 1910-1946; B: 1900-1903, 1910-1970	Micro: Churches
PORT MOUTON	Meth./ U.C.C.		1849-1961	Bp: 1849-1961; M: 1864-1961; B:1875-1961	Micro: Churches
PROSPECT	R.C.	Our Lady of Mount Carmel	1823-35	Marriages only	MS File
PUGWASH	Meth./ U.C.C.		1875-1958	complete	Micro: Churches
	Pres./ U.C.C.		1857-1941	Bp: 1857-1895, 1906-40; M: 1874-1941 (incomplete); B: 1906-22, 1926-41	Micro: Churches
QUEENS-PORT	Ang.	Christ Church	1928-42	Bp: complete; M: 1930-42; B: complete	Micro: Churches

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
RAWDON	Ang.	St. Paul's	1793-1933	Bp: 1793-1880; M: 1814-1889; B: 1815-1933	Micro: Churches & MG 4, No.135
	U.C.C.	Pastoral Charge	1926-74	complete	Micro: Churches
RITCEY'S COVE	Meth.		1889-1926	administration	MG 4, No.136
RIVIÈRE DES MINES	R.C.				See Churches: ACADIE
RIVIÈRE ST. JEAN	R.C.				See Churches: ACADIE
ROSE BAY	Luth.	St.Matthew's Evangelical	1887-1944	complete	Micro:Churches
ROSEWAY	Ang.[?]		1885-1922	Burials only	Micro: Churches
SABLE RIVER	Bapt.	Louis Head	1841-1966	Baptisms only	Micro: Churches
SACKVILLE	Ang.	St. John's	1813-1918	Bp: complete; M: 1813-72, 1890-1918; B: complete	Micro: Churches
	Bapt.		1832-1900	members (incomplete) and administration	Micro: Churches
ST. CROIX	Pres./ U.C.C.		1873-1961	administration	Micro: Churches
ST. MARGARET'S BAY	Meth.		1820-85	Bp: 1820-29 (incomplete), 1877-85; M: 1820-29 (incomplete), 1873-78	Micro: Churches: Halifax: Brunswick St.
ST. MARY'S BAY	R.C.		1818-44	parish families; in French	Micro: Places: St. Mary's Bay

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
SAMBRO	Meth.		1820-85	Bp: 1820-29 (incomplete), 1877-85; M: 1820-29 (incomplete), 1873-78	Micro: Churches: Halifax: Brunswick St.
SCOTSBURN	Pres./ U.C.C.	St. John's	1866-1916	Bp: 1866-1916; M: 1899-1909; B:1888-1910	Micro: Churches
SEAFORTH	Ang.	St. James'	1865-1945	Bp: 1865-1939; M: 1865-1945; B; 1868-1940	Micro: Churches
SHEET HARBOUR	R.C.	St. Peter's	1857-80	Complete; no Burials	Micro: Churches
SHELBURNE	Ang.	Christ Church	1783-1971	Bp: 1783-1944, 1952-71; M: 1783-1965; B: 1783-1963	Micro: Churches
	Meth.	Circuit	1856-1910	Bp: 1856-70, 1873-1910; M: 1858-1908 (incomplete); B:1858-1910 (incomplete)	Micro: Churches
	Meth./ Pres./ U.C.C.		1828-1954	Bp: complete; M: complete; B: 1843-1954	Micro: Churches
SHELBURNE COUNTY	Meth.	Circuit	1790-1821	Bp: 1790-1821; M: 1804-19	Micro: Churches: Barrington & MG 4, No. 143
SHIP HARBOUR	Ang.	St. Stephen's	1841-1953	Bp: 1841-1952 (incomplete); M: 1860-1951; B: 1863-1953	Micro: Churches
SHUBEN-ACADIE	Meth. Pres.	Circuit	1870-1912 1817-40	Bp: 1870-1912; M; 1870-1908 incomplete; register of Rev. Robert Blackwood, Coldstream	Micro: Churches MG 4, No. 144
SOUTHAMP-TON	Meth./ U.C.C.	Circuit	1883-1968	complete	Micro: Churches
SPRINGHILL	Ang.	All Saints'	1881-1962	complete	Micro: Churches
STELLARTON	Pres.	Sharon	1863-97	M: 1864-97; B: 1865-97	MG 4, No. 145

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
SYDNEY	Ang.	St. George's	1785-1928	Bp: 1785-1927 (incomplete); M: 1785-1928 (incomplete); B: 1786-1923	Micro: Churches & MG 4,No.147
	Pres./ U.C.C.	St. Andrew's	1875-1961	Bp: 1875-1961; M: 1908-12, 1923-46; B: 1923-46	Micro: Churches
SYDNEY MINES	Ang.	Trinity	1850-1924	Bp: 1850-1924; M: 1851-1909, 1917-29; B: 1850-1920	Micro: Churches
TATAMAGOUCHE	Meth./ U.C.C.		1855-1966	Bp: 1855-1966; M: 1855-67, 1920-56; B: 1893-1956 (incomplete)	Micro: Churches
	Pres.	Sharon	1852-1921	Bp: 1852-1906; M: 1854-1921; B: 1853-61	Micro: Churches
TRURO	Ang.	St. John's	1824-1967	Bp: 1824-1962; M: 1827-1967; B: 1844-1955	Micro: Churches
	Pres.		1834-54	Bp: 1834-38, 1852-54; notebook of Rev. Daniel McCurdy	MG 4, No.149
	Pres.	Presbytery of Truro	1786-1875	administration (incomplete)	Micro: Churches
UPPER CANARD	Pres./ U.C.C.		1893-1962	Bp: 1893-1962; M: 1898-1962; B: 1903-62	Micro: Churches: Cornwallis & MG 4,No.152-3
UPPER LAHAVE	Ang.	St. Matthew's	1884-1964	Bp: complete; M: 1884-1960; B: complete	Micro: Churches
UPPER LONDONDERRY	Pres./ U.C.C.		1859-1965	Bp: 1859-1965; M: 1892-1965; B: 1956-65	Micro:Churches
UPPER STEWIACKE	Pres./ U.C.C.		1872-1969	complete	Micro:Churches
VALLEY STATION	Pres./ U.C.C.	Coldstream	1872-1972	Bp: 1872-1961; M: 1928-72; B: 1872-94, 1912-72	Micro:Churches
WALLACE	Ang.		1832-1926	Marriages only	Micro:Churches
	Meth.	Circuit	1831-1927	Bp: 1831-1927; M: 1858-1926; B:1842,1883	Micro:Churches
	Pres.	Free Church	1848-97	communicants and administration	Micro:Churches

PLACE	RELIGION	CHURCH	DATES	CONTENT	REFERENCE
WAVERLEY	Pres.		1879-90	Baptisms only	MG 4,No. 165
WEST BRANCH EAST RIVER	Pres./ U.C.C.	St. Columba's	1827-1924	Bp: 1827-1924; M: 1828-1906	Micro:Churches
WEST - MORLAND CO., New Brunswick	Ang.	St. Mark's	1790-1917	Bp: 1823-1917; M: 1790-1835	Micro: Places: Beausejour Museum:Reel 1
WESTPHAL	Ang.	St. John's	1889-1968	administration	Micro:Churches
WEYMOUTH	Ang.	St. Peter's	1823-1948	Bp: 1823-35, 1852-1948; M: 1824-1945 (incomplete); B: 1852-1947	Micro: Churches
WHITEHAVEN/ WHITEHEAD	Meth./ U.C.C.		1874-1966	Bp: 1874-65;M: 1876-1944,1947-65;B:1912-66	Micro:Churches: Guysborough
WHYCOCOMAGH	Pres.		1927-74	complete	Micro:Churches
WILMOT TOWNSHIP	Ang.		1789-1909	complete	MG 4, No. 2
WINDSOR	Ang.	Christ Church	1811-1948	Bp: 1811-1928;M: 1811-1926;B: 1814-1948	Micro:Churches
	Pres./ U.C.C.	St. John's	1876-1949	administration	Micro:Churches
WOLFVILLE	Ang.	St. John's	1945-70	administration; see also CHURCHES: HORTON	Micro:Churches
WOODSIDE	Ang.	St. Alban's	1921-66	Bp:complete; M: 1922-38;B: complete	Micro:Churches
YARMOUTH	Ang.	Holy Trinity	1813-1973	complete	Micro:Churches
	Bapt.	First	1784-98	administration	MG 4,No. 160
	Cong.		1767-1857	Bp: 1769-85; members 1791;administration	MG 4,No. 12
	Meth.		1846-1916	members 1875-1910; administration	MG 4,No.161-64
	Pres.	St. John's	1849-89	Bp: 1849-78; M: 1850-77;B: 1849-89	MG 4, No. 165

SECTION B

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ABUPTIC RIVER	History, Acadian settlements	typescript, 11 pages	MS File
ACADIA	Correspondence, 1704-1710, de Jacques Raudot	microfilm, 12 reels	Places
	Correspondence, 1603-1818, general	microfilm, 9 reels	Places
ADVOCATE	Shipbuilding, 1854-1920, list of vessels built	typescript, 3 pages	MS File
AMHERST	Minutes, 1890-1922, town council etc.	microfilm, 6 reels	Places
ANNAPOLIS COUNTY	Grand Jurors, 1838-39, lists of those to serve	originals, 5 pages	MS File
	Petition, n.d., prohibition of liquor	original, 1 page	MS File
	Roads, 1798-1847, petitions etc.	originals, 56 cm	MG 4, Vol. 1
ANNAPOLIS ROYAL	Commission Book, 1720-41, list	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Correspondence, 1713, SPG	photostats, 26 pages	MG 4, Vol. 3
	Fort Anne Papers	microfilm, 4 reels	Places
	Fort Anne Papers, c.1610-c.1800, notebooks	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Voter's List, 1970, revised	typescript, 10 pages	MS File
ANNAPOLIS TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1783-1856	microfilm, 1 reel originals	Places MG 4, Vol.5
ANTIGONISH	Deeds, 1833-89, also reference to"Saladin Pirates"	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Racial Problems, 1972, article	printed, 4 pages	MS File
	School, 1819, Commission to trustees	photostats, 3 pages	MS File
ARGYLE	Register of Families, 1816-19, in French	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
ARGYLE TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1702-1913	microfilm, 1 reel	Places

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
ARICHAT	Court of General Sessions, 1837	originals, 2 pages	MS File
ARMDALE	History, by Kay Hill	typescript, 6 pages	MS File
AVONPORT	History, by Joyce Duncan	typescript, 5 pages	MS File
AYLESFORD	History, 1760-1800, by E.M. Saunders	typescript, 25 mm	MG 4, Vol. 7
BADDECK	Assessment Roll, 1911 History, by K. Wainwright	originals, 10 pages photostats, 8 pages	MS File MS File
BARRINGTON	Baptisms, c. 1760-c.1780 Vital Statistics, 1789-1920	microfilm, 1 reel microfilm, 1 reel	Places Places
BARRINGTON TOWNSHIP	Election, 1855, protest Township Book, 1764-1958	originals, 2 pages microfilm, 4 reels	MS File Places
BEAVERBANK	School, 1883-1937, minutes	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
BEAVER RIVER	History,by students of the school 1933-34	originals, 73 pages	MG 4, Vol.10
BEDFORD	Fort Sackville, history by George Bates Land, Bedford Land Co., 1909-34	typescript, 28 pages microfilm, 1 reel	MS File Places
BELLIVEAU COVE	History, by a student of the school, 1932	originals, 34 pages	MG 4, Vol.11
BLACK ROCK	Ferry, letter, 11 January 1963	photocopies, 3 pages	MS File
BOISDALE	History, also of R.C. Church	typescript, 8 pages	MS File
BRIDGETOWN	Description History, by M.E. Armstrong, 1922	typescript, 10 pages typescript, 10 pages	MS File MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
BROAD COVE	History	typescript, 4 pages	MS File
CANADA	Parliamentary Debates, 1866-1874	microfilm, 2 reels	Places
	Parliamentary Sessional Papers, 1916-1924	microfilm, 51 reels	Places
CANARD	Dykes, 1835-1961	originals, 15 cm	MG 4, Vols. 157-8
CANNING	History, by Margaret Ells	typescript, 16 pages	MS File
	Petition, 1856-57, re dykes	originals, 4 items	MS File
CANSO	History	typescript, 18 pages	MS File
CAPE BRETON CO.	Boundaries, 1824, proclamation	original, 1 page	MS File
	Poor Rates, 1850	originals, 32 pages	MS File
CAPE BRETON ISLAND	Census, 1827, papers related to taking of	originals, 15 pages	MS File
	Church of England, history, by T.F. Draper	typescript, 12 pages	MS File
	Coal, 1749, letter	typescript, 8 pages	MS File
	Convicts, 1788, cast ashore at Main à Dieu	printed, 25 pages	PANS Report 1951
	Dispatches, 1784-97, from Secretary of State	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Immigration, 1821-31, Statistics	photostats, 3 pages	MS File
	Imports, 1845	originals, 8 pages	MS File
	Minutes, 1801-09, of Council	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Roads, 1828-37	originals, 3 pages	MS File
CAPE SABLE	History, by B.H. Doane	typescript, 33 pages	MS File
CHESTER	Blockhouse, history, by George Munro, 1970	photostats, 11 pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CHESTER	Proprietors, 1802	originals, 4 pages	MS File
	Tourist Association, 1899, letter		
CHESTER TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1762-1824	typescript, 5 cm	MG 4, Vol.13
CHETICAMP	Charles Robin, 1790-92, escheat of land	originals, 50 pages	MS File
	Food Supplies, 1856, letter	originals, 3 pages	MS File
CHEZZETCOOK	History	typescript, 2 pages	MS File
CHIGNECTO	Canal, 1822-1945 (Micro: Beauséjour Museum)	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Canal, 1838, letter	originals, 2 pages	MS File
	Church, first church, by W.C. Milner	typescript, 6 pages	MS File
COLE HARBOUR	Dyke, 1842	originals, 3 pages	MS File
CONQUERALL BANK	Documents	originals, 4 pages	MS File
CONQUERALL MILLS	Church, history of St. James' Anglican	typescript, 41 pages	MG 4, Vol.16
CORNWALLIS TOWNSHIP	Dyke, 1835-1946, rate books etc.	originals, 9.2 cm	MG 4, Vols. 157-8
	Minutes, 1795-1862	photostats,60 pages	MG 4, Vol. 17
	Temperance, 1840, petition	originals, 3 pages	MS File
	Town Meetings, 1795-1862	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Township Book, 1760-1824	originals, 22.5 cm	MG 4, Vols. 18A-19
	Township Book, 1760-1874	typescript, 5.6 cm	MG 4, Vol.18
CUMBERLAND CO.	Genealogy, mainly Parrsboro area families	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Marriages, 1820-21	original, 1 page	MS File
	Marriages, 1790-1835 (Micro: Beauséjour Museum)	microfilm, 1 reel	Reel 1,No.3
	Municipal Council, 1871-96, minutes	microfilm, 2 reels	Places
	Schools, 1864-1943, minutes of Board of Commissioners	microfilm, 1 reel	Places

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
CUMBERLAND CO.	North Cumberland Historical Society, documents	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Vital Statistics, 1755-1837 (Micro: Beausejour Museum)	microfilm, 1 item on reel	Places
	Wills, 18th century	transcripts	MG 4, Vol.20
DALHOUSIE	Mill, 1848, Annapolis County	original, 1 page	MS File
DARTMOUTH	Common, 1788 papers	originals, 6 pages	MS File
	Description, 1784	originals, 1 page	MS File
	Fire Department, 1817-67, correspondence etc.	originals, 18 pages	MS File
	Police, 1866-67	originals, 25 pages	MS File
	Streets, 1829, East Street	originals, 3 pages	MS File
	Streets, 1866-67, list of statute labour etc.	originals, 40 items	MS File
	Tram and Power Company, 1890, minutes	originals, 10 pages	MS File
DIGBY	Loyalists, arrival of Loyalists	originals, 79 pages	MG 4, Vol.22
DIGBY COUNTY	History, by Thomas Robertson, 1873 (Micro: County Histories)	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
DIGBY TOWNSHIP	Grantees, 1800, list	originals, 20 pages	MS File
DOUGLAS TOWNSHIP	Documents, c.1812-77	originals, 45 pages	MS File
	Township Book, 1784-1873	originals, 137 pages & typescript	MG 4, Vols. 25 & 25A
	Township Book, 1799-1880	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
EAST BAY	Mineral Spring, 1859-60, letters	originals, 10 pages	MS File
EAST HANTS	Historical Society, 1967-72	microfilm, 1 reel	Societies
	History, by Elizabeth Frame	originals, 17 pages	MG 4,Vol.73
EAST LAHAVE	History, by Eleanor Pentz	typescript, 3 pages	MS File
EAST RIVER	Inhabitants, 1789	originals, 2 pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
EATONVILLE	Poem, 1871, by John Reeves	transcript, 4 pages	MS File
ECONOMY	History	typescript, 1 page	MS File
ELLERSHOUSE	History, by students of the school, 1929	originals, 28 pages	MG 4, Vol.26
ELMSDALE	Indentures, 1818, 1837	originals, 10 pages	MS File
ELMWOOD	History, compiled 1934	originals, 97 pages	MG 4,Vol.27
ENFIELD	Pottery, East Hants Historical Society	photostats, 5 pages	MS File
ENGLISHTOWN	History, compiled 1932	originals, 25 pages	MG 4, Vol.28
ERINVILLE	History, compiled c.1930	originals, 30 pages	MG 4, Vol.29
FALMOUTH	Castle Frederick, history, compiled 1911	originals, 31 pages	MG 4, Vol.30
FALMOUTH TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1747-1941	originals, 7.5 cm	MG 4, Vol. 31B
	Township Book, 1809-1881, minutes,accounts	originals, 37 mm	MG 4, Vols. 31,31A
FORT CUMBERLAND	Documents, history	originals, 22 pages	MS File
FORT LAWRENCE	Township Book, 1766-1891 (Micro:Beauséjour Museum)	microfilm, item 2 on Reel 1	Places
FRASER MILLS	History, compiled by students, 1930	originals,23 pages	MG 4, Vol. 32
GABARUS	Description, by Stella C. Mann	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
GASPÉ, QUEBEC	Miscellaneous, notes by W.C. Milner	typescript, 85 pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
GAY'S RIVER	Highway, 1829, overseers	originals, 2 pages	MS File
GEORGES ISLAND	History, by H. W. Hewitt	photostats, 9 pages	MS File
GEORGIA, U.S.A.	Fees, c.1758	originals, 26 pages	MS File
GLACE BAY	Dockage, 1865, rates	originals, 3 pages	MS File
	Town Council Minutes, 1902-08; 1909-14, 19 1922-27	microfilm, 6 reels	Places
	Weather, 1872, meteorological register	originals, 6.8 cm	MG 4,Vol. 33
GORE	Church, history	originals, 5 pages	MS File
GRAND PRÉ	History	typescript, 14 pages	MS File
GRANVILLE	United Baptist Church, 1780-1951, history	typescript, 11 pages	MS File
GRANVILLE TOWNSHIP	Grant, copy of township grant	photostats, 16 pages	MS File
	Township Book, 1720-1881 (Micro:Windsor)	microfilm, 2 reels	Places
	Township Book, 1778-1876, list of town clerks and births etc.	typescript, 93 pages	MG 4,Vol.34
GREAT VILLAGE	Foundry, 1872, papers	photostats,4 pages	MS File
GREENE ISLAND	Journal, Cephas Pearl	originals, 73 pages	MG 7,Vol.14A
GREENWICH	History, by Mr. J. Bishop	typescript, 2 pages	MS File
GULF SHORE	Genealogy,chart and map of early settlers	originals, 1 page	Charts,No.121
GUYSBOROUGH	Baptist Church, history by L. Coldwell	typescript, 21 pages	MS File
	History, by High School Students	originals, 25 mm	MG 4,Vol. 36
	History, compiled in 1933	originals, 50 pages	MG 4,Vol. 37
	Hospital, 1939-1965, by L.C. Grant	typescript, 9 pages	MS File
	Land, 1784, list of names	typescript, 9 pages	MS File
GUYSBOROUGH COUNTY	Crown Lands plans	microfilm, 1 reel	Places

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
GUYSBOROUGH COUNTY	Petition, against railway route	originals, 2 pages	MS File
	Settlers, information compiled by A.C. Jost	originals, 8.7 cm	MG 4,Vol.38
GUYSBOROUGH and MANCHESTER TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1782-1869, births, marriages, and deaths (incomplete)	originals, 25 mm and microfilm	MG 4,Vol.109 Places
HALFWAY RIVER	History, compiled by Women's Institute	originals, 12 mm	MG 4,Vol.180
HALIFAX	Allotment Book, 1749-86	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Artillery Place, history	typescript, 5 pages	MS File
	Board of Trade, 1906-67, minutes	microfilm, 4 reels	Places
	Canadian Inventory of Historic Buildings	microfilm, 3 reels	Places
	City Council, 1843-1964, minutes	microfilm, 49 reels	Places
	Court House, 1851-68, re construction	originals, 14 pages	MS File
	Description, 1860s	photostats,2 pages	MS File
	Dockyard, records, 1783-1809	microfilm, 16 reels	Places
	Drama, professional	typescript, 49 pages	MS File
	Drydock, 1885-1910	typescript,160 pages	MS File
	Explosion, 1857, report	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Explosion, 1917, by Dwight Johnstone	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Explosion, 1917, mortuary committee	typescript, 5 pages	MS File
	Fire Department, 1828, request for finances	original, 1 page	MS File
	Founding, 1749, cost of maintaining settlement	originals, 5 pages	MS File
	Free Port, 1818, documents	originals, 6 pages	MS File
	Germans, list	original, 1 page	MS File
	Government House, 1871, inventory of furniture	originals, 12 pages	MS File
	Grand Parade, 1818, grant in trust	originals, 3 pages	MS File
	Halifax Club, by Dora G. Faulkner	originals, 42 pages	MS File
	Harbour, list of light houses and buoys	transcript, 4 pages	MS File
	History, copy of T.B. Akins' prize essay, 1839	originals,41 pages	MS File
	Hotels, 1820, Exchange Coffee House	originals, 2 pages	MS File
	Marlborough Woods, 1893-1935, map, deeds, etc	originals, 10 cm	MG 4, Vol. 39A

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HALIFAX	Militia, 1865-c.1970, 38 volumes of assorted material	microfilm, 8 reels	Places
	Poor, 1822-28, re Poor House	originals, 12 pages	MS File
	Public Gardens, 1911-13, record book	originals, 172 pages	MS File
	School Commissioners, 1865-1969, minutes	microfilm, 14 reels	Places
	Schools, 1870-1912, industrial school	typescript, 4 pages	MS File
	Schools, 1838, infant's school	original , 1 page	MS File
	Schools, 1781, lottery	originals, 3 pages	MS File
	Schools, 1842,1845, Royal Acadian, correspondence	originals, 5 pages	MS File
	School for the Blind, 1868-72	originals, 2 items	MS File
	School for the Deaf and Dumb, 1875, 1876, 1903	originals, 3 items	MS File
	Schools, 1886, Sumichrast's School, prospectus	original , 1 page	MS File
	Shipyards, 1901, taxation	typescript, 4 pages	MS File
	Sidewalks, 1856, bye-laws	typescript, 1 page	MS File
	Societies, 1819, St. Paul's Singing Society	original , 1 page	MS File
	Societies, 1858, Wesleyan Female Benevolent Society	originals, 2 pages	MS File
	Societies, Halifax Female Benevolent Society	typescript, 2 pages	MS File
	Storm, 1798, the great storm of 1798	originals, 9 pages	MS File
	Theatre, programme of "An Alien", n.d.	originals, 2 pages	MS File
	Theatre, c.1905, programme of "The Wages of Sin"	originals, 2 pages	MS File
	Theatre, 1905-22, Academy of Music	70 items	MG 20, Vol. 470
	Time Ball, 1868	original , 1 page	MS File
	Town Clock, 1803, 1805, documents	originals, 11 items	MS File
	Transit System, history	originals, 13 articles	MS File;MG 9, No. 225-32
	Transportation, papers by P.A. Leger	typescript, 12 pages	MS File
	Unions, 1901, charter to Cooper's Union	original , 1 page	MS File
	Water Lots, 1780	originals, 2 pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
HALIFAX	Weather, 1863-82, meteorological returns	originals, 18 mm	MG 4, Vol.40
	Wharf, Allen's wharf	originals, 11 pages	MS File
	Wharves, 1749-50, act	photostats, 3 pages	MS File
HALIFAX COUNTY	Elections, 1865-85, revisions, lists, etc.	originals, 8 items	MS File
HANTS COUNTY	History, by J.C. Cox and B. Smith	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	History, by E. Frame	originals, 17 pages	MG 4, Vol.73
	Vital Statistics, 1804-1913	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
HANTSPORT	Ships, list of shipbuilders, owners and mariners	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
HEBBVILLE	Deed, Joseph Pernette and Hebb family	typescript, 1 page	MS File
HORTON	History	typescript, 6 pages	MS File
	Letter, 1824, Elisha DeWolfe to Charles Morris	original , 1 page	MS File
HORTON TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1751-1883	originals, 30 mm	MG 4, Vol.74
	Township Book, 1751-1889, copy	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Township Book, 1740-1877, original	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
HUBLEY	Hotel, 14 Mile House and Prince of Wales Hotel	originals, 3 items	MS File
ILE ROYALE	Correspondence, 1724-32	photostats, 23 pages	MS File
	Fortifications, 1751-52	photostats, 10 pages	MS File
INVERNESS	Probate Court, 1847-58, notes on cases	originals, 68 pages	MS File
	Voters, 1894, list	microfilm	Places
ISSACS HARBOUR	Miscellaneous	typescript, 3pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
JEDDORE	Loyalists, 1784, muster roll	typescript, 3 pages	MS File
KENTVILLE	History, by E.J. Cogswell	typescript, 13 pages	MS File
	Railway Station	original, 1 item	MS File
KETCH HARBOUR	Indenture, 1847	originals, 2 pages	MS File
KINGS COUNTY	Fines, 1763, 1780s, list	originals, 5 pages	MS File
	History, by M.E. Roscoe (Micro: County Histories)	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Marriages, 1762, list, performed by H. Chipman, J.P.	originals, 4 pages	MS File
LA HAVE	History, by Eleanor Pentz	typescript, 3 pages	MS File
	History, by G.J. Lohnes, 1947	typescript, 7 pages	MS File
	Location Book, 1760	originals, 25 mm	MG 4, Vol.75
	Miscellaneous	originals, 5 pages	MS File
LAWRENCETOWN, ANNAPOLIS CO.	Bye-laws, 1898	originals, 17 pages	MS File
	Exhibitions, 1917, pamphlet for school	printed, 2 pages	MS File
	Water Works, 1897, specifications	2 documents	MS File
LAWRENCETOWN, HALIFAX CO.	Documents, deeds, maps etc.	originals, 5 pages	MS File
LEQUILLE	History, compiled by Junior Red Cross group	originals, 48 pages	MG 4, Vol.76
LITTLE ANSE	History, narrated by B. Marchand, 1971	typescript, 2 pages	MS File
	Storm, 1970, description	typescript, 1 page	MS File
LIVERPOOL	Annals, 1760-1867	microfilm, 2 reels	Places
	Genealogies, Queens County families	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Shipping, 1851	photostat, 1 page	MS File
	Societies, Masonic Lodge	originals, 4 pages	MS File
LIVERPOOL TOWNSHIP	Documents, 1760-1880	typescript, 8.7 cm	MG 4, Vol. 77-80

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
LIVERPOOL TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1761-1870	originals, 347 pages	MG 4, Vol.180
	Township Book, 1757-1853	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
LOCKEPORT	Churches	typescript, 8 pages	MS File
	Temperance, 1900	original, 1 page	MS File
	Town Council Minutes, 1907-1966	typescript, 20 cm	MG 4, Vol. 176-8
LONDONDERRY	Londonderry Letters, written by L.K. Smith, 1943-70	7 scrapbooks	MG 1, Vol. 1071
	Mines, 1891	photostats, 5 pages	MS File
	Mines, 1914, letter re history of mines	originals, 8 pages	MS File
LONDONDERRY TOWNSHIP	Settlement, 1784-1800	originals, 6 pages	MS File
	Genealogies, c. 1775-c. 1900	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
LOUISBOURG	History, by S. G. Archibald	typescript, 16 pages	MS File
	Reconstruction, 1930's	originals, 10 cm	MG 4, Vol. 81
	Register, extract, parish of Louisbourg	typescript, 2 pages	MS File
	Siege, 1745	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Siege, 1748	originals, 23 pages	MG 4, Vol.82
	Soldiers, 1745, list	typescript, 28 pages	MS File
LUNENBURG	Indentures, 1833 (MS File: Lunenburg: Miscellaneous Documents, No. 2)	originals, 4 pages	MS File
	Lots, 1753-67, register	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Norwegians, 1940's	photostats, 9 pages	MS File
	Passenger Lists, 1750-52, Ann, Speedwell, Gale, Murdoch, Pearl, Betty and Sally	photostats, 155 pages	MG 4, Vol. 83
	Road, 1826, legal case	originals, 10 pages	MS File
	Road, 1831 (MS File: Lunenburg: Miscellaneous Documents, No. 3)	original, 1 page	MS File
	School, 1839, letter	typescript, 1 page	MS File
	Settlers, 1751-53, lists of Germans and Swiss who died	photostats, 4 pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
LUNENBURG	Settlement, 1751-1853	originals, 145 pages	MG 4, Vol.84
	Societies, 1828-32, Harmonic Society, Meetings	originals, 26 pages	MS File
	Temperance, 1927-40	originals, 5 pages	MS File
	Victualling Lists, 1755	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Victualling Lists, 1756	photostats, 24 pages	MG 4, Vol.85
LUNENBURG CO.	Documents, 1760-1851, general	typescript, 18 mm	MG 4, Vol.92
	Education, essay by Mabel Creighton	microfilm: Pictou	Places
	Genealogies, compiled by Canon E.A. Harris	originals, 1.1 m	MG 4, Vol. 94-105
	History, by H.W. Hewitt	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	History, by E.H. Owen and J.C. Cochrane	microfilm: County	Places
	Licence Money Book, 1795-1851	originals, 25 mm	MG 4, Vol. 93
	Settlers, register compiled by Dr. W. Bell	originals, 22.5 cm	MG 1, Vol. 109-11
LUNENBURG TOWNSHIP	Farm Lots, 1753	typescript, 35 pages	MS File
MCLELLAN'S MOUNTAIN	History, of church	photostats, 2 pages	MS File
MCNAB ISLAND	Documents, deeds,etc.	originals, 5 cm	MG 4, Vol. 106
	History, by H.W. Hewitt, 1912	typescript, 26 pages	MS File
MCNUTTS ISLAND	Lighthouse, 1791, expenditure	originals, 3 pages	MS File
MAITLAND	History, by A.B. Lawrence	originals, 12 pages	MG 4, Vol. 108
	Shipbuilding, history, by C.R. Frame	typescript, 14 pages	MS File
	Ships, list of ships built	typescript, 25 pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MANCHESTER TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1782-1869 [Guysborough]	originals, 25 mm	MG 4, Vol.109
MAROON HILL	History, by Mrs. R. Fenerty	typescript, 6 pages	MS File
MEDFORD	History, by Women's Institute, 1950	typescript,28 pages	MG 4, Vol.111
MELVILLE ISLAND	Miscellaneous, 7 items, 1907-12	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
MIDDLE LAHAVE	History, by G.J. Lohnes, 1947	typescript, 7 pages	MS File
MIDDLEFIELD	History, by S.F. Waterman	typescript, 4 pages	MS File
MILTON	Church, United Baptist History, notes Small Pox, 1800	typescript, 5 pages typescript, 6 pages original, 1 page	MS File MS File MS File
MINAS	History, by L. Yorke, 1971	photostats, 41 pages	MS File
MINAS BASIN	History, by W.C. Milner, incomplete	typescript,5 pages	MS File
MINUDIE	Tenants, 1768, 1843, list	typescript, 2 pages	MS File
MOOSE RIVER GOLD MINES	Mine Disaster, papers, Dept. of Labour Mine Disaster, articles, Halifax Daily Star	originals, 10 cm microfilm, 1 reel	MG 4, Vol.113 Places
MOUNT UNIACKE	Families, c.1865 Gold Mines, 1867, letter	photostats, 3 pages originals, 2 pages	MS File MS File
MUSHABOOM	History, notes	typescript, 2 pages	MS File
MUSQUODOBOIT	Churches History, by G.H. and S.H. Taylor Land, 1807-21, registry book (Microfilm: Registry of Deeds: Halifax County) School, 1837, agreement	originals, 6 mm typescript,46 pages microfilm, 1 reel originals, 3 pages	MS File MG 4,Vol.115 RG 47, Reel 1094 MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR	Riverside Hotel, 1884-1924, register	originals, 25 mm	MG 4, Vol.116
MUSQUODOBOIT VALLEY	Families, notes	typescript, 4 pages	MS File
NASS POINT	History, by M. Barkhouse, 1953	photostats, 3 pages	MS File
NEW ANNAN	History	typescript, 1 page	MS File
NEW BRUNSWICK	Description, 1796, by Samuel Denny Street Documents, 1764-1808, mostly re lumber	typescript, 3 pages originals, 37.5 cm	MS File RG 1, Vol.409
NEW DUBLIN	Genealogies, notes	typescript, 12 mm	MG 4,Vol.117
NEW EDINBURGH	Land Certificates, 1784-1785	originals, 9 pages	MS File
NEW FRANCE	Registers, 1738-48, extracts, provost of Quebec	microfilm, 2 reels	Places
NEW GLASGOW	Board of Trade, 1889-1940, minutes Bible Society, 1840-1906, minutes History Music, 1897-1912, programmes Streets, c.1890-1900, list of property owners	microfilm, 1 reel microfilm, 1 reel originals, 6.2 cm originals,11 items typescript, 17 pages	Places Places MG 4,Vol.118 MS File MS File
NEW HARBOUR	History	originals, 46 pages	MG 4,Vol.119
NEWPORT	Churches, Baptist, notes on history Vital Statistics, 1860-95, in Fish diary	typescript,4 pages originals, 25pages	MS File MS File
NEWPORT TOWNSHIP	Township Book , 1752-1858	microfilm , 1 reel	Places: Windsor
NEW YORK	Prices, 1798	originals,4pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
NOEL	Land, 1771, includes map	originals,3 pages	MS File
NOGGINS CORNER	History, by J.H. Bishop, 1918	typescript, 8 pages	MS File
NORTH AMERICA	Correspondence, 1600-1800, French records	microfilm, 5 reels	Places
	History, by Andrew Brown (d.1833)	microfilm, 13 reels	Places
NORTH- EAST MARGAREE	Electors, 1900, (Micro: Inverness County)	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	History, newpaper clippings	52 pages	MG 4,Vol.110
NOVA SCOTIA	County Music Festivals, 1950-65	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Department of Education	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Eclipse, 1970	photocopies, 4 pages	MS File
	Education, 1749-1783, paper by Relief Williams	typescript, 37 pages	MS File: N.S. Religion
	Education, 1900-06, Provincial Conventions	microfilm, 1 reel	Miscellaneous
	Education, 1864-1949, minutes, Council of Public Education	microfilm, 4 reels	Places
	Elderly People, 1888, names, ages, conditions	originals, 35 pages	MS File
	Festival of the Arts, history by C.R. Elliot	originals, 9 items	MS File
	Fisheries, 1836-37, abstract of a return,	original, 1 page	MS File: Industries
	Furniture, F.B. Payzant, "Old Furniture in N.S."	microfilm, 1 reel	Misc: Payzant
	History, papers collected by Andrew Brown c.1791	microfilm, 2 reels	Biography
	History, for university course, 1970s	photostats, 13pages	MS File
	Immigration, c.1798-1852, Scottish	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Impost and Excise, 1845, abstract of bonds	original, 1 page	MS File
	Land Grants, 1730-1958 (see RG 20)	microfilm, 129reels	Places
	Land Papers, 1760-1857 (see RG 20)	microfilm, 5 reels	Places
	Lighthouses, 1846, account	original, 1 page	MS File
	Lighthouses, c.1890-c.1960	microfilm, 3 reels	Places

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
NOVA SCOTIA	Loyalists, claims	microfilm, 4 reels	Misc.
	Loyalists, claims	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Marriage Licences, 1868-1870	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Militia, see Communities, Halifax: Militia		
	Police, 1970-72, statistical information	originals, 12 mm	MS File
	Polling Lists, 1861	originals,10 pages	MS File
	Poor, 1847	originals, 3 pages	MS File
	Ports, 1829-31	originals, 2 pages	MS File
	Provincial Documents, c.1750-80, misc.	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Provincial Secretary, 1880-1900, list of incorporated companies	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Religion, 1749-83	typescript,37 pages	MS File
	Roads, 1842-47, expenses	originals, 13 pages	MS File
	Road Scales, 1868	original, 1 page	MS File
	Schools, 1957-66	typescript, 15 items	MS File
	Seal, 1870-82, correspondence	originals, 25 pages	MS File
	Settlement, 1760	originals, 2 pages	MS File
	Settlement, New Englanders	typescript, 8 pages	MS File
	Settlement, list of English and Swiss, 1752	originals, 14 pages	MS File
	Supreme Court, 1767-1839	originals, 60 pages	MS File
OAK ISLAND	Solicitation, and circular	microfilm: Green Hill	Places
OAKLAND	Common, 1773, grant (MS File: Lunenburg: Misc. No. 4)	typescript, 1 page	MS File
OHIO	Church, Shelburne Co., History	originals, 2 pages	MS File
OLD BARNS	History	typescript,15 pages	MS File
ONSLOW	Accounts, 1858-1905, re poor	originals,100 pages	MG 4,Vol.120
	Marsh, 1845	originals, 65 pages	MG 4,Vol.121
ONSLOW TOWNSHIP	Proprietors (MS File: Doane Collection)	originals, 6 m	MS File
	Township Book, 1761-mid. 1800s	typescript, 88 pages	MG 4,Vol.122

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
PARRSBORO	Consul, 1892, American, appointment	original , 1 page	MS File
	History, see Communities, Minas Basin		
	Land, 1776-1863, transactions	originals, 25 cm	MG 4, Vol. 179
	Pier, 1858-59, 19 items	microfilm; Biography	Ratchford, E. DeWolf
PARRSBORO TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1760-1822	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
PENOBSCOT, N.B.	Loyalists	typescript, 18 pages	MS File
PEREAU	Genealogy, 1890	typescript, 12 pages	MS File
PICTOU	Anniversary Celebration, 1923, Hector	printed, 25 mm	MG 4, Vol. 124
	Anniversary Celebration, 1973, Hector	printed, 12 mm	MG 4, Vol. 124A
	Bible Societies, 1813-1906, records	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Houses, "A Journey to Pictou", 1970	photostats, 4 pages	MS File
	Hospital, 1881, petition	original , 1 page	MS File
	Hotels, 1879, notice of sale	original , 1 page	MS File
	Schools, Pictou Academy papers	microfilm, 7 reels	Places
	United States' Consuls, 1837-97	microfilm, 6 reels	Places: U.S.
	Water Lots	originals, 2 pages	MS File
PICTOU COUNTY	Boundary, with Guysborough Co.	originals, 14 pages	MS File
	Education, prize essay	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	History, newspaper clippings	clippings, 10 cm	MG 4, Vol. 125
	Philadephia Grant	originals, 24 pages	MG 4, Vol. 126
	Roads	typescript, 4 pages	MS File
POPLAR GROVE	Deeds (Micro: Places: South Rawdon)	microfilm, 1 reel	Places

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
PORT HAWKESBURY	Petition, 1864	original , 1 page	MS File
PORT HILLFORD	Remininscences, by a former resident	typescript, 5 pages	MS File
PORT MAITLAND	History, 1951, by H.T. Goodwin	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
PORT MEDWAY	Documents, miscellaneous Genealogy, notes on families History, by E.M. Letson	microfilm, 1 reel typescript, 6.8cm typescript, 28 pages	Places MG 4,Vol.128 MS File
PORT MORIEN	Elections, 1928	typescript, 10 pages	MS File
PORT MOUTON	Election, expenses	photostat, 1 page	MS File
PORT ROYAL	Siege, 1710	originals, 3 pages	MS File
PORT TOULOUSE	Description, 1750 Settlement	originals, 11 pages typescript, 4 pages	MS File MS File
PORT WILLIAMS	Houses, 1760-1921	originals, 12 mm	MS File
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	Letters, 1838, 1850 Ships, 1809, list	originals, 4 pages original , 1 page	MS File MS File
PROSPECT	Fishery, 1773	photostat, 8 pages	MS File
PUBNICO	History, compiled by students , 1931	originals, 38 pages	MG 4, Vol. 130
PUGWASH	Magazine , 1869-70,"The Night Blooming Cereus" History	microfilm, 1 reel typescript, 3 pages	N 687 MS File
QUEENS COUNTY	Annals, 1760-1867, incl. Liverpool Genealogy, families	microfilm, 2 reels clippings, 10 cm	Places MG 4, Vol. 131

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
QUEENS COUNTY	Genealogy, 1600 families, compiled by T.B. Smith	typescript, 6 m	MG 1, Vols 817-63
	Roads and Deeds, documents, 1793-1916	microfilm, 2 reels	Places
	Roll of Honour, World War I (?)	original, 1 page	MS File
	Seal	originals, 6 pages	MS File
	Societies, deeds and miscellaneous	microfilm, 9 reels	Places
RAGGED ISLANDS	Hotels, 1958, Ragged Island Inn	printed, 4 pages	MS File
RAWDON	Churches, history, Baptist	typescript, 6 pages	MS File
	Churches, 1847, consecretion of Anglican churchyard	photostats, 2 pages	MS File
	History, by R.B. Whittier (MS File: East Hants)	photostats, 7 pages	MS File
	Societies, 1967-72, minutes (Misc. "S" Societies: East Hants)	microfilm, 1 reel	Misc. "S"
	Temperance, 1855-63, record book	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Vital Statistics, 1864-78 (Micro: South Rawdon)	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
RAWDON TOWNSHIP	Account Book, 1833-94, township business	originals, 12 mm	MG 4,Vol.133
	Township Book, 1810-97	originals, 12 mm	MG 4,Vol.134
RITCHEY'S COVE	Teacher, 1884, agreement	originals, 3 pages	MS File
RIVER HEBERT	Shipping, 1880-87, papers of Capt. H. McIver	microfilm, 1 reel	Biography: McIver
RIVER JOHN	Schools, 1845, 1847, records of John Burns	originals, 3 pages	MS File
RIVER PHILIP	Township Book, 1793-1928	originals, 30 mm	MG 4,Vol.137
SABLE ISLAND	Diary, 1884-1912, Superintendent R.J. Boutilier	microfilm, 6 reels	Places
	Journals, 1848-55, Superintendent M.D. McKenna	microfilm, 1 reel	Places

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SACKVILLE, N.S.	Documents, 1850 and 1889	originals, 2 pages	MS File
	Officers, 1808, list	originals, 2 pages	MS File
SACKVILLE, N.B.	History	typescript, 9 pages	MS File
SACKVILLE TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1748-1871	microfilm	Places: Windsor
SAINT JOHN,N.B.	Crown Lands, 1845	originals, 10 pages	MS File
ST. JOHN'S ISLAND (P.E.I.)	Miscellaneous, 1786	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
ST. MARYS BAY	Registers, 1818-44 (Micro : Places: Argyle)	microfilm, 2 reels	Places
ST. MARYS RIVER	Officers, 1808	originals, 2 pages	MS File
	Township Book, 1807-67	originals, 12 mm	MG 4, Vol. 138
SCOTCH HILL	History, compiled by students, 1931	originals, 54 pages	MG 4, Vol. 139
SEAFORTH	History, 1934	typescript, 8 pages	MS File
SEAL ISLAND	Radio, telegram from beacon station	original , 1 page	MS File
SHEDIAC N.B.	History	typescript,10 pages	MS File
SHEET HARBOUR	Harbour Master's Register, 1932-71	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
SHELBURNE	Barclay's Company, 1783, Loyalists	original , 1 page	MS File
	Documents	originals, 11 items	MS File
	Founding, 1783	originals,13 pages	MS File
	Land Board, 1840-43	originals,22 pages	MS File
	Loyalists, 1785	typescript, 4 pages	MS File
	Port Roseway Associates, 1782, minutes	photostats,20 pages	MS File
	Town Lots, 1784	originals, 5 pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SHELBURNE CO.	Assessments, 1786-87	photostats, 12 mm	MG 4,Vol.140
	Documents, 1784-1860	typescript, 7.5 cm	MG 4,Vol.141
	Genealogies, 496 charts	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	History by Thomas Robertson, 1871	microfilm: County	Places
	History, by T.W. Smith	originals, 125 pages	MS File
	Muster Book, 1784, free blacks	photostats, 102 pages	MS File
	Tax Rates, 1842	originals, 16 pages	MS File
	Vital Statistics, 1784-1919	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
SHERBROOKE	Court House, 1858, re sale	original, 1 page	MS File
	Documents, 1789-1887	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	History, by L.V. MacDonald	photostats, 3 pages	MS File
SHUBENACADIE	Schools, 1800-1951	typescript, 8 pages	MS File
	Schools, Indian (Micro: Halifax Archdiocese)	microfilm	Churches
	Jail, 1914	originals, 4 pages	MS File
SMITHS COVE	Temperance, records	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
SOMERSET	History	typescript, 6 pages	MS File
SOUTH RIVER	History, by I. DeWolfe, 1934	typescript, 1 page	MS File
SPENCERS ISLAND	Ships, 1854-1921, list of vessels	typescript, 4 pages	MS File
SPRINGHILL	Temperance, 1878, minutes	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
STELLARTON	Music, 1904, programme	originals, 3 pages	MS File
STEWIACKE	History, by Women's Institute, 1955	originals, 208 pages	MG 4,Vol.146
	History	typescript,16 pages	MS File
STORMONT	History, by C. Giffin	typescript, 11 pages	MS File
SWEETS CORNER	History, by B.G. Smiley, 1965	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	History	photostats, 7 pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
SYDNEY	Shipping, 1787-1932, registers	microfilm, 3 reels	Misc. "S"
	Shipyard Point, 1841-1883, sale of property	originals, 56 items	MS File
SYDNEY COUNTY (today Antigonish & Guysborough)	Board of Health, 1832-34, minutes	originals, 12 pages	MS File
	Court Case, 1815, against Francis McGee	originals, 7 items	MS File
	Taxes, 1786-1801, land	originals,12 items	MS File
SYDNEY MINES	Societies, 1909, Friendly Society	printed, 1 page	MS Room: Folder:Misc.B
SYDNEY RIVER	Assessments, 1850	originals, 3 pages	MS File
TANGIER	History, by W. Bradley	typescript, 3 pages	MS File
TATAMAGOUCHE	Settlement, 1786-1824	photostats, 10 cm	MG 1,Vol.1183
	Shipbuilding, 1790-1917, history	microfilm, 1 reel	Reel, P-317
	Skeleton, 1956, copy of RCMP Report	typescript, 1 page	MS File
THREE FATHOM HARBOUR	History	typescript, 14 pages	MS File
TRACADIE	Monastery, miscellaneous notes	originals, 6 mm	MS File
TRURO	Colleges, 1869	originals, 4 pages	MS File
	Documents, 1842-60, miscellaneous (MS File: Doane Collection)	originals, 8 items	MS File
	Education, 1842, re Colchester Academy	originals, 6 mm	MG 4,Vol.148
	Education, 1856, pamphlet, Normal School	microfilm	Places: Westchester
	History, by R. McCurdy Byers, 1925	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Hotels, Victoria	originals, 3 items	MS File
	Miscellaneous, 1770-1860	typescript,40 pages	MS File
	Schools, story of the Academy Museum	typescript, 5 pages	MS File

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
TRURO TOWNSHIP	Partition, 1788-89 of land Proprietors' Meetings, 1780-1853, minutes Township Book, 1770-1853	originals, 34 items transcripts, 6 mm originals, 10 cm	MS File MG 4,Vol.151 MG 4, Vols. 150, 150A
UPPER STEWIACKE	Library, 1838, minutes	originals, 12 pages	MS File
VALLEY	History, school section, No. 17, 1935	originals, 50 pages	MG 4,Vol.154
VICTORIA COUNTY	Ferrymen, 1899, list	originals, 2 pages	MS File
WALLACE BAY	Documents, miscellaneous	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
WEST BROOK	History, by Women's Institute	originals, 76 pages	MG 4,Vol.181
WEST GORE	History (MS File: East Hants Historical Society)	photostats, 6 pages	MS File
WESTCHESTER	Township Book, 1782-1970	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
WESTVILLE	Drummond Coal Disaster	typescript, 3 pages	MS File
WILLIAMSDALE	History, by C.B. Johnson, 1916 Societies, 1929-30, Ladies'Aid	typescript, 12 mm originals,35 pages	MS File MS File
WILMOT	Churches, history, parish of Wilmot History, notes	typescript, 5 pages typescript, 7 pages	MS File MS File
WILMOT SPA SPRINGS	Visitors, 1843-1901	originals, 12 mm	MG 4,Vol.159
WILMOT TOWNSHIP	History, 1760-1800, by E.M. Saunders Township Book, 1749-1894	typescript, 25 mm microfilm, 1 reel	MG 4,Vol. 7 Places
WINDSOR	Blockhouse Board of Trade, 1911-28, minutes, etc.	typescript,24 pages microfilm, 1 reel	MS File Places

PLACE	CONTENT	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE
WINDSOR	Description, J.W. Blanchard (Windsor:Misc. #7)	typescript, 9 pages	MS File
	Edgehill, 1896, programme	originals, 4 pages	MS File
	Fire Department, 1948-73	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Fire of 1897	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Hospital Board, 1897-1926	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	King's Collegiate School, list of old boys	typescript, 2 pages	MS File
	School Board, 1897-1926	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Strategic Centre, by H.P. Scott	originals, 17 pages	MS File
	Town Council, 1897-1926, minutes	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
WINDSOR JUNCTION	History, by F.D. Arnold, 1967	typescript, 22 pages	MS File
WINDSOR TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1799-1845, minutes	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Township Book, 1761-1819, births, etc.	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
WINE HARBOUR	Library, 1874, catalogue	originals, 8 pages	MS File
	Mining, 1867, share certificate	original, 1 page	MS File
WOLFVILLE	History, two histories by H.J. Bishop	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
YARMOUTH	History, by E.M. Baker, 1906	originals, 6 mm	MS File
	Library, 1943-60, minute book	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Runic Stones	typescript, 6 pages	MS File
	Schools, 1858-59, minutes of a private school	microfilm, 1 reel	Misc. "S"
YARMOUTH COUNTY	Genealogy, families, by George S. Brown	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	Genealogy, families, by George S. Brown	originals, 10 cm	MG 4,Vol.166
	Genealogy, families by Clement Doane	microfilm, 2 reels	Places
	Genealogy, taken from the Yarmouth Herald	microfilm, 1 reel	Places
	History	microfilm	Places
YARMOUTH TOWNSHIP	Township Book, 1760-1811	originals, 18 mm	MG 4,Vol.167

MG 5

CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

ANNAPOLIS COUNTY

Annapolis County. Inscriptions from ninety-one cemeteries copied by Professor A.E. Marble, 1969; microfilm, 2 reels plus index (MS File).

Annapolis Royal. Typescript, 21 pages
Some tombstone inscriptions from Annapolis Royal. Copied by W.C. Milner, 1920.

Annapolis Royal. (old cemetery), 1720-1940. Typescript, 18 mm.
Inscriptions on gravestones, including an index and some notes on the persons mentioned. From the Historical Association of Annapolis Royal.

Bridgetown. Typescript, 4 pages
Some inscriptions from Bridgetown Cemetery. Copied by W.C. Milner, 1920.

Clementsport. Typescript, 5 pages
Inscriptions from Clementsport Cemetery. Copied by W.C. Milner, 1920.

Granville. Typescript, 5 pages
Armstrong Burial Ground, 2 pages
Karsdale Burial Ground, 3 pages
Copied by W.C. Milner, 1920

Hampton. Typescript, 10 pages
Cemetery inscriptions. Copied by Mrs. J.N. Dexter, Hampton, Annapolis County, November 1970.

Lower Granville. Typescript, 9 pages
Shafner Burial Lot, 1 page
Stony Beach Cemetery, 8 pages
Copied by W.C. Milner, 1920

Mount Hanley. Typescript, 1 page
Cemetery inscriptions. Copied by Mrs. J.N. Dexter.

Port Lorne. Typescript, 11 pages
Cemetery inscriptions. Copied by Mrs. J.N. Dexter.

St. Croix Cove. Typescript, 2 pages
Cemetery inscriptions. Copied by Mrs. J.N. Dexter.

Slocomb. Typescript, 2 pages
Cemetery located on the Ben Brown Road, Outram, Annapolis County. Copied by Mrs. J.N. Dexter.

Wilmot. Typescript, 4 pages
Old Bayard Burial Lot, 1 page
Wilmot Churchyard, 3 pages
Copied by W.C. Milner, 1920

MG 5 CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

Wilmot
Some inscriptions from Annapolis Royal, Granville, Clementsport, Digby, Wilmot, Paradise and Bridgetown are found in Gravestones of Acadia by William I. Morse. Printed, 110 pages (F106 An7 M83)

COLCHESTER COUNTY

Colchester County.
Inscriptions from tombstones in eighteen Colchester County cemeteries (mostly in the Tatamagouche area). Compiled by Henry and Margaret Ritchie, 1956. Typescript, 88 pages.
Inscriptions from tombstones in thirty-one Colchester County cemeteries. Copied by Professor A. E. Marble, 1968. Microfilm, 1 reel.
Brentwood. Typescript, 1 page
Forest Glen Cemetery inscriptions (these people are said to have come from East Stewiacke). Compiled by Mr. Harvey McPhee, Truro, Nova Scotia, 1956.

Castlereagh. Typescript, 1 page
Cemetery inscriptions

Chiganois / Isgonish Marsh. Typescript, 1 page
Inscriptions and 19 black and white photographs.

East Stewiacke. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Inscriptions from one stone in Pine Grove Cemetery. Compiled by Rev. K.B. Wainwright.

Fort Ellis. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
7 pages of inscriptions from Holy Trinity Churchyard. Compiled by Rev. K.B. Wainwright.

Gay's River, Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Anglican Cemetery, 1 page. Compiled by Rev. K.B. Wainwright.

Presbyterian Cemetery (old), 1 page

United Church Cemetery, 1 page

New Annan. Printed, 6 mm
Bell Gift Cemetery Co., record of burials, 1877-1973.

Onslow. Typescript and handwritten, 3 pages
Inscriptions from tombstones in the old Onslow Burying Ground. Copied by F.A. Doane.

Otter Brook. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
½ page of inscriptions. Compiled by Rev. K.B. Wainwright.

Stewiacke. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Ellis Graveyard, 1 page (near Stewiacke). Compiled by Rev. K.B. Wainwright

South Branch, Stewiacke, 1 page

MG 5

CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

Tatamagouche. Typescript, 88 pages
Inscriptions mostly from the Tatamagouche area. Index compiled by Henry and Margaret Ritchie, 1956.

Valley. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Some cemetery inscriptions, 1 page. Compiled by Rev. K.B. Wainwright.

Waugh's River. Original , 1 page
Cemetery Plan.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Amherst. Typescript, 4 pages
Old Church of England Burial Ground, Amherst. Copied by W.C. Milner, 1920. See also Cemeteries: North Cumberland

North Cumberland. Typescript, 25 mm
Inscriptions from seventy-one North Cumberland County cemeteries. Published by the North Cumberland Historical Society (CS15 N87).

DIGBY COUNTY

Digby. Typescript and originals, 8 pages
Some inscriptions from the tombstones in the Anglican Cemetery. Copied by W.C. Milner, 1920.

GUYSBOROUGH COUNTY

Guysborough County.
The following cemetery inscriptions were copied by Miss Anne B. Harding, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1958 and 1959.

Isaac's Harbour. Typescript, 6 pages

North Isaac's Harbour. Typescript, 2 pages

Port Hillford (formerly Indian Harbour). Typescript, 4 pages
Cherry Hill Cemetery, 1 page
Port Hillford Cemetery, 2 pages
Rood's Hill Cemetery, 1 page

Sonora, St. Mary's. Typescript, 1 page

Stormont, Country Harbour. Typescript, 2 pages

HALIFAX COUNTY

Fall River. Typescript, 5 pages
Inscriptions from tombstones in Fall River Graveyard, 1862-1952. Copied by Mrs. E. Handford, Waverley, Nova Scotia.

MG 5

CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

HALIFAX COUNTY

Ferguson's Cove. Photostats, 4 pages
Inscriptions, 1823-1967. Copied by T.M. Punch

Halifax

Camp Hill Cemetery. Microfilm, 9 reels.
Registers of burials August 1844- July 1869; October 1864 - December 1878; 1869-1890 and a Deed Record Book 1844-1950 which is a list of burial plot purchases.

Camp Hill Cemetery. Typescript, 6 pages
List of soldiers and sailors buried in Camp Hill Cemetery. Compiled by G. A. Thompson and E. A. Smeltzer, 1942.

Camp Hill Cemetery, bound volume, 227 pages
List of lots by name and location, prepared 1936

Camp Hill Cemetery, bound volume, 5 cm.
Minutes of Cemetery Committee Meetings, 1835-1890.

Fort Massey (Military) Cemetery. Microfilm, 1 reel
Register of interments, 1878-1961

Grafton Street Cemetery (Methodist). Handwritten filing cards, 18 mm.
Catalogue of inscriptions 1793-1844. Compiled by Thomas Vardy Hill, 1909.

Holy Cross Cemetery, 1843-1944, and Mount Olivet Cemetery, 1869-1955.
Microfilm, 1 reel
Roman Catholic Burials Records

"Old Dutch" Cemetery. Handwritten filing cards, 5 cm.
Catalogue of inscriptions. Compiled by Thomas Vardy Hill, 1909.

St. George's Anglican Church. Handwritten filing cards, 6 cards.
Inscriptions from some tombstones in St. George's Church. Compiled by Thomas Vardy Hill, 1909.

St. John's Cemetery, Fairview. Microfilm, 1 reel
Index to burial lots in St. John's Anglican Cemetery, Fairview.

St. Paul's Cemetery. Handwritten filing cards, 45 cm.
Catalogue of tombstones in St. Paul's Cemetery. Compiled by Thomas Vardy Hill, 1909. Arranged alphabetically by surnames and sub-alphabetically by Christian names of first (or principal) person named on the stone. In the early days of Halifax persons of all denominations were buried at St. Paul's.

Jollimore. Photostats, 5 pages
Inscriptions, 1891-1971. Copied by Mr. T. Punch.

Ketch Harbour. Typescript, 7 pages.
Inscriptions from Old Ketch Harbour Cemetery. Compiled by Miss Kay Hill, 1973.

MG 5

CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

HALIFAX COUNTY

Murphy's Cove. Typed filing cards, 6 mm.
Inscriptions from the Anglican Cemetery at Murphy's Cove. Copied by Mrs. Annabel Ells, September 13, 1956.

Porter's Lake. Typescript, 6 pages
Inscriptions from St.James' Anglican cemetery, also map showing location of headstones. Copied by Mr. T. Punch.

Portugese Cove. Typescript, 1 page
Inscription from Anglican Cemetery. Copied by T. M. Punch, 1975.

Purcell's Cove. Typescript, 1 page
Inscription from Anglican Cemetery. Copied by T. M. Punch, 1975.

Sambro. Typescript, 3 pages
Inscriptions from forty-nine markers with a map showing their location in the cemetery. Copied by E. N. Longard, 1956.

Ship Harbour. Typed filing cards, 5 cm.
Inscriptions from St. Stephen's Anglican Churchyard on the road to Lower Ship Harbour. Compiled by Mrs. Annabel Ells.

Timberlea.Typescript, 3 pages
Inscriptions from St. Andrew's Anglican Cemetery. Copied by T. M. Punch, 1975.

Westphal. Typescript, 5 pages
Inscriptions from St. John's Anglican Church Cemetery, also map showing location of headstones. Copied by Mr. T. M. Punch.

HANTS COUNTY

Hants County
Inscriptions from cemeteries in Hants County. Microfilm, 1 reel
Includes: East Gore, Center Gore, West Gore, Upper Rawdon, Center Rawdon, Pleasant Valley, Milford Station. Copied by Ross G. Graves, 1954 and 1960.

Brooklyn (and Newport). Typescript, 3 pages
Church Burial Ground, 2 pages
Presbyterian Cemetery, 1 page
Copied by W. C. Milner, 1920

Burntcoat Cemetery. Handwritten, 10 pages
Copied by Mrs. E. Putnam Cossette, Moonachie, New Jersey, 1967-1969.

Center Gore Cemetery. Typescript, 4 pages
Inscriptions from the Anglican Cemetery and the Blois Family Cemetery in Center Gore. Copied by Ross G. Graves, 1953.

East Gore Cemetery. Typescript, 3 pages
Inscriptions from the Grant Burying Ground and the Scott family Cemetery in East Gore. Copied by Ross. G. Graves, 1953.

Elmsdale. Typed filing cards, 7 cards
Inscriptions from the tombstones in the private cemetery of the Fishers, Logans and other pioneer families. Copied by Mr. Charles McLearn and Miss Phyllis Blakeley, 1952.

MG 5

CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

HANTS COUNTY

Falmouth. Typescript, 2 pages
Inscriptions from some tombstones in Falmouth. Copied by W.C. Milner, 1920.

Maitland. Handwritten, 81 pages
Anglican cemetery, 20 pages
Oak Island, 30 pages
Record Book of Deaths, 4 pages
St. David's United Church Cemetery, 27 pages
Copied by Mrs. E.P. Cossette

Milford. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Inscriptions from the Methodist Churchyard, 1 page
Inscriptions from Presbyterian (United) Churchyard, 1 page.

Moose River. Handwritten, 2 pages
Inscriptions from some tombstones. Copied by Mrs. E.P. Cossette.

Mount Denson. Typescript, 1 page
Family cemetery at Mount Denson on the Curry Farm,now (1920) owned and occupied by Mr. Cunningham. Collected by W.C. Milner, 1920.

Newport. Typescript, 3 pages
See Cemeteries: Brooklyn

Nine Mile River. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Some inscriptions from "Sand Hill" Cemetery, 1 page.

Noel. Handwritten, 49 pages
Noel Cemetery, 11 pages
O'Brien Cemetery, 38 pages
Copied by Mrs. E.P. Cossette

Noel Shore. Handwritten, 5 pages
Anthony-Main Cemetery. Copied by Mrs. E.P. Cossette

Selma. Handwritten, 21 pages
Cemetery inscriptions. Copied by Mrs. E.P. Cossette

South Maitland. Handwritten, 57 pages
McDougall Cemetery, 31 pages
United Church Cemetery, 26 pages
Copied by Mrs. E.P. Cossette

South Rawdon. Typed filing cards, 12 mm
Inscriptions from tombstones in the Old Baptist Cemetery. The church used to stand in the cemetery.
Inscriptions from tombstones in the Mormon Cemetery, now owned by the United Church. Copied by Ross G. Graves, 1958.

MG 5

CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

HANTS COUNTY

Shubenacadie. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Lynch Graveyard, East Shubenacadie, 1 page
Partial list of stones in the Presbyterian Churchyard, 2 pages

Upper Rawdon. Typescript, 1 page
Inscriptions from the Whittier Family Cemetery in Upper Rawdon. Copied by Ross G. Graves, 1952.

Windsor.
Some cemetery inscriptions--possibly Windsor. Collected by W. C. Milner, 1920. Typescript, 7 pages; photocopies, 7 pages.

Parish Burying Ground of Windsor, N.S. by H.Y. Hind. Printed, 99 pages (F107 W73 H58).

KINGS COUNTY

Canard. Typescript, 5 pages
Inscriptions from some tombstones. Copied by W. C. Milner, 1920.

Chipman's Corner. Typescript, 12 pages
Inscriptions from some tombstones. Copied by W. C. Milner, 1920.

Cornwallis. Typescript, 4 pages
Church Street Cemetery, 1 page
St. John's Church, 3 pages
Copied by W. C. Milner, 1920

Grand Pré. Typescript, 3 pages
Some inscriptions from the Grand Pré graveyard. Copied by W. C. Milner, 1920.

Horton Township. Printed, 65 pages
The Churches and Cemeteries of Horton Township, Kings County, Nova Scotia by Douglas E. Eagles (F5248/H82)

Kentville. Typescript, 2 pages
Inscriptions from some tombstones. Copied by W. C. Milner, 1920.

Scots Bay. Typescript, 1 page
Inscriptions from some tombstones. Copied by Mr. Paul DeWolf.

Wolfville. Typescript, 9 pages
Anglican Churchyard, 4 pages
Wolfville Churchyard, 5 pages
Copied by W. C. Milner, 1920

LUNENBURG COUNTY

Bridgewater. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Some inscriptions from the Anglican Mission, 2 pages. Copied by Rev. K. B. Wainwright.

St. John's Presbyterian Churchyard, 1 page

MG 5

CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

LUNENBURG COUNTY

Chester. Typescript, 12 pages
Baptist Cemetery, 19th century, 5 pages
Roman Catholic Churchyard, 19th century, 2 pages
St. Stephen's Anglican Churchyard, 19th century, 5 pages
(MG 4, No. 13)

Conquerall. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Some inscriptions from the Anglican Mission, 2 pages. Copied by Rev. K.B. Wainwright.

Conquerall Banks. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Some inscriptions from Jenkins' Churchyard, 1 page. Copied by Rev. K.B. Wainwright.

Conquerall Mills. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Some inscriptions from the Presbyterian Churchyard, 1 page. Copied by K.B. Wainwright.

Dublin Shore. Typescript, 16 pages
Some inscriptions from Knox Cemetery, 9 pages
Some inscriptions from old St. James Cemetery, 7 pages
Compiled by Frank C. Smith, La Have, August 1970

La Have. Typescript, 19 pages
Some inscriptions from Fort Point Cemetery. Compiled by Frank C. Smith.

Lunenburg. Typescript, 28 pages
Inscriptions from the tombstones of Lunenburg and from the mural tablets in St. John's Anglican Church, Lunenburg. (MG 4, Vol. 91)

Mahone Bay. Typescript, 16 pages
Some inscriptions from tombstones (MG 4, No. 107)

North West Range. Typescript, 2 pages
Some inscriptions from the tombstones of the Baptist Burying Ground (MG 4, No. 86)

Pleasantville. Microfilm (Cemeteries: Colchester)
Some inscriptions from the Churchyard, 12 pages. Copied by Rev. K.B. Wainwright.

West Dublin. Typescript, 18 pages
Inscriptions from Brookside Cemetery. Compiled by Frank C. Smith, March 1971.
Inscriptions from the Romkey private burying ground. Prepared by Jane Dolliver.

PICTOU COUNTY

Inscriptions from one hundred and twenty-one Pictou County Cemeteries. Typescript, 16 cm. Copied by Henry C. Ritchie of Scotia, New York in 1951 and 1956. Has an alphabetical index.

MG 5

CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

PICTOU COUNTY

Chance Harbour. Handwritten, 7 pages

Millsville. Typescript, 13 pages

Mount Dalhousie. Typescript, 11 pages.
Tombstone inscriptions, 19th century. The cemetery is not included in the Ritchie Collection.

Old Elgin. Printed, 22 pages
Headstone Transcriptions Old Elgin Cemetery Pictou County Nova Nova Scotia 1975 recorded by Donald F. Maclean (F5249/E39/M163).

QUEENS COUNTY

Some tombstone inscriptions from Queens County. Typescript, 32 pages (MG 4, No. 77)

Brooklyn
Community Burying Ground, 19th century, 2 pages

Caledonia
Anglican Cemetery, 19th century, 1 page
Community Burying Ground, 19th century, 4 pages

Liverpool
"Epitaphs from the Old Cemeteries of Liverpool, Nova Scotia." Copied and annotated by Charles Warman. Bound in a volume entitled Sacred to the Memory. Printed, 236 pages (F107 L75 W23).

"Epitaphs of Old Congregational Burying Ground, Queens County, Nova Scotia". Transcribed by Charles Warman. Acadiensis, Vol. 4, 1904, pp. 120-138. Printed, 18 pages.

Milton
Community Burying Ground, 19th century, 14 pages

Port Medway
Community Burying Ground, 19th century, 11 pages

Inscriptions on tombstones in "Old" Port Medway Cemetery. Copied by Miss E. M. Letson of Port Medway and Halifax, 1949. Typed filing cards, 6 cm.

SHELBURNE COUNTY

East Green Harbour. Typescript, 1 page.
Copied by Miss A. B. Harding

East Jordan. Microfilm, 1 page.
Copied by Mrs. M. Robertson.

East Ragged Island. Typescript, 2 pages
Inscriptions from Rockland Cemetery. Copied by Miss A. B. Harding

MG 5

CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

SHELBURNE COUNTY

East Sable. Microfilm, 1 page. Copied by Mrs. M. Robertson

Little Harbour. Typescript, 2 pages. Copied by Miss A. B. Harding.

Louis Head. Typescript, 3 pages. Copied by Miss A. B. Harding.

Middle Clyde. Microfilm, 1 page. Copied by Mrs. M. Robertson.

Middle Ohio. Microfilm, 3 pages. Copied by Mrs. M. Robertson.

Northeast Harbour. Microfilm, 3 pages. Copied by Mrs. M. Robertson.

Northwest Harbour. Microfilm, 3 pages. Copied by Mrs. M. Robertson.

Osborne Harbour. Microfilm, 16 pages. Copied by Miss A. B. Harding.
Typescript, 10 pages.

Port Hebert. Typescript, 1 page. Copied by Miss A. B. Harding.

Sable River. Microfilm, 7 pages. Copied by Mrs. M. Robertson.

Shelburne
Microfilm, 95 pages. Anglican, Presbyterian and Methodist with added notations and index at end. Copied by Mrs. M. Robertson

Typescript, 19th century, 30 pages
Anglican Cemetery, 16 pages
Presbyterian Cemetery, 12 pages
Methodist Cemetery, 2 pages
Copied by Robert Irwin (MG 4, Vol. 141)

Microfilm, 1 reel
Anglican Cemetery, 1787-1902
Methodist Cemetery, 1836-1912
Presbyterian Cemetery, 1786-1908

Microfilm, 1 reel
Anglican Cemetery

Originals, 6 pages
Cemetery inscriptions

Upper Clyde. Microfilm, 5 pages. Copied by Mrs. M. Robertson.

Welshtown. Microfilm, 1 page. Copied by Mrs. M. Robertson.

YARMOUTH COUNTY

Two volumes, 1704-1951, Microfilm, 1 reel. Includes: Acadia, Argyle and Lower Argyle, Beaver River, Brazil Lake, Breton, Brooklyn, Canaan, Carleton, Cedar Lake, Chegoggin, Darling Lake, Deerfield, Forest Glen, Gavelton, Hebron (Old Hebron), Kemptville and Kemptville Corner, Lake George, Norwood, Ohio and South Ohio, Pembroke Shore,

MG 5

CEMETERIES
(Arranged by County)

YARMOUTH COUNTY

Pleasant Lake, Pleasant Valley, Plymouth, Port Maitland, Pubnico Head, Reynardton, Sandford, Short Beach, Springhaven, Tusket.

Volume 1 includes names Allen to Gray
Volume 2 includes names Grace to Young

MG 7 LOG BOOKS, SHIPS AND SHIPPING

The arrangement of this manuscript group has been largely governed by its provenance. There is considerable information about shipping, particularly shipbuilding, in MG 1 (Individual and Family Papers), MG 3 (Business Papers) and RG 13 (Customs). The introduction to RG 13 should be referred to for the divisions of governmental responsibilities for ship registration before and after Confederation. In addition, the PANS has information, much of it from newspapers, on over 3000 ships and 600 shipwrecks. There is a card index by name of ship in the PANS for this material.

Ships, Miscellaneous, originals and photocopies, 1769-1867, 30 cm.

Vol. 1. A. Piracy in Nova Scotia - warrants in connection with the trials of Buckley and Taylor, 1785 and William Curren, 1794.
B. The Cordelia, Windsor - photostats of registration, bill of sale, etc.
C. Miscellaneous papers dealing with ships:
(1) Survey of some ships, 1827-1828; 1855
(2) Certificate of British Registry
(3) Accounts of goods on vessels, 1860
(4) Vessels entered inward and cleared outward, 1850, 1859, 1867
(5) Vessels entered inward with imports and exports, 1833
(6) Return of vessels registered, 1854-1867
(7) Return of new vessels, 1845, 1863
(8) Return of vessels written off, 1867

Vol. 2. Insurance issued on vessels at Halifax, 1809-1811; 1823-1826; 1829, giving names of ships and masters.

Vol. 3. A. Index of names in the Nova Scotia Royal Gazette regarding ships, 1769-1797.
B. Guysborough Packet Service, 1850-1883, passengers and fares.

Sable Island, Superintendent, R. J. Boutilier. Letter books, diaries. Originals, 1884-1911, 50 cm.

R. J. Boutilier was appointed superintendent of Sable Island, November 13, 1884

Vol. 4-8. A. Letter Book, 1884-1906, mostly to H.W. Johnson, Agent for the Department of Marine and Fisheries.
B. Diaries from 1884 to 1911.

Log Books. Originals, 1790-1912, 1.1 m.

Vol. 9. A. Logs of the Lennie Burrill, 1897, 1899, 1900
B. Account book of the Bright Planet, 1855-1861

Vol. 10. A. Log of the barque Celia of Halifax, N.S., 1871 and 1872, William Turner, Master
B. Log of the Courier, 1820
Log of the Corsair, 1845-1846
C. Log of the Morning Light, 1861, 1862, 1863, James R. Allen and L. Ford, masters.
D. Log of the sloop Negotiation, 1792-1793, Abel Spiers, master.
E. Log of the A.F. Randolph, 1875-1876, W.C. Warner of Saint John, master

Vol. 10. F. Log of H. M. sloop Ringdove, 1826-1827, E. L. Thornhough, commander.
G. Log of H. M. sloop Ringdove, 1827-1828, Charles English, commander.

Vol. 11. A. Log of the barque Margaret Rait, 1836-1837; 1838-40; 1838-53; 1840-44.
This concerns whaling voyages under James Coffin, captain of the Margaret Rait.
Log of the Athol, 1845, whaling voyage under James Coffin, captain. This is bound with the log of the Margaret Rait.
B. Clippings concerning the Margaret Rait.

Vol. 12. A. Logs of H.M.S. Plantagenet, 1808-1809; 1810-1811
B. Account book of the ship Volant, 1851-1855, W. McLean, captain
C. Log of the schooner Pereaux of Windsor and Canard, John Nicholson, captain: 1880 and 1881-82.
D. Log of the schooner Humming Bird, 1853
E. Naval Signal Book, 1790 (also on microfilm, Places: Great Britain Navy: Signals)
F. Log book of the S.S. Sardinian, 1885-1887
G. Log book of the S.S. Parisian, 1887-1888
H. Log of the barque Helena, Shelburne, N.S., 1871, James F. Coffin, captain.

Vol. 13. A. Log of the H.M.S. Hussar, vol. 1, 1828-1829; 1829-30.
B. Logs of barque Stag, 1855-1861, 1867, L. Anderson, master

Vol. 14. A. Cephas Pearl's Journal of his voyages in various ships in the 1880's.
B. Return of vessels at the port of Pictou, May 4 -December 9, 1854.

Vol. 15. Records of persons in the S.S. Titanic, 1912, printed. See also reference to Titanic under Ships, Miscellaneous

Vol. 16. A. Log of the brig Bermuda, 1838
B. Log of the packet Myrtle, 1828, Capt. Sison. Includes a plan of the interior of the ship. The Myrtle struck the rocks of Ragged Islands and went to pieces (See Nova Scotian, April 9, 1829)
C. Log of the barque Frank Stafford, 1883
D. Log of an unknown ship, voyage from London to Madeira, 1805.

Vol. 17. Log of the ship Volant, 1812-1813, Nathaniel M. Perley, master.

Vol. 18. A. Log of the schooner Minie (sic) Heckman, 1900-1902, James S. Mossman, captain.
B. Log of the schooner Tigris, 1869
C. Log of the barque Scotland, 1870-1872.
D. Log of the brig Annie M. Young, 1871-1872.
E. Log of the brig Tern of Maitland, N.S., 29 November 1863-8 September 1865

Vol. 56. A. Log of an unidentified ship, 1874-1875
B. Log of the barque Innerwick, 1893-1894
C. Log of the schooner Viola, from Lunenburg, 1889-1890.

MG 7 LOG BOOKS, SHIPS AND SHIPPING

Vol. 57. Log of the schooner A. Nelson, C.A. Meniac, Captain, Voyage from Halifax to Charlottetown

Vol. 62. Log of barque Asia, 1854-1855

Vol. 63. Log of barque Lima, 1859

Vol. 64. Log of barque Lima, 1860

Vol. 65. Log of a voyage from Saint John, N.B. to Liverpool, England by an unnamed ship, 1855

Vol. 66. Log of the British barquentine Nicanor, Captain J.F. Wolfe, 24 February 1889 to 9 January 1890, voyage New York, Montevideo, Port Natal (Barbadoes), Boston, Bear River, Cuba, New Jersey, Montevideo

Log Books. Microfilm, 5 reels

1. Log of the brig Aeolus of Maitland, 1867 (Micro: Biog: Lawrence, W.D.)

2. Log of the sloop Dart, 1813, privateer of Saint John, N.B., John Harris, Captain (Micro: Misc: Harris).

3. Log of the brig Grand Turk, Captain Curry; kept by John Herring, mate, 1854 (Micro: Ships: Grand Turk).

4. Log of the schooner Mary, 1818, from Annapolis towards Barbadoes, John Harris, Captain (Micro: Misc: Harris).

5. Log of the Privateer Lawrence, Bermuda to Halifax, 1757 (Micro: Misc: Ships: Lawrence).

Harbour Master's Record of Vessels at Cow Bay (Port Morien), La Have and Petite Rivière, 1879-1927. Originals, 10 cm

Vol. 18a.A. Harbour Master's record of vessels at Cow Bay (Port Morien), 1879-1916

B. Record of vessels employed in the Coasting Trade which arrived at La Have, 1881-1890 and which departed from La Have, 1881-1890 and from Petite Rivière, 1913-1927. (Micro: Misc. "S" Shipping Registers, La Have and Petite Rivière)

Register of Ships at Windsor. Originals, 90 cm

Vols. 19-27. 1898-1919. The registration forms are arranged alphabetically by name of ship.

Register of Ships at Wallace. Originals, 25 mm.

Vol. 27A. 1840-1847

MG 7 LOG BOOKS, SHIPS AND SHIPPING

Petitions, Returns, and Protests. 1850-1953, Originals, 64 cm.

Vols. 28-30. Petitions, letters of protest and various papers about ships mainly for obtaining new registration

Vol. 31. Return of vessels alphabetically arranged by name of port, 1855. Statement of ships owned in Nova Scotia, 1853, 1857-1862.

Vol. 32. A. Requests for steamer service, money, removal of Deck Loads Law and miscellaneous petitions, c. 1850-1884.
B. Shipping Insurance.
A Public Instrument of Protest regarding damage to ships from natural causes at sea, sworn before J.W. Johnston, Jr., Notary Public at Halifax and John Y. Payzant, Notary Public at Halifax, 1847-1855.

Vol. 33. Ships' Protests at Lunenburg, 1920-1942.

Vol. 34. Ships' Protests at Lunenburg, 1942-1953.

Vol. 34a. Ships' Protests at Barrington, 1814-1841

Vol. 34b. Ships' Protests at Barrington, 1841-1860.

Aylward Papers. 1872-1902, originals, 60 cm

Vols. 35-41. Papers of Captain Thomas Aylward (1829-1902) of Falmouth and Windsor, Hants County, N.S., master mariner, who sailed for the firm of John S. DeWolf and Co., Liverpool, England, and for Bennet Smith of Windsor, N.S. For some years he was managing owner of the ship Avoca and barquentines St. Croix, St. Paul and St. Peter. These papers consist largely of account books, bills and receipts for cargoes and expenses of running the ships, port charges, wages, etc. All are in chronological order.

Subsidies

Vol. 42. Subsidy contracts for steamships and ferries, 1923-1934, "A-L".

Vol. 42A. Subsidy contracts for steamships and ferries, 1923-1937, "M-Z".

Pickford and Black Registers, 1873-1939, originals, 60 cm.

The firm was founded in Halifax in 1870 by Robert Pickford (1840-1914) as a ship chandlery and grocery business. He was joined in 1875 by William A. Black (1847-1934) and the firm expanded into shipping and steamships, and the West Indian trade. The business records of the firm are in MG 3, Vols. 1561-1718. The shipping registers were kept by Joseph R. Bennett and list names of vessels entering the port of Halifax, date of arrival of the ship, rig, tonnage, port of clearance, master, consignee, and cargo.

Vol. 43. January, 1873 - August, 1880
Vol. 43A. September, 1880 - November, 1887
Vol. 44. November, 1887 - April 15, 1896
Vol. 45. April 16, 1896 - March 9, 1905

Vol. 46. March 26, 1911 - April 28, 1917
Vol. 47. September 29, 1913 - June 16, 1918
Vol. 48. April 28, 1917 - November 10, 1919
Vol. 49. September 17, 1918 - September 21, 1924
Vol. 50. November 10, 1919 - September 20, 1929
Vol. 51. September 22, 1924 - November 30, 1929
Vol. 52. November 30, 1929 - January 10, 1935
Vol. 53. September 21, 1929 - February 3, 1934
Vol. 54. January 10, 1935 - October 29, 1939

Fire Investigation, Originals, 10 cm.

Vol. 55. Fire investigation before stipendiary magistrate, George Fielding, September 1904, regarding a fire at Pickford and Black's.

Insurance Protests, Originals, 12 mm

Vol. 56. Book of insurance protests, 1888-1906

For Volume 57 see index Logs.

Ledger

Vol. 58. Ledger for the schooner Doris M. Pickup, 1904-05

Shipping Book, Originals, 25 mm.

Vol. 59. Shipping Book of Joseph Bell & Co. January 1855 - October 1859.

Shepherd King Shipping Co. Lunenburg, N.S. Originals, 7 cm.

Vol. 60. Memorandum of association and minutes of meetings, 12 July 1923 - 2 August 1923

Register of Port of Wallace, 1855-1886. Original,25 mm

Vol. 61. 1855-1866. Name of vessel, master, from whence, description of goods, value of duty paid, name of merchant importing goods. 1872-1886. Memorandum of vessels departing from Port of Wallace. 1872-1866. Memorandum of vessels arriving at Port of Wallace with description of cargo. 1873-1881. Register of seamen discharged and shipped at Port of Wallace.

Shipping, Miscellaneous

1. Barnes, Harris H., Reminiscences. List of 14 ships sailed on by Harris H. Barnes (1843-1905) of Halifax and Five Islands which are mentioned in his reminiscences.
   1862 - Duke of Newcastle, Captain Wasson; schooner Boston, Captain Smith
   1863 - brigantine Hutoka, Captain Barker; Chancellor; Belle of Saint John; Eagle
   1864 - Will o' the Wisp
   1865 - brigantine Thames, Captain McBurnie; schooner Arrow, Captain Hatfield; brigantine Thames; brigantine Gondolier, Captain Crane; brigantine Lady Franklyn, Captain Morrison

MG 7 LOG BOOKS, SHIPS AND SHIPPING

1. Barnes, Harris H., Reminiscences.
1867 - Dove, Captain Nickerson (MS File: BARNES, H.H.: Reminiscences).

1a. Bluenose. Microfilm, 1 reel. Minute Book, 1921-40 of the Bluenose Schooner Co. Ltd., Lunenburg, N.S. Includes letters, telegrams, legal forms, etc. (Micro: "S" Ships: Bluenose).

2. Crew Lists. An index of 15 cards (microfiche), 1863-1913 of material available at Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland. The vessels are indexed according to registration number, which must be ascertained from the registry records. The lists are useful for quantification studies of maritime and mercantile history, because they provide details about crew, masters, voyages, etc., but no information about cargoes.

3. Damage to Cargo. Damage to cargo of barquentine White Wings, Thomas Stuart Lawrence, master. (Micro: Biography: Lawrence, W.D.)

3a. Eclipse. Microfilm, 1 reel. Letters, receipts, bills of lading, ect. 1880-1887 of Captain Henry McIver, River Hebert; many concern the schooner Eclipse. (Micro: Biography: McIver, Captain Henry).

4. Figurehead of Earl of Dalhousie. Typescript, 1 page, MS File: Ships: Figureheads: Earl of Dalhousie

5. Halifax, Ship Arrivals and Departures, 1875-1877, 1880. Originals, 25 mm. Lists compiled by William R. Page of ships arriving and departing Halifax with their names and nationality. Signals and a few sketches. (MS File: SHIPPING: HALIFAX: Ship arrivals and departures).

6. (Sale of) Maitland. Bill of sale of ship Maitland from Robert A., Ernest A., and Andrew Hatfield to William D. Lawrence, 18 April 1908. (Micro: Biography: Lawrence, W.D.).

7. (Schooner) Mystery. Scrapbook of the schooner Mystery consisting of correspondence between the owner, H.H. Jost, Guysborough, and the captain Alex Richards. (Micro: Misc: Ships: Mystery)

8. Perkins' Diary, 27 folders of information (1 reel) consisting of all references to ships made by Simeon Perkins in his diaries. Listed alphabetically. (Micro: Misc: Ships: Perkins' Diary).

9. Sheet Harbour Harbour Master's Register, 1932-71 (Micro: Places: Sheet Harbour).

10. Ship Dimensions and Specifications, 1839. Originals, 6 pages and typescript, 6 pages. Dimensions and specifications of a ship to be built by William B. Henderson according to a contract with George Smith. (MS File: SHIPS: Dimensions).

11. Shipping Lists, Boston to Nova Scotian ports, 1727-1728, typescript, 3 pages. The Nova Scotian ports are Annapolis Royal, Canso and Cape Breton. (MS File: SHIPPING, Boston to Nova Scotia).

12. Signals. Originals, 1 item. Commercial code of signals. (MS File: SHIPPING: Signals).

13. S. S. Titanic. Coroners' Inquest material; complete index at beginning of each reel; contains lists of passengers, effects, disposition of victims, etc. (Micro: "S" Ships: Titanic). See also reference to Titanic under Logs.

14. Windsor Shipping Records. Filing cards, 47 cm. Ships' Registry at Windsor, N.S., c. 1849-1970, compiled by Miss G.V. Shand, Windsor.

15. Yarmouth Records. Documents and records of shipping of the Yarmouth area, 1864-68. (Micro: Biography: Butler: Grandmother).

16. Yarmouth Steamship Service. Typescript, 3 pages. Notes on the steamship service between Yarmouth and other ports. (MS File: SHIPPING: YARMOUTH: Steamship Service).

Shipping Registers: Microfilm, 92 reels

Section 1: Registers and Transactions, 77 reels

This collection of the Public Archives of Canada is incomplete for many Canadian ports, especially because the early registers for Halifax and Shelburne are not included.

Prior to 1787, registration of vessels in Nova Scotia was haphazard and infrequent, with the result that little information has survived. In 1787, Halifax, Sydney, and Shelburne were established as the three registry ports for the colony. With the decline of Shelburne, its registry was closed in 1823, leaving Halifax and Sydney as the only Nova Scotian ports where vessels could be registered. As colonial trade and industry increased so did agitation for additional registry ports, particularly with the advent of the shipbuilding boom in the late 1830's. Other ports of registry were opened at Pictou in 1840 and thereafter at Yarmouth, Windsor, Lunenburg, etc. and they continued as such until the general shipping decline of the early twentieth century when many of the smaller ones were closed.

Section 1 comprises two aspects of shipping; the initial registration of vessels, and the recording of any subsequent transactions concerning these vessels. Theoretically, these two aspects functioned separately and were to be recorded in separate registers. In practice, unfortunately, the rule of separation was often ignored.

Records of varying dates are held for the following Nova Scotian ports: Amherst, Annapolis Royal, Arichat, Baddeck, Barrington Passage, Digby, Guysborough, Halifax, La Have and Petite Rivière, Liverpool, Lunenburg, Maitland, Parraboro, Pictou, Port Hawkesbury, Shelburne, Sydney, Weymouth, Windsor, and Yarmouth. There are also records for some Canadian and Newfoundland ports.

Section 2: Great Britain, Board of Trade, Ship's Registry Papers, 15 reels.

Copies of Canadian vessel registrations were entered in the Board of Trade records. These entries provide only the vessel's name and port number and sometimes some information about the owner. Entries are recorded year by year from 1812 to 1889. Most Nova Scotian ports are included in the entries. Content report available for both sections.

MG 11 GREAT BRITAIN, COLONIAL OFFICE PAPERS AT PUBLIC RECORDS OFFICE (PRO), LONDON

The various organizational changes for the administration of British possessions are discussed in the introduction to RG 2.

The PANS has in originals or copies as well as on microfilm most of the Nova Scotian and Cape Breton material held by the PRO in its series C.O. 217-221.

C.O. 217: Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. Original Correspondence, 1603-1867, microfilm, 112 reels.

These are primarily despatches and enclosures from the Governors, Lieutenant-governors, Administrators and other public officials of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton to the Board of Trade and Colonial Office, and draft replies, in 242 volumes. The Cape Breton papers for the years 1784-1820 are inserted at the end of 1819 in volumes 103-138. Most of this material is available in the PANS RGs but the PANS has C.O. 217 on microfilm.

The PAC designates C.O. 217 as Nova Scotia A and Cape Breton A. The PAC has published calendars for this correspondence in the Reports of the Public Archives 1894, 1895, 1946, 1947 and 1948. Before using these, reference should be made to the publication of the PAC Manuscript Division, Inventory, Manuscript Group 11, 1961.

C.O. 218: Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Entry Books, 1710-1867, microfilm, 8 reels.

These are primarily copies of outgoing interdepartmental letters, representations and reports, commissions and instructions from the offices of the Board of Trade, 1710-1786, and the Secretary of State 1766-1867 in 37 volumes. The PANS has all the volumes on microfilm except the last six concerning the years 1838-1867.

C.O. 219: Nova Scotia and Cape Breton, Acts and Orders-in-Council, 1749-1899, microfilm, 6 reels.

Selected volumes (Vols. 1-5; 8-21) of the acts and orders-in-council of Cape Breton, 1785-1809 and Nova Scotia, 1749-1899. The PANS has the volumes on microfilm of this PRO series except those concerning the years 1760-1899 for Nova Scotia Acts.

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY

The background to the classification of military records is discussed in the introduction to RG 22. MG 12 is divided into three sections: Headquarters Office Papers for Nova Scotia 1783-1907; Royal Engineers' Papers, Halifax, Nova Scotia 1761-1858; and a miscellaneous collection of records.

Headquarters Office Papers for Nova Scotia 1783-1907. Originals, 236 volumes, 23.6 m.

Vol. 0 1783-1907. Record of Regiments and Corps that have served in the Nova Scotian Command, 1783-1907.
(a) Regiments and Corps that have served in the Nova Scotian Command, and their term on the station (arranged numerically, 1783-1881)
(b) Territorial Regiments and Corps that have served in the Nova Scotian Command and their term on the Station, 1881-1900. (After numerical designations were changed to territorial ones on 1 August 1881)
(c) Dates of Arrivals and Departures of Regiments at Halifax and elsewhere in the Nova Scotian Command (arranged by years), 1783-1907. (Records dates of arrival and where from, and departure and whereto, with remarks)

Note. This is the official record of regiments and corps which have served in the Nova Scotian Command since May and October 1783 when the troops arrived from New York after the American Revolutionary War. Bermuda was struck off the command on 27 April 1868. Troops were withdrawn from New Brunswick in May and June 1869 and from Newfoundland on 4 October 1870. In 1871 all Imperial troops were withdrawn from Canada with the exception of a garrison of 2000 at Halifax. The Lieutenant General commanding at Halifax became the Lieutenant General commanding in North America and in war was commander of all forces in British North America. He was also second in precedence to the Governor General. In 1905 Canada agreed to take over the responsibility for the defences of Halifax and Esquimalt. The 5th Battalion Royal Garrison Regiment and the Royal Garrison Artillery left Halifax on 24 November 1905. The Royal Engineers departed on 5 March 1906 and were the last Imperial troops in garrison in Halifax.

Vol. 0a Head Quarters Book of General Thomas Gage also containing general orders of the British Commander in Chief in America beginning at Cambridge, Mass., 1 June 1774, including the evacuation of Boston by the British troops and the arrival at Halifax on April 6, 1776; the capture of Long Island to the 14th Sept 1776; written by another hand 4 pages of recipes for dog's illness and water proofing boots; general orders at head quarters, Quebec, January 20, 1784 - September 21, 1786, containing prices to be paid for obtaining positions in the army.

Vols.1-94. 1783-1903. General (now District) Orders issued from Head Quarters at Halifax, 18 May 1783 to 24 October 1903

MG 12
H.Q.

GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY

Vol. 1. 18 May 1783 - 13 December 1783

Vol. 2. 23 December 1783 - 21 April 1785

Vol. 3. 28 August 1798 - 27 November 1798; 18 October 1798 - 20 June 1800; 4 February 1801 - 5 October 1801; 23 August 1802 - 29 October 1803

Vol. 4. 15 Janaury 1803 - 30 January 1804

Vol. 5. 7 February 1804 - 10 September 1805

Vol. 6. 29 May 1806 - 4 August 1807

Vol. 7. 21 June 1809 - 18 May 1810

Vol. 8. 19 May 1810 - 4 July 1811, general and garrison orders

Vol. 9. 5 July 1811 - 1 October 1812

Vol. 10. 13 October 1812 - 30 October 1812

Vol. 11. 4 July 1812 - 27 February 1813, general and garrison orders

Vol. 12. Missing

Vol. 13. Missing

Vol. 14. 9 November 1813 - 12 September 1814

Vol. 15. 13 September 1814 - 21 November 1814

Vol. 16, 22 August 1815 - 20 November 1816

Vol. 17. 21 November 1816 - 23 September 1818

Vol. 18. 13 June 1817 - 30 October 1819

Vol. 19. 1 November 1819 - 15 August 1820

Vol. 20. 19 August 1820 - 31 December 1821

Vol. 21. 19 July 1821 - 7 April 1825, general orders chiefly, with some district and division orders

Vol. 22. 21 September 1821 - 16 August 1823

Vol. 23. 2 January 1822 - 23 June 1823

Vol. 24. 1 July 1823 - 15 November 1825, contains some orders issued from Fredericton and St. John, probably during visit of G.O.C.

Vol. 25. 19 August 1823 - 14 June 1825, marked "Town Major's Office, Halifax," contents similar to volume 24

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
H.Q.

Vol. 26. 19 August 1823 - 23 March 1826, indexed contents similar to volumes 24 and 25

Vol. 27. 7 April 1825 - 12 December 1827 , a few last leaves missing, the contents are similar to volumes 24, 25, and 26

Vol. 28. 12 November 1825 - 12 December 1828, indexed

Vol. 29. 29 October 1827 - 20 August 1830

Vol. 30. 12 October 1833 - 17 May 1835, General orders (with some garrison orders), Halifax; and a few issued temporarily from Fredericton, indexed

Vol. 31. 14 April 1837 - 6 August 1838

Vol. 32. 16 June 1839 - 23 May 1840, indexed

Vol. 33. 26 May 1840 - 12 May 1841, indexed

Vol. 34. 14 May 1841 - 27 December 1841, indexed

Vol. 35. 4 January 1842 - 3 October 1842, indexed

Vol. 36. 10 October 1842 - 5 August 1843, indexed

Vol. 37. 7 August 1843 - 22 April 1844, indexed

Vol. 38. 24 April 1844 - 9 October 1844, indexed

Vol. 39. 11 October 1844 - 30 July 1845, indexed

Vol. 40. 1 August 1845 - 31 March 1847, indexed

Vol. 41. 1 April 1847 - 21 March 1848, marked "Major of Brigade's Office", indexed

Vol. 42. 19 March 1849 - 11 October 1849, indexed

Vol. 43. 1 September 1850 - 27 March 1852

Vol. 44. 1 October 1851 - 15 March 1853, indexed

Vol. 45. 28 March 1852 - 16 August 1854

Vol. 46. 28 November 1853 - 4 November 1854

Vol. 47. 17 August 1854 - 2 September 1856

Vol. 48. 22 June 1855 - 31 July 1956, marked "Town Major's Office, Halifax", (incomplete). Guard book

Vol. 49. 29 July 1956 - 29 April 1857

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
H.Q.

Vol. 50. 4 September 1856 - 23 January 1858, memos at end (Official)

Vol. 51. 6 October 1857 - 8 April 1858, indexed

Vol. 52. 14 April 1858 - 29 March 1859

Vol. 53. 1 April 1859 - 31 December 1859, indexed

Vol. 54. 1 January 1860 - 30 April 1861

Vol. 55. 28 May 1861 - 31 March 1862

Vol. 56. 1 April 1862 - 31 December 1862

Vol. 57. 1 January 1863 - 31 December 1863

Vol. 58. 1 January 1864 - 29 October 1864

Vol. 59. 1 April 1864 - 30 November 1866

Vol. 60. 3 November 1864 - 31 July 1865

Vol. 61. 1 August 1865 - 30 April 1866

Vol. 62. 1 May 1866 - 31 December 1866

Vol. 63. 1 December 1866 - 31 July 1869

Vol. 64. 2 January 1867 - 30 September 1867

Vol. 65. 1 October 1867 - 30 May 1868

Vol. 66. 1 June 1868 - 11 February 1869

Vol. 67. 12 February 1869 - 30 September 1869

Vol. 68. 1 August 1869 - 31 October 1869

Vol. 69. 1 October 1869 - 30 June 1870

Vol. 70. 7 May 1870 - 8 May 1871

Vol. 71. 1 July 1870 - 30 March 1871

Vol. 72. 5 October 1870 - 2 October 1875, also garrison orders

Vol. 73. 3 April 1871 - 30 December 1871

Vol. 74. 1 October 1872 - 12 August 1873

Vol. 75. 1 November 1872 - 16 October 1876

Vol. 76. 15 July 1874 - 14 September 1875

Vol. 77. 17 September 1875 - 13 October 1876

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
H.Q.

Vol. 78 16 October 1876 - 2 January 1878

Vol. 79. 17 October 1876 - 31 July 1880

Vol. 80. 12 April 1879 - 7 April 1880

Vol. 81. 1 August 1880 - 31 December 1884

Vol. 82. 27 October 1881 - 19 September 1882

Vol. 83. 17 November 1881 - 5 December 1882, marked "Asst. Mil. Secty."

Vol. 84. 8 January 1884 - 8 May 1885, marked "S.C.O.'s General Orders", contains some garrison orders in last part of volume

Vol. 85. 28 January 1890 - 8 October 1891

Vol. 86. 13 October 1891 - 9 May 1893

Vol. 87. 23 March 1893 - 27 August 1894

Vol. 88. 1 September 1894 - 29 April 1895

Vol. 89. 1 May 1895 - 1 September 1896

Vol. 90. 7 September 1896 - 30 September 1898

Vol. 91. 3 May 1898 - 31 January 1900

Vol. 92. 7 February 1900 - 1 August 1901

Vol. 93. 6 August 1901 - 21 November 1902

Vol. 94. 22 November 1902 - 9 July 1903
10 July 1903 - 24 October 1903) in one volume

Vols. 95-96. 1880-1887. General (partial) and Garrison (partial) Orders issued by Assistant Military Secretary, Halifax, for inclusion in full General and Garrison Order, 1 April 1880 to 26 August 1887

Vol. 95. 1 April 1880 - 20 October 1882

Vol. 96. 25 October 1882 - 26 August 1887

Vols. 97-164. 1810-1903. Garrison Orders issued at Halifax, Nova Scotia, 19 May 1810 to 30 January 1903

Vol. 97. 3 June 1814 - 1 October 1816

Vol. 98. 3 October 1816 - 17 September 1825

Vol. 99. 10 February 1827 - 8 February 1829

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
HQ

Vol. 100. 11 February 1830 - 27 May 1834

Vol. 101. 13 January 1846 - 29 March 1847

Vol. 102. 21 November 1855 - 10 January 1857, indexed

Vol. 103. 11 January 1857 - 30 November 1857

Vol. 104. 3 November 1858 - 15 July 1859, indexed

Vol. 105. 15 July 1859 - 31 August 1860, indexed

Vol. 106. 1 September 1860 - 31 October 1861, indexed

Vol. 107. 1 November 1861 - 30 September 1862, indexed

Vol. 108. 1 October 1862 - 31 August 1863, indexed

Vol. 109. 1 September 1863 - 31 August 1864, indexed

Vol. 110. 1 September 1864 - 31 July 1865, indexed

Vol. 111. 1 August 1865 - 17 June 1866, indexed

Vol. 112. 18 June 1866 - 30 April 1867, indexed

Vol. 113. 1 May 1867 - 24 March 1868, indexed

Vol. 114. 25 March 1868 - 11 February 1869, indexed

Vol. 115. 12 February 1869 - 25 December 1869, indexed

Vol. 116. 26 December 1869 - 19 December 1870, indexed

Vol. 117. 20 December 1870 - 4 November 1871, indexed

Vol. 118. 5 November 1871 - 10 October 1872, indexed

Vol. 119. 23 March 1872 - 8 November 1876, indexed, originally begun on 29 February 1872. Marked "Q.M.G. Department Order Book"-- contains both general and garrison orders

Vol. 120. 11 October 1872 - 30 September 1873, indexed

Vol. 121. 1 October 1873 - 31 October 1874, indexed

Vol. 122. 1 November 1874 - 31 October 1875, indexed

Vol. 123. 1 November 1875 - 19 November 1876, indexed

Vol. 124. 20 June 1876 - 19 June 1877, small pocket book

Vol. 125. 20 November 1876 - 21 November 1877, indexed

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
H.Q.

Vòl. 126. 26 May 1877 - 6 December 1892, marked "For Garrison Orders, from Brigade Office". Contents from Brigade Office, from A. A. G.'s Office and from C. S. O.'s Office

Vol. 127. 22 November 1877 - 19 November 1878, indexed

Vol. 128. 22 June 1878 - 12 December 1885, contains a few general orders

Vol. 129. 20 November 1878 - 12 October 1879, indexed

Vol. 130. 26 October 1881 - 19 May 1882, contains a few general orders from 1 July 1881 - 12 August 1881

Vol. 131. 2 August 1883 - 12 May 1887, indexed, contains a few general orders (211 pages missing from 6 July 1880)

Vol. 132. 17 February 1887 - 2 January 1888, marked "Garrison and General Orders, S. C. O."

Vol. 133. 10 October 1887 - 3 May 1888

Vol. 134. 4 May 1888 - 11 October 1889

Vol. 135. 1 January 1889 - 31 August 1889

Vol. 136. 9 May 1889 - 10 October 1889

Vol. 137. 2 May 1890 - 17 October 1890

Vol. 138. 17 October 1890 - 6 May 1891

Vol. 139. 7 May 1891 - 4 December 1891

Vol. 140. 5 December 1891 - 11 June 1892

Vol. 141. 13 June 1892 - 23 December 1892

Vol. 142. 24 December 1892 - 28 June 1893

Vol. 143. 22 March 1893 - 31 August 1893, marked "Garrison and General Orders"

Vol. 144. 29 June 1893 - 30 December 1893

Vol. 145. 1 September 1893 - 28 February 1894, marked "D.A.A.G. Garrison and General Orders"

Vol. 145½. 1 March 1894 - 31 August 1894, marked "General and Garrison Orders"

Vol. 146. 1 December 1893 - 1 January 1895

Vol. 147. 2 January 1894 - 19 July 1894

Vol. 148. 23 August 1895 - 18 February 1896

Vol. 149. 28 September 1895 - 31 July 1896

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
H.Q.

Vol. 150. 20 February 1896 - 20 October 1896

Vol. 151. 2 May 1896 - 21 December 1896, marked "Garrison and General Orders"

Vol. 152. 1 August 1896 - 31 December 1896

Vol. 153. 21 October 1896 - 25 June 1897

Vol. 154. 22 December 1896 - 2 July 1897, marked "Garrison and General Orders"

Vol. 155. 24 June 1897 - 25 January 1898

Vol. 156. 3 July 1897 - 31 December 1897, marked "Garrison and General Orders"

Vol. 157. 1 January 1898 - 31 August 1898, marked "Garrison and General Orders"

Vol. 158. 26 January 1898 - 30 June 1898

Vol. 159. 4 July 1898 - 14 January 1899

Vol. 160. 1 September 1898 - 28 April 1899

Vol. 161. 23 November 1899 - 31 August 1900

Vol. 162. 30 December 1899 - 29 September 1900

Vol. 163. 1 September 1900 - 19 February 1901

Vol. 164. 17 October 1902 - 30 January 1903, marked "General and Garrison Orders"

Vols. 165-166. 1861-1895. Garrison (and a few General) Orders and memoranda of a permanent nature issued at Halifax, 16 January 1861 - 10 August 1895

Note. The same Garrison Orders were apparently issued from the Town Major's and Brigade Major's Offices so that many Orders in these two volumes are duplicates.

Vol. 165. 16 January 1861 - 7 August 1883, with list of contents to 8 June 1883; contains Garrison Orders issued from Town Major's Office, and a few General orders issued from Head Quarters, Halifax, marked on back "Permanent orders"

Vol. 166. 16 January 1861 - 10 August 1895, with list of contents to 23 August 1888. The Garrison Orders from 1861 to 19 March 1887 were issued from Brigade Office and from 12 April 1887 from D.A.A.G.'s Office. The few General Orders were issued from Head Quarters, Halifax

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
H.Q.

Vols. 167-168. 1832-1849; 1883-1884. Orders for guards (sentinels, etc., at various posts), Halifax, Nova Scotia

Vol. 167. Circa 1832-1849, index in front, to p. 47

Vol. 168. Circa 1883-1884, index at back (THIS BOOK IS MISSING)

Vol. 169. 1869-1889. Control Department Orders and (later) Commissariat and Transport Department Orders, issued at Montreal, Quebec, and Halifax, 1 June 1869 - 12 August 1889, with alphabetical index at end.

Note. The Control Office at Montreal closed 24 September 1870, and opened at Quebec 26 September; order of 15 December 1871 directs that Control Department in Canada at Quebec cease finally on 22 December, and the Control Office orders are issued at Halifax from 11 January 1872

Vol. 169. Orders, 1 June 1869 - 23 December 1870, issued at Montreal
Orders, 27 September 1870 - 15 December 1871, issued at Quebec
Orders, 11 January 1872 - 12 August 1889, issued at Halifax

Vol. 170. 1856-1858. Horse Guards Circulars, London, received at Halifax, Nova Scotia, 17 January 1856 - 29 December 1858, indexed

Vols. 171-186. 1825-1869. Order Books kept at outpost at Fredericton, New Brunswick (chiefly orders issued from Halifax, Nova Scotia)
(a) District General Orders issued at Fredericton
(b) General Orders issued at Fredericton, and District General Orders issued at Halifax and forwarded to Fredericton for information of the New Brunswick Command
(c) General Orders issued at Halifax and forwarded to Fredericton and District General Orders issued at Fredericton
(d) General Orders issued at Halifax and forwarded to Fredericton, and from 7 April 1863, curtailed Garrison Orders issued at St. John and forwarded to Fredericton

Note. Searchers will find the main file of orders issued at Fredericton, in the set of Order Books kept at St. John, where they were forwarded for the information of the garrison at that place. The present set, being mainly composed of orders received from Halifax, will be found to fill gaps existing in the regular set of Halifax order books listed on former pages of this catalogue. The books are grouped according to the location where file was kept.

Vol. 171. 4 November 1825 - 24 November 1831, district general orders issued from Fredericton and St. John. Marked "District General Orders" from St. John, probably temporary Head Qrs. from Fredericton -- designated "District General Orders" to 3 Janaury 1829, and "District Orders" from then to 3 September 1831; after that, "District General Orders" again

MG 12
H.Q.

GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY

Vol. 172. 9 January 1833 - 30 December 1833, General Orders issued from Fredericton and District General Orders issued from Halifax

Vol. 173. 11 January 1834 - 24 December 1836. 1. General Orders issued from Fredericton, and District General Orders issued from Halifax. 2. General Orders (Halifax) and District General Orders (Fredericton)

Vol. 174. 9 October 1837 - 31 December 1838. General Orders (Halifax), and District General Orders (Fredericton). Marked inside cover, "General Orders 1837-1838, Fredericton, New Brunswick."

Vol. 175. 2 January 1839 - 14 January 1840, General Orders (Halifax), and (in first part of volume) District General Orders (Fredericton). Marked "B" on back

Vol. 176. 9 September 1843 - 12 September 1846, contains also at end of volume, correspondence from 16 October 1843 to 3 January 1846

Vol. 177. 14 March 1853 - 30 July 1855, General Orders (Halifax). Contains also a few District Orders issued at St. John

Vol. 178. 31 July 1855 - 14 April 1857, General Orders (Halifax). Contains also a few District Orders issued at St. John

Vol. 179. 15 April 1857 - 27 September 1858, General Orders (Halifax). Contains also a few District Orders issued at St. John

Vol. 180. 30 September 1858 - 26 January 1861, General Orders (Halifax). Contains also a few District Orders issued at St. John

Vols. 181-186. 1863-1869. From 7 April 1863, the Fredericton books contain curtailed Garrison Orders (St. John) containing such parts of these orders as relate to Fredericton

Vol. 181. 7 March 1863 - 18 May 1864

Vol. 182. 9 May 1864 - 27 February 1865, indexed

Vol. 183. 30 October 1865 - 23 July 1866

Vol. 184. 19 June 1867 - 24 March 1868, indexed

Vol. 185. 27 March 1868 - 16 November 1868

Vol. 186. 14 November 1868 - 8 June 1869

Vols. 187-192. 1845-1865. District and Garrison Orders issued at Fredericton, N. B., 1 September 1845 - 9 February 1865 Six bound volumes containing District Orders at one end and Garrison Orders at the other. The set of District Orders occasionally contains Halifax General Orders re-issued at Fredericton as District General Orders. Index in each volume

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
H.Q.

Vol. 187. 6 January 1846 - 1 November 1848, District Orders
1 September 1845 - 5 November 1848, Garrison Orders

Vol. 188. 6 November 1848 - 5 December 1850, District Orders
5 November 1848 - 6 December 1850, Garrison Orders

Vol. 189. 28 November 1851 - 30 November 1852, District Orders
6 December 1851 - 30 November 1852, Garrison Orders

Vol. 190. 17 January 1855 - 25 August 1856, District Orders
10 February 1854 - 20 August 1856, Garrison Orders

Vol. 191. 27 August 1856 - 6 April 1860, District Orders
21 August 1856 - 16 April 1860, Garrison Orders

Vol. 192. 4 September 1862 - 17 January 1865, District Orders
6 September 1862 - 9 February 1865, Garrison Orders

Vols. 193-194. 1862-1868. Memoranda, chiefly from Major of Brigade's Office, Halifax, N.S., to Officers Commanding Troops in New Brunswick at Fredericton and St. John, etc., 15 April 1862 to 10 October 1868

Note. A few memoranda from Fredericton and St. John are also included, chiefly in book "B"

Vol. 193. 15 April 1962 - 12 October 1865, marked "Memo Book A"

Vol. 194. 30 October 1865 - 10 October 1868, marked "Memo Book B"

Vols. 195-212. 1839-1870. Order Books kept at St. John, N.B., consisting of General Orders issued at Halifax, N.S., and District (and District General) Orders issued at Fredericton, N.B., 6 April 1839 to 30 April 1870. These orders are bound in Guardbooks

Vol. 195. 6 April 1839 - 28 November 1840

Vol. 196. 12 June 1843 - 3 June 1845, marked "General Orders"

Vol. 197. 31 May 1845 - 6 July 1847, marked "General & District Orders"

Vol. 198. 8 July 1847 - 23 December 1848, marked "General & District Order Book"

Vol. 199. 4 January 1849 - 6 August 1850, "General and District Order Book"

Vol. 200. 5 August 1850 - 2 September 1851, "General and District Order Book"

Vol. 201. 6 September 1851 - 31 March 1853, "General and District Orders"

Vol. 202. 8 April 1853 - 9 March 1854, "General and District Orders"

Vol. 203. 26 December 1857 - 30 August 1858

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
H.Q.

Vol. 204. 27 June 1859 - 28 May 1860, "General and District Orders"

Vol. 205. 1 March 1861 - 27 December 1861, "General Orders" and "Circulars and General and District Orders"

Vol. 206. 26 August 1862 - 17 October 1863

Vol. 207. 21 October 1863 - 2 December 1864, "General Orders"

Vol. 208. 25 October 1865 - 13 September 1866, "General Orders"

Vol. 209. 11 September 1866 - 11 May 1867, "General Orders"

Vol. 210. 13 May 1867 - 26 March 1868, "General Orders"

Vol. 211. 26 March 1868 - 6 November 1868, "General Orders and District Orders"

Vol. 212. 5 November 1868 - 30 April 1870, "General & District Orders"

Vols. 213-216. 1830-1863. Garrison Orders issued at St. John, New Brunswick, 28 May 1830 - 30 September 1863

Vol. 213. 28 May 1830 - 4 July 1833

Vol. 214. 18 August 1838 - 7 February 1842, a few leaves in front missing

Vol. 215. 1 February 1846 - 11 November 1848, contains at end: Officer's Roster for Garrison Duty, Courts Martial and Boards of Survey, St. John extending generally, 1846-1850

Vol. 216. 6 January 1862 - 30 September 1863, indexed, this volume contains also, some District and General Orders issued at St. John

Vols. 217-236. Various Head Quarter Office books

Vol. 217. Garrison Orderly book, 1868 (used as scrapbook)

Vol. 218. Military prisons in Halifax, 1846-1870 (has a number of references to Melville Island)

Vol. 219. Register of Old Plans (mostly useless), marked as War Office Book, No. 145

Vol. 220. Authorities by Military Secretary of Montreal, 1864-1870

Vol. 221. Rations, 1 October 1870 - 31 December 1878

Vol. 222. General Orders, 3 April 1895 - 26 September 1895

Vol. 223. General Orders, 5 June 1900 - 20 April 1901

Vol. 224. Medical Orders, 5 September 1888 - 12 April 1890

Vol. 225. Orders for Guards, 1883-1884

MG 12
H.Q.

GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY

Vol. 226. Annual Returns, 1 January 1874 - 31 July 1886

Vol. 227. Embarkation returns, 3 May 1895 - 10 November 1896

Vol. 228. Embarkation returns, 2 April 1898 -1 December 1898

Vol. 229. Receipts, 1 April 1881 - 12 November 1892

Vol. 230. Pay lists, 1 June 1881 - 29 February 1884

Vol. 231. Pay allowances, 1 December 1882 - 3 May 1892

Vol. 232. Pay lists (triplicate copies), General Staff, March 1884 - July 1888

Vol. 233. Lookout posts, 1 July 1893 - 16 February 1895

Vol. 234. Monthly returns of sick prisoners, July 1885 - May 1895

Vol. 235. Horse Guards, War Office, 8 January 1887 - 31 December 1888

Vol. 236. Military Secretary returns of General and Staff Officers in British North America, June 25, 1812 - June 24, 1826
Returns of His Majesty's forces, October 1798 in the British Empire
Court Martial of C. Blackadar, 1822

Royal Engineers' Papers, Halifax, Nova Scotia. Originals, 59 volumes, 5.9 m.

Vol. 0. (a) 1761. Report of the Particulars of the Fortifications of Halifax, Nova Scotia, dated Halifax, N.S., 29 May 1761. This is a transcript of the original which was in the office of the Commander Royal Engineers (C.R.E.), Halifax.

Note. A note on the original manuscript states "This is the oldest document in the R.E. Office, Halifax. It is unsigned but is apparently a copy of a Report by the C.R.E. on the general state of the defences. (Sgd.) E.D.C. O'Brien, Col. C.R.E. 17/9/90". In 1905, Major B.R. Ward R.E. stated that he believed this report was the work of a Captain Hugh Debbieg. It is quite possible that Captain Debbieg drafted this report for General J. H. Bastide who was Director of the Engineers in America and in Halifax in 1761.

(b) 4 November 1762 - 2 January 1764. "Fortifications Halifax". Letters written by the C.R.E. Halifax to General Sir Jeffrey Amherst, Colonel Forster, Commanding H.M. Forces in Nova Scotia and others in Nova Scotia. (Bound Volume)

(c) 16 October 1789 - 25 May 1803. "Royal Engineers Halifax." C.R.E. Halifax, to Board of Ordnance, England; some local letters to Prince Edward & others; a few copies of Board Orders. (Bound Volume)

MG 12
R.E.

GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY

Vol. 1. 1761-1764. Letters, etc., relating to lands taken from H. M. Fortification Service, despatched and received by Royal Engineer Department, Halifax; 1 June 1761 - 7 May 1764. Alphabetical index in volume

Vol. 2. 1762-1764. Letters and orders on Fortification Service received by Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax; 21 November 1762 - January 1764

Vol. 3. 1789-1808. Contingent Letters from Officers at Halifax and Outposts in other parts of Nova Scotian Command, to Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax; 4 May 1780 - 18 September 1808

Vols. 4-13. 1803-1857. Ordnance Letters from Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax, mostly to Inspector General of Fortifications, England, but some to local officers, 22 August 1806 - 24 August 1857

Note. The earlier volumes contain letters to Officers at Halifax and elsewhere in Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and New Brunswick, all under the Nova Scotian command, as well as to the Inspector General of Fortifications, England. The latter volumes, after 1826, seem to be letters, all to the Inspector General of Fortifications.

Vol. 4. 13 June 1803 - 30 June 1806

Vol. 5. 22 August 1806 - 4 December 1817, list of contents in volume

Vol. 6. 3 March 1818 - 29 December 1821, list of contents in volume

Vol. 7. 4 January 1822 - 23 December 1825, list of contents in volume

Vol. 8. 23 January 1826 - 24 February 1832, list of contents in volume

Vol. 9. 19 March 1832 - 31 December 1838, list of contents in volume

Vol. 10. 18 January 1839 - 17 May 1845, list of contents in volume

Vol. 11. 16 May 1845 - 29 November 1848, list of contents in volume

Vol. 12. 29 November 1848 - 25 September 1854, list of contents in volume

Vol. 13. 12 October 1854 - 21 October, 1857

Vols. 14-23. 1806-1858. Ordnance Letters from Board of Ordnance, England, and some local letters from various parts of the Nova Scotian Command, (Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island), to the Commanding Royal Engineer and Respective Officers, Halifax; 4 June 1806 - 4 November 1858. (List of contents in each volume)

Note. The local letters received seem to be mostly in the earlier volumes, probably prior to March 1826.

Vol. 14. 4 June 1806 - 29 May 1814

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
R.E.

Vol. 15. 11 August 1814 - 2 March 1820

Vol. 16. 8 December 1819 - 14 February 1824

Vol. 17. 1 January 1824 - 2 May 1829

Vol. 18. 30 April 1829 - 5 September 1833

Vol. 19. 11 September 1833 - 4 April 1838

Vol. 20. 20 April 1828 - 18 August 1843

Vol. 21. 11 August 1843 - 2 June 1847

Vol. 22. 18 June 1847 - 31 August 1852

Vol. 23. 24 August 1852 - 4 November 1858

Vols. 24-27. 1826-1855. Numbered Letters from Inspector General of Fortifications, England, to Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax; January 1826 - March 1830, March 1834 - December 1846, April 1851 - December 1855

Note. The numbering of letters of Inspector General of Fortifications was discontinued after No. 1304.

Vol. 24. 31 January 1826 - 22 March 1830, nos. 1-150

Vol. 25. 24 March 1834 - April 1839, nos. 331-470

Vol. 26. April 1839 - December 1846, nos. 471-825

Vol. 27. 21 April 1851 - 24 December 1855, nos. 1143-1304

Vols. 28-33. 1826-1855. Local Ordnance Letters despatched and received: Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax, to Military Officers at Halifax and elsewhere in the Nova Scotian Command, and from the latter to the commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax; 13 April 1826 - 29 November 1855. List of contents in each volume

Note. For local letters before 1826, see among series of Ordnance Letters to and from Inspector General of Fortifications and Board of Ordnance, beginning 1803 and 1806 respectively (Volumes R.E. 4-8 and 14-17)

Vol. 28. 13 April 1826 - 31 July 1828

Vol. 29. 1 August 1828 - 21 September 1832

Vol. 30. 30 August 1832 - 30 January 1839

Vol. 31. 31 January 1839 - 21 April 1845

Vol. 32. 5 May 1845 - 20 October 1851

MG 12
R.E.

GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY

Vol. 33. 16 October 1851 - 29 November 1855

Vols. 34-35. 1826-1850. Local Ordnance Letters despatched and received: Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax, to Outposts in Nova Scotia (Windsor, Annapolis, Sydney, etc.), New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, and from Outposts to Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax; 3 March 1826 - 23 September 1831, 12 May 1842 - 26 July 1850. List of contents in each volume

Note. For local letters before 1826, see among series of Ordnance Letters to and from Inspector General of Fortifications and Board of Ordnance beginning 1803 and 1806 respectively (Volumes, R.E., 4-8, 14-17)

Vol. 34. 3 March 1826 - 23 September 1831

Vol. 35. 12 May 1842 - 26 July 1850

Vol. 36. 1843-1852. Local Ordnance Letters from Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax, to Engineer Officer at St. John, New Brunswick; 20 May 1843 - 25 September 1852.

Vols. 37-38. 1834-1855. Local Ordnance and Barrack Letters and other Papers from Halifax, N. S., New Brunswick, and other Out-Stations of Nova Scotian Command to Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax; 1834-1841, 1844-1846, 1852-1844

Vol. 37. January 1834 - September 1841

Vol. 38. January 1852 - December 1855, Ordnance and Barracks

Vols. 39-43. 1825-1856. Barrack Letters from Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax, mostly to Inspector General of Fortifications, England, but also to Halifax Officials, as well as to others in the Nova Scotian Command; 16 September 1825 - 15 November 1856. List of contents in volumes except the first

Vol. 39. 16 September 1825 - 25 October 1831

Vol. 40. 15 November 1831 - 19 November 1838

Vol. 41. 14 January 1839 - 12 December 1848

Vol. 42. 22 December 1848 - 17 August1853

Vol. 43. 18 August 1853 - 15 November 1856

Vols. 44-46. 1823-1859. Barrack Letters from Board of Ordnance and Inspector General of Fortifications, England, to the Commanding Royal Engineer and Respective Officers, Halifax, 5 March 1823 - 29 October 1831, 20 July 1839 - 19 August. List of contents in each volume

MG 12
R.E.

GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY

Note. Most of the letters from the Board of Ordnance are directed to the Inspector General of Fortifications and transmitted to the Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax, for his information and guidance.

Vol. 44. 5 March 1823 - 29 October 1831

Vol. 45. 20 July 1839 - 2 March 1847

Vol. 46. 29 March 1847 - 19 August 1859

Vols. 47-49. 1828-1858. Local Barrack Letters from Halifax and other parts of the Nova Scotian Command, to Commanding Royal Engineer and respective officers of the Ordnance, Halifax; 26 January 1828 - 26 October 1858. List of contents in each volume

Note. After October 1858 these letters were pasted into Guard books.

Vol. 47. 26 January 1828 - 24 November 1845

Vol. 48. 13 December 1845 - 8 December 1856, War Office

Vol. 49. 12 December 1856 - 26 October 1858

Vol. 50. 1832-1856. Local Barrack Letters from Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax, to New Brunswick and other Out-Stations of the Nova Scotian Command; 16 February 1832 - 14 October 1856. List of contents in volume

Note. Contains letters to New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island and to Annapolis, Sydney, etc., in Nova Scotia

Vol. 51. 1844-1858. Local Barrack Letters from New Brunswick and other Out-Stations of the Nova Scotian Command, to Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax; 1 July 1844 - 27 August 1858. List of contents in volume

Note. Contains letters from Sydney and other Nova Scotian Outposts as well as from New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island.

Vols. 52-53. 1810-1817, 1834. (See Microfilm: Great Britain Army: Royal Engineers: Copy of volumes 52 and 53). Reports of State and Strength of Forts and Batteries, etc., composing Ordnance Establishment in the Provinces of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and Island of Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island, made by Commander of Royal Artillery and the Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax, to Principal Officers of H. M. Ordnance, England; January 1810 - January 1817

Note. These half-yearly reports were discontinued after January 1817. Appended to the volume of reports for 1814-1817, is a "Return of the Defences in Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island", made by the Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax to H.M. Ordnance, England, 13 August 1834.

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY
R.E.

Vol. 52. January 1810 - 1 January 1814

Vol. 53. 1 July 1814 - 1 January 1817
13 August 1834

Vol. 54. 1825-1843. Halifax Citadel Correspondence, 20 December 1825 - 22 May 1843. List of contents in volume

Vol. 55. 1828-1847. Halifax Citadel Expenses: Statement of the Citadel Expenditure each year, from its commencement in 1828 to end of 1834, and annual expenditure from 1835 to 1847-1848

Vol. 56. 1835-1847. Reports and Estimates of Works to be carried on at Citadel, Halifax, with sketches of details, 7 September 1835 - fiscal year 1846-1847

Note. Most of the reports and estimates begin with 1 February 1838. A very few letters are included. The volume is marked outside "Citadel Correspondence, Letters Received and Estimates, 1843".

Vol. 57. 1856-1858. Letters, etc., regarding Military Lands, from various Officers of the Nova Scotian Command, War Department Orders and Letters from Inspector General of Fortifications, England, relating to Lands, to Commanding Royal Engineer, Halifax; from 28 June 1856 - 4 November 1858. List of contents in volume

Vol. 58. 1778-1858. Deeds and Warrants relating to military lands in the Nova Scotian command

Vol. 59. 1784. Plan of the Peninsula upon which the Town of Halifax is situated, showing the Harbour, the Naval Yard and the several Works constructed for their Defence; Surveyed in the Year 1784 by Captain Charles Blaskowitz, under the Direction of Lt. Col. Morse, Chief Engineer in America. Scale 400 feet to an inch. Size 73 by 64 inches

Note. This very fine example of military topographical work of the period is the best old map of the peninsula of Halifax in existence, and historically, it is of the utmost value. It includes the district, north and south, from Bedford Basin to McNab's Island and Purcell's Cove, and east and west, from Dartmouth to Dutch Village. It shows every fortification of the time, as well as every building and stone wall or enclosure in the District. The hills are indicated by india-ink shading, water-courses traced, and wooded lands or swamps are shown conventionally. A legend of references gives the titles and descriptions of military, naval and civic buildings not specially named on the plan, and Crown property is bounded with yellow lines. Many older plans of Halifax are extant, but none which are so finely executed.

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY

Miscellaneous - General

Vol. 1. Manuscript by Harry Piers of The Evolution of the Halifax Fortress, 1749-1928. Publication #7 of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia.

Vol. 2. Same as Volume 1

Vol. 3. Account of warrants granted at Halifax by His Royal Highness the Duke of Kent, and by Lieut. General Bowyer for army service, 1799-1803

Vol. 4. Board of Ordnance at Halifax, 29 March 1784- 23 March 1785

Vol. 5. Correspondence of Earl Bathurst and Governor Sherbrooke regarding relations with New England at the end of the War of 1812. (Photostats from the Public Record Office, London, England)

Miscellaneous - Forts

Artillery Park, Halifax. Photocopies, 7 pages
"Memorandum" about occupants of residence of General Officer Commanding at Royal Artillery Park, Halifax, compiled in 1971 by Lt. Col. J. M. Gregg. (MS File: Halifax: Artillery Park No. 4)

Fort Beauséjour (diary), 1755-1756. Microfilm, reel 2
Copy of a diary of a New England soldier, serving in Nova Scotia, 1755-1756. (It describes the taking of Fort Beauséjour and the Expulsion of the Acadians). (Microfilm: Places: Queens County Historical Society)

Fort Beauséjour (documents), 1755. Contemporary manuscript copy and photocopies, 4 pages.
Unsigned letter from Governor Charles Lawrence to Colonel Robert Monckton, dated Halifax, August 18, 1755, regarding repairs to Fort Beauséjour. (MS File: Fort Beauséjour)

Fort Clarence (history). Typescript, 24 pages
History of Fort Clarence, formerly Eastern Battery at Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, by Harry Piers, 1935. (MS File: Fort Clarence)

Fort Cumberland (documents), 1848. Originals, 8 pages
Notes, correspondence and a plan regarding a survey of the reserve lands at Fort Cumberland. (MS File: Fort Cumberland)

Fort Cumberland (flour), 1813. Original, 1 page
Advertisement for flour for the use of the troops in the Garrison at Fort Cumberland. (MS File: Fort Cumberland)

Fort Cumberland (orderly book), 1759-1760. Typescript, pages
Orderly book of Fort Cumberland, 1759-1760. (MG 4, No. 21)

Fort Ellis (history). Typescript, 11 pages
History of the Fort Ellis estate and the Fultons and other early settlers there by A. D. Fulton. (MS File: Fort Ellis)

Fort Lawrence (documents), 1750, 1751. Originals, photocopies and printed, 2 items
Letter from John Waite, dated Fort Lawrence at Chignecto in Nova Scotia, 11 June 1751 with some family news and a description of the country.
History of the Building of Fort Lawrence in 1750 by J. C. Webster. (MS File: Fort Lawrence)

Fort Ogilvie (correspondence). Microfilm, 1 reel
Correspondence and memoranda concerning Fort Ogilvie, Halifax, including a plan of the fort, from World War I to 1948. (Microfilm: Places: Halifax: Fort Ogilvie)

Miscellaneous - Regimental Records

Colonial Office Despatches, 1823-1854. Microfilm, 4 reels
Colonial Office despatches at New Brunswick, consisting of correspondence of the Secretary of State, 1823-1854 (Micro: Places: Great Britain,Army)

Duke of Cumberland's Regiment (Montague Corps), 1784. Originals, 2 pages
"Return of the disbanded officers and privates with their Wives, Children and Servants of His Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland's late Reg^{t}. Settled at Chedabucto, agreeable to the late Muster, 20th June 1784". (MS File: Great Britain, Army)

Half Pay Officers, N. S., 1807-1813. Microfilm, 1 reel
Table for deducting tax from Officers on half pay and military allowances in Nova Scotia, followed by account of half pay and military allowance, December 25, 1807 - July 24, 1813. Gives names of person, rank and name of regiment. (Microfilm: Places: Great Britain, Half Pay Officers)

Headquarters' Book, 1798-1800. Microfilm, 1 reel
Headquarters' book of the British Army at Halifax, October 18, 1798 - June 20, 1800. (Microfilm: Places: Great Britain, Army, Halifax)

Loyal American Regiment, 1779. Original, 1 page
Muster roll of Captain Hatch's Company of the Loyal American Regiment commanded by Col. Beverly Hatch, Harlem Heights, April 29, 1779. (MS File: Great Britain, Army)

Military Expenditures, 1840-1841, 1844. Originals, 4 pages
Expenditure for the military protection of Nova Scotia, 1840-1841, 1844. (MS File: Great Britain, Army)

Montagu Corps, 1784. Originals, 2 pages
See: MS File, Great Britain, Army, Duke of Cumberland Regiment

Muster Rolls, Seven Years'War. Microfilm, 1 reel
Muster rolls of Companies serving in Nova Scotia and New England during the Seven Years'War (1759-1761). (Microfilm: Misc. "A": Army: Muster Rolls: Seven Years'War)
Originals in Archives Division, State House, Boston, Massachusetts.

Ordnance Department, 1794-1800. Microfilm, 1 reel
Letter book of Ordnance Department, Halifax, 1794-1800. (Microfilm: Places: Great Britain, Army, Halifax: Ordnance Department)

Promotions, 1776. Originals, 3 pages
"List of promotions in the Army in North America, humbly submitted by General Howe to His Majesty's Royal Consideration, Halifax, 8th June 1776". (MS File: Army: Promotions, 1776)

Reports, 1810-1834. Microfilm, 1 reel
Reports of the state and strength of forts and batteries composing the Ordnance establishment for the provinces of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and the islands of Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island, Halifax, January 1810 - January 1814 and July 1814 - August 1834. (Microfilm: Places: Great Britain, Army)

Royal Nova Scotia Regiment, 1797. Originals, 3 pages and photocopies, 3 pages
A pay list of working parties of the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment, Halifax, February 10, 1797. Signed by Governor Wentworth and Prince Edward. (MS File: Great Britain,Army)

War of 1812, Moose Island, Maine. Original, 1 page
Articles of capitulation of Moose Island in the Bay of Passamaquoddy having surrendered to British forces, 1814. (MS File: War of 1812, Moose Island)

Waterloo Veterans. Originals, 9 pages
Notes compiled by Captain John P. Dwyer of Halifax, Nova Scotia, in 1950 of some veterans of Waterloo who settled in Halifax. (MS File: Waterloo Veterans)

40th Regiment (Philipp's Foot). Photocopies, 12 pages
"The Origins of Philipp's Foot". (MS File: Great Britain, Army)

78th Highland, 1858. Originals, 7 pages
Letter from J. Outram to Brigadier Hamilton, 1858, praising the conduct of this regiment. (MS File: Great Britain, Army)

82nd Regiment. Typescripts, 13 items
Correspondence and lists of officers, 1782, 1799, material collected by Judge George Patterson for an article in Studies of Nova Scotian History (F100 P27 ST9, page 17) (MS File: Great Britain, Army)

84th Regiment. Typescripts, 29 items
Material collected by Judge George Patterson, New Glasgow, for an article in More Studies in Nova Scotian History by George G. Patterson, entitled "History of the 84th or Royal Highland Emigrant Regiment". The material includes correspondence, lists of officers, and an article entitled "The Highland Emigrants and Their Comrades" by Captain R.E. Key. (MS File: Great Britain, Army)

MG 12 GREAT BRITAIN, ARMY

84th Regiment, 1st Battalion. Microfilm, 1 reel
Muster Rolls, 1780-1797. (Microfilm: Places: Great Britain, Army: Eighty-fourth Regiment)

104th Regiment, 1813. Typescript, 3 pages
"The Thrilling March of the 104th Regiment, 1813" and a list of officers. (MS File: Great Britain, Army)

MG 13 GREAT BRITAIN, NAVY

The principal Royal Naval records are related to H.M. Dockyard, Halifax. Other records concern H.M.S. Shannon and Admiral's despatches, North America 1757-1814.

Originals, 70 cm

Vol. 1. 1783-1787. Letters and memoranda (Nos. 383-753) received by respective officers of H.M. Navy Yard, Halifax, from Henry Duncan, Commissioner of H.M. Navy, Halifax, local officials, and Navy Board, England, 1 March 1783-17 November 1787. (Originals)

Vol. 2. 1784-1789. Letters written and received by Henry Duncan, Commissioner of H.M. Navy, Halifax, admirals on the station, local officials, and Navy Office, England, 28 November 1784 - 11 August 1789. Alphabetical index in volume. (Originals)

Vol. 3. 1801-1803. Letters, mostly from the respective officers, H.M. Navy Yard, Halifax, to John N. Inglefield, Commissioner of H.M. Navy, Halifax, and to other local officials, with some to Navy Board, England, 1 February 1801-21 July 1803. (Originals)
Note - This volume is backed "Letters written to and received from the Navy Board, 13 February 1801 - July 1803."

Vol. 4. 1805. Letters and memoranda from respective officers of H.M. Navy Yard, Halifax, to John N. Inglefield, Commissioner of H.M. Navy, Halifax, and from the latter to the former; 1 June 1805-11 December 1805. Also at back, a journal kept by Winckworth Norwood, shipwright, on voyage from Halifax to St. George's, Bermuda, in H.M.S. Cambrian, 23 May - 7 June; and while repairing H.M.S. Tartar at Bermuda, 9 June - 27 July; also on voyage from Bermuda to Halifax, in H.M.S. Tartar 28 July - 5 August 1805. (Originals)

Vol. 5. 1809. (Local) memoranda from John N. Inglefield, Commissioner of H.M. Navy, Halifax, to respective officers, H.M. Navy Yard, Halifax, 3 January 1809 - 30 December 1809. List of contents in volume. (Original Letters)

Vol. 6. 1794-1800. Letters, memoranda, orders, and other material from commissioners of the Halifax Naval Yard, Henry Duncan; Isaac Coffin; Titus Livie, naval officer; and various other officials at the Halifax Dockyard and copies of orders from Great Britain and from the Admirals on the station.

Vol. 7. a. Naval hospital, Halifax, N.S., receipts of provisions, 1757-61.
b. Signal book, David Stewart on the Arbroath, April, 1771
c. Officers and ships in Halifax, 1825-1863
d. Nankin, 50 gun sailing vessel - notebook kept by one of her officers, 1858-1859, mostly on China Station

MG 13 GREAT BRITAIN, NAVY

MS File and Microfilm

Admiralty Records, 1757-1814. Microfilm, 4 reels
Admiral's despatches, North America, 1757-1814
(Microfilm: Places: Great Britain Navy: Admiralty Records)
Content report available

Commanders-in-Chief, 1749-1910
Commanders-in-Chief on the North American and West Indies Station, 1749-1910
(MS File: Great Britain Navy)

Halifax Dockyard, 1783-1833. Microfilm, 16 reels
Halifax dockyard records, 1783-1833. Reel 1 has index, reels 12-16 have storekeeper's records.
(Microfilm: Places: Halifax: Halifax Dickyard)
Content report available

Holmes, Admiral Charles, 1760, 1761. Photocopies, 5 pages
Letters from Admiral Holmes, dated Port Royal, Jamaica, to John Cleveland, Admiralty Office, London.
(MS File: Great Britain Navy)

Ship Charybdis.
1. Journal of Mr. A. R. J. Southby (later Sir Archibald Southby) (see Burke's Peerage, 1953, p. 1967 for a description of Southby's career) in H.M.S. Victorious, Charbybdis, and Exmouth 1 July 1904 to 15 December 1905 in Channel Fleet, at St. John's, Newfoundland, Trinidad, West Indies and back to the Channel Fleet. Contains some drawings.
2. Visitors and Caller's list. Flag Lieutenant-Commander [Southby] for North American and West Indies to Admiral Sir Montague Browning dated 14 September 1916.
(PANS, MG 1, Vol. 1182)

Ship Shannon, 1813. Microfilm, 1 reel
Microfilm received from the Public Archives of Canada with the originals in the Public Records Office, London. Description for reel is: Microfilm: Misc. "S": Ships" H.M.S. Shannon

749 ADM 1.503 Letter, June 6, 1813, to Captain, the Hon. Bladen Capell, Halifax, from P.B.V. Broke, Shannon, Halifax (includes list of those killed in Shannon)
749 ADM 37.4402 Muster Roll of H.M.S. Shannon between May 1 and June 30, 1813 (includes list of men captured in Chesapeake)

Signals, 1781. Microfilm, 1 reel
Signals by Sir Samuel Hood, Bart., Read Admiral of the Blue, November 1781.
(Microfilm: Places: Great Britain Navy: Signals)

United States Navy. Microfilm, 2 reels

Ship Chesapeake. Microfilm, 1 reel
The "Diary of R. H. King" and a report of a survey and valuation of the U. S. Frigate Chesapeake.
(Micro: Misc "S" Ships: Chesapeake)

Miscellaneous. Microfilm, 1 reel
Case of the Nashville, a Confederate ship, 1861

Regarding French Privateers in Nova Scotian ports, 1793-1794

Regarding the Nashville and the Tuscorora, 1862

Case of the Tallahassee, Confederate ship -- became the Chameleon in Nova Scotia

Case of the Bermuda in England being fitted for war, 1861

(Micro: Misc "S": Ships: Tallahassee)

MG 15 ETHNIC COLLECTIONS

A. Acadians. Originals, 20 cm

Vol. 1. Manuscript notes about Acadian settlements in the vicinity of Windsor by Dr. Henry Youle Hind. Contains correspondence concerning Abbé Casgrain's charge that T.B. Akins omitted material unfavourable to the English which described their role in the expulsion of the Acadians in Selections from the Public Documents of the Province of Nova Scotia, edited by Thomas B. Akins (Halifax, 1869).

Vol. 2. Miscellaneous papers about the Acadian question 1710-1790. Contains an essay by L'Abbé H. R. Casgrain,"Eclaircissements sur La Question Acadienne,"1888.

B. Indians. Originals, 70 cm

Vol. 3. Indians 1780-1846. Mostly correspondence about relief measures.

Vol. 4. Indians 1847-1851. Financial and relief measures.

Vol. 4a. Indians 1851-52. Receipts, warrants and petitions for relief.

Vol. 5. Indians 1853-56. As above

Vol. 6. Indians 1856-67. As above

Vol. 7. The Indians of Labrador. A history in manuscript form by W. T. Lindsay and Micmac words collected by Beamish Murdoch.

C. Negroes. Originals, 30 cm

Vol. 8. Negroes 1814-29. Correspondence, mostly about granting of land from Charles Morris, the Surveyor General.

Vol. 9. Negroes 1815-18. Mostly accounts for services to government for the settlement of negroes.

Vol. 10. Negroes 1798-1804. Correspondence and documents about the Maroons.

D. Petroglyphs (rocks which have pecked or incised designs). Volumes 11-15 originals, 39 cm. Rubbings of Micmac petroglyphs at Fairy Lake, Queen's County made by Mr. George Creed.

E. Gaelic Collection. Originals, 90 cm., a collection of 6 books by A. Maclean Sinclair; and copies of the Gaelic paper MacTalla published in Sydney, Cape Brenton. The PANS has Vols. I-IV, 1892-96 (incomplete) and Vols. V-XII, 1896-1904, complete.

MG 17 UNIVERSITIES

ACADIA UNIVERSITY, Wolfville, Nova Scotia

History, 1924. Typescript, 11 pages. History of Acadia University by H. S. K. Neal, Roxbury, Massachusetts, U. S. A. (MS File: Colleges: Acadia: History)

Library. Typescript, 6 mm. List of various books in Acadia Library. (MS File: Colleges: Acadia: Library)

Miscellaneous. Typescript, 35 pages. Reunion address in 1915 of class of 1860 by John Y. Payzant (29 pages). Warrants from the Provincial Treasurer for Education Grants to Acadia College, 1842-1851 (6 pages). (MS File: Colleges: Acadia: Miscellaneous)

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Alumni Association. Minutes, 1855-1967 (MG 20, Vols. 135-143) Minute Book of the executive of the Dalhousie Alumni Association, 1886-1934 (MG 20, Vol. 44) and printed copy of the Constitution of Dalhousie Alumni Association as of 1946 (MG 20, Vol. 150)

Amateur Athletic Club. Minutes of the Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club, 1884-1899 (MG 20, Vol. 113)

Correspondence, 1856-1860. Originals, 21 items. Correspondence of Principal Hugo Reid and others (MS File: Colleges: Dalhousie: Medical College)

Dental College, graduates, 1912-1952. Typescript, 8 pages. List of dental graduates from Dalhousie (MS File: Colleges: Dalhousie: Dental College)

Documents. Originals, 3 items. Warrant for £50 from the Nova Scotian government, 31 December 1842; returns for 1843; Letter to Sir William Young, 30 June 1884 from J. G. Trider which mentions Mr. George Munro and his benefactions to Dalhousie and will of Mr. Alexander McLeod (MS File: Colleges: Dalhousie: Documents)

Faculty Union. Account Book, 1932-1959 (MG 20, Vol. 148)

Law School. Scrapbook of the 50th anniversary of the Dalhousie Law School, 1933 (MG 20, Vol. 145); book containing signatures of guests at the 50th anniversary of Dalhousie Law School (MG 20, Vol. 146)

Matriculation Book, 1839-1845. Photocopy (original at Dalhousie Archives, Killam Library) (MG 20, Vol. 149 and Microfilm: Places: Halifax)

Medical College, 1879-1885. Originals, 3 items. Documents about the Dalhousie Medical College (MS File: Colleges: Dalhousie: Medical College)

Medical Faculty. Originals, 5 pages. Petition of subscribers of funds for the Faculty of Medicine, 1868 (MS File: Colleges: Dalhousie: Medical Faculty)

Medical School. Press Kit prepared for special briefing about centennial of Dalhousie University's School of Medicine, 10 September 1968 (MG 20, Vol. 112)

Miscellaneous. Library Handbook, 1968-1969, Student Business Directory, 1968, Handbook for new Dalhousie Students, 3rd edition, 1968-1969, Dalhousie Summer School, 1969, and Regulations concerning academic appointments and tenure, 1968 (MG 20, Vol. 151); Financial aid for first year students at Dalhousie, 1968-1969 and 1969-1970, Course guide for Arts and Science students, 1968-1969, and Nova Scotia Student Financial Aid Programme, an instructional plan presented by G. P. D'Auray, Awards Office, Dalhousie (MG 20, Vol. 152)

Poem, 1841. Originals, 5 pages. "A few hasty lines written when standing in the square of Dalhousie University on one of the 'Tandem Club Days' (A.D. 1841)" (MS File: Colleges: Dalhousie: Poem)

Report, 1972. Dalhousie University Report on the Quality of Student Life, completed in 1972 (Micro: Misc. "D": Dalhousie University)

Sodales Debating Society. Minute Book, 1923-1927 (MG 20, Vol. 147)

Student Union. Account Books 1924-1963 (MG 20, Vols. 102-110); Accounts for expenses of various sporting teams (MG 20, Vol. 111); Minutes 1899-1912, 1924-1965 (MG 20, Vols. 114-131); and Financial Statements, 1928-1956 (MG 20, Vols. 132-134). Minutes 1967-1974 are on micro "D" Dalhousie University: Students Council

DENOMINATIONAL COLLEGES, Nova Scotia

Denominational Colleges and Separate Schools. Originals, 10 cm. Petitions for and against Denominational Colleges presented to the House of Assembly of Nova Scotia in 1844 and also about Separate Schools, 1868 and 1869 (MG 17, Vol. 1)

FREE CHURCH COLLEGE, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Register. Register of the Free Church College (Church of Scotland) Halifax, 1848-1864. Started by Rev. Andrew King and Rev. John C. McKenzie in 1848 and was later known as the Presbyterian College after union with the Presbyterian Church of the Lower Provinces of British North America (MG 20, Vol. 153)

GORHAM COLLEGE, Liverpool, Nova Scotia

History. History of Gorham College (Micro: Places: Queens County Historical Society, reel 3)

MG 17 UNIVERSITIES

HALIFAX (University of), Halifax, Nova Scotia

Faculty of Arts, 1878-1881. Miscellaneous (MG 20, Vol. 344)

Faculty of Laws, 1878-1880. Miscellaneous (MG 20, Vol. 345)

Exam Papers, exam papers, results, correspondence and committee recommendations (MG 20, Vol. 346)

Minutes of the Senate, 1876-1880 (MG 20, Vol. 347)

Register of Convocation, 1876, 1878-1879 (MG 20, Vol. 348)

Letter Book, 1876-1878 (MG 20, vol. 349)

Letter Book, 1879-1881 (MG 20, Vol. 350)

HOLY HEART SEMINARY, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Documents. Originals, 3 items. Copy of the "The Rite ... of Ordination"; advice on marriage; letter to Father Johnson (MS File: Colleges: Holy Heart Seminary: Documents)

KING'S COLLEGE (University of), Windsor and Halifax, Nova Scotia

Alumni. Account books and other material (MG 17, Vol. 3)

Charter. 1802. Typescript, 55 pages. Copy of the charter of King's College (MS File: Colleges: King's: Charter)

Documents, 1790-1919. Originals, 10 cm. Deeds about land, correspondence, petition of F. Mantovani, scholarship and mortgages (MG 17, Vol. 2)

Documents, 1802-1853. Originals and transcript, 25 mm. Correspondence, resolutions, memorials, petitions and grants and other papers about the founding, establishment, incorporation, including a printed copy of the Royal Charter (RG 1, Vol. 437)

Documents, 1803. Xeroxed copies of papers (31 pages) relating to the replacement of the Rev. William Cochran as President of King's College and nomination of the Rev. Thomas Cox, from the Papers of Archbishop Moore, Lambeth Palace Library (MS File: Colleges: King's College: Replacement of President)

Documents, 1806-1877. Originals and transcripts, 12 mm. Miscellaneous (RG 1, Vol. 437B)

Haliburton Club, History, Photocopies, 3 pages. "The Start of the Haliburton [Club]" in Honour of T. C. Haliburton, author of Sam Slick (MS File: Colleges: King's: Haliburton Club)

Scholarships, 1854. Original, 1 item. William Andrew and Alexander Cowie of Liverpool, Nova Scotia, in consideration of £100 are given the right to nominate a student for a scholarship in Arts at King's, Windsor, 1st July 1854 (MS File: Colleges: King's: Scholarships)

Union, 1823-1852. Originals and transcripts, 12 mm. Papers connected with the projected union of King's and Dalhousie Colleges. (RG 1,Vol. 437A)

Union. An early attempt at university consolidation in Nova Scotia (Micro: Places: Queens County Historical Society, reel 3)

Warrants, 1788-1848, 1863. Originals, 10 cm. Warrants from the government for rent of various buildings and for purchasing land and erecting the college, 1791-1802; warrants for salaries, 1788-1802; warrants drawn from the treasury for expenses of the colleges, 1798-1848; and Report for 1863 (MG 17, Vol. 4)

MARITIME SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Minutes, 1941-1962 (MG 20, Vol. 330)

Minutes and Printed Copy of the Calendar. Mimiograph copies of minutes of the Board of Trustees of the Maritime School of Social Work from 1966-1968 concerning the merging of the school with either Dalhousie University or St. Mary's University. It was decided to merge with Dalhousie. Printed copies of the Calendar from 1941-1942, to 1943-1944 to 1968-1969 (MG 20, Vol. 474)

Minutes and Calendars, 1941-1969 (Micro: Misc. "M": Maritime School of Social Work)

MOUNT ST. VINCENT UNIVERSITY, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Newspaper Clippings, 1950-1965. 6 items. (MS File: Colleges: Mount St. Vincent University)

NOVA SCOTIA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, Truro, Nova Scotia

Prospectus, 1966, MS File: Colleges: N.S. Agricultural

NOVA SCOTIA COLLEGE OF ART, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Address Books, 1928-1936. Lists of students attending the school and where they lived (MG 17, Vol. 5)

Diaries, 1931-1938. Miss E. S. Nutt's diaries of school events and happenings in Halifax when she was principal of the Nova Scotia College of Art (MG 17, Vol. 5)

Minutes, 1887-1925. Records and minutes of the Victoria School of Art and Design from its foundation, 1887, to the change of its name to "Nova Scotia College of Art" in 1925 (MG 17, Vol. 6)

Scrapbook, 1936-1939. Scrapbook clippings, cards and correspondence of Miss E. S. Nutt, principal of Nova Scotia College of Art (MG 17, Vol. 6)

Scrapbooks, 1934-1938. Scrapbook clippings, cards and correspondence of Miss E. S. Nutt and also some material on the Royal Canadian Academy of Arts (MG 17, Vol. 7)

Scrapbook, 1935-1938. Scrapbook of Miss E. S. Nutt, mainly reports of the National Council of Women (MG 17, Vol. 8)

Scrapbook, 1936-1938. Material on the Maritime Art Association (MG 17, Vol. 9)

Register, 1924-1928 (MG 17, Vol. 10)

Registers, 1928-1932 and 1932-1933 (MG 17, Vol. 11)

Register, 1933-1934 (MG 17, Vol. 12)

Register, 1934-1935 (MG 17, Vol. 13)

Register, 1935-1936 (MG 17, Vol. 14)

Register, 1936-1937 (MG 17, Vol. 15)

Register, 1937-1938 (MG 17, Vol. 16)

NOVA SCOTIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Programme, 1923. Programme from the Graduating Dinner, May 16, 1923 (MS File: Colleges: N. S. Technical College: Programme)

ST. FRANCIS XAVIER UNIVERSITY, Antigonish, Nova Scotia

Documents, 1855-1863. Originals, 23 items. Petitions to the Nova Scotia Assembly, reports and warrants (MS File: Colleges: St. Francis Xavier: Documents)

Reports. Originals, 3 items. Reports for 1858, 1860, 1862 (MS File: Colleges: St. Francis Xavier: Reports)

ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Documents, 1842-1964. Originals, 9 items. Warrants and reports (MS File: Colleges: St. Mary's: Documents)

UNIVERSITIES - GENERAL

Coats of Arms. Photocopies, 8 pages. Information on coats of arms of the following universities: Dalhousie, King's, Mount St. Vincent, Nova Scotia Technical College, St. Francis Xavier and St. Mary's from Canadian University Arms (MS File: Universities Arms)

MG 20 SOCIETIES AND SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

The PANS has material on over 150 societies. This is mostly held in MG 20. A detailed finding aid is available in the PANS reading room.

SOCIETY/SPECIAL COLLECTION	REFERENCE
A	
Academy of Music, See Halifax Academy	
Antiquarian Club of Halifax	Vol. 60
Arts Council, See Nova Scotia	
Arts Fine, See Nova Scotia Arts Council	
Arts, Metal, See Metal	
Association for Improving the Poor	MG 1, Vol. 1, p. 285
Athenaeum Society, Halifax	MS File (Societies)
Authors, See Canadian Authors' Association	
B	
Barrister's Society of Nova Scotia	MS File (Societies)
Benevolent Society, See Nova Scotia	
British American Association	MS File (Societies)
British American Friendly Society of Canada	MS File (Societies)
British Medical Association (Nova Scotia Branch)	Vol. 203
Belgian Relief Committee, Halifax	Vol. 496
C	
Caledonia Club, See Halifax	
Canada Games 1969 (Summer)	Vols. 387-406I, 489-490
Canadian Authors' Association (Nova Scotia Branch)	Vol. 1-59
Canadian Association of University Teachers, See Dalhousie University (Faculty)	
Canadian Club, Halifax	MG 9, Vol. 50
Canadian Club, See Women's	
Canadian Girls in Training	Vols.288-290
Canadian Institute of Forestry	MS File (Societies)
Canadian Music Educator Association	Vol. 486
Canadian National Institute for the Blind	Vol. 97
Canadian Patriotic Fund, N.S. Branch	Vols.497-498
Charitable Irish Society	Vols.61-70
Church of England Institue	Micro C56
Columbus Musical Club	MS File (Halifax: Societies)
Commerical Club of Halifax	Vols.71-96, 485
Council of Women, See Halifax Local Council	
County Music Festival, See Nova Scotia Federation of Home and School Association	
Curling Club, Lunenburg	Vols. 476-478
D	
Dalhousie University, various campus organizations	Vols.102- 152
Dominion Educational Association	Micro N935

SOCIETY/SPECIAL COLLECTION	REFERENCE
E	
East Hants Historical Society	Micro (Societies)
Eastern Angling Club, Canso	Micro (Societies)
Education, See Provincial Educational Association and Dominion Educational Association	
Encouraging Home Manufacturing, See Nova Scotia Society for	
F	
Fine Arts, See Nova Scotia Arts Council	
Forestry, See Canadian Institute of	
Free Church College	Vol. 153
Freemasons	MS File (Societies)
Friendly Society, See Queen's County Friendly	
G	
Games, See Canada	
Grand Lodge of the Working Men's Liberal-Conservative Union of Canada	MS File (Societies)
Grange Wholesale Supply Company	MS File (Societies)
Green Hill Museum	Micro (Places)
Guysborough Temperance and Total Abstinence Society	Vol. 98
H	
Halifax Academy of Music	Vols.182, 470
Halifax Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor	Vol. 504 A-D
Halifax Boys' Club	Vol. 176
Halifax Caledonia Club	MS File (Societies)
Halifax Club	Vols.99 and 482
Halifax Columbus Musical Club	MS File (Societies)
Halifax Home for the Aged	Vol. 315
Halifax Hotel	Vols. 422-462,467
Halifax Infants' Home	Vol. 177-178
Halifax Junior Board of Trade	Vol. 483
Halifax Ladies' Home	MG 1, Vol. 315
Halifax Ladies' Musical Club	Vols.183-185
Halifax Local Council of Women	Vol. 204
Halifax Mechanics Institute (The Institute Journal 1832-1846 is in Vol. 222A)	Micro (Biog: Thompson, J.S.)
Halifax Medical College	Vol. 202
Halifax Medical Society	Vol. 181
Halifax Philharmonic Society	MS File (Societies)
Halifax Poor Man's Friend Society	Vol. 180
Halifax Protestant Orphans' Home, See Ladies	
Halifax Relief Commission. See Massachusetts also	Vols. 532 and 533

SOCIETY/SPECIAL COLLECTION	REFERENCE
Halifax Typographical Union	Vols.332-334
Halifax, University of, See University	
Halifax Visting Dispensary	Vol. 179
Halifax Welfare Services, See Welfare Services	
Halifax Women's Public Speaking Club	Vol. 174
Halifax Women Teachers' Club	Vols.100-101and 473
Handicrafts	Vol. 154
Highland Society of the County of Sydney	Micro (Societies)
Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada	Vols.194-196
Historical Society, See Nova Scotia	
Home and School, Baddeck	MS File (Societies)
Human Rights Association of Nova Scotia	Vol. 421
I	
Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire	Vols.155-173
Independent Order of Good Templars	MS File (Societies)
Independent Order of Oddfellows	MS File (Societies) & Vols. 311-312,343, 479-481
K	
Kiwanis Club of Halifax	Vol. 484
Kiwanis Society	Vol. 175
L	
Ladies' Committee of the Halifax Protestant Orphans' Home	Vols.417-419
Liberal Club of Colchester	Vol. 180A
Light and Power Company, See Nova Scotia	
Lunenburg Curling Club, See Curling Club	
M	
Manufacturing, See Nova Scotia Society for Encouraging Home	
Maritime School of Social Work at Halifax	Vols.330, 474
Maritime Stock Breeders' Association	MS File (Societies)
Masons, See Freemasons	
Massachusetts - Halifax Relief Commission	Vol. 197-201
Medical College, See Halifax	
Medical Society, See Halifax	
Metal Arts Guild of Nova Scotia	MS File (Societies)
Missionary, See Women's Foreign	
Monuments, See Historic Sites	
Museum, See Green Hill	
Music	Micro (Misc: Music),Vols. 182-193, 488

SOCIETIES/SPEICAL COLLECTIONS	REFERENCE
N	
North British Society	Vols.230-273,471, 475
North Cumberland Historical Society	Micro (Places)
Nova Scotia Arts Council	Vol. 205
Nova Scotia Branch of the British Medical Association, See British	
Nova Scotia Drama Society	Micro (Misc. "D")
Nova Scotia Federation of Home and School Associations	Micro (Places)
Nova Scotia Historical Society	MS File & Vols.211-225
Nova Scotia Horticultural Society	MG 1, Vol. 1
Nova Scotia Institute of Science	Vols.226-229
Nova Scotia Lawn Tennis Association	Vols.274-286
Nova Scotia Light and Power	Vol. 206
Nova Scotia Medical Society, See Halifax Medical Society	
Nova Scotia Museum of Fine Arts	Vols.207-10, 287 463-464
Nova Scotia Pharmaceutical Society	Micro (Societies)
Nova Scotia Poetry Society	Vols.293-310
Nova Scotia Rifle Association	MS File & Vols.465-466
Nova Scotia Society for Encouraging Home Manufacturing	MS File (Societies)
Nova Scotia Society of Artists	Vols.499-503
Nova Scotia Tuberculosis Commission	Vol. 313
Nova Scotia Benevolent Society, Boston	MS File (Societies)
Nova Scotia Music Educators' Association	Vols.488-488A
Nova Scotia Opera Association	Vol. 487
O	
Oddfellows, See Independent Order of	
Olympic Games	Vol. 386
Orphans', See Ladies' Committee	
Orpheus Club, Halifax	MS File (Societies), Vol. 3
Overseas League	Vols.314-316
P	
Philatelic Society	Micro (P 544)
Philharmonic Society of Halifax	Vol. 318, MS File (Halifax: Societies)
Pictou County British and Foreign Bible Society	Micro (Places)
Poor Man's Friend Society, See Halifax	
Presbyterian, See Women's Foreign Missionary Society	
Protestant Orphans' Home, See Ladies' Committee	
Provincial Educational Association of Nova Scotia	Micro (N 935)

SOCIETIES/SPECIAL COLLECTIONS	REFERENCE
Q	
Quakers, See Society of Friends	
Queens County Historical Society (Temperance Records)	Vol. 472
Queens County Friendly Society	Vol. 472, #6
R	
Red Cap Snow Shoe Club, Halifax	Vols.324-329A
Red Chevron Club	Vols.319-320
Red Cross	Vols.321-323
Relief Commission, See Massachusetts	
Rifle Association of the Dominion of Canada, See N.S. Rifle Association	
Royal Blue Amateur Athletic Association, Halifax	Vol. 331
Royal Halifax Yacht Club	MS File (Societies)
Royal Nova Scotia Yacht Squadron	MS File (Societies & Micro Societies)
S	
St. George's Benefit Society	MS File (Societies)
St. George's Society, Halifax	Vols.337-342
St. Vincent de Paul Society	Vol. 496
Science, See Nova Scotia	
Seaside Lodge, See Independent Order of Oddfellows	
Society of Friends (Quakers)	Micro (Dartmouth)
Sons of Temperance	Micro (Places: Smith's Cove; South Rawdon), Vols.365-366,472,505
Sports, See Canada Games, Red Cap, Royal Blue, Studley, Wanderers, Yacht	
Stamps, See Philatelic Society	
Stock Breeders', See Maritime	
Studley Quoit Club	Vol. 335
Sydney Club	MS File (Societies)
Sydney Mines Friendly Society	MS Room, Folder, Misc. B.
T	
Teachers, See Halifax Women Teachers' Club	
Temperance, See Guysborough, Sons of and Women's	
Templars, See Independent Order of Good	
Theatre, See Nova Scotia Drama Society	
Tuberculosis Commission, See Nova Scotia	
Typographical Union, See Halifax	

SOCIETIES/SPECIAL COLLECTIONS	REFERENCE
U	
United Association of Journeymen, Plumbers & Steamfitters	Vol. 468
University, Dalhousie, See Dalhousie	
University of Halifax	Vols.344-350
University Women's Club of Halifax	Vols.492-494B
United Steelworkers of America, Local 1064, Sydney, Nova Scotia	Micro (Unions)
V	
Voluntary Services, See Women's	
W	
Wanderers' Amateur Athletic Association	Vol. 336
War Loans	Vols.351-354
Welfare Council of Halifax-Dartmouth	Vols.407-416A
Welfare Services	MS File (Halifax)
Women's Canadian Club of Halifax	Vol. 355
Women's Christian Temperance Union of Nova Scotia	Vols.356-364, 367-368, 505-506A
Women's Foreign Missionary Society	Vol. 369
Women's Voluntary Services	MS File (Societies)
Y	
Yacht Clubs, See Royal Halifax, Royal Nova Scotia	
Young Men's Christian Association	Micro (Misc.) and Vols. 370-377
Z	
Zonta Club of Halifax	Vols.378-385A

MG 21

CANADA, NAVY

Vol. 1. List of Naval Personnel residing permanently in Nova Scotia in the Second World War. List of Nova Scotia officers arranged by county and town.

Vol. 2. Presentation of Ceremonial Drums to Atlantic Command of the Royal Canadian Navy by Premier Robert L. Stanfield on behalf of the Province of Nova Scotia, October 1, 1960 and also programme, guest list, picture of drums, a copy of Mr. Stanfield's speech and other material.

MG 22 CANADA, AIR FORCE

Originals, 20 cm

Vol. 1. R.C.A.F. personnel on strength as of August 31, 1945 who declared Nova Scotia as their province of address showing number, rank and name.

Vol. 2. a. Report on the Stanley Flying School, Hants County, 1941-44. (A unit under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan).

b. Report by William H. Stuart, manager, May 1, 1944, about the Stanley Flying School.

c. Correspondence of Harvey Crowell and other material about the establishment of this school.

MG 23 CANADA, ARMY

The army material is divided into five sections: Nova Scotian army units; First World War; Second World War and National Selective Service; Second World War; and New Brunswick Militia. See RG 22 Introduction.

1. Nova Scotian Army Units. Originals, 3.5 m and 7 reels of microfilm.

85th Battalion

Vol. 1.
1. Correspondence concerning memorial at Passchendaele
2. "Instrument of Conveyance" for Passchendaele monument (perpetual maintenance)
3. Photos of monument
4. 42nd Commonwealth War Graves' Commission Annual Report, 1961
5. Diary of Private A.I.M. Taylor of the 85th Battalion

Vol. 2.
1. Correspondence concerning presentation to Messrs. Germain and Alexandre Berghman concerning Passchendaele monument
2. Notes on surroundings of the 85th Battalion when stationed in France and names of people leaving nearby Battalion
3. List of billets of 85th Battalion: "A" Company; "B" Company; "C" Company; "D" Company; and "Headquarters" Company
4. Claims of "A", "B", "C", and "Headquarters" Companies
5. Papers regarding alleged theft of coal by members of the 85th Battalion
6. Accounts for lighting (Brussels, during stay of Canadian troops)
7. Newspaper file on the 85th Battalion
8. The Legionary, Feb. 1928, Jan.-Feb. 1934, June 1935, June 1936, Jan. 1948, April 1949
9. British Legion. Festival of Empire and Remembrance

Vol. 3.
1. Battalion orders by Lieutenant Col. A. H. Borden, Oct. 6, 1915 - December 31, 1915
2. "C" Company battalion orders by Lieutenant Col. N.H. Parsons, Jan. 3, 1916 - March 31, 1916
3. Battalion orders by Lieutenant Col. N.H. Parsons, April 1, 1916 - June 30, 1916

Vol. 4.
1. "C" Company battalion orders by Lieut. Col. N. H. Parsons, July 1916 - September 1916
2. Syllabus of training, 1916
3. "C" Company's diary of parades, April 10, 1916 - July 11, 1916
4. "C" Company's book (two volumes)

Vol. 5.
1. War diary, Sept. and Dec. 1918, Jan. 1919
2. Daily orders, 1918, 1919
3. Daily orders (part two), 1919
4. Daily orders, 1919
5. Routine orders, July 1918 - May 1919
6. Move orders, 1919

Vol. 6.
1. Correspondence belonging to Major H.E. Crowell
2. Brigade orders, 12th Canadian Brigade
3. Battalion and move orders (85th Canadian Infantry)
4. Reports and returns
5. Memos regarding procedure on military matters overseas and regulations governing the promotion and graduation of officers in the overseas military forces of Canada
6. Memos regarding full dress outfit
7. Memos regarding canteen
8. Memos regarding appointments of officers
9. Nominal roll; Memory Club Member's Book; Memory Club Treasurer's Book
10. Belgian decorations
11. Ceremony regarding depositing of Colours at Archives of Nova Scotia
12. Miscellaneous
13. Notebook containing data on enlisted men of 85th Battalion
14. 4th Canadian Division, demobilization scheme

Vol. 7.
1. Captain Crowell's notes on 9 April 1919 (Armistice)
2. Registers of the memorials at Ypres (Menin Gate) and Tyne Cot (Passchendaele). Introduction, parts 1-5
3. Their Names Liveth, vol. II, part 1. Picture of Commonwealth war cemeteries (7 copies)
4. Newspaper clippings
5. Maps of Belgium

Vol. 8.
1. Headquarters 85th Battalion roll sections (included are French literature, prose and poems)
2. Regimental canteen and mess accounts, Jan. 1, 1919 - May 22, 1919
3. Receipt of soldiers' documents
4. Ships'orders by Lieutenant Col. W.G. Good, June 1919 and also nominal roll of unit
5. Nominal roll of officers recommended for promotion
6. Miscellaneous

Vol. 9. Newspaper clippings

Vol. 10.
1. Newspaper clippings
2. Photos
3. Miscellaneous

Princess Louise Fusiliers

Vol. 11.
1. Scrapbook on Princess Louise Fusiliers
2. Notes from old commission books on militia which became 66th Regiment and Princess Louise Fusiliers
3. Story of the 55th Halifax Regimental Militia
4. Chart tracing beginnings of Princess Louise Fusiliers to 1940's
5. Photos of Princess Louise Fusiliers
6. Newspaper clippings of Princess Louise Fusiliers

Vol. 12. 1. Daily orders
2. Notes concerning the Colours of the Princess Louise Fusiliers
3. Rules and regulations regarding officers'mess
4. Women's Auxiliary
5. Correspondence from members after demobilization
6. Notes for history of the Princess Louise Fusiliers
7. Reunion banquet material, 28 February 1946
8. Miscellaneous

Halifax Volunteer Garrison Artillery

Vol. 13. 1. Muster roll of No. 4 Battery, 1871
2. Notes by Lieutenant J.R.H. Chipman, O.C.E.Y.D., about explosions and mining and demolitions, probably carried out at St. John's, Quebec, 1918

Halifax Rifles' Collections

Vol. 14. 1. Order books, 29 January 1915 - 21 May 1918 (17 books)
2. Roll books, 1863-1898

Vol. 15-17. The Great War, the standard history of the all - Europe conflict (printed)

Vol. 18. Scrapbooks: 1. July 1947 - November 24, 1949
2. November 27, 1949 - April 19, 1953
3. March 25, 1951 - November 18, 1951

Vol. 19. Scrapbooks: 4. November 9, 1951 - March 13, 1952
5. March 13, 1952 - July 20, 1952
6. June 26, 1952 - December 14, 1952

Vol. 20. Scrapbooks: 7. December 15, 1952 - June 7, 1953
8. June 12, 1953 - February 5, 1954
9. February 6, 1954 - June 4, 1954

Vol. 21. Scrapbooks: 10. June 6, 1954 - October 11, 1954
11. October 9, 1954 - July 14, 1955
12. July 17, 1955 - June 25, 1956

Vol. 22. Scrapbooks: 13. June 29, 1956 - December 2, 1956
14 & 14A. Photographs, notes and clippings on the history of the regiment

Vol. 23. 1. Record of officers'service
2. Minute book of the entertainment committee, 1886, 1889-1904
3. Clothing book, 1886-1895
4. Rolls, 1893, 1909-1914
5. Letter book, November 30, 1870 - October 1, 1910
6. Tank training, 1920, volumes 1 and 2

Vol. 24. 1. Minutes, January 21, 1912 - May 27, 1940
2. Minutes of the Warrant Officers' and Sergeants' Mess, January 12, 1953 - December 19, 1960
3. Register of recruits, 1914-1917

Miscellaneous

Vol. 25. 1. Militia general orders at Ottawa, September 16, 1884 - June 9, 1894
2. Returns of the Dominion of Canada, September 9, 1884 - December 29, 1894

Halifax Militia, 1st Brigade

On 10 September 1869, the Halifax Brigade, Garrison Artillery was formed. The name was later changed to the 1st Regiment, Canadian Garrison Artillery. During the First World War, the regiment was responsible for harbour defence. Many men of the regiment served overseas with the Canadian Expeditionary Force. Before the Second World War the name was changed to 1st (Halifax) Coast Brigade, Royal Canadian Artillery. During the Second World it was made responsible for harbour defence and it was known as the 1st (Halifax) Coast Regiment, Royal Canadian Artillery. In 1949 it was titled the 1st (Halifax) Heavy Anti-Aircraft Regiment, Royal Canadian Artillery. This was changed in 1955 to Medium Anti-Aircraft. A major reorganization took place in 1960 when the 1st Medium Anti-Aircraft Regiment, the 51st Battery, the 52nd Battery, and the 87th and 88th Batteries from Dartmouth were all combined into the 1st (Halifax-Dartmouth) Field Artillery Regiment, Royal Canadian Artillery (Militia).

There are 38 volumes of assorted material ranging from attestation books to scrapbooks which are on six reels of microfilm.

Reel, No. 1. Vols. 1-4. Micro: Places: Nova Scotia: Militia

Vol. 1. 1st Brigade, Militia Artillery. 1865-1866. Notes on Lectures given by Captain Hardy, R.A., Inspector Militia Artillery, before the Officers of Militia and Volunteer Artillery. Transcribed by W. H. Creighton, Major,1st Brigade, Militia Artillery, Halifax, 1865-1866.
Includes notes on history of artillery, description of armament and equipment; some engravings, sketches, etc.

Vol. 2. 1st Brigade, Halifax Artillery. Two typed lists of officers with commission dates

Vol. 3. Halifax Brigade, Garrison Artillery. Officers' Record Book, 1869 - circa 1915
Gives name,age, rank, gazette list, retirement date, services, etc.

Vol. 4. Halifax Brigade of Garrison Artillery. Brigade Order Book. 16 June 1891 - 6 August 1894

Reel, No. 2, Vols. 5-12

Vol. 5. 1st (Halifax) Regiment, Canadian Artillery. Regimental Diary. 1 January 1895 - 31 December 1897

Vol. 6. 1st (Halifax) Regiment, Canadian Artillery. Regimental Orders. 5 December 1896 - 31 December 1898

Vol. 7. 1st (Halifax) Regiment, Canadian Artillery. Regimental Diary, 1898

Vol. 8. 1st Regiment, Canadian Artillery, Halifax Militia, No. 1 Company. Service Roll, circa 1900 - circa 1910
Alphabetical list of officers and men, giving ranks, residence, age, marital status, date of enrollment

Vol. 9. 1st Regiment, Canadian Garrison Artillery. Record of Officers' Services 1869-1931; most entries are for 1900-1917
1. Alphabetical Index to Officers
2. Succession Lists for Higher Ranks
3. Individual Records of Service, giving biographical details; in no particular alphabetical order

Vol. 10. 1st Regiment, Canadian Artillery. Officers' Mess, Visitors' Book, 22 December 1900-1939

Vol. 11. 1st Regiment, C.G.A. Stores Book, 1912 - circa 1916
1. Record of books issued to various posts, circa 1912 - circa 1916
2. Record of equipment, materials ordered, also for what purposes, circa 1912 - circa 1913
3. Alphabetical index with scattered entries at back of book, concerning materials and equipment ordered

Vol. 12. 1st Regiment, C.G.A. Cash Book and Ledger, 25 February 1915 - January 1917

Reel, No. 3, Vols. 13-20 (in part)

Vol. 13. 1st Regiment, C.G.A. Leave Book. 20 July 1915 - 10 October 1917. Includes list of Harvesting Passes, 1917, at back of book

Vol. 14. 1st Regiment, C.G.A. Regimental Orders, Part II. 25 February 1915 - 4 November 1915

Vol. 15. 1st Regiment, C.G.A. Regimental Orders. 5 November 1915 - 30 November 1915

Vol. 16. 1st Regiment, C.G.A. Regimental Orders (Daily Orders), Part II. 1 October 1917 - 31 May 1918

Vol. 17. 1st Regiment, C.G.A. Photo Album of Officers, 1917
Most of these men were accepted for overseas duty with the C.E.F.

Vol. 18. 1st Regiment, C.G.A. Photo Album of Officers, 1917
Most of these men were accepted for overseas duty with the C.E.F.

Vol. 19. 1st Regiment, C.G.A. List.
1. List of Regimental Staff Officers mobilized 7 August 1914
2. List of Officers and Men mobilized 7 August 1914, Companies 1 to 4
3. List of casualties, 24 October - 7 November 1914 (discharges, etc.)

Vol. 20. 1st Regiment. C.G.A. List of Officers, N.C.O.'s and men accepted for overseas duty with the C.E.F.; 4 companies, names A to B. Remainder on Reel 4

Reel, No. 4, Vol. 20 (remainder from Reel 3)

Reel, No. 5, Vols. 21-27

Vol. 21. 1st (Halifax) Regiment, C.G.A. Attestation Forms.
List of servicemen , circa 1910 - circa 1920; alphabetical order. Gives biographical information

Vol. 22. 1st (Halifax) Regiment. C.G.A. Attestation Forms.
List of Officers, giving official biographical information; alphabetical order; circa 1910 - circa 1920. 2 Staff Members listed at end

Vol. 23. 1st (Halifax) Coast Brigade. Scrapbook, 1897-1956; most after 1927. Newspaper articles and pictures, photographs, etc.

Vol. 24. 1st (Halifax) Coast Regiment. Record of Coast Defence Units, Halifax Fortress. September 1939 - September 1944

Vol. 25. 1st (Halifax) Coast Brigade, R.C.A. (Active Formation). Unofficial War Diary. 1 September 1940 - 28 December 1940

Vol. 26. 1st (Halifax) Coast Brigade, R.C.A. (Active Formation). Unofficial War Diary. 1 January 1941 - 31 December 1941

Vol. 27. 1st (Halifax) Coast Brigade, R.C.A.,Order Book. Daily Orders and Orders, Parts I and II. 2 July 1945 - 6 August 1945

Reel, No. 6, Vols. 28-37

Vol. 28. 1st (Halifax) Coast Regiment, R.C.A. Order Book. Daily Orders and Orders, Parts I and II. 6 August 1945 - 15 August 1945

Vol. 29. Heavy Anti-Aircraft Regiment, R.C.A. (Militia) - Dartmouth. Scrapbook. 1944-1960
Photographs, correspondence, newspaper clippings and pictures, etc.; also includes a brief historical sketch of the 87th Canadian Medium Battery, R.C.A. (3rd Canadian Medium Regiment)

Vol. 30. 1st (Halifax) Heavy Anti-Aircraft Regiment and East Coast Harbour Defence Battery, R.C.A. Replies to invitations to the re-opening of the newly renovated mess, 21 January 1955

Vol. 31. 1st (Halifax) Heavy Anti-Aircraft Regiment, R.C.A. (Militia). Scrapbook; circa 1950 - 1958.

Vol. 32. 1st Medium Anti-Aircraft Regiment, R.C.A., Regimental Fund Committee. Minutes. 21 February 1957 - 5 December 1960

Vol. 33. 1st Medium Anti-Aircraft Regiment, R.C.A. (Militia), Officers' Mess. Minute Book Executive Committee. 21 March 1957 - 30 January 1961

Vol. 34. 87th Field Battery, Canadian Field Artillery, R.C.A.; Dartmouth. Scrapbook. 1922-1939; a few later clippings
Newspaper articles and pictures, photographs, etc. This battery is part of the 14th Field Brigade, R.C.A. Scrapbook also contains some information on 88th Field Battery, Dartmouth

Vol. 35. 133rd Field Battery, R.C.A. (Militia). Minutes of Officers' Mess. 9 December 1955 - 18 February 1970

Vol. 36. 87th Battery
201st Battery Heavy Anti-Aircraft Batteries, R.C.A.
205th Battery
Miscellaneous Book of service numbers and names; no date

Vol. 37. 1st (Halifax-Dartmouth) Field Artillery Regiment, R.C.A., (Militia). Scrapbook, 1957-1972

Vol. 38. Canadian Garrison Artillery - Militia General Orders. 1/1891 - 112/1897. Orders issued from Ottawa for all Canadian Regiments of Militia. Also includes indices for 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895 and 1897 at beginning of book

MS File and Microfilm

Annapolis County Militia (1st Regiment), 1867, 1872-1875. Originals, 10 pages
List of members of the 4th Company Militia, 1867, Captain Charles B. Shaw. The book contains a diary, presumably of Captain Shaw from April 1, 1872 - June 1875. (MS File: Canada Army)

Artillery, 1878-1939. Typescript, 4 items
List of officers taken from the Militia lists beginning with 1878 to 1936
Organization of the 14th Field Artillery Regiment, RCA
Organization of the 84th Field Battery
List of officers of the RCA 84th Field Battery, 1939
(MS File: Canada Army)

Canadian Garrison Artillery, 1891-1897. Microfilm, Reels 7 & 8
Militia General Orders for various militia units in Canada, 1891-1897. (Micro: Places: N.S. Militia, Halifax)

Halifax Rifles Regiment (63rd). Typescript, 25 mm
"A History of the Halifax Rifles Regiment, 1860-1934" by Col. F. W. W. Doane. (MS File: Canada Army)

Princess Louise Fusiliers, 1795-1901. Typescript, 2 pages
"A short history of colors carried by the Princess Louise Fusiliers, Halifax, 1795-1901". (MS File: Canada Army)

Scottish Volunteer Rifle Company (Halifax, N.S.), 1879, 1885. Originals 14 pages
Pay sheet, 1879
Report of committee of management, 1885, which mentions that the company took part in the Lingan Riot and in the Riel Rebellion. (MG 1: Vol. 1: Ackhurst)

25th Battalion (Canadian Expeditionary Force), 1915. Photocopies, 22 pages
Nominal roll of officers, non-commissioned officers and men, 1915. (MS File: Canada Army)

40th Battalion (Canadian Infantry Force), 1915. Typescript, 10 pages
Nominal roll of the first re-inforcement draft of officers, warrant officers and other ranks from the 14th Battalion, Canadian infantry chosen from volunteers of that unit to replace the casualties of the 1st Division suffered in the Battle of Ypres, April 1915. Taken on the strength of the base reserve battalion of the 1st Canadian Division in June 1915. (MS File: Canada Army)

85th Battalion, 1917, 1939-1941. Typescript, 12 mm
Documents, a few maps, correspondence (mostly) dealing with the taking of Hill 145 where the Vimy Memorial stands. The question seems to be whether it was taken by the 85th Battalion or not. Some of the documents are dated 1917, but most is correspondence, 1939-1941, between Col. J.L. Ralston, Major Harvey E. Crowell, M.H. Curll, with several letters from E. C. Phinney. (MS File: Canada Army)

85th Battalion, 1919. Typescript, 6 pages
Speech of welcome at Louvain, France, 22 April 1919. (MS File: Canada Army)

85th Battalion (Cornwallis Branch No. 13), 1927, 1929. Typescript, 63 pages
Correspondence and other material about the Cornwallis Branch of the Canadian Legion to which many men of the 85th Battalion belonged. (MS File: Canada Army)

2. World War I Originals, 1 m.

Vol. 26. 1. Pictures of World War I
2. Scrapbook compiled by Kenneth L. Barnaby

Vol. 27. Notes on the war record of Nova Scotia from 1914-1918, collected by Horatio C. Crowell for a book he planned to write on this subject.

Vol. 28. 1. Battalion orders by Lieutenant Col. N.H. Parsons: August 14- December 30, 1916 and January 1- June 5, 1917
2. Canadian Expeditionary Force: nominal roll of officers, non-commissioned officers and men (100th through 257th Battalion)

Vol. 29. 1. Official list of casualties compiled to June 30, 1915-March 31, 1916 (4 books)
2. Canadian Expeditionary Force nominal rolls:
a. Nursing sisters
b. Nos. 1, 2, 3, field ambulances
c. Canadian army dental corps
d. 2nd, 3rd, 4th divisional sanitary sections
e. Duchess of Connaught's Canadian Red Cross Hospital
f. No. 1 general hospital
g. No. 2 general hospital
h. No. 4 general hospital
i. No. 5 general hospital
j. No. 7 general hospital
k. No. 1 stationary hospital
l. No. 2 stationary hospital

Vol. 29. 2. m. No. 7 stationary hospital
n. No. 9 stationary hospital
o. No. 10 stationary hospital
p. No. 2 casualty clearing station
q. No. 3 casualty clearing station
r. No. 16 field ambulance
s. Ontario Military Hospital
t. Bulletin of the Canadian Army Medical Corps, September 1918

3. Canadian Expeditionary Force routine orders, 1918

4. Canadian Expeditionary Force nominal rolls.

Vol. 30. 1. November 7, 1918 -- H.Q. 1st Brigade C.F.A. copy of order saying "Four German Plenipotentiaries left Germany November 6 for purpose of concluding Armistice with General Foch"
2. November 27, 1919 -- H.Q. 2nd Army orders from Major General A. A. Chichester (typed)
3. December 8, 1918 -- Operation order No. 7, Advanced Guard 1st Canadian Infantry Brigade

MS File

World War I (Letters of D. Morrison), 1915-1919. Originals, 3 items
Three letters to Mr. Charles Blue, from Captain D. Morrison, 25th Battalion, Canadian Infantry from Flanders and Auvelais, Belgium. (MS File: World War I: Letters, Morrison, D.)

World War I Printed, 1 page
List of Canadian special units serving with the British Army in France and Flanders. (MS File: World War I: List)

3. World War II Originals, 90 cm.
Vol. 31. Army scrapbook compiled by Lieutenant Colonel Cyril Colwell, Halifax.

Vol. 32. Photostat copy of the Book of Remembrance of the Royal Canadian Engineers in World War II

Vol. 33. 1. Canadian War Orders and Regulations
2. Official file of proceedings at Conference of Registrars, June 14-19, 1943
3. Proceedings, Ottawa, February 17-19, 1941
4. Operations scheme, United Services Institute of Nova Scotia Military Study Group, 1940

Vol. 34.
1. National War Services Regulations, 1940 (2 copies)
2. Canadian Army, 1941
3. Summary of Operations and Recommendations, Division "G", April 15, 1946
4. Minutes of the Maritime Regional Selective Service, Administrative Board, 1944
5. Official file of proceedings at Conference of Registrars, June 14-19, 1943
6. Canadian Women's Army Corps, 1941
7. The Nova Scotia Medical Bulletin, February, 1942
8. Physical Standards and Instructions for the Medical Examination of Recruits, 1940
9. Physical Standards and Instructions, 1940, 1943

Vol. 35.
1. List of trainees, 21st Year Class, 22nd, 23rd
2. Students, 21st year class
3. Kentville, Nova Scotia Sanitarium patients

Vol. 36. St. John's Ambulance Association

Vol. 37.
1. Aliens
2. Cadets
3. Cases to be dealt with by the Board
4. Circulars
5. Orders in Council
6. Miscellaneous from Ottawa
7. Postponements
8. Halifax Housing Atlas
9. Regulations
10. Regulations, Civil Service
11. Roneo Company of Canada
12. Sun Life Insurance
13. Police reports and requests
14. Survey statistics, 1944
15. Telegrams
16. Tingley, Harold

Vol. 38.
1. The Home and School Quarterly, July 1938
2. Report of Canadian National Federation of Home and School, 1938-1940
3. Home and School notes
4. Speech entitled "The Importance of Careful Selection of Highschool Teachers."

Vol. 39.
1. Colonel W.E. Mingo's personal correspondence
2. Miscellaneous

4. National Selective Service, World War II Originals, 1.6 m.

Vol. 40. Trainees, April 1, 1941 - August 1942

Vol. 41. Trainees, August - December, 1942

Vol. 42. Trainees, January - September, 1943

Vol. 43. Trainees, September - December 1943, January - September, 1944

Vol. 44. Employment Status of trainees by counties, 1941

Vol. 45. Available men for enlistment business, immediate call

Vol. 46. Immediate call for enlistment of men

Vol. 47. Minutes of meetings, September 1940 - April 1942

Vol. 48. Minutes of meetings, April 1942 - May 1943

Vol. 49. Minutes of meetings, May 1943 - September 1943

Vol. 50. Minutes of meetings, October 1943 - March 1944

Vol. 51. Minutes of meetings, March 1944 - August 1944

Vol. 52. Minutes of meetings, August 1944 - December 1945

Vol. 53. List of available men and women from Nova Scotia business, 1940-1945

Vol. 54. St. John Ambulance correspondence

Vol. 55. Unnumbered files

5. New Brunswick Militia

Letter Book, 1788-1801. Microfilm, 1 reel
(Microfilm: Places: New Brunswick: Militia)

Correspondence, 1823-1854. Microfilm, 4 reels
Correspondence of the Secretary of State, 1823-1854 (C.O. 188), containing some information about the army. (Microfilm: Great Britain: New Brunswick Militia)

MG 24 SHUBENACADIE CANAL PAPERS

At the initiative of Governor Sir John Wentworth, the idea of the Shubenacadie Canal was brought before the Nova Scotia General Assembly in 1797. An Assembly Committee report estimated the cost at £ 3,202 for a canal to link Dartmouth with Minas Basin from Dartmouth Cove, through the Dartmouth Lakes, Lakes Charles, Williams and Thomas, Fletcher's Lake, Shubenacadie Grand Lake and thence along the Shubenacadie River to Minas Basin. No action was taken until 1826 when the Shubenacadie Canal Company was incorporated with a capital of £ 60,000. The Nova Scotian winter played havoc with various components of the canal and the company collapsed financially after spending over £83,000. In 1853 the Inland Navigation Company was formed with capital of £ 30,000. The canal from Dartmouth to Minas Basin was opened in 1861, but it ceased operations in the summer of 1870 because it was unable to compete with railways.

The Fairbanks family was connected with the enterprise from the incorporation of the Shubenacadie Canal Company in 1826 until the early 1900s. Lewis P. Fairbanks purchased the canal in 1870 and for the remainder of the century was engaged in lawsuits over property rights related to the canal.

There are 68 volumes, including six volumes of plans, of the Shubenacadie Canal Papers. A content report is available.

Vols. 1-43, 1797-1847, originals, mostly concerned with the Shubenacadie Canal Company.

Vol. 44. 1853-1900, originals, documents of the Inland Navigation Company.

Vols. 45-68, 1840-1905, originals, Lewis P. Fairbanks' personal business papers, inventions, correspondence 1825-1904, land negotiations, deeds 1781-1859, land surveys and descriptions 1826-1891, estates 1829-1904, wills 1873-1877, leases 1854-1889, mortgages 1831-1896, mining within Nova Scotia (gold) 1853-1899, public declarations, lawsuits 1845-1905, insolvent act of 1875 and probate court records and miscellaneous papers.